FEBRUARY 1994 / $2.95

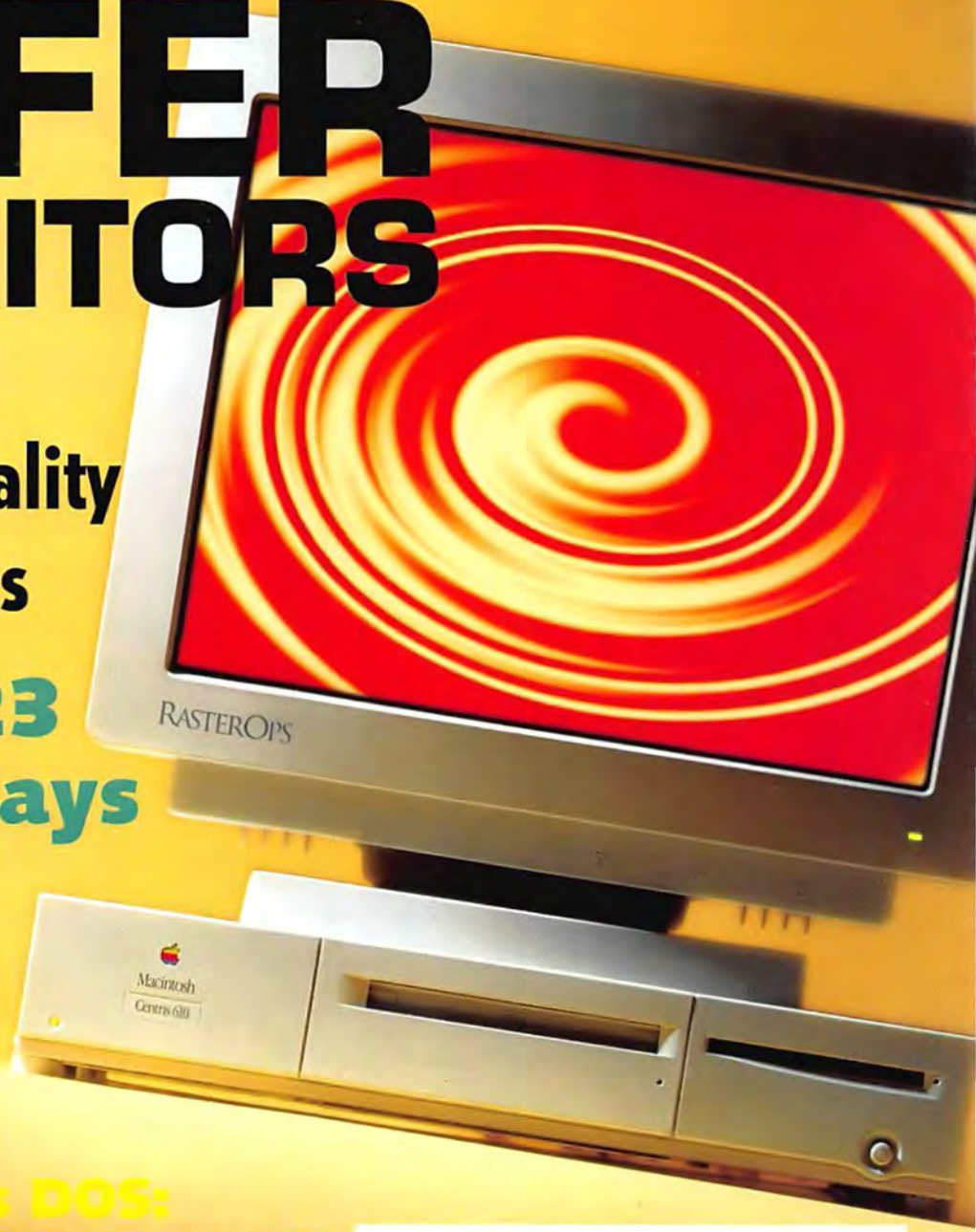
MacUser

SPECIAL REPORT

SAFER MONITORS

- ☑ Emissions
- ☑ Image Quality
- ☑ Ergonomics

Testing 23 Big Displays



PLUS

Apple Does DOS:
The PC-Compatible Mac – page 42

DTP Showdown:
QuarkXPress vs. PageMaker

Talk about a bright new day. Everything you've dreamed of in a database is finally at your beck and call—in the form of new Microsoft® FoxPro® relational database management system 2.5 for the Macintosh.®

For the first time ever, you can develop an endless array of ultra-fast custom database applications. You have powerful tools for both developers and users, and full cross-platform capabilities. Big time.

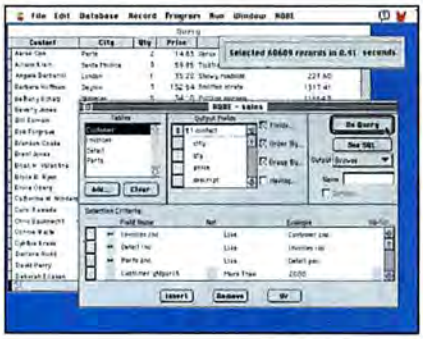
FoxPro is built with a unique technology we call Rushmore™ query optimization. Bottom line? It's the fastest way to retrieve information. No other database for the Mac® comes anywhere close to it.

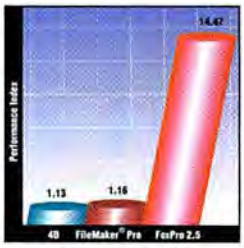
What makes this database so far-reaching in its creative potential is the host of development tools it puts at your fingertips.

Use the Screen Builder to graphically create detailed screens. Or click on the enhanced Report Writer to design complex business reports. And with the Project Manager, it's easy to manage and track all the parts of your new creation.

The FoxPro database programming language has such breadth and depth, you'll never run out of ways to develop robust applications. Ever. It even supports Apple® events, XCommands, XFunctions and QuickTime™ video.

What's more, you don't have to change a thing to run FoxPro for the Mac applications in FoxPro for the Windows™ and MS-DOS® operating systems. Or vice-versa.





Query multiple tables at once using Relational Query By Example. Then see the answers in a flash. (LEFT) On average, new FoxPro 2.5 for the Macintosh is 13 times faster than FileMaker® Pro and 4th Dimension.*

This marks a new era of incredibly easy cross-platform development.

FoxPro even inspires your users. Now relational database power is well within their grasp. Especially since our helpful wizards make generating screens, reports and graphs so effortless.

The price will make your day, too. Only $99** for a limited time.

So go see why there's no end to how you can give form and substance to all your visions with new Microsoft FoxPro for the Macintosh.

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL RESELLER, OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL (800) 434-3977, DEPT. KZ2.

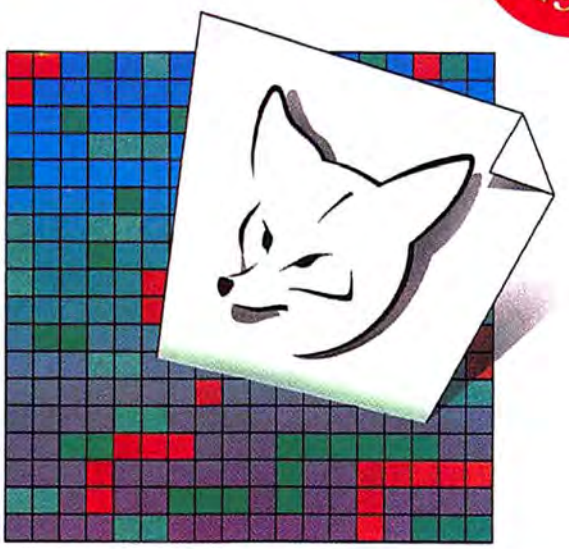
Microsoft®

*FileMaker Pro cannot perform multitable tests. The FileMaker Pro performance index is based on single-table tests. The FoxPro and 4th Dimension performance indices are based on both single and multiple table tests. Query tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc., a third party consulting firm (November 1993). **Plus freight and applicable sales tax when ordering direct from Microsoft. Reseller prices may vary. Offer expires June 30, 1994, and is good only in the 50 United States. © 1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. In the 50 United States, call (800) 434-3977, Dept. KZ2. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, FoxPro, the Fox head design and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows and Rushmore are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 4th Dimension is a registered trademark of ACIUS/ACI. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

GOOD MORNING.
YOUR MICROSOFT FOXPRO FOR THE MACINTOSH IS HERE.

MACINTOSH SERIES

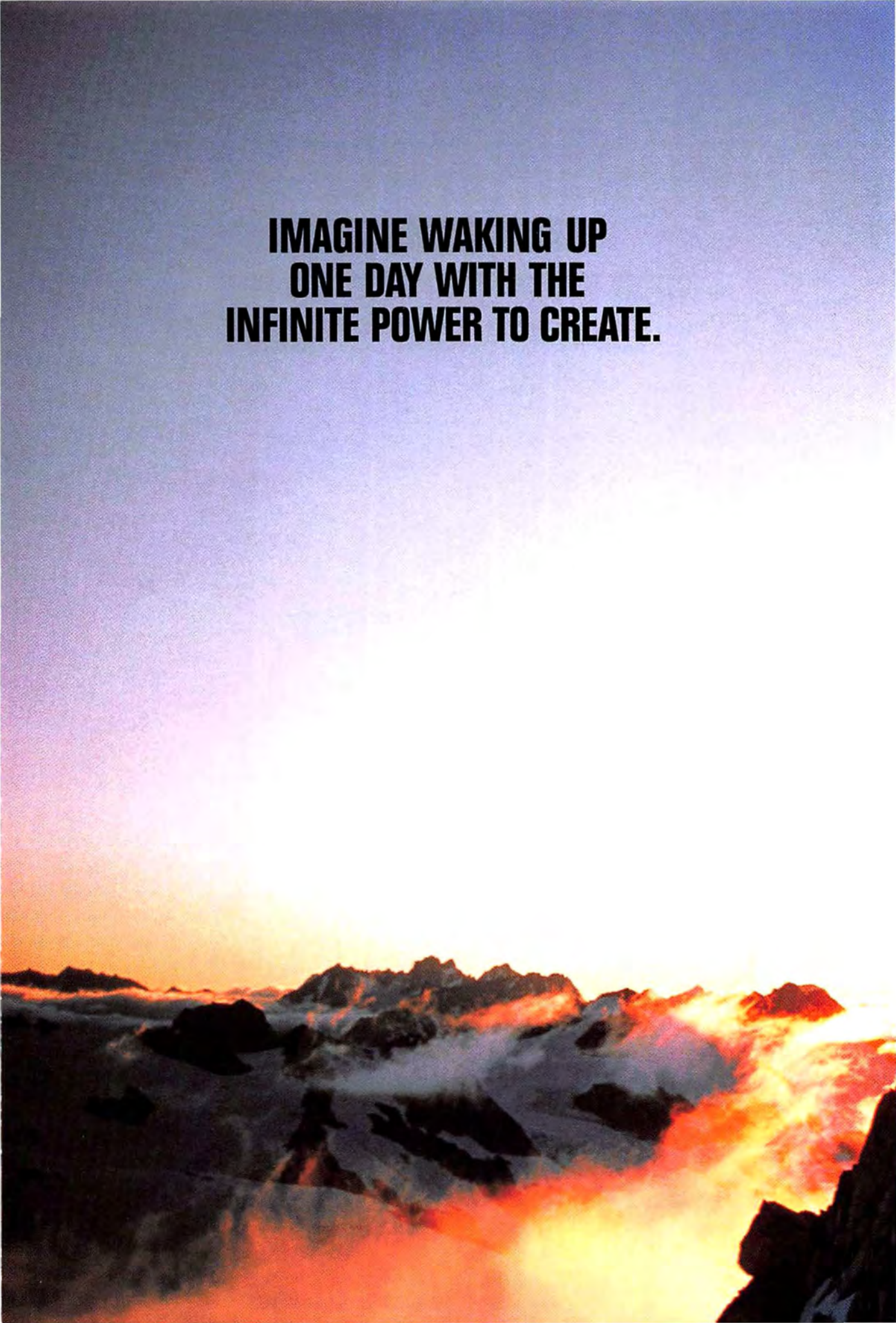
Special Introductory Offer $99

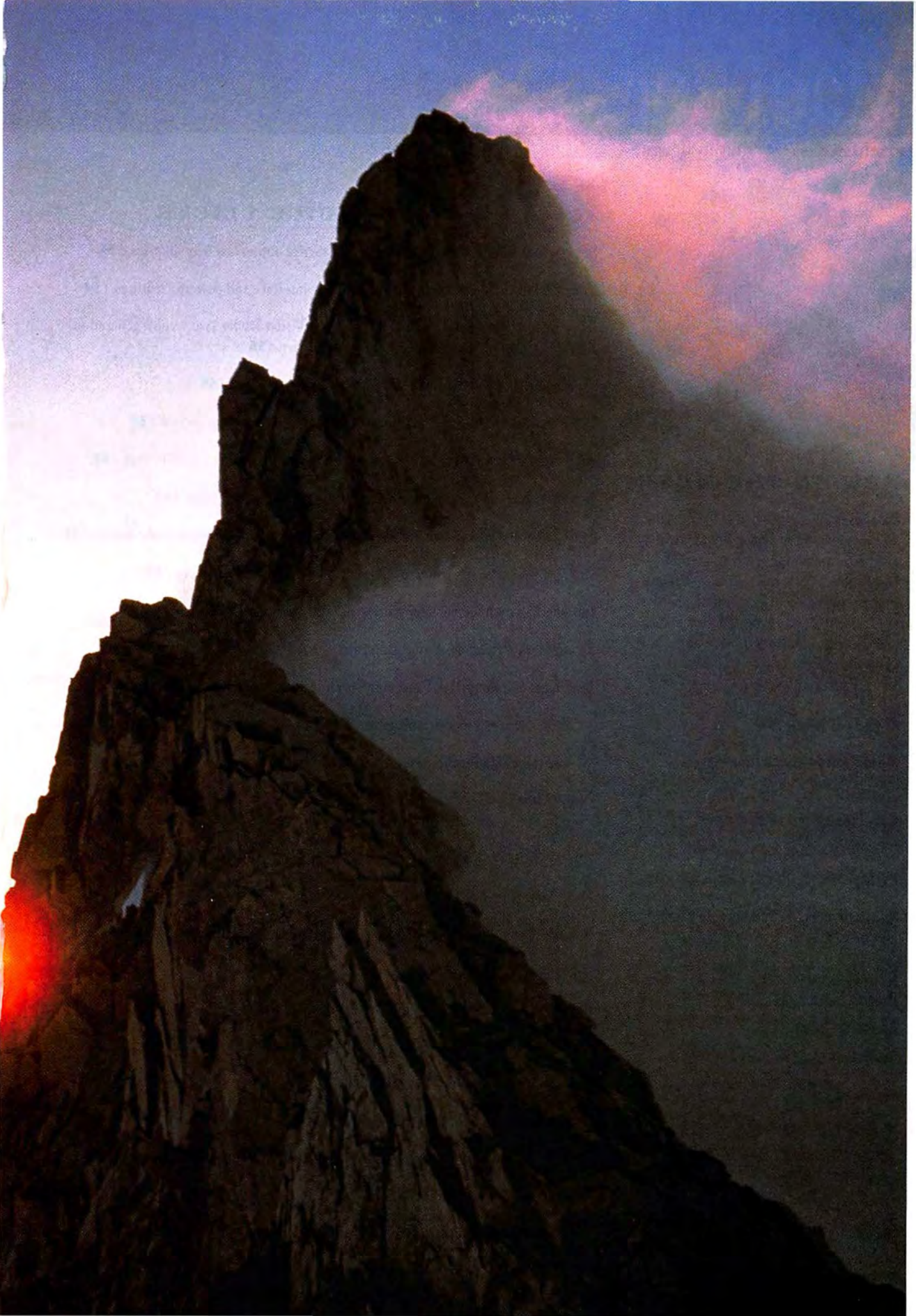


Microsoft FOXPRO

Relational Database Management System for the Macintosh

IMAGINE WAKING UP ONE DAY WITH THE INFINITE POWER TO CREATE.





MacUser Contents

FEBRUARY 1994 / VOLUME 10 NUMBER 2

43 / A keyboard you can set up just the way you like.

NEW ON THE MENU

Databases Look out! Microsoft enters the Mac database field. / **Hard Drives** Capacity and performance hit new levels. / **DOS Compatible** This Mac does DOS. / **Image Processing** High-end graphics capabilities available on Macs. / **PowerPC** Now faster and cheaper. / **Memory** RAM doubler. / **Compound Documents** OLE 2.0 paves the way. / **Plus** Computer price index. / **41**

COLUMNS

Maggie Canon Michael Spindler and that vision thing. / **25**

Andy Ihnatko One insanely cool little helper. / **27**

Michael Swaine It's just that simple. / **33**

John C. Dvorak The market Apple threw away. / **278**

Letters / 13

Product Index / 234

Advertiser Index / 236

Marketplace / 247

On the cover / Midsized monitors acquire safety features, including lower emission levels, and better display quality.

Cover photo / GIAMPIERO BENVENUTI

42 / DOS Macintosh

REVIEWS & QUICK CLICKS

HP LaserJet 4MP High-quality 600-dpi PostScript output at a bargain price. / **51**

WordPerfect 3.0 New version has an intuitive interface and powerful features. / **54**

Data Translation Media 100 and **Radius VideoVision Studio** Two second-generation DTV editing systems break the capture-rate barrier. / **56**

40-Megahertz 68040 Accelerators Turbocharge your Mac. / **58**

QuicKeys 3.0 The most popular macro program is now more powerful. / **60**

HP Portable DeskWriter 310 Portable printing at a price that's hard to beat. / **61**

Fontographer 4.0 This upgrade brings font design to the rest of us. / **62**

Tribe TribeStar Packet-switching LocalTalk hub pumps up network performance. / **64**

HiQ 2.0 Revamped program makes mathematical calculations easy. / **69**

QuickFLIX! New low-end, low-cost video-editing program. / **70**

Strata StudioPro An all-in-one, feature-rich 3-D application. / **73**

DuoMates and **PowerLink Presentor** Three docks for your Duo. / **77**

Myst A mystery in a virtual world. / **83**

LightningScan Portable Quick-and-dirty image acquisition. / **83**

Hello! Music!, SC-7 Sound Module, and **SoundEngine Music Module** Sound modules and software bring General MIDI to your Mac. / **84**

Crystal Crazy The quest for crystals goes crazy. / **84**

Final Draft Screenwriting word tool. / **84**

Paint Alchemy Photoshop-compatible plug-in filter adds distinctive effects. / **85**

JAG II Lose those jaggies. / **85**

DeskTape Access to DAT just got easier. / **86**

Now Fun! Lighten up with this collection of desktop diversions. / **86**

Hell Cab A devilishly fun ride. / **86**

KaleidaGraph A graphing and data-analysis package for serious users. / **87**

Shoebox Electronic-image cataloger from Eastman Kodak. / **87**

Geocart Global mapmaker. / **88**

Wiz Tools System 7 substandard utility collection. / **89**

SPECIAL REPORT

In Search of the Safest Monitor

Worried about eyestrain or radiation?

MacUser Labs With quality up and prices down, it's time to look at the subtle differences among midsized monitors — especially when your health could be at stake. MacUser Labs evaluates twenty-three 16- and 17-inch color monitors for image quality, ergonomic satisfaction, and emission control.
BY WINN L. ROSCH / **92**

FEATURES

Professional Page Layout: Time to Switch?

IT'S THE BATTLE OF THE YEAR, with the two premier page-layout programs slugging it out. But *MacUser* doesn't pull any punches in picking the winner in typography, color, output, extensibility, and automation.
BY KATHLEEN TINKEL AND CHERYL ENGLAND / **108**

MacUser Labs Low-Cost Color Scanners

COLOR SCANNING IS BOTH BETTER and more affordable. New-and-improved bundled software delivers both power and ease of use for obtaining quality scans. MacUser Labs inspects the results from ten scanners — each priced at less than $2,000.
BY BRUCE FRASER AND ANITA EPLER / **129**

HANDS ON

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / **139**

Graphics Word processors do double duty as page-layout programs. / **143**

Graphics How To Put control of Photoshop's emboss effects into your own hands. / **147**

BRIDGES / **153**

Network Help How to adjust PrintMonitor's memory, exorcise AppleShare-server ghosts, and rename router zones. / **157**

Mac to PC Why Windows NT Advanced Server is a wise buy, and why it isn't. / **161**

MOBILE OFFICE / **173**

PowerBook Tips How to create sleep corners, set up your RAM disk, and more. / **175**

Mobile Mac Every portable office needs a portable printer. Here's a look at some you might want to consider. / **179**

175 / Hot tips for PowerBook users.

POWER TOOLS / **183**

Techniques Tips for shuffling Newton data. / **183**

Mac Workshop Upgrade your Apple LaserWriter. / **189**

Tip Sheet For experts and novices. / **193**

Help Folder Bob and Andy answer all of your questions. / **195**

193 / The key to faster fonts.

Help!™

The Intelligent System Problem Solver

Recognized by Mac experts as the premier utility for keeping your Mac configured correctly and operating at maximum performance. Help! uses its SMART Teknology™ to analyze your Mac and advise you about how it is set-up. It can find problems and tell you how to fix them, or just point out things you should know to make it operate better. Help! knows of over 8,300 situations affecting more than 3,800 products.

You don't have to be a technical wizard to use Help! All the intelligence about Macs is built-in. Help! explains its findings in terms anyone can understand. And, it only takes about 3 minutes to get a comprehensive report. Even technical wizards use Help!, because it saves them so much time. Besides, who could remember all the things Help! already knows?

Get Help! in single user or network versions. Sized to fit your needs.

US 800-873-3494
International 813-620-3494
Fax 813-620-4039

Teknosys inc.
3923 Coconut Palm Dr., Suite 111
Tampa, FL 33619

CIRCLE **36** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

THE EDITORS of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, tips, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561, CIS 72511,356, or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

BY SUBMITTING A TIP to *MacUser*, directly or through ZiffNet/Mac, you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

IF YOU WANT TO SUBSCRIBE to *MacUser*, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: *MacUser* On-Line

FOLLOW THESE STEPS TO JOIN ZIFFNET/MAC: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can simply type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

MacUser on CD-ROM

MACUSER IS AVAILABLE ON COMPUTER SELECT, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER'S EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

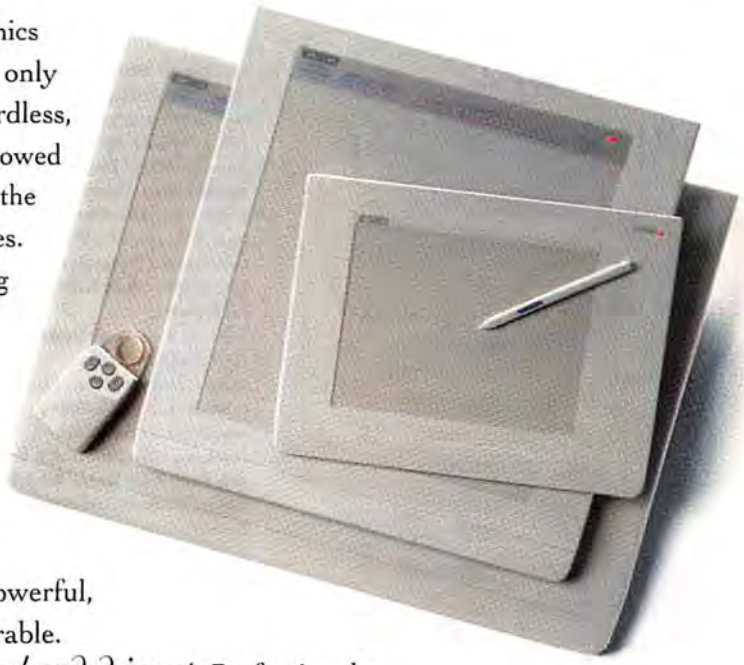
Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRESS RELEASES to Kristin Mellone, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

WACOM STRIKES ANOTHER BLOW
FOR FREEDOM

In 1987, Wacom revolutionized graphics arts with the introduction of the only ***pressure-sensitive,*** cordless, batteryless, stylus digitizer. It allowed artists to work on the computer in the same natural way they worked for centuries.

Now Wacom discovers new territory, reinventing and improving our technology, finding even more power and more functionality.



Introducing The UD Series Graphics Tablets.

At Wacom, we envisioned a revolutionary new tool, engineered from the ground up to be more powerful, more ergonomic, more natural and even more durable.

The UD Series tablets are the first to allow *two-handed input*. Professionals will gain speed and efficiency as they use both stylus and cursor on the tablet simultaneously.

The UD Series UltraPen is the lightest, thinnest and most responsive available. The 4.8 meters per second tracking speed, means no delays even with the fastest CPU. The unique UltraPen technology emulates the feel of pen on paper and the new programmable side switch adds to your productivity.

WELCOME TO THE SECOND REVOLUTION

- Two-handed input with cursor and pen simultaneously.
- Highest data rate at the fastest tracking speed.
- UltraPen is the lightest, thinnest, most responsive available.
- Expert scaling options for demanding professionals.
- Personalized pen feel.

The UD Series software control allows for a tremendous variety of settings not previously available, settings that can be extended and personalized such as custom pressure feel, expert scaling, and macro support.

Rarely has one peripheral captured the attention and support of so many graphic artist and software developers. The first revolution was pressure sensitivity. Now, the second revolution is two-handed input.

Wacom tablets are the workhorses of the revolution, propelling artists to the farthest reaches of expression. Find out more by calling ***1-800-922-6613*** today.

WACOM®

Putting technology in its place.™

Wacom Technology, Corp. 501 S.E. Columbia Shores Blvd. #300, Vancouver, WA 98661. Phone: 206-750-8882. Fax: 206-750-8924.

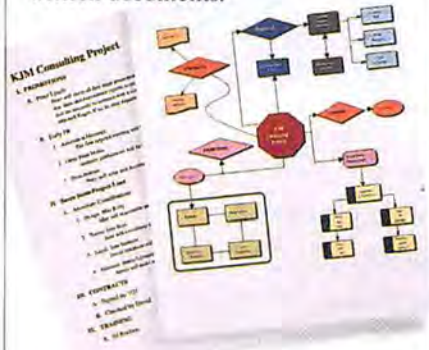
© 1993 Wacom Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **50** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inspiration—think of it as your electronic napkin...*Plus!*

It's the Quickest Way to Develop Ideas and Plans.

With Inspiration's Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes. Flip to the integrated Outline view to transform your ideas into effective written documents.



Call today for your

FREE DEMO!

(800)877-4292

Inspiration

Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax

© 1994 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

MacUser

Publisher
Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon

Editorial
Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Susan Janus, Pamela Pfiffner, Victoria von Biel**
Technical Editors **John Rizzo, Stephan Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin, Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere**
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan, Amanda Michael, Nancy Peterson**
Editorial Assistant **Kristin Mellone**
Research Assistant **Patty Ames**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Tom Petaccia, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**

MacUser Labs
Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**

ZD Labs
Director **Robert W. Kane**
Test Manager, *MacUser/MacWEEK* **Paul R. Freedman**

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Dennis Fitzgerald**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing
Director of Marketing **Jeff Bruce**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Bula**
Marketing Assistant **Erin Gaffaney**
Marketing Administrator **Cristi Leer**

Operations
Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Publisher **Susan Logan**
Assistant to the National Sales Director **Diane Powers**
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shef) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group **Ronni Sonnenberg**
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group **Mike Edelhart**
Executive Vice President, International **J. B. Holston III**
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications **Claude P. Sheer**
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications **Jeff Ballowe**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President, Controller **Howard Sckolnik**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director, Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President, New Projects and Strategic Planning **Robert Ziff**
Vice President, Operations **Dirk Ziff**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Vice President **Jim Stafford**
Vice President **Don Byrnes**
Vice President **Louis B. Dotti, Jr.**
Chief Information Officer **Wellington Y. Chiu**
General Manager **Bruce W. Bourne**
Executive Director, Information Systems **Owen Weekley**
Executive Director, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-directors, ZD Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer **Bruce R. Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**
Controller and Treasurer **Timothy J. Mitchell**

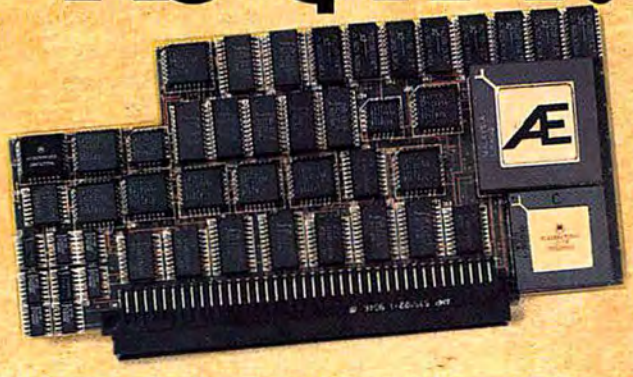
The Audit Bureau · BPA

Entire contents © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

In Memory of **John J. Anderson** 1956 – 1989
and **Derek van Alstyne** 1967 – 1989

QUADRUPLE YOUR MAC'S SPEED FOR AS LITTLE AS $199.



GET GREATER EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE WITH AN APPLIED ENGINEERING ACCELERATOR.

No wonder the competition is running for cover.

Nobody makes faster 040 and 030 accelerators than we do. *Nobody!* And our broad product line means there's one to fit your specific needs. At a price that will fit your budget.

TransWarp	Mac Model	CPU	MHz	x Faster	Starting At
1325/2325	SE/Classic	68030	25	4.5	$ 199
4340	LC Series	68030	40	3.25	$ 399
6425	IIci, IIsi, IIvx	68040	25	4.5	$ 829
6440	IIci, IIsi, IIvx	68040	40	5.5	$1199

For maximum computing power, our PDS-based 68040 accelerators will blast your Mac beyond Quadra 950 speeds without sacrificing compatibility. And you can add a fast 128K cache for even more speed.

Or take our new 25MHz SE/Classic Accelerator. For about half the price of DayStar's entry-level accelerator, it more than *quadruples* the speed of your SE or Classic. And starting at just $399, our LC accelerators are another spectacular value.

But that's not all. Our 68030 accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video capabilities. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display. Plug in a DayStar (or any other brand) and you're out of options. And when you're ready for more speed, our StepUp™ program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance at any time.

Call us today for more information on our complete line of accelerators and cache cards. Chances are, there's one that matches your needs. At a price no one else can match.

CALL FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE
1-800-554-MACS (6227), X407

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts.

3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060

APPLE PERIPHERAL LEADERS FOR MORE THAN 14 YEARS

©1993, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.

FIRE-UP Your FONTS...

With The Hottest Font Styling And Design Tool On Disk!

Effects SPECIALIST™

The Premier Font Styling and Design Program

120 Dynamic Type Effects Each Modifiable 1000s of Ways!

Increase Creativity The Easy Way... Maximize the Speed and Power Of Your Graphic Design.

PIONEERING Font Styling Technology

Powerful, Versatile, Creative!

Quickly and easily transform ordinary fonts into spectacular display type and graphic effects. Create unique and powerful artwork for logos, headlines, mastheads, presentations, stationery, slides, flyers, brochures, newsletters, posters, banners and an endless variety of exciting graphic applications.

QUICK & EASY

- 120 Predesigned Graphic Effects For Fonts
- Use With Your Favorite Applications
- Transform Any Font Into Spectacular Display Type or Graphics
- Scaling, Rotation, Kerning, Skewing and Rulers
- Full Color Support Including Color Separations
- Import/Export PICT and EPS Files
- Output to Virtually Any Device
- On-Line Help
- WYSIWYG Display
- Background Generator
- Easy to Learn, Easy to Use

Font DESIGN & STYLE

ONLY $105
Retail Value $179.95

Another Software Innovation From
POSTCRAFT INTERNATIONAL INC.
The Creative Support Software Specialists™

FREE WITH PURCHASE!
5 Monotype™ fonts & 26 PolyType™ graphics in font format.

FREE GROUND SHIPPING

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

Toll Free in USA Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST
1-800-274-6611
24-hour FAX
1-818-884-5310

20969 Ventura Blvd., Ste 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

About MacUser ...

A New Look

COMPLETELY REDESIGNING MACUSER from scratch was something *MacUser* Art & Design Director Lisa Orsini had only dreamed about doing.

After all, putting out a 300-page chart- and product-packed, info-rich technical publication every 20 working days could be seen as a sufficient design challenge in itself. But during her eight-year tenure here, Lisa has seen all the turbulence that makes magazine production an interesting ride, from the implementation of full four-color DTP production to changes in staff and editorial focus. Doing a redesign was *fun* turbulence.

And "the time was right," Lisa says.

MacUser is fully DTP-produced, which opens the door to all kinds of cost-cutting and time-saving design and production techniques; a smart redesign could take advantage of these. It was also the right time editorially. The magazine had built up a staff of seasoned professionals who knew what editorial tools they needed in order to present the varieties and levels of information in the magazine. A smart redesign would put the right tools into the editors' hands.

Art Director Lisa Orsini

Some editors asked for a new approach to features tables to fit in more products. All of them wanted to put more words on a page.

Clarifying the editorial needs was just the first step. Turning that collection of ideas into an interface, into something that conveys the look and feel of *MacUser*, took hundreds of interlocking small and large decisions.

Type was an early decision. It was quickly narrowed down to Minion, a flexible and readable multiple-master font that we would use for body text. From there came decisions about grids, hierarchies, colors . . . .

In all of this, Lisa turned to her trusty staff: senior associate art director Diane Dempsey, associate technical art director Peter Gould, art production manager Jan Rogers, and technical illustrator Mark Sweeney, plus independent design consultant Margery Cantor.

"It really was a cooperative venture," says Lisa, "and we needed to do a lot of experimenting."

What followed were endless meetings in which comps of the magazine's sections were presented and critiqued. Finally there was something that could be presented to the editors.

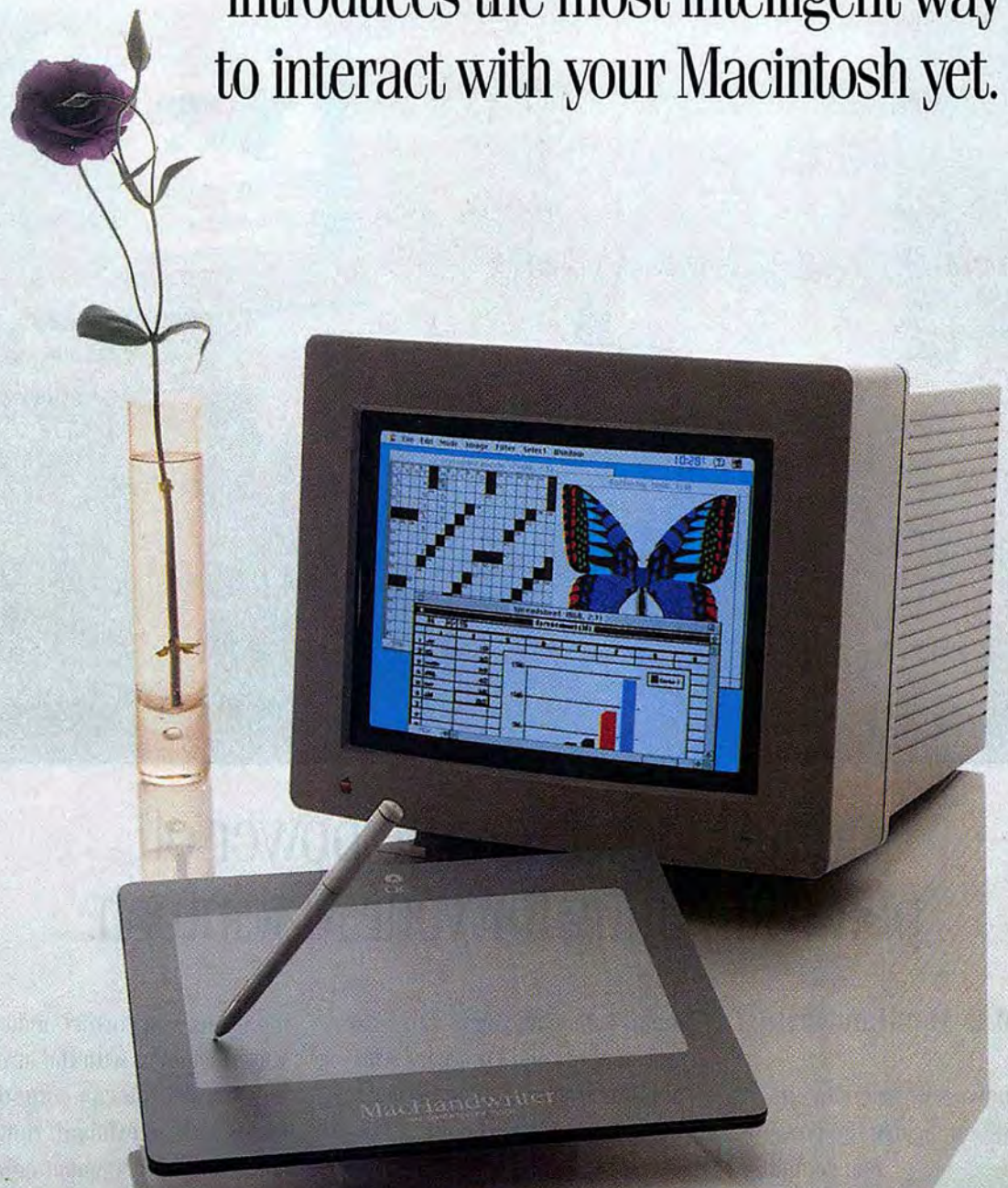
The last step was scrutinizing each choice for its workability under unpredictably changing circumstances.

"When you're doing comps," Lisa says, "you're doing them for a totally different purpose than real-world magazine design. You want to show off a particular design, so you assemble a combination of words, pictures, and display type that you know work together."

But when the ideas are put into practice and the 20-day cycle begins, reality shows its imperfect face and you wonder, is this really going to work?

We think it does. What do you think? / Nancy Groth

Communication Intelligence Corporation introduces the most intelligent way to interact with your Macintosh yet.

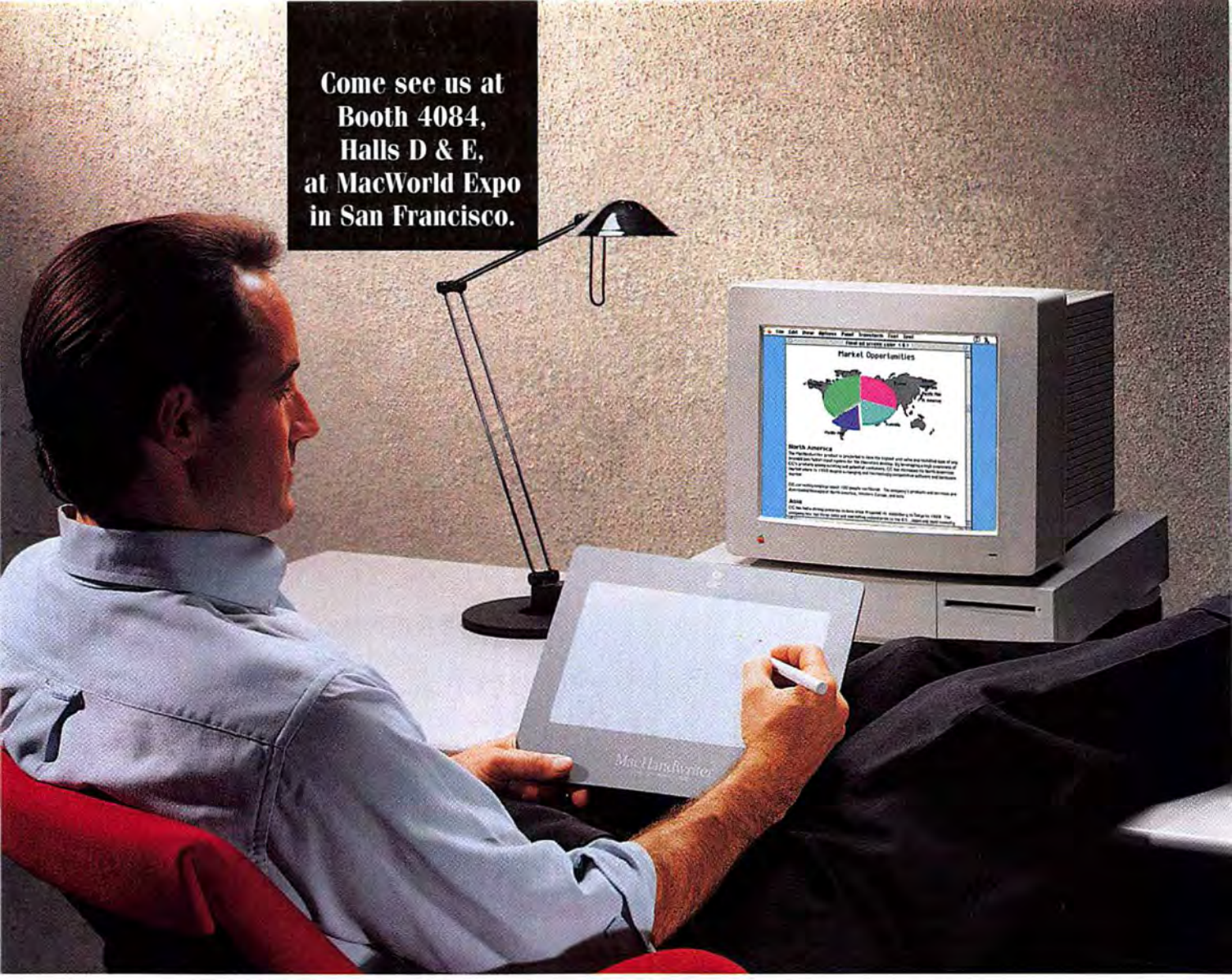


"Our mission is to increase the productivity and creativity of people through the development of natural input technology, products, and services which make computers easier to use."

CIC.

MacHandwriter®

THE CREATIVITY TOOL



MacHandwriter. The power of pen computing for your Macintosh.

What is MacHandwriter?

MacHandwriter, the complete input system, brings the power of pen computing to users at all levels of experience. It's compatible with your Macintosh applications. Point, write, draw. It's as simple as using pen and paper—allowing you to maximize your comfort and creativity. And MacHandwriter is a fantastic complement to your keyboard.

For a limited time only
$199
Reg: $399

Fastest editing.

Move quickly and easily through any application. Just point and go. You can open and close menus, highlight and move text, add and delete words. Better still, simple shortcut gestures and pen commands let you correct and edit your document with the stroke of a pen. Sure, you can *enter* text faster with a keyboard. However, since 80% of document creation is editing, you'll save plenty of time using MacHandwriter.

No pain. No drain.

Ever hear of RSI? Of Repetitive Stress Injuries? Guess what? OSHA reports that 56% of all work

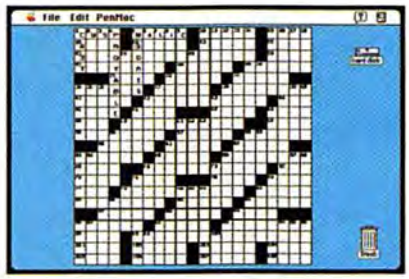
related injuries are RSI. These injuries may occur when muscles or tendons are overused for extended periods of time. In rigid or cramped positions. Like sitting at a keyboard. Our ultra-thin, ultra-light tablet with ten foot cable and cordless pen allow freedom of movement. Using MacHandwriter in concert with your keyboard, you can stretch, move, and easily change positions while you work. Which is healthier. And a lot more productive.

Easier, more precise graphics.

Chances are, you probably use your Mac for desktop publishing or graphics applications. If so, you'll find your work easier and more enjoyable using MacHandwriter. Why? Because when you use MacHandwriter's high-resolution tablet and cordless pen with your favorite graphics or desktop publishing software, you'll have greater precision and more control over your artwork than ever. You'll have maximum precision and freedom to draw, paint, or sketch...naturally!

Crosswords too.

After breezing through your workload, you can choose from a range of world-class crosswords to play. Challenge your mind. Have fun and find out how perfect pen computing is for work and play.



Award-winning handwriting recognition software.

Skeptical that MacHandwriter can actually *read* your handwriting? Don't be. Our Handwriter Recognition System software is ranked #1 in the industry.* That's why it's already included in products sold by Apple, IBM, NEC and many other leading companies.

Companies offering CIC Recognition Technology

Apple/Japan	NCR/AT&T
Arthur Dent	NEC
Dauphin	Samsung
Fujitsu	Seiko Epson
IBM	Toshiba
MicroSlate	and others

MacHandwriter includes:

PenMac Operating System Interface
Handwriter Recognition System software
Crossword puzzles and a way to get more
Ultra-thin, ultra-light tablet
Cordless pen

Satisfaction or your money back.

Hurry to order! Our **$199** pricing ends February 28, 1994. Put the power of pen computing on your desktop and call CIC today!

CIC®

Communication Intelligence Corporation

MacHandwriter®

THE CREATIVITY TOOL

(800) 888-9242 ext. 5005

*Voted #1 at PenExpo January 1993 and PenExpo September 1993. **This $199 (US) offer is valid only in the U.S. and Canada. Return privilege is 30-days provided the product is in resalable condition. For pricing information outside the U.S. and Canada, call (415) 802-7888. After February 28, 1994, MacHandwriter will be $399. Crosswords is developed and manufactured by Lyriq™ MacHandwriter is a registered trademark of Communication Intelligence Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other names or products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

The Apple Report On PowerPC

Macintosh Compatibility and Upgrades

PowerPC will easily outrun Intel's acclaimed Pentium microprocessor, but will do so at a fraction of the cost.

By taking advantage of superior RISC technology, PowerPC requires half the number of logic transistors as Pentium. And fewer transistors make for smaller, cheaper, more energy-efficient chips.

Macintosh with PowerPC will use System 7, so it will run the thousands of applications currently available for the Mac.®

Upon the arrival of Macintosh with PowerPC, dozens of new programs designed to take advantage of its speed will also be available.

MS-DOS and Windows users will be able to run all their programs on the PowerPC platform from Apple.*

Macintosh with PowerPC has received rave reviews from developers who report workstation-level performance running applications designed just for the PowerPC processor.

Ready for PowerPC upgrade.

PowerPC™ is coming. The revolutionary RISC-based microprocessor family created jointly by Apple, IBM and Motorola. It will be the engine that Apple uses to generate the first truly radical improvements in mainstream computing systems. Improvements in power, price/performance and functionality. It will also serve as the heart of the next generation of Macintosh® personal computers, coming in the first half of 1994. In anticipation of its arrival, Apple will be running a series of information-rich reports keeping you abreast of all the exciting new advancements you can expect from Macintosh with PowerPC.

Compatible with the Mac you're working with now.

Macintosh with PowerPC will bring a new level of performance to your desktop. Yet you can continue to work with all your current files, applications and peripherals in exactly the same way you work with them now. It's compatible with all the Macintosh computers and software you already own, protecting any investment you've already made with Apple.® There's no retraining. No rethinking. No re- anything.

A more powerful Macintosh.

PowerPC processors will first be incorporated into several mainstream and high-end Macintosh models, providing you with up to 2 to 4 times the performance of Motorola's 68040 or Intel's 80486 chips using comparable applications designed for PowerPC.

We've made it incredibly easy to upgrade the Macintosh you already own to PowerPC.

Down the road, PowerPC will continue to fuel succeeding generations of Apple Macintosh computers, delivering equally impressive results.

On-ramp to the future.

So should you buy a Macintosh today or a Macintosh with PowerPC tomorrow? Well...yes. Apple is offering upgrade paths that will allow you to easily move from today's Macintosh computers to Macintosh with PowerPC. Ultimately, it will become the on-ramp to the future of personal computing. A future, you'll be pleased to discover, that also includes the security of compatibility with the past. Because Macintosh with PowerPC is still about giving you the most important power of all. The power to be your best.®

Apple

Sit down and work on a Macintosh with PowerPC, and you'll quickly find that it's still a Macintosh. As easy to use as ever. As forgiving as ever. As human as ever.

Apple has already announced plans to ship upgrade products concurrently with the initial introduction of Macintosh with PowerPC systems.

Upgrades have been announced for the Macintosh Quadra® 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 840AV, 900 and 950, the Macintosh Centris™ 610 and 650, the Macintosh IIvx and the popular Macintosh Performa® 600. More will follow.

Naturally, upgrade prices will vary by model. You can expect them to start at under $1,000.

For more information about Macintosh with PowerPC, call 1-800-732-3131, ext.150, in the U.S. We'll send you a copy of our informative, free booklet, "PowerPC Technology: The Power Behind the Next Generation of Macintosh Systems." If you're reading this in Canada, call 1-800-665-2775, ext. 910.

*Purchase of additional hardware or software may be required. ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra, Performa and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks, and Macintosh Centris is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

LETTERS

Playing Doctor

ANDY IHNATKO'S column "Cheap Health Insurance" (November '93, page 27) does much to simplify the confusion concerning computer-related health problems. Unfortunately, he goes a little too far. For example, repetitive-stress injury (RSI) and carpal-tunnel syndrome (CTS) are not "the same thing." RSI is pain and swelling from inflammation of joints and tendons from excessive pressure or motion. CTS is pain, numbness, and weakness from compression of the nerve that passes through the wrist joint (that is, the carpal tunnel). You may say I'm quibbling; obviously, swelling of the wrist joint from RSI can cause CTS.

Andy goes on to say that flexion upward of the wrist should be avoided. Although pressure from a splint can aggravate RSI, flexion upward stretches the carpal tunnel open and removes some pressure from the nerve in CTS. So, knowing whether you have RSI, CTS, or both makes a difference in how you treat the problem. But I can't argue with Andy's advice to see a doctor. With the looming changes in health care, we need all the referrals we can get.

Christopher Cimino, M.D.
Bronx, NY

AFTER READING Andy Ihnatko's column on health problems associated with computer use, I'd like to suggest a solution that's often overlooked: Buy a good chair! I can set my fully adjustable office chair to a position that avoids putting any stress on my wrists. A good chair is expensive, but if you talk to people who have had wrist problems, you'll find their injury is painful and that insurance never pays all the bills. In this light, a good chair is very cheap.

Mike Galbreath
Lubbock, TX

Don't Debase My Database

I'M A REGISTERED owner and longtime user of 4th Dimension, FileMaker Pro, and Panorama II. I'm also a longtime reader of *MacUser*, and I'm concerned about what was said in "Do-It-Yourself Databases" (November '93, page 126).

ProVUE's Panorama II received short shrift, but much was made of the attributes of Claris' FileMaker Pro. No mention was made of PanTalk, Panorama II's powerful macro language, which is nearly a full-scale programming language. The reviewer also apparently missed the application's Design Window, in which much of the field-formatting work is done. The reviewer would have discovered immediately that new fields can indeed be added to the end of the list; there is no default setting whatsoever.

Had she taken a truly in-depth look at Panorama II, the reviewer would have discovered, as I have, that beauty (FileMaker Pro) is indeed only skin-deep.

Mike Retherford
Corvallis, OR

IT MUST BE difficult for software reviewers to decide which features to mention in an article. However, when they do describe features, they should do so accurately. Some of the reviewer's descriptions in "Do-It-Yourself Databases" are misleading.

What did the reviewer find difficult about placing, sizing, and moving fields in Panorama II's forms design? In each instance, all you do is click and drag with the cell tool. Panorama II has many options and tools that control grids, alignment, spacing, tabs, and colors. It also has a special feature called Cluster Resize, which resizes a group of objects while repositioning adjacent objects appropriately.

Write to Letters

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

To send your letter electronically via MCI Mail, CompuServe, or ZiffNet/Mac (our on-line service), see "How to Reach Us," on page 4. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

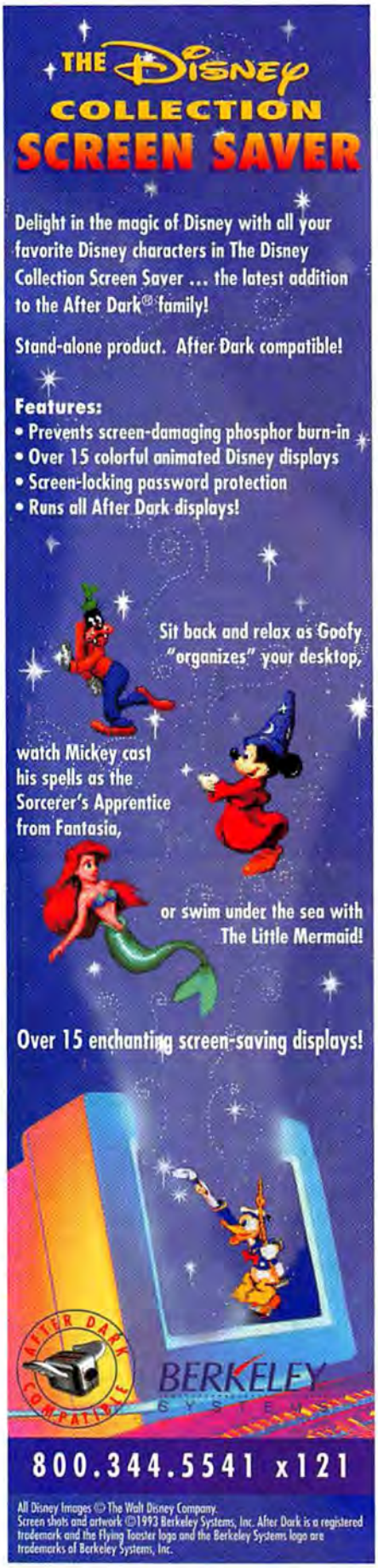
OPEN FOLDER

Even Jerry Seinfeld has to hustle to keep current with the latest Mac models — as readers wrote in to point out after the sitcom star upgraded the Mac Classic on his show to a Duo Dock (Letters, November '93, page 14). Michael E. Quigley, of New Castle, Delaware, also reports that characters on *Melrose Place* and *Beverly Hills, 90210* use Macs (the former even showed *MacUser* associate technical art director Peter Gould's illustration of Apple's AudioVision 14 Display on-screen recently). "What does the future hold?" Michael asks. "Newtons on *Northern Exposure?* PowerPCs on *Murphy Brown?* Or Windows on *Beavis and Butt-head?*"

Unless you've been extinct for 65 million years, you probably know that the Mac costarred with dinosaurs in the movie *Jurassic Park*, as was noted in the November issue. Mike Backes, the film's display-graphics supervisor, sent us a fax (on Jurassic Park stationery!) to tell us how it all came together. "Thanks in part to the use of Macs, we finished filming the control-room sequences three whole days ahead of schedule," Mike reports. "The movie ended up doing OK as well."

A fax from Jurassic Park isn't the only interesting item that's crossed our desks lately. The premier issue of *Know-How* magazine caught our eye. Subtitled "A New Kind of Women's Magazine" and underwritten by General Motors, it includes a story called "All Plugged In," which offers advice on how women can get past "clinging-vine mode" when learning about computers. Under the subhead "Saying 'phooey!' to GUIs," *Know-How* dismisses the Mac's visual interface: "... many people don't have the hand-eye coordination the point-and-click methodology calls for." Wouldn't want to break a nail, after all.

What do you think about that? Write to Open Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. The usual caveats about letters apply.



I would like to know how long it took each program to import those 1,000 records and what size the resulting 1,000-record files were. I bet Panorama II took a couple seconds to import the records, compared to several minutes for the others. I've found Panorama II's files to be about one-fourth the size of equivalent FileMaker Pro files — that is, a 1.2-megabyte FileMaker Pro file would be about 325K in Panorama II.

The reviewer makes it sound as if only Panorama II would lose unsaved data because of a crash. Try pulling the plug during each application's sort or while FileMaker Pro is performing its nonoptional autosave. Relaunch, and then see how easily each database is reconstructed.

Paul Chance
Santa Cruz, CA

/ Both readers are correct in praising Panorama II's Design Window; we should have mentioned it as another tool for adding and changing fields. As for Panorama II's rich scripting language, PanTalk, we felt it was outside the scope of our story. We focused on capabilities beginners could access without using a programming language — capabilities amply present in Panorama II, as its rating of four and a half mice (the same as FileMaker Pro's) attests. / JS

I'D LIKE to comment on one of Jan Smith's complaints about Helix Express. She criticized its interface as being unusual. I agree that from a programmer's viewpoint, its icon-driven interface is as far away from the dBASE dot prompt as you can get, but I find it the truest and most elegant implementation of the Mac visual philosophy in any database program. To complain about the Helix Express interface is similar to a DOS user complaining that the Mac doesn't have a command line.

Chuck Hinkle
Bellaire, TX

Bratty Adolescents

BACK IN 1988, when I first began to receive *MacUser*, the letters to the editor were of a sweeter timbre than they are today. When Macs and desktop publishing were born, novice *MacUser* readers, like hungry baby birds in a nest with their little mouths open, were grateful for any crumbs of information they received from the *MacUser* editors.

Just as some children grow up to be rude, disrespectful, self-righteous adolescents, some members of the Mac community and *MacUser* readers have turned out the same way. I'm getting disgusted by the increasingly obnoxious and picayune attitudes of Mac users, especially the Mac novices, who don't know how easy they have it, and the nouveaux experts. Maybe what they need is a good spanking.

David Weisman
San Rafael, CA

Time = Money = Mac

IN JANUARY 1993, I considered purchasing a Mac. My vision was clouded by images of getting more hardware for the money, so I bought a 486 screamer. More is right — the thing was as big as a refrigerator. I sold the whole system and bought a PowerBook 145. Even though I bought my PowerBook when Mac prices were comparable to PC prices, I now feel that Macs have always been less expensive than PCs. Why? Because I value my time. As a student, I spend mine at school. Now I pay more attention, take better notes, and waste no time fiddling with the operating system.

I still have a 386 lying around, and I'd use it as a water-displacement device in my toilet, but it doesn't fit. I'm so glad I never have to see a config.sys or autoexec.bat file again. I have seen the light, and it's in the shape of an Apple! Eeep!

Oren A. Levy
Davis, CA

A New Look

FOR YEARS, I have looked to *MacUser* as my "informed source" for information on the Macintosh world. For just as many years, I have worked in magazine and book publishing, in design and production, and have watched the desktop revolution transform an industry. I have also listened to designers complain about what the Mac has wrought on their domain. But I knew it was just a matter of time before fonts were up to pre-Mac kerning standards, before Mac design got over its infatuation with ease of implementation and became just another use of the Mac as tool, before the seams and wrinkles of illustration on the Mac disappeared and Mac-based illustration was considered not a novelty but another genre. Well, the time is now, and there is no more excuse for bad design. I realize that not everyone shares this aesthetic view. But as a magazine that reflects the cutting edge in

WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE WITH MACDRAW® PRO?

MACDRAW® PRO, ILLUSTRATOR® AND FREEHAND™ USERS: TRADE UP TO A DREAM MACHINE FOR ONLY $149.

CANVAS 3.5 IS NOW SHIPPING.

Call 1-305-596-5644. Have your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card number and expiration date ready. Or mail your original program disk to the address below, along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer limited to the US and Canada. Offer subject to change or termination without notice.

Poor Claris. Once again, Canvas™ is running circles around MacDraw® Pro. In fact, they are still trying to catch up to Canvas 3 while we've added dozens of new features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bézier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves, Beziér text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more. Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add it all up, and it's easy to see that it's time to shift gears to Canvas. For the ultimate in value and performance, Canvas gives you the ride of your life. So go ahead and hop on.

NEITHER WOULD WE.

CANVAS™ 3.5

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAKS™, call (305) 596-5644 or fax (305) 273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™, SmartMouse™, and ToolPAKS™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

CIRCLE **165** ON READER SERVICE CARD

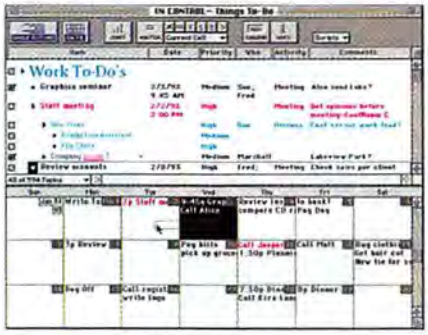
MAC UP GERMANY, 1992 · MACWORLD AUSTRALIA, 1992 · MACWEEK DIAMOND AWARD, JAN '93 · SVM MAC 1992 · MACWORLD SEPT 1993 · MACUSER MAR '90, MAR '92 · MACWORLD 1993 · MACUSER APRIL '90, JAN '92 · MACWEEK TARGET AWARD, JAN '92 · INFOWORLD DEC 1991 · MACWORLD SWITZERLAND, 1992 · MACUSER SPAIN, 1992

Relax, it's IN CONTROL.

"Best Organizational Tool" – MacUser

IN CONTROL™ is the *only* To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities . . .

- ***as outlines***
- ***as prioritized lists***
- ***and as calendars!***



Only IN CONTROL combines an outliner and calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:

Organize all your activities quickly.
Powerful outliner re-arranges your activities easily
Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry

Categorize information the way you want.
Unlimited columns handle any size project
Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly

Prioritize important activities.
Match and Sort just the activities you want
Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by
Scripts automate sorting and other common actions

Schedule effortlessly.
Instantly turn your lists into calendars
Drag listed events to the calendar days you want

Accomplish more than ever before!
Checkboxes record and archive done items
Print professional outlines, priorities, calendars
Creates pages for Day-Timers and other planners
Link documents, share files, and much more!

★★★★½ — MacUser ★★★★ — Macworld ◆◆◆◆ — MacWEEK

ATTAIN
Attain Corporation
48 Grove Street
Somerville, MA 02144 USA
© 1993 Attain Corporation. All products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Available from your favorite software dealer.
For more information, call
800-925-5615
or call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626

FROM THE ORIGINAL CREATORS OF FILEMAKER®

CIRCLE **60** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac technology editorially, *MacUser* might want to do the same artistically.

Dany Drennan
New York, NY

/ So whaddaya think about the new design? / PP

Elderly Paleontologists!

THANK YOU FOR your review of the top CD-ROMs ("The Top 50 CD-ROMs," November '93, page 90). As wonderfully entertaining as these CD-ROMs must be (color! 3-D! QuickTime movies! real animal sounds!), I wonder why I can't use my computer to browse through old newspapers fully reproduced page by page.

Maybe I'm just a two-dimensional guy, but it would be fun to see what people had delivered to their doorsteps in 1956. I think it would be more valuable than anything else in your top 50 and more marketable to people who want something other than games on the screen. My library has had newspapers on microfiche for years. Isn't my computer supposed to let me do this kind of thing at home?

Don Kardong
Spokane, WA

Fun, Fun, Fun

ISN'T THERE ROOM in your magazine for a page or two on games and entertainment? The Mac is no longer perceived as simply a toy for junior-high-school students: Let's abandon our outdated defensiveness and embrace what the Mac is: very *cool*. I'd like to see a few articles and awards for the real reason I bought my high-res monitor.

Scott C. Love
Denver, CO

Keep the Wrap On

PHILIP RUSSELL ADVISED consumers that the first thing one should do after removing the shrink-wrap from a new program is to lock the floppy disks (Tip Sheet, October '93, page 159). Even before opening the disk envelope, cautious consumers should peruse the manual to make sure the product is compatible with their hardware and software. After purchasing SuperATM, for example, I found in the manual that it does not work with my laser printer or with the program I use most frequently. Because the disks were unopened, I was able to return them.

Unfortunately, most developers include this sort of information only in a Read Me file on the disk. Perhaps a hard copy of the Read Me file should be enclosed so users can know about conflicts before committing to a product.

Diane Hall
Manhattan, MT

Poky? Hokey!

I WANT TO COMMENT on Gregory Wasson's lukewarm review of the Apple LaserWriter Select 300 (October '93, page 52). I purchased a Select 300 after owning a Personal LaserWriter LS for a couple years. The Select is a great improvement over the LS in speed, quality, and features, at a very reasonable price. I installed the PhotoGrade upgrade myself, giving the Select 300 grayscale-printing capability that was previously unavailable for this price. The Select 300, connected to my Centris 610, is much, much quicker than the LS ever was, and the FinePrint technology measurably improves print quality. True, the Select 300 is not PostScript, but with QuickDraw, the Select 300 is one dandy little printer, not the "poky" thing the reviewer described.

Duane Gossett
Gainesboro, TN

Share, Shareware Alike

I JUST FINISHED reading "The 1993 MacUser Shareware Awards" (October '93, page 143) and was impressed by all the programs available on the honor system. I already have a few shareware programs, most given to me by friends. I would like to know how people who don't have modems can get the programs you mention. I don't have a modem, and I'm sure a lot of other people who don't have one would like to know how to get shareware without having to subscribe to an on-line service.

Tony Hauth
Salem, OR

/ Really, Tony, it's high time you got a modem. If you want to get shareware without a modem, you need a CD-ROM drive. The following sources sell shareware on CD-ROM: BMUG, 510-549-2684; Boston Computer Society (BCS), 617-252-0600; and Pacific HiTech, 801-278-2042. / PP

Made in Japan

I'D LIKE TO respond to John Dvorak's column "The Apple Merger" (October '93, page 248). I am one of many fervent Mac users in

There are over 70 great software products on this CD.

And you can try them all, free.

Immediate access to popular software.

Shopping for software has never been easier. With your Software Dispatch CD, you have demonstrations, trial versions, and information for a wide variety of products at your fingertips. So you can sample them anytime. Then, when you're ready to order, a simple phone call unlocks the complete program, including electronic manuals—right from the CD. And to get you started, we'll even give you a free program with your first order.

With Software Dispatch, there's no more waiting for delivery. More than 70 products are already on your free CD, and when you call to order, you'll receive the "keys" to access your selections—instantly.

Try them when you want. Buy them when you're ready.

From powerful applications to handy utilities, innovative games, and more, the Software Dispatch CD brings an entire software store to your desk. And complete demos and information mean you can buy with confidence as you enjoy unmatched convenience. So send for your free Software Dispatch CD today. And see how easy software shopping can be.

Yes. Send me my free CD.

☐ I own a CD-ROM drive.
☐ I do not own a CD-ROM drive, but I plan to purchase one soon.

I will be using my CD with: ☐ Macintosh ☐ Windows

Name _____

Company Name (*if applicable*) _____

Address _____ Apt/Suite # _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone ( ) _____ Fax ( ) _____

NN24

SOFTWARE DISPATCH

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Mail to:
Software Dispatch
PO Box 876
Brea, CA 92622-9903

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Software Dispatch and the Software Dispatch logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer and product availability are subject to change. Offer and CD are valid only in U.S.A. Offer expires 12/31/94.

Payroll For Quicken®?

Aatrix PayCheck $79 payroll software for Quicken®, MYOB® CheckWriter Pro™ MacMoney®, MYMe, and more!

PayCheck's new v7.0 instantly calculates your paychecks and automatically exports to your favorite accounting program like Quicken®, M.Y.O.B.®, Managing Your Money®, or Aatrix's CheckWriter Pro™-MW 6/93 Editor's Choice (now with customer invoicing), and others for a complete accounting solution.

PayCheck includes Federal and all state tax tables. It instantly calculates Federal and State taxes, FUTA, SUTA, SDI, SS, Med., Worker's Comp, etc. - up to ten customizable deductions and employer paid contributions. PayCheck even prints W2's and payroll checks on any style check, using any printer.

It's all so simple! PayCheck v7.0 uses a new command toolbar that even a novice user will understand. In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! For more complex payroll situations consider Aatrix Payroll, Ultimate Payroll and Multi-Co Ultimate Payroll for payroll services.

For all your payroll needs: PayCheck, Payroll and Ultimate Payroll!

orders and inquiries (800) 426-0854

*all trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japan and disagree with his comments about the future of the Mac here. I do not believe the Mac would be dead in nine months if Apple were to merge with a Japanese company. Apple's market share in Japan is nearly 10 percent, and in 1992, Japanese companies and individuals bought almost 200,000 Macs. Nearly 100,000 people attended the 1993 Macworld Expo in Tokyo. These are not little successes. Dvorak should not spread the prejudice that "Japan, Inc." is such a monster.

It is American companies such as Intel, Motorola, and Microsoft that can kill Apple in Japan and the rest of the world or let it live.

Hiroshi Sugimori
Sakai, Japan

Fixer-Upper

IN JANUARY 1991, I received my PowerBook 170. From then until now, I occasionally had a floppy disk that worked perfectly fine in my desktop Mac but elicited a "This is not a Macintosh disk" message on my PowerBook. I honestly believed the floppy disks I owned were faulty. Until I read "Five Free Fixes" (November '93, page 195), it never occurred to me that my PowerBook might be defective.

With the information provided at hand, I called Apple SOS. I explained the problem I was having and referred to your article. The gentleman I spoke with "researched" the case for a few minutes. When he finally got back on the line, he essentially denied that the PowerBook 170 model had ever had a problem of "inadequate shielding on the backlight converter" and he questioned the accuracy of your article.

I have been a reader of *MacUser* for several years. I have found your publication to be honest, straightforward, and extremely helpful. Apple's denial of a shielding flaw is more than likely an attempt by Apple to cover up its design flaws by lying. I think Apple has a lot to learn about the treatment of its customers. However, I'd like to see your proof of the "inadequate shielding" problem in 170 models with serial numbers lower than CK205xxx. Thank you for your time, and keep up the good work.

Philip Katz
Roslyn, NY

/ Mr. Katz apparently caught a technician on a bad day. On his second call to Apple SOS, the shielding problem was acknowledged but he was told that intermittent drive problems weren't covered. My follow-up call (incognito) cleared up the miscommunication — the problem could be intermittent, but it had to be reproducible during testing before it could be fixed. So, although there's "proof" in the form of tech-service notes and AppleLink notices (and personal experience), there's no need to use it: Apple SOS freely acknowledges the described problem in the listed models. / SZA

That Advice Blows

I'M REALLY STUNNED by Bob and Andy's advice to A.B. Thompson in the November '93 issue (Help Folder, page 212). C'mon, anybody who's had Electrostatic Discharge 101 knows the three best ways to generate static are to pull off a piece of Scotch tape, walk across a carpet, or to *blow or suck air across a nonconductive surface.*

You need a special vacuum cleaner that has ESD-safe components and ionizers in the inlets. Your mom's vacuum grows a cloud of electrons of about 30,000 volts around the tip. No amount of protection in the chips can siphon this cloud to the ground, so it's like hooking your CPU to one of those cross-country power lines.

Now go to your closets and pray. Then print a correction in 72-point bold. Then send A.B. a check to replace the old motherboard.

Foster Glascock
via ZiffNet/Mac

CORRECTIONS

Shortly after we went to press with "The MacUser 100" (December '93, page 131), Connectix acquired the PowerBook utility On The Road, mentioned on page 134. For product information, call Connectix at 800-950-5880 or 415-571-5100.

In "Choosing the Right Removable" (November '93, page 106), Figure 2 should have shown that the Alphatronix Inspire IIf took 152.509 seconds to complete the speed tests, making it the second-fastest of the 650-megabyte drives tested.

In "Ethernet for PowerBooks" (November '93, page 165), the software listed in Table 1 for Focus Enhancements' EtherLAN SC-T should have been EtherLAN SC Setup. In addition, Focus owns the technology used in both the EtherLAN SC-T and Technology Works' Ethernet SC-T.

The toll-free phone number listed for Technology Works (The Mac Workshop, November '93, page 201) should have been 800-688-7466. The regular business number is 512-794-8533.

THE NEW WORKPLACE™

[Sharp *Pocketsize Touch Screen* **Wizard® OZ-9500]**

"I've got the spreadsheets in my pocket...."

The new **WIZARD OZ-9500** electronic organizer. Without it, you couldn't carry spreadsheets* in your pocket. Or files. Or E-mail. Let alone access them at a touch. Without it, you couldn't fax on the go. Sketch a map. Write a letter. **WIZARD.** And send them to PCs or MAC®s. Wirelessly. Without it, you couldn't have an infrared exchange of messages, with associates, in meetings. **WIZARD.** Much less carry your diary, address book, business files and notepad. As easily as you carry your wallet. But with the **WIZARD,** you not only get proven technology, you get the electronic organizer that outsells all others combined. Not to mention, the power to make anyplace, your workplace.

1-800-321-8877

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

LCD

COPIERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS • NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS • COLOR SCANNERS • PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANTS • CALCULATORS
CORDLESS TELEPHONES • TYPEWRITERS • WORD PROCESSORS • WIZARD® ORGANIZERS

©1993 Sharp Electronics Corporation. Mac® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Requires optional software card. Simulated screen image.

CIRCLE **169** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Semi-pro.

HP SCANJET II CX

If you're a sophisticated scanner user, you shouldn't have to settle for a semi-sophisticated scanner. Not when the 1600 dpi EPSON 800C Pro/Mac has so much more to offer. More versatile controls. More powerful software. Better connections. Stronger support. More flexible options. All of which makes this the one scanner that will actually live up to your

*One-year warranty, extendable to two years with return of registration card, at no charge. EPSON, HP, Macintosh, Adobe Photoshop, and Kai's Power Tools are trademarks or registered trademarks of Seiko EPSON, Corp.; Hewlett Packard Co., Apple Computer, Inc., Adobe Systems and HSC Software respectively. All other trademarks are the property of their owners. ©1993 EPSON America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call **(800) GO-EPSON**. For Latin America, **305-265-0092**.

Pro.

The 800C Pro/Mac is solidly backed by EPSON's one-year warranty extendable to two years. HP's warranty is one year.*

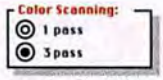
The 800C Pro/Mac comes with both SCSI and bidirectional parallel interfaces so you can connect it to a PC and a Mac simultaneously. The ScanJet II CX connects to one computer.

EPSON's transparency unit and document feeder are powerful options that work across every scanner in our line. HP's scanner options aren't that flexible.

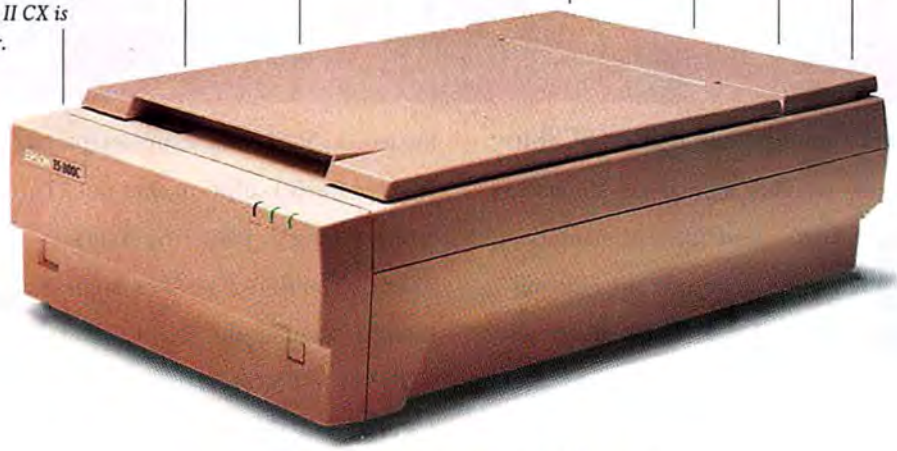
The 800C Pro/Mac package includes the powerful full version of Adobe PhotoShop, plus the highly acclaimed Kai's Power Tools. HP offers a limited version of PhotoShop.

Only EPSON has color and gamma correction settings built right into the scanner hardware.

If you need technical assistance, you can call the pros at the EPSON Connection, our toll-free help line.



The 800C Pro/Mac gives you the flexibility of 1- or 3-pass scanning for optimal results with any image. The ScanJet II CX is strictly a 1-pass scanner.



EPSON 800C PRO
FOR MAC

exacting professional standards. For our free booklet on scanning, or more information on the 800C Pro/Mac or our other scanners for Macintosh and PCs, call the EPSON Connection at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). And get the scanner that's in a league of its own.

EPSON®

Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Asanté™ is adding a whole new dimension to high-speed Ethernet® networking for the Macintosh®. Introducing the Mini EN/SC™, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter you can get your hands on.

Specially designed for the PowerBook® line, Asanté's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light – a mere 6 ounces – that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space-saving solution for desktop Macs® without available slots for networking. For added flexibility, the Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet at your fingertips. The plug-and-play simplicity of the new Mini EN/SC makes it the easiest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter to install, hands down. It's a powerful solution that puts Thin and/or 10BaseT connectivity at your fingertips. Asanté also offers a 3-in-1 SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, the EN/SC.

The Mini EN/SC is thoroughly tested before shipping and comes backed by the same 5-year warranty and technical support as our other award-winning adapters.

To find out how you can get your hands on the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world, call Asanté today **at 800.662.9686, extension 52.**

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Merisel and Gates F/A. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 435-8388.

© 1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **86** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Looking for Changes

IT'S THAT VISION THING AGAIN.

George Bush didn't understand why people wanted one; IBM's CEO, Louis Gerstner, declared that a vision was the last thing IBM needed; and President Clinton has put forth so many visions that you can pick any flavor you like. Enter Apple. After months of not talking about the company's plans, Apple president and CEO Michael Spindler used his keynote address at last fall's Comdex to share his vision of Apple's future.

Right off the bat, Spindler pledged that Apple would be the customer-advocacy company in this industry and followed up by promising that never again would Apple position itself as the maker of higher-priced computers. Both of these promises basically acknowledge market realities. Apple's single greatest strength continues to be that the company builds products that are easy to set up and use. And to increase its market share, Apple must court customers who won't pay a premium for its wares.

Spindler's choice of Comdex as the venue for this long-awaited speech reflects another part of Apple's vision: to fit into the mainstream-computing environment. To that end, Spindler demonstrated a PowerPC Mac running Windows programs and a Newton MessagePad synchronizing data with an IBM PC clone running Windows. Stating that Apple's RISC-based PowerPC machines would be aggressively priced, Spindler showed a PowerPC Mac running circles around a Pentium-based clone.

Apple's commitment to fitting into mainstream computing (read Intel/Windows) may seem sacrilegious to zealots, but for countless corporate Mac advocates, it's welcome news indeed.

Spindler also talked about how Apple's control of both hardware and software enables the company to provide integrated solutions. In the coming year, you'll see Apple focusing on publishing, mobility, education, and multimedia. Most important, Spindler noted that while most of the industry has reduced research spending levels, Apple remains committed to being the leader in innovation by continuing to invest more in R&D. Good news for us loyal Mac users.

Never again will Apple position itself as the maker of higher-priced computers, pledges president and CEO Michael Spindler.

A New Look

Speaking of vision, you have probably noticed we have a new vision of our own. *MacUser*'s redesign was based in part on reader research we conducted to find out how we could improve the magazine. Among other things, we learned that readers wanted to identify sections more easily and that they wanted to be able to skim the magazine for highlights. We've done several things to address both of these desires, but don't worry — we haven't changed the location of sections and columns. You'll find them in the same places they were in the last issue.

The New on the Menu section has expanded to six pages, which means twice the amount of trends analysis and news to help you keep up with the ever-changing Mac industry. Besides new-product coverage, we'll also be providing such regular items as PowerPC Update; the Macintosh Price Index; and the ZMac Utility of the Month, a free utility you can download from CompuServe.

Like New on the Menu, the Reviews section is also expanding. As in the past, the latest products will be reviewed each month, only now we'll review more of them. We're continuing to extend our lab resources into reviews, so look for more test results in upcoming reviews.

Feature stories will continue to focus on comprehensive product comparisons. We've moved "The Bottom Line" up to the front of the feature articles and redesigned it to include a chart of the most important things you need to know about the products compared in each article. Editors' top choices in a category are now designated with a "MacUser RECOMMENDS" logo, so you can zero in on the best products even faster. Finally, we've redesigned our features charts in order to make them both more compact and easier to read.

The last section of the magazine, which is now called Hands On, is where our departments reside. When we conducted our research, readers told us that besides product comparisons, they wanted tutorials and practical tips. So, we've focused the departments on practical how-to articles and user tips from industry experts and readers.

Starting 1994 with a new look is just one of the things we're excited about this year. With the advent of new products based on the PowerPC architecture, 1994 should be a watershed year for Apple, third-party developers, and users.

WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.

Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking* system, as well as a single-user Mac. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

Winner of the 1993 MacWorld World Class Award.

SAM™
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh
SYMANTEC.

SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. *Available for volume purchasers, and with the SAM 10-pack version. Call 1-800-554-4403. Select option #1 and request document #621. To upgrade to SAM 3.5 for $24, call 1-800-343-4714 ext. AR57. Offer price in U.S. dollars. Valid in U.S. and Canada only. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

ANDY IHNATKO

The Answer Machine

MODEMS ARE INSANELY COOL, as you already know if you own one. Even back when a

modem laughably equipped by today's standards sold for as much as a third-hand Volkswagen in good condition, you had to look hard to find owners dissatisfied with their purchase. And now that modem prices have fallen to the point where you can get one free by buying one of many software packages, there's barely any excuse for not at least dipping your toes into the on-line data stream.

But hey, this is a consumer column, not a home-shopping cable channel. I'm not here to talk about the thrill of using a modem to get an up-to-the-second weather map for only $12, the high-tech rush of spending a hundred bucks searching on-line national phone directories for everyone named Marlon Brando, or the fascination of spending an hour in a live electronic chat with a guy who played a supporting role in *Green Acres*. I'm here to explain why a consumer equipped with a modem and seeking support for that latest hardware or software acquisition has a leg up on other consumers armed with only a telephone and a pad of paper.

Ask Anyone

One key benefit of having a good user group in your area is the prospect of showing up at any time and knowing you'll find a roomful of People Who've Been There and are willing to tell you all about it. An on-line service, whether it's a free public BBS run by a user group or a pricier commercial entity such as CompuServe, America Online, or even *MacUser*'s own ZiffNet/Mac is an electronic version of such a room. The best part, of course, is that most of the people you meet there couldn't care less whether the product you need information about sells like gangbusters or tanks completely.

Yes, log in asking for opinions on the two leading disk-recovery aids you're trying to choose between, and you're likely to receive a pile of responses ranging in quality from the directness of Beavis and Butt-head to the savvy and depth of a professional in the data-recovery field. In all likelihood, you'll even get a recommendation for a product that you haven't heard of.

Equally valuable are the timely reports of bugs, ranging from the sledgehammerly serious to the narrow and vague sort that would affect only those of you who own an accelerated Mac SE. I'm almost loath to drive home such a simple and basic point, but the fact of the matter is that the one — I mean it, the *only* — truly reliable source of product support in this industry is, always has been, and always *will* be the support you get from fellow users. Although some companies are better than others at tenderly taking the hands of their customers, gazing soulfully into their eyes, and seeing to it that they understand everything they want or need to know about a product, the most surefire way of getting thorough and truthful answers still is to pose a question on a public on-line message forum.

PROBLEM:

Good help is hard to find, especially if you use a computer.

SOLUTION:

A magic box with the answer to every (computer) question you've ever had.

Corporate Support

Long ago, the studlier companies became hip to the advantages of an on-line existence. For a relatively modest outlay in cash and humanpower, a presence of any sort in the on-line community allows them to serve vast segments of their customer bases quickly and efficiently. Now every company's getting into the act to one degree or another — and for better or worse, taking advantage of this usually requires that you have an account on a commercial on-line service.

Corporate product support comes in many guises. At minimum, corporate on-line support means maintaining a small list of electronic addresses for receiving correspondence. This in itself is not too shabby. E-mail is considerably faster than paper mail, and although not as immediate as voice communication, it also lets you avoid being put endlessly on hold or playing master-level games of telephone tag.

Also, be aware that on-line support is still perceived as a somewhat minor piece of the communications pie; a letter written, stamped, and mailed to a product manager might bounce around exclusively within a group of form-letter-generating administrative assistants, but even today, most *electronic* mail is read directly by the addressee. Just like I said a couple of months ago, it always pays to call the folks who publish the software you use most frequently and ask for a complete list of contact names and addresses, including the various on-line ones.

A more serious attempt at on-line support takes the form of sponsorship of an entire forum on a commercial on-line service, devoted to the company's products.

On the forum, you will be able to find bug reports; press releases; announcements; various utilities and templates the company couldn't include in the shipping product; and, best of all, product updaters. These small, free applications can update whatever version of the product you currently have on your hard disk to the very latest minor version.

For instance, with a modem, users of Fifth Generation Systems' CopyDoubler 2.0 were recently able to find out about an extremely minor bug as soon as the company had nailed it down; moreover, they were able to immediately download an updater to version 2.01 that effectively corrected the problem.

Although a company certainly won't just *give* you an upgrade for which it normally charges $50, it should be more than willing to bypass the normal $10 disk-and-shipping charge to update your old app to one that will work with the latest version of the system software.

Typically, all of the above is otherwise available only by phoning or writing to the company on a fairly regular basis, asking the folks there what's happening, and dishing out some dough from time to time.

The next question that logically fits under this heading is, "If corporate on-line support is generally available only from commercial services, *which* service should I subscribe to?" Well, that's impossible to answer; most companies maintain a serious presence on only one service (although a few of the bigger companies are on several), so a useful answer depends on whose support you're fishing for.

Call your software's publishers and inquire about their on-line presence, and you'll find yourself sitting on velvet. In fact, there's only one on-line entity I can heartily endorse, and it happens to be the subject of the final segment of this telecom troika:

Getting hard information out of Apple about anything is certainly one of the most pressing problems facing Mac users today. Anyone who has tried knows that at times, dealing with the corporation and its dealers is like asking your parents for permission to go to an out-of-state rock concert: Dad tells you to ask your mother; Mom refers the matter back to Dad.

BESIDES APPLELINK, there are two little-publicized Apple on-line entities that are crammed to the gills with official items of interest. They're available to anyone who knows how to get at them and are absolutely free, to boot.

Apple's Customer Assistance Center (800-767-2775) is a reasonable source for many basic answers, but it's hardly a panacea. Enter the modem. Yes, you can subscribe to AppleLink, Apple's "official" on-line service, and indeed, it's loaded with wheelbarrowsful of useful information on Apple services and products. In addition,

GET READY TO EXPLODE, SHATTER AND ATOMIZE

Now you can create sizzling Hollywood-style movies on your Mac. The exclusive special effects Explode, Shatter and Atomize are only part of Strata StudioPro's incredible power. It offers fully integrated advanced spline-based modeling, award-winning rendering technology, and a sophisticated Event-Based Animation System; putting StudioPro in a class by itself. Along with these powerful features, StudioPro's graphical interface and dialogues are easy to use, making it a breeze to create stunning 3-D designs and animation's. If you're looking for professional 3-D tools you've found them in StudioPro. Call now to order StudioPro.

1-800-869-6855.

Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 • St. George, Utah 84770 • (801) 628-5218

STRATA

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Immediate Shipment

See Maximum Quadra Performance Demonstrations at MacWorld/Expo - Booth 643

New DMA/Asynchronous High Performance Disk Arrays Designed for the Quadra 840av

New Systems That Support SCSI-DMA and Asynchronous Transfers Using SCSI Manager 4.3

Quadra 840av Disk Arrays

MicroNet is first to offer high performance disk arrays for the Quadra 840av. These new disk arrays are SCSI Manager 4.3 savvy. They take full advantage of the powerful new SCSI-DMA and asynchronous transfer features. They are as much as six times faster than a standard factory drive. Raven·840's use a matched pair of fast spindle drives connected in parallel to the native SCSI port and one of our SCSI-2 NuBus host adapters. The Raven·840 creates a true 16-Bit data path with sustained transfers as high as 7.6 MB/sec and access times as fast as 4 ms. Capacities range from 1030 to 5560 MB.

Audio/Visual Storage Systems

Our RAVEN·DV Series are special disc arrays for digital video recording and playback. These systems offer maximum sustained, uninterrupted transfers rates using (TCAL) thermal calibration control. The RAVEN·DV eliminates video flicker and poor audio playback by use of two drives in a true 16-Bit disk array. They are specifically designed for use with the Quadra 800, 840av, and 950. Capacities range from 2020 to 5560 MB.

Award Winning Disk Arrays

The Editors of MacUser Magazine picked MicroNet's Raven Disk Array as best storage device of the year. Apple picked a Raven disk array to bundle with the Quadra 950 as a publishing solution. Ravens are used all over the world to elevate the performance of PhotoShop, VideoVision, and other disk intensive work.

Free On-Site Service by IBM

Our products have been qualified by IBM for GSS On-Site Service. GSS is included free for a year. Additional years are available at a nominal cost. Service is as easy as calling 1-800-IBM-SERV. We complement this with our superior 24-hour technical support.

Configuration Assistance

One of our sales engineers will be glad to assist you with configuration information and the name of your nearest authorized Reseller.

Quality You Can Count On Since 1988

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

80 Technology • Irvine, California 92718 • Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 • AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven-840 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

INTRODUCING FRAMEMAKER 4

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1993 FINALIST

We wrote & published, edited & organized & designed, formatted & indexed, cross-referenced & distributed the book on writing and publishing.

Writing is a breeze with our high-speed WYSIWYG word processor, which includes a spell checker and thesaurus.

Create custom colors with CMYK, RGB, HLS, and PANTONE® color palettes, and produce 4-color process or spot color separations.

Build complex documents easily using automatic hypertext markers, multichapter cross-referencing, running headers and footers, plus multiple indices and tables of contents.

Page layout tools enable rotated text and graphics, dashed and dotted lines, multiple columns, auto side heads, even portrait and landscape pages in the same document.

Conditional text lets you store or display multiple versions of a document in a single file.

Our advanced table editor lets you build multipage tables with unlimited paragraphs, straddled cells, rotated text, even graphics.

A sophisticated math editor lets you create and edit everything from simple arithmetic to calculus equations.

Create your own graphics with a full set of drawing tools, or import 24-bit color images.

Frame Technology presents the best way to write and publish demanding business and technical documents: Introducing new FrameMaker® 4. FrameMaker 4 dramatically increases your productivity because it automates much of the publishing process. Which makes it faster and easier to produce everything from simple business reports to complex multichapter manuals. Only one program handles it all, FrameMaker 4. Which means you don't have to switch back and forth between word processing, graphics, and page layout programs, and you won't lose any of your data or formatting. FrameMaker 4 is loaded with over 100 new features including context-sensitive help, automatic side heads, document compare, even ad hoc formatting. Best of all, you can share your FrameMaker 4 documents with your colleagues across the most popular hardware platforms. Including Windows, Macintosh, and X/Motif. So when you need to write, publish, design, edit — the works — make sure you use the one program that does it all: FrameMaker 4. **Come see us at MacWorld Booth #3036. For more information, call 1-800-U4-FRAME, Ext. 947.**

Frame®

© 1994 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE **58** ON READER SERVICE CARD

it's the closest thing to an official on-line service the Mac community has; although the pervasiveness of gateways (they let you send mail from one electronic service to another) has helped make the membership base of individual services largely irrelevant, be assured that if the existence of the Mac somehow greases the palm of the people you need to communicate with, chances are excellent that they have an AppleLink account. For information on subscribing to AppleLink, call 408-974-3309.

But, besides AppleLink, two little-publicized Apple on-line entities are crammed to the gills with official items of interest. They're available to anyone who knows how to get at them and are absolutely free, to boot. They're Apple's ftp server and Higher Education Gopher server, and they can be accessed only via the Internet.

Into the Internet

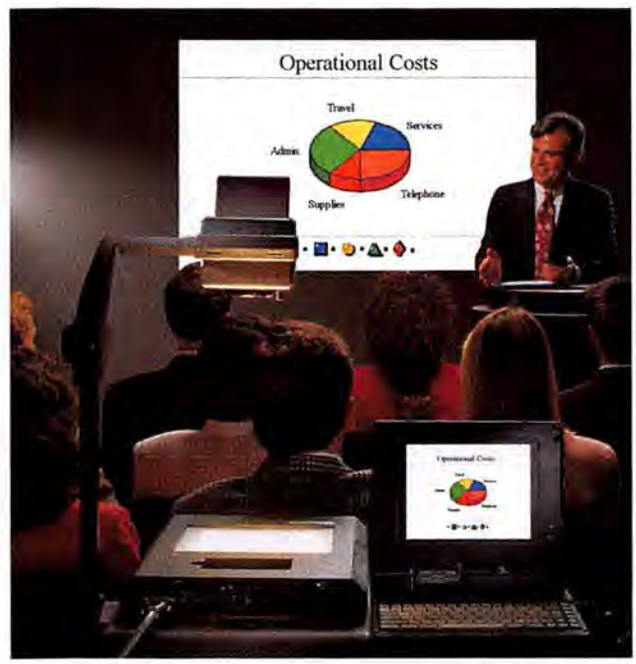
If you can get onto the Internet (either through a university, business, or government installation or through a local public-access UNIX system; ask a local BBS for information on what systems are near you), merely type `ftp ftp.apple.com`. Then type `anonymous` when asked for a user name and your Internet address when asked for a password, and you'll be granted access to files containing, among other things, every Apple technical note published, most of Apple's public standards, electronic editions of many Apple and non-Apple publications, and copies of every noncommercial piece of Apple software (such as printer drivers, AppleScript and Newton examples and demos, system enablers, and all current versions of the system software except for 7.1 and up). You can download all these treasures free. Of course, there is a hitch: If you've never used ftp before, you'll have to go out and find someone who can give you a basic education on UNIX file transfers.

Apple's Higher Education Gopher server is quite a bit friendlier. Just type `gopher info.hed.apple.com` from your Internet connection, and nigh instantly, you'll be presented with a friendly menu of Apple informational files, ranging from tips and tricks for the Newton to tech info and press releases on everything Apple's working on, including Macs, Newtons, PowerPC, and various hardware and software products. The server also acts as a friendly front end to remote file servers containing hundreds of megabytes' worth of public-domain software and shareware.

Both of these sites are eminently browsable and contain so much valuable information and software that there's certain to be something you'll find essential in them. If you don't have access to the Internet, get it. These two entities alone are well worth the exorbitant usage rate (a dollar an hour) that most independent Internet hosts charge.

Finally, remember that your friendly neighborhood consumer columnist always welcomes your electronic correspondence. Send questions, ideas, and illegal insider information to me at 72511,204 (CompuServe), andyi (AOL), andy (AppleLink) or andyi@world.std.com (Internet).

IMAGINE PROJECTING A FULL COLOR PRESENTATION DIRECTLY FROM YOUR COMPUTER



If you want to have impact, your ideas have to be big. Slides and overhead film just won't do. Large images, brilliant color, crisp data, beautiful video.

Lotus® Freelance Graphics®
FREE
with every ViewFrame® Spectra C panel.

Display your presentation—directly from nearly any computer or video source—with the *n*VIEW projection product that is right for you.

Award-winning presentation solutions which are easy to use and completely portable.

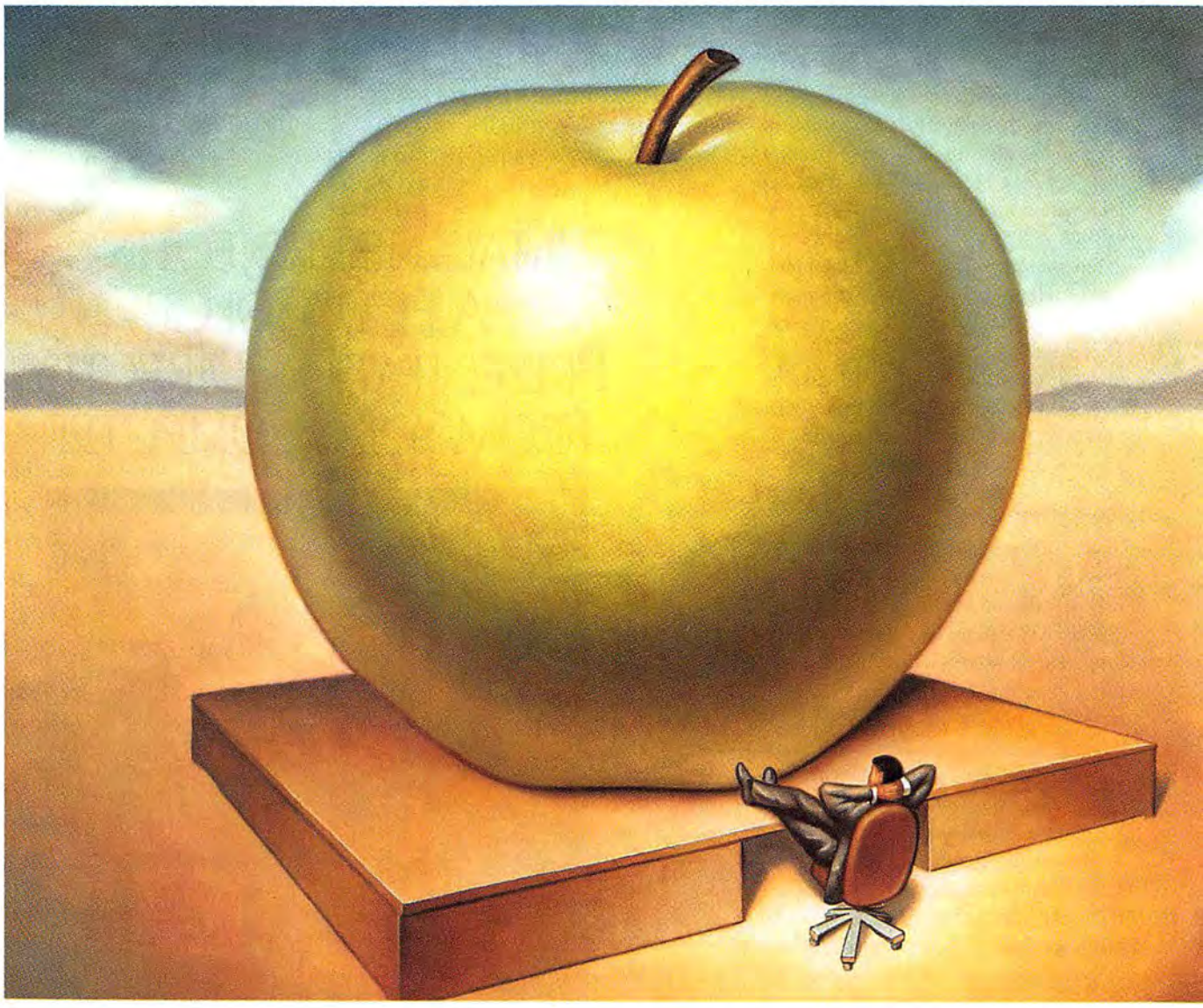
*n*VIEW. The leader in high-performance projection displays. For more information call **1-800-736-8439** or **804-873-1354**.

*n*VIEW
VISIONARY DISPLAY TECHNOLOGIES

nVIEW products are manufactured under U.S. Patent #4,763,993, #4,976,536, #5,153,621, and #5,153,238. Other and foreign patents pending. nVIEW and ViewFrame are registered trademarks and MediaPro, Luminator and nSIGHT are trademarks of nVIEW Corporation.

CIRCLE **77** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett-Packard® suggests you look beyond the obvious for your next Mac printer.



Don't miss out on one of the best things going. Made-for-Mac HP LaserJet printers. The new LaserJet 4MP completes a family of LaserJets built specifically for your Macintosh.

Choose from 300- or 600-dpi print quality, and prices ranging from $1,279 to $2,399. Setup is easy. And with built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe, you'll be ready to roll with the latest features in Mac printing. LocalTalk means built-in Mac compatibility.

And a RISC processor means fast printing from start to finish.

These printers have standard memory that ranges from 4 to 6 megabytes. That's plenty for your graphics. For documents with zip and zing, you'll have 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces. And, thanks to HP's automatic language and I/O switching, LaserJets work simultaneously with Macs and PCs. In fact, HP leads the industry in cross-platform compatibility.

When you choose HP LaserJet, you'll have a printer with a legendary reputation. For quality. And reliability. For more information call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7685.†

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company Suggested U.S. list prices. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7685. PE12362

MICHAEL SWAINE

That Giant Sucking Sound

I JUST LOVE IT. THE BIG BRAINS AT Apple are going to license the Macintosh operating system. See, they are going to allow other personal-computer manufacturers to use significant portions of the operating system, including the Mac's precious graphical user interface. In 1994, God bless 'em.

Now. What does this mean to you and me? It's very simple, folks. It's all about choice.

If they're not just throwing up a lot of gorilla dust, you're going to see something you've never seen before in this market. It's going to be Windows versus Mac. Head to head, no place to run, no place to hide, and may the best GUI win.

It's been ten years, folks, and in all that time you've never had that clear choice. It's always been mixed up with hardware prices and the single-source problem. See, now you get to decide.

Now. Because everybody knows the Mac GUI is better, Apple will be the clear winner, right?

If you believe that, I've got a lot of stuff in the attic I can sell you.

Now, stay with me. By rights, this choice ought to be a no-brainer. After ten years, the whiz kids up at Microsoft still think DEVICE=C:\PRSPF.SYS /T1=3H is a user interface. You want to part your hair, you've got to edit your WIN.INI file. Let's stop and look at reality for just a minute. Windows? That thing is just a pretty patch on a 1970s-era operating system that was written for wireheads.

Bill Gates and company just don't get it, folks.

Now. Let's look at the Newton.

You invent a new category of electronic product for a new market, and guess what? You need to put a new kind of user interface on that sucker. You can't put a garage door on a pup tent, folks, it's just that simple.

Now, some fine folks down in Fort Worth have got a pup tent they call the Zoomer. They think this thing is comparable to Apple's Newton MessagePad, but they're wrong, for a very simple reason. They put a garage door on it! Now, follow me on this. GeoWorks is a fine desktop-computer operating system. But I don't care how fine a desktop-computer operating system GeoWorks is — Zoomer is not a desktop computer. This is not rocket science, folks.

Those good old boys at Tandy just don't get it.

I'm here to tell you that Apple has a better user interface, it has a better operating system for most users, it has lower long-term support costs, and — finally — it has competitive hardware prices.

Now you're probably asking yourself: Mike, if Apple is so smart, why am I hearing this giant sucking sound of customers and developers going over to Windows?

I've got one simple answer: the computer press.

Fly Specks

One of the weeklies — I won't embarrass them by mentioning their name — did a comparison between Macs and PCs last year. Now, this was the biggest load of silly putty I've ever seen. First thing, they counted training requirements as, if I read their figures right, three-tenths of one percent of the total score, which in straight talk is fly specks. You show me the business user who thinks training costs are fly specks. Second, they said their survey results were "not strictly scientific." Now, that's like saying "not entirely pregnant."

These geniuses just don't get it.

Sure, Apple eventually responded to the review, but by then, you know, the horse was out of the barn and the lemmings were on the march.

Microsoft?

1. **They have a plan.**
2. **They understand it.**
3. **They communicate it.**

Why can't Apple?

Now, these computer journalists are not stupid. What I mean is, they know how to read. And those PR people at Microsoft know how to supply them with lots of reading matter. I'm going to let you in on a little secret: If you read enough stuff, sooner or later you're going to start thinking that some of that stuff rattling around in your head is your own brilliant insight. See, Microsoft figured that out.

Now, let's look at Microsoft: No. 1, Microsoft has a plan. No. 2, they understand it. No. 3, they communicate it. Wouldn't you think Apple could get one of those right?

I'm going to make this as simple as I can. Apple, you might as well forget about the information highway if you can't get out of the driveway; you'll get there faster if the driver knows where you're going; and the other drivers are not going to toot your horn for you. It's just that simple.

John Sculley didn't get it. Maybe Michael Spindler will.

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986
Your Catalog SuperStore

CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:
1•800•436•8000

$74.98
Business Plan Toolkit 4.0

If you are an entrepreneur attempting to raise capital or secure a loan, this package is for you. Business Plan Toolkit is a practical guide for preparing a professional business plan with complete financial analysis, charts, sales forecasts and winning text. A complete sample plan is included on paper and on disk. Palo Alto Software *#03910*

$499.98
Sony CPD 1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron Color Display

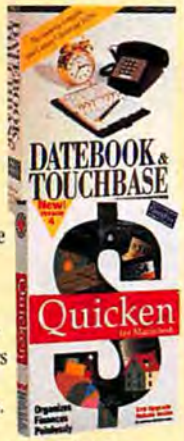
This powerful 14-inch monitor steps ahead of the competition. It features a .25mm Super Fine Pitch™ aperture grille for bright images and vibrant colors, plus digital control of advanced screen adjustments. The Memory System automatically optimizes the display for the nine most popular video signals and allows you to customize the display for nine others. Sony *#99166*

$27.98
The Disney Collection Screen Saver

Take an enchanted trip to the magical world of Disney with Mickey, Donald, Goofy and all your favorite Disney characters in this incredible new collection of screen saving displays... the latest addition to the award-winning After Dark® family! A password security system lets you lock your screen away from mischievous eyes, and the SystemIQ™ task manager maximizes system and network performance while running The Disney Collection Screen Saver. Berkeley Systems *#06519*

ORGANIZE YOUR TIME EFFICIENTLY
SAVE TIME WRITING LETTERS

$86.98
Datebook Pro TouchBase Pro Bundle w/ Quicken 4.0



The DateBook Pro and TouchBase Pro Bundle combines contacts, calendars, appointments, to do lists, and alarms to help you stay organized. A built- in letter writer lets you create personalized letters instantly and you can print in all the popular daily planner formats. Best of all, DateBook Pro and TouchBASE Pro are completely integrated. Quicken 4.0 is a financial wizard that organizes your personal and small business finances. Bank accounts, cash, credit cards, assets, liabilities—Quicken tracks them all. It processes your bills, balances your checkbook, keeps you on budget, cuts your tax preparation time. Where does all your money go? Quicken can give you the answers! Intuit, Inc. Aldus Corporation *#06963*

$98.98
PowerTalk bundle

Signed: Apple DigiSign lets you sign documents electronically, and invalidates your signature if they are altered without your authorization. **Sealed:** PowerTalk Key Chain secures all PowerTalk services with one access code. **Delivered:** PowerTalk Mailbox allows you to send a document simply by dragging its icon over the information card icon that represents the recipient. System 7 with PowerTalk will save you valuable time by exchanging information more efficiently, . Apple Computer, Inc. *#98131*

$44.98
F/A-18 Hornet

Fly against the newest technology and best trained pilots the enemies of freedom can produce! Incredibly fast and fluid graphics and stunning sounds make you feel you are flying deep into a new conflict in the Middle East. Use your M61 Vulcan cannon or Sidewinder missile for air-to-air defense. F/A-18 Hornet supports up to four players over a network, too. Graphic Simulations *#99573*

INTRODUCING THE EXCITING NEW CHOICE FOR DESKTOP VIDEO PRODUCTION!

$998.98 Call For Latest Prices
VideoSpigot II-to Tape

- ***Real-time capture of full-motion video and audio***
- ***100% QuickTime compatible***

VideoSpigot II-to Tape is sure to become the on-line, digital-video editing system of choice for serious desktop video production and authoring. It captures and digitizes NTSC/PAL video camera input in real time up to 30 frames per second in 24-bit color, and prints to tape at 640 x 480 pixels. This system features integrated hardware-acclerated JPEG compression, NTSC output for VCRs and TVs, and has composite and SVideo input and output. If your work demands the highest quality, then get call the Mac Zone for your Video Spigot II-to Tape today. SuperMac *#97857*

NEW!

$428.98
Colleague Business Software

Colleague is a simple program that helps you manage your business. You can track your clients, create invoices, generate progress reports, use the word proscessor with Mail Merge, keep track of inventory and even use the Checkbook function. This complete tool is easy to install and learn. Also available at a low cost is Tourguide a tutorial for Colleague Business Software, which includes tutorial and demo disks. DGR Technologies **#97335**
#96919 Tourguide $9.98

$34.98*
MacInTax 1040 Final '93

MacInTax comes with everything you need to do your taxes quickly and accurately, including over 90 forms, schedules and worksheets, complete IRS instructions, tax help in plain English, itemizations and more. Enter your data into the headstart version 10.0 now and send in the registration to ChipSoft. You'll automatically receive the final version 10.1 with IRS-approved forms in January 1993. ChipSoft *#06164*
*After $5 Mfg.Rebate

$388.98
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.0 W/ STREAMLINE 3.0 FREE

For precision drawing and design, Adobe Illustrator is the one you need. Filters and tools give you unlimited freedom. Streamline 3.0 turns any image into flexible line art. Use together for fantasitc results. Adobe Systems, Inc. *#98060*

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES MU002

CIRCLE **135** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986
Your Catalog SuperStore

CALL YOUR CATALOG SUPERSTORE:
1•800•436•8000

$224.98
Nikon COOLSCAN

The Nikon CoolScan 35mm film scanner can scan color or black and white negatives and transparencies at up to 2700 dpi. Instead of a conventional lamp, the CoolScan utilizes solid-state red, green and blue LEDs to provide light. The CoolScan (12x6x2) also features an adjustable thumb–wheel focus control, plus scanning software and Photoshop-compatible plug-in software for complete control over your scans. Nikon ***#06926***

$48.98*
WordPerfect 3.0 Version Upgrade

A powerful word processor, and an innovative grammar checker are at your fingertips when the words aren't on the tip of your tongue. Your work will shine thanks to help with proper syntax, spelling, grammar, tone and style, even a versatile drawing package. WordPerfect's formatting, design and layout features are unmatched by other word processors (and even some desktop publishing programs). WordPerfect Corporation ***#05013*** *Upgrade from 2.14 to 3.0

$73.98
Little Mouse ADB

Its patented optical design make the Little Mouse the perfect solution for applications that require superior accuracy and reliability: CAD, graphics and desktop publishing. Only the Little Mouse give you such BIG performance in a small, stylish, ergonomic package! Mouse Systems ***#03629***

$298.98 YOUR CHOICE

GREAT FOR MULTIMEDIA
Performantz 380 CD-ROM Drive

This double speed CD-ROM drive is both fast (up to 300kb/sec) and affordable. The single beam optics give you superior tracking accuracy and the sophisticated applications will incorporate high-quality color, sound, animation and more. It will open up incredible new possibilities for your desktop. Performantz ***#98880***

VERSATILE, HIGH-QUALITY STORAGE AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE
Performantz 44MB Removable Drive

This drive offers you the versatility of virtually limitless storage. Performantz removable hard drives are engineered using the very same removable drive technology which has set the standard for removable hard drives. The only difference is that The Mac Zone has made this technology affordable! Fast enough to be used as a second hard drive, it's ideal for backing up or removing your data for security purposes. Includes one pre-formatted 44MB removable cartridge. Performantz ***#06330***

ADDITONAL STORAGE SOLUTION
Performantz 105MB External Drive

A high-performance, high-quality hard drive has never been more affordable! If an extra 105MB could come in handy—for huge applications or backup—this Performantz drive is an excellent choice. Call for our complete selection of internal and external Performantz drives. Performantz ***#06215***

$118.98
Microsoft Excel Version Upgrade 4.0

Power up to Microsoft Excel 4.0! New time-saving features like Drag and Drop, Autofill and Autosum help you produce spreadsheets in minutes. You can create a knock-out presentation on your first try! Excel 4.0 has powerful analysis tools to get the most from your facts and figures, including Scenario Manager, Crosstabs, Data Consolidation, and the Analysis ToolPak. Microsoft #04545

#00227 **Microsoft Excel 4.0 Reg. Price . $294.98**

$1199
Director 3.1.3 & Director 3.1 Player for Windows Bundle

These two programs will have you creating eye-opening multimedia projects and fantastic interactive presentations with professional results. The combination of control over sound, animation and graphics by the user or viewer, will please even the most hardened critic. If you rely on multimedia to get your point across, this package is for you. Macromedia ***#99514***

$98.98
ClarisWorks 2.0

Unlimited possibilities in one trim package – ClarisWorks! It works like nothing you've seen before. Start with text, add a spreadsheet, draw a logo, build a database and chart it, then send it around the office—or around the world, all in the same application! It's simple, quick, powerful and comes with outstanding training materials. Claris ***#99753***

#99752 **ClarisWorks 2.0 Comp Upgrade $114.98**
#99733 **ClarisWorks 2.0 w/Quicken $182.98**

$112.98
Notebook Traveler Executive

Kensington's top-of-the-line case with maximum storage space for all portable computing and travel accessories. It features a 3-compartment storage system with padded computer compartment, two outer 11"x14" pockets, numerous utility pouches, inside full-length compartment, adjustable accessory compartment and separate accordion-style file storage compartment. Kensington ***#06512***

$78.98
Notebook Traveler Deluxe

Kensington's Notebook Traveler carrying cases are specifically designed to fit your PowerBook. They protect your system against scratches, dust, sharp objects etc. Internal storage compartments hold power supply, external floppy drive, extra battery and external modem. Kensington ***#04690***

$169.98
Supra FAXModem 144LC External

The 144 LC provides Macintosh users with a complete and economical solution to desktop communications. With the ability to send and receive both faxes and data at 14,400 bps, the SupraFAXModem 144LC will open a new world of desktop communications opportunities. Supra Corporation ***#99308***

#04351 **Supra FAXModem Plus ..... $126 .98**

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES MU002

CIRCLE **135** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can HP *give you affordable color* PostScript

You're lo

If you thoug
place for color
conservative
communicatio
to take a look a
from the front
enterprise. Col
the spreadsh
correspondenc
most successfu
those i

*Suggested U.S. list prices. Dealer price may vary. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. TrueType is a U.S. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company HP12724

printing?

oking at it.

eeing is believing.

re wasn't a
traditionally
of business
might want
it dispatches
of American
owing up on
reports and
ne of today's
panies, and
graphics and
. Recent
ements have
d the quality
ring printer
h of more
ore. With
tition and
nore with
types are
ill be the

Get the HP DeskWriter 550C printer and PostScript software for under

$1,000.

Take a good look, because you've probably never seen PostScript™ color printing this affordable before. But here it is, right before your eyes.

Hewlett-Packard now offers Mac users two remarkably inexpensive ways to print using true Adobe™ PostScript Level 2 software. If you already have an HP DeskWriter 550C printer, you can add PostScript software for less than $250.* Or you can buy the HP DeskWriter 550C and PostScript software for under $1,000.*

PostScript software for the HP DeskWriter 550C gives you 35 standard PostScript fonts, support for Adobe Type 1 and TrueType™ fonts, PostScript language file portability and background printing. All that on a printer that uses HP's own inkjet technology, works with your software, and comes with a three-year warranty, the longest in the industry.

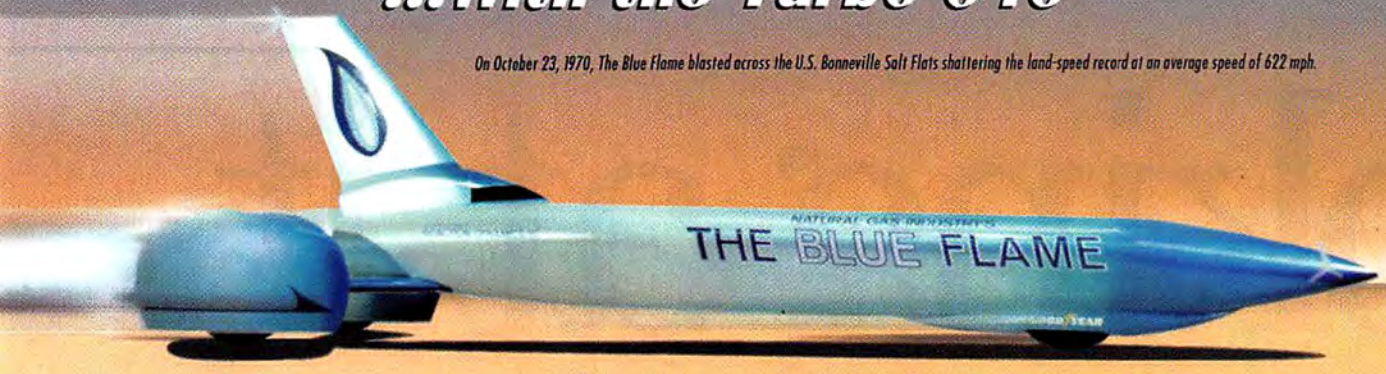
For a closer look at a truly affordable PostScript color printing solution, look in your local Yellow Pages for the name of the HP authorized dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

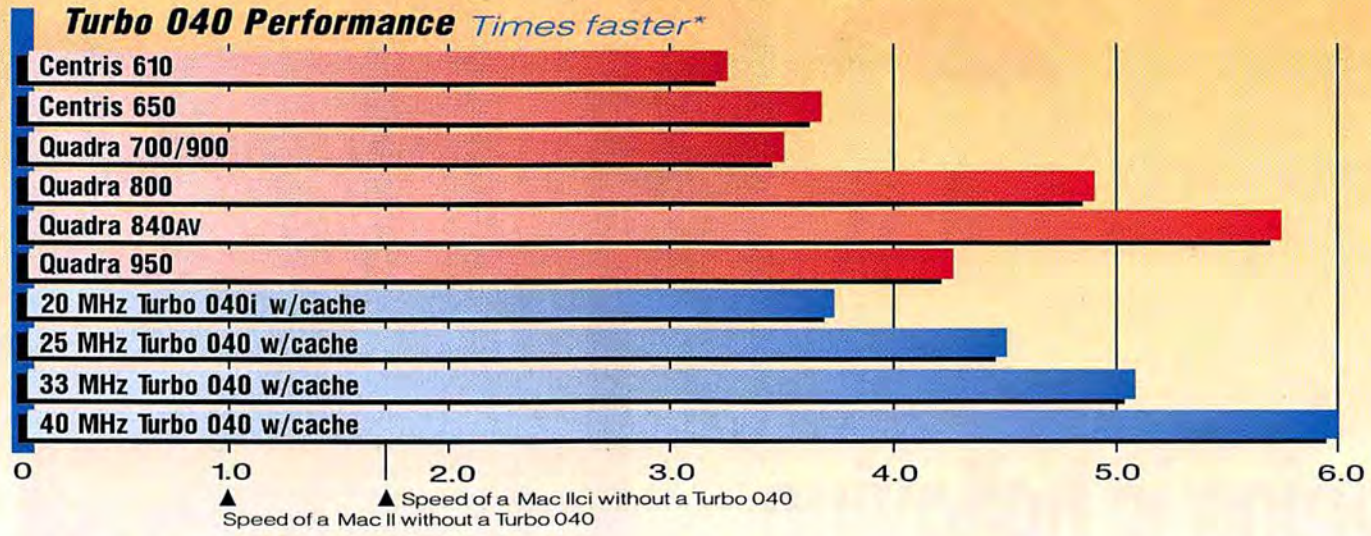
Get Record Setting Performance ...With the Turbo 040

Check Out Our New Lower Prices!



On October 23, 1970, The Blue Flame blasted across the U.S. Bonneville Salt Flats shattering the land-speed record at an average speed of 622 mph.

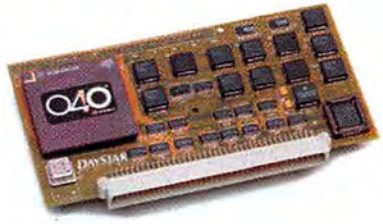
See us at Macworld Expo, San Francisco– Booth #407



The Turbo 040 makes your Mac run faster than a Quadra! That's because the Turbo 040 is a Processor upgrade that connects directly to the power source, your Mac's processor direct slot (PDS). It's the fastest and cleanest way get more performance.

Add a cache card for additional speed! With the optional external cache card, the FastCache Turbo, your Turbo 040 performance will be supercharged by up to an additional 70%! It's for the power hungry user of graphics and desktop publishing applications.

DayStar designed the Turbo 040 for easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles. It works with standard hardware, including all NuBus cards, and runs any Quadra compatible software including Apple's virtual memory. Our standard is to provide blazing speed with 100% compatibility for smooth operation.



NOW *shipping all versions...*
20, 25, 33 MHz Turbo 040i (without math coprocessor)
25, 33, 40 MHz Turbo 040 (with built-in math coprocessor)
for the Mac IIci, IIsi, II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30, IIvi and IIvx and Performa 600

"DayStar's product in particular is excellent in design and execution... an excellent value."
MacWEEK, May 17, 1993

NuBus Adapter for the Mac IIsi Now Available

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1993 FINALIST

Excellent MacWEEK MAY 17, 1993

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

New Tools, More Speed, Better Color!

Call for an immediate fax brochure!
1-800-532-7853
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4001

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018• *Also available on GSA Schedule #GS00K93AGS6290*

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

**Average relative performance of: FreeHand Fit in Window, Photoshop Resize, Excel Fill Right, XPress Go to Page, FileMaker Pro Sort.*

NEW ON THE MENU

BUSINESS TOOLS /

MICROSOFT UNLEASHES SWIFT NEW RELATIONAL-DATABASE PROGRAM

The long-awaited FoxPro 2.5 for Macintosh heads for high ground. BY DAVID BEAVER

IT WAS ONLY A MATTER OF TIME before Microsoft launched its assault on the Mac relational-database market. FoxPro 2.5 for Macintosh hits the high end, while courting mainstream business users, with a streamlined interface and aggressive pricing.

FoxPro 2.5 for the Mac replaces the aging FoxBASE+, a product that has been outpaced by Microsoft's cutting-edge DOS and Windows database products. The Mac version not only shares features and core technologies with its PC-based siblings but it also offers complete cross-platform compatibility with DOS and Windows (and someday UNIX) systems. Above all, it's fast and cheap — $495, with unlimited distribution of run-time modules available for only another $495.

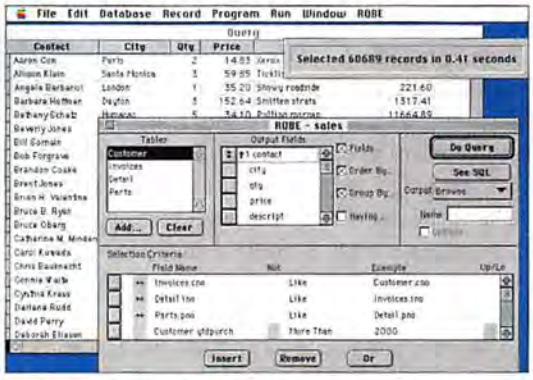
FoxPro for Macintosh operates much like its predecessor, but new features make it a bit easier to use. It provides a powerful new Query editor for data search; improved Report Writer and Label Writer tools; and new Wizard tools, which automatically generate simple screen layouts. All these tools lower the learning curve and make it possible to work effectively without learning FoxPro programming.

Many features target high-end FoxPro-application developers. New graphical editing tools for screens, reports, and menus let developers generate FoxPro programs that are usable right away, without the manual tweaking required in the past. The new Project Manager utility helps manage all the screens and programs that comprise a FoxPro database and can compile them all into one desktop file for distribution to users.

FoxPro 2.5 for Macintosh also includes the database-engine technology from the PC versions, providing better performance than did FoxBASE+. The previous version's limits on the number of open files and indexes have been lifted, and Microsoft claims its patented Rushmore search-optimization logic provides much faster database access than was possible with FoxBASE+, historically the speediest database program for the Mac.

Microsoft put a lot of effort into FoxPro's cross-platform capabilities. Provided tools help deal with complex issues of moving data — such as fonts, character sets, and filenames — across platforms, and sophisticated FoxPro databases can move from the Mac to a PC and back without much trouble. Naturally, the features particular to one operating system don't port cleanly to another, and FoxPro does support Mac-only features such as Apple events and QuickTime.

FoxPro is very complex. It won't replace FileMaker at the low end of the Macintosh market, but at the high end, its speed, cross-platform features, and rock-bottom pricing could give ACI US' 4th Dimension and Blyth Software's Omnis 7 serious competition. Upgrades from FoxBASE+ for Macintosh are $149 until April 1994 and $199 thereafter. 206-882-8080.



FoxPro 2.5 for Macintosh includes query tools that speed data search, thanks to its Rushmore technology.

STORAGE TRENDS /

Hard Drives Hit New Levels of Capacity and Performance

MAYBE, SOME YEAR, the rate of increase in hard-drive capacities will slow down, but 1994 won't be that year. In a spate of announcements over recent months, manufacturers have disclosed plans for new mechanisms that have room for mind-boggling amounts of data.

Seagate Technology laid claim to the overall lead in SCSI-device capacity with the Elite 9, a new 5.25-inch mechanism that has a formatted capacity of 9 gigabytes — the equivalent of more than 6,300 high-density floppies. Digital Equipment, meanwhile, moved to the front of the pack in the 3.5-inch-mechanism race with one that holds 4.3 gigabytes. It also announced a 1-inch-high version whose formatted capacity is 2.15 gigabytes. Quantum, Apple's chief mechanism supplier, hasn't been known as a capacity leader, but it's not far behind Digital, having added a 2.1-gigabyte standard-height mechanism and a 1.44-gigabyte low-profile unit to its 3.5-inch Empire line.

Even PowerBook users will soon be able to carry around half a gigabyte of data: Toshiba, Fujitsu, and Quantum each plan low-power, 2.5-inch mechanisms that will hold more than 500 megabytes each.

Besides increasing capacity, manufacturers keep improving reliability too. Digital's new mechanisms carry an MTBF (mean time between failures) rating of 800,000 hours (about 91 years); the other new-generation devices don't quite match that, but with MTBFs of 300,000 to 500,000 hours, they're likely to outlast your Mac. Some of these high-capacity mechanisms are scheduled to go into volume production this quarter, and all should be available by midyear. Check with your storage vendor about availability and price. / Henry Norr

NEW CPUS /

THIS MAC DOES DOS

Dual-platform Quadra gives users access to both worlds. BY JAMES BRADBURY

APPLE COMPUTER ISN'T EXACTLY PLUNGING into the PC-clone market, but with the company's recent Comdex announcement of a product "under development," it comes close. The Quadra 610, DOS Compatible, expected to ship in the first half of 1994, will be the first Mac with (shudder) an Intel microprocessor under the hood (on a 68040 PDS expansion card) and MS-DOS (version 6.2) preinstalled on the hard disk.

Of course, the dual-duty machine will still have all the Mac functionality of a Quadra 610, for about $500 more than comparable Mac-only Quadra 610s, which start at about $1,400. Apple said it also plans to sell the daughterboard as a separate 68040 PDS card, for approximately $500.

With a 68LC040 processor on the motherboard and a 25-megahertz 486SX on the daughterboard, the Quadra 610, DOS Compatible, won't exactly qualify as a high-end screamer in either its Mac or PC incarnations. But it will be able to run Windows (which Apple won't be licensing, although dealers may decide to include it in bundles), and it promises unprecedented seamless integration between the Mac and PC environments.

The machine's feature set should appeal to people who wish to keep one foot in the DOS world but want to upgrade to a GUI other than Windows. A keyboard toggle will switch between the Mac and PC environments. If two monitors are connected to the machine, the Mac desktop will appear on one monitor and the DOS screen will appear on the other, with both able to process concurrently. The PC Setup control panel will let users configure parameters such as the size of the PC "drive container" file, where DOS files are stored, and the mapping of PC COM and printer ports to the Mac's serial ports. The bundled PC/Exchange software will mount and recognize DOS floppy disks and files. Conversely, the PC will recognize Mac folders as PC drives.

Cutting and pasting between the Windows and Mac Clipboards will be supported. The daughterboard has two SIMM slots for adding memory directly to the DOS side as well as a chip set built in that will support VGA and SVGA resolutions as high as 800 x 600 pixels. There'll even be a game port for a joystick included as part of the monitor cabling.

What's the catch? Apple acknowledges two limitations: The machine won't support PC networking, which severely limits its usefulness in corporate settings. And the PC won't be able to reproduce multimedia-type audio that requires a sound card on PCs — a capability that's built in to all Macs. Should the Quadra 610, DOS Compatible, be a hit with the small-business, home-office, and education/training users Apple is targeting, perhaps a more powerful version might follow. Most likely, though, Apple will wait to see whether software emulators under development by Insignia Solutions will run fast enough on the coming PowerPC Macs to render cross-platform hardware unnecessary. 408-996-1010.

WORD OF MOUTH

"WE STRAYED AWAY from our commitment to publishing to be accepted more broadly. But publishing is a $13-billion-a-year market. I'd like to see a few more of those niches." / Michael Spindler, Apple Computer's president and CEO, on why Apple decided to form the Worldwide Publishing Consortium (WWPC) to promote Macs in the publishing arena

"IT'S BEEN NINE YEARS, ten months, and forty-three minutes since anyone at the senior level of Apple paid any attention to the publishing market." / Paul Brainerd, Aldus Corporation's president and CEO, at the WWPC announcement

"FOR THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY, this is good news, but the really good news is that Michael Spindler is running Apple." / John Warnock, Adobe Systems' CEO, at the WWPC announcement

GRAPHICS TREND /

JVC'S BREAKTHROUGH IN IMAGE PROCESSING

PROVING ONCE AGAIN THAT THE MAC is a viable platform for high-end imaging, JVC Laboratories of America is developing Pixelens, an image-processing application that brings patented object-oriented features from the workstation world to the Mac.

The Mac has been a fertile area for innovation in image processing recently, as is evident in HSC Software's Live Picture, for instance. Pixelens continues that trend by giving Mac users capabilities similar to those available with such high-end systems as the Linotype DaVinci.

Shown to *MacUser* in a sneak preview, Pixelens is built around a lens metaphor. The lens acts like a selection area or mask in Photoshop but stores in a database every operation done to that selection area. At will, the artist can jump to any operation, such as applying a filter or adding a brush stroke, and modify or remove an action. Text can act as a lens too, yet it remains fully editable as text. This is unlimited undo on steroids.

Pixelens should be available during the first quarter of 1994, for less than $1,000. / Sean Safreed

POWERPC UPDATE / BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI

POWERPC GETS FASTER AND CHEAPER — EVEN BEFORE IT SHIPS

Microsoft jumps on the PowerPC bandwagon.

IF YOU THOUGHT THINGS WOULD stay quiet until the first PowerPC-based Macs ship this spring, think again. IBM Microelectronics announced an 80-megahertz version of the PowerPC 601 chip that should be available in production quantities by the time you read this. Apple then promptly announced that it will ship PowerPC Macs based on the new 80-megahertz chip during 1994. On top of that, Apple also said that the minimum speed of the 601 in the first PowerPC Macs will be 60 megahertz, rather than 50 megahertz, as originally stated — that's a 20-percent boost before the product even ships.

On the new-technology front, the three members of the PowerPC alliance — Apple, IBM, and Motorola — announced the PowerPC 603 chip in late October. The 603 had several design goals: low cost, high-volume production, and low power consumption. Although the PowerPC 601 is the one that'll be in the first generation of PowerPC Macs, the 603 will wind up in the low-cost part of the product line, and because of its power-miserly features, the 603 will be the PowerPC chip for PowerBooks.

The upgrade situation is looking brighter too. For the first time, Apple said that upgrade kits for the Centris, Quadra, and other 680x0 Macs for which upgrade paths were previously announced would be available as soon as the PowerPC machines ship. Current Mac users won't have to wait while other guys on

the block play with their new machines. Even better, the prices of upgrade kits are expected to start at less than $1,000.

Shipping of the first PowerPC products is still set for quarter 1. "We won't put one machine in CompUSA on June 30 and say it's shipping," said the PowerPC product manager, Jim Gable, at an industry conference. "By June, you'll all be using these machines."

All this is well and good, but what users want to know is how fast their applications will run on a PowerPC Mac. That question was answered at the fall Seybold publishing conference, where vendors showed several graphics applications running in native PowerPC mode. Adobe Photoshop, Aldus FreeHand, Specular International's Infini-D, Fractal Design's Painter, and ITEDO Software's IsoDraw (a technical-illustration package) took the stage, running side by side on a Quadra 700 and on a prototype PowerPC Mac. The PowerPC Mac ran circles around the Quadra 700. Painter's code name (X3) said it all — PowerPC applications were on average three times as fast as those on the Quadra.

And for all the doubters who wonder if the PowerPC is just a flash in the pan, consider this: Microsoft announced that it will sell a PowerPC version of Windows NT, its high-end operating system. Motorola and IBM are doing the work of porting Windows NT to the PowerPC, but Microsoft will sell the PowerPC version of Windows NT under its own label.

Building a Better Keyboard

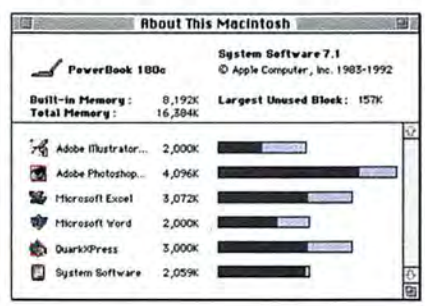
Ergonomic, colorful, and modular — that's the goal of the TrackBoard, a new keyboard from MicroMachines. Taking a cue from the PowerBook, the compact TrackBoard (shown in a prototype below) sports a built-in trackball, a thumb bar, and keys for drag and double-click. But like an extended keyboard, the TrackBoard has function, Escape, and reset keys. Desktop-space hogs, such as a numeric keypad, are optional.

You can customize the TrackBoard according to function or whim. Flipping a DIP switch sets which key on the trackball unit is drag and which is double-click or lets you change the right-hand Command key to an Enter key. Dual-function arrow keys also serve as Page Up, Page Down, Home, or End keys. As for whimsy, the unit is sold in platinum and in charcoal gray and the provided key-cap puller lets you colorize your keyboard for easier recognition of critical keys. The TrackBoard is expected to sell for $100 street. Options include a numeric keypad ($49), a wrist rest ($15), and a carrying case ($30). 800-248-4001 or 818-901-1700. / Pamela Pfiffner

WHAM BAM, DOUBLE YOUR RAM

FEELING CRUNCHED BY RAM LIMITATIONS? RAM Doubler, from Connectix, effectively doubles the amount of RAM in your Mac without touching your hard disk. Drop the RAM Doubler extension into your System Folder, and, Connectix says, your 8 megabytes of RAM become 16 megabytes.

RAM Doubler works by analyzing an application's memory usage and then compressing unused portions. As a result, RAM Doubler is most effective when you're using multiple applications. Its low power requirements make it handy for PowerBook users too.



Costing $99, RAM Doubler requires a 68030 or more powerful Mac, 4 megabytes of RAM, and System 7 (a System 6 version should be available soon). 415-571-5100. / Pamela Pfiffner

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE /

COMING TO A SCREEN NEAR YOU: ALDUS PERSUASION 3.0

Easy interface, extensive charting mark new release. BY PAMELA PFIFFNER

ALDUS HAS BEEN watching Microsoft PowerPoint eat away at its share of the presentation market. Aldus Persuasion 3.0 answers that sally with a strong charting module, better color handling, beefed-up options for on-screen presentations, and a greatly improved interface.

Opening Persuasion places you in Slide view — an indication of the work Aldus has done to make the program easier to use — complete with guided instructions for creating a new

presentation. Borrowing heavily from PageMaker and FreeHand, Persuasion now has floating toolboxes and palettes as well as a movable 0 point. New icons allow you to navigate various views quickly. Thumbnail windows are available for previewing effects.

For precise placement of text and graphics, Persuasion gives you 80 ruler guides per slide as well as nudge and alignment controls. It (finally) supports automatic kerning.

Praise has been heaped on PowerPoint's WYSIWYG Outline view, and Persuasion responds with outlining, built-in word processing, on-screen annotation, automatic generation of speaker notes and handouts, and more.

Persuasion's layering and master-slide handling have been strong suits. The new version builds on these with the ability to apply transitions to each layer on a slide and time each effect individually. A feature called Reapply Master lets you experiment with many effects and then revert selectively to the last setup. The new slide sorter lets you drag and drop slides into place, and Persuasion updates page numbering, branching, and so on.

Persuasion ships with the Aldus Chart module, which gives you 84 chart types and many more ways to modify them. You can, for instance, make pie-chart slices fatter or apply perspective to a bar chart. Support for OLE 1.0 links Aldus Chart to Excel and other OLE-savvy apps.

Improved color handling gives you 256 colors per slide, and color palettes are optimized for better on-screen presentations on 8-bit systems. You can also preview in gray scale to see what your presentation will look like when it's printed as a black-and-white handout.

The shored-up cross-platform compatibility of Persuasion includes support for QuickTime for the Mac and Windows machines and support for Video for Windows. You can also play a run-time presentation on either system with Persuasion Player. 206-622-5500. $495.

Seiko Printer Does Both Dye-Sub and Thermal-Wax

Dye-sublimation printers are getting more affordable, but they're still pricey compared to thermal-wax models. Granted, owning one of each is pretty extravagant, but Seiko Instruments USA has made it more possible to have both — in the same unit.

The Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF, Model 14, offers both dye-sub and thermal-wax printing from the same box. Fargo Electronics sells the Primera, a dual unit, for about $1,500, but unlike the Primera, the Seiko unit uses an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter, offers 300-dpi resolution, and accepts tabloid paper. At $16,499, it costs more too.

To switch between modes, you lift out a ribbon and replace it with another. Seiko says that the printer reads sensors between the color panes and advances the ribbon to the correct one. We suspect that users will configure the printer for one mode and only occasionally use the other. Three-color (CMY) and four-color (CMYK) ribbons are available. The per-page cost for tabloid paper ranges from $1 for CMY thermal-wax output to $8 for CMYK dye-sub output.

Another feature of this split-personality printer is Automatic Media Sensing, which detects which ribbon is loaded and reconfigures the printer accordingly. For better gripping by the paper tractor, Seiko supplies extra-long tabloid paper. A built-in paper cutter automatically trims the paper ends.

It ships with a 33-megahertz Intel RISC processor and 24 megabytes of RAM. Of its 104 fonts, 65 are on the bundled 160-megabyte hard drive. 408-922-5800. / Pamela Pfiffner

CD-ROM /

BOOK TO THE FUTURE

BOOKS ON DISK have been around a while, but Electric Science Fiction: Hugo and Nebula Anthology goes worlds beyond the usual. This CD-ROM from ClariNet Communications contains *five* complete novels as well as numerous short stories and art that were nominated for either Hugo or Nebula awards. At $29.95, it's the best deal in electronic books. Because the anthology was assembled in short order so that SF fans could read nominated works before casting award ballots, some manuscripts went directly from their authors' computers to the CD-ROM. So download a novel to your laptop, and find out just how good your favorite author's spelling actually is. 408-296-0366. / James Bradbury

SOFTWARE TRENDS /

MICROSOFT READIES CROSS-APPLICATION OPERABILITY

Object Linking and Embedding 2.0 will integrate Microsoft Office programs and more. BY HENRY NORR

NEW VERSIONS OF three best-selling Microsoft applications for the Mac are due this quarter, and they may mark a major milestone along the way to a new style of computing.

Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, and PowerPoint 4.0 will share core code, features, file formats, version numbers, and even manuals with their Windows counterparts. Each promises to have a slew of enhancements, with a particular focus on simplifying complex tasks and automating routine work. (Microsoft's marketeers came up with IntelliSense as a catchall label for these ease-of-use features.) But the most significant innovation in the new programs is a Microsoft technology with the ungainly name of Object Linking and Embedding, version 2.0 — OLE 2.0, for short.

In its simplest form, OLE will give you a new way to move information from document to document: Instead of copying and pasting, you can drag and drop text, graphics, and even spreadsheet data from one window to another in any program — as long as the developers have implemented OLE 2.0.

Another aspect of the technology, called OLE Automation, allows one application to control another. Excel 5.0 will include Visual Basic Applications (VBA) Edition, a scripting system based on Microsoft's popular Visual Basic programming environment for Windows. With VBA, you will be able to write scripts that automate not only Excel but also Word and other OLE 2.0-compatible applications; you'll be able to launch VBA scripts with AppleScript, and vice versa. (Word 6.0 won't have VBA — that's slated for a later version, Microsoft says — but it will have a macro language called WordBasic.)

OLE 2.0 will let users access and edit Excel 5.0 spreadsheets from within Word 6.0, as shown in this Word for Windows document.

OLE 2.0's paradigm-shifting potential lies in a feature Microsoft calls Visual Editing, which provides a streamlined way to work with different kinds of data within a single document.

Suppose you want to include a mini-spreadsheet in a report you're writing in Word. Currently, you have to leave Word, launch Excel, and enter your data and then copy, export, or publish it to Word. With Word 6.0, all you'll have to do is go to the standard Word tool bar, click on the spreadsheet icon, and drag out a box of any size. Assuming Excel is loaded on your Mac, a blank worksheet will appear right inside your Word document and Excel will take over the menu bar; all of its functions and features will be available. When you want to go back to writing prose, you'll just click elsewhere in the document and Word's menus will reappear.

The whole industry is moving toward this "document centered" approach. Apple has proposed an equivalent to OLE 2.0, called OpenDoc, which has won endorsements from IBM and other firms. (Apple promises that OpenDoc will be interoperable with OLE 2.0, so you should be able to embed objects from programs that implement the Microsoft approach into OpenDoc files, and vice versa.)

Apple says its technology offers numerous advantages, not least the fact that it won't be controlled by Bill Gates. But Microsoft is ahead for now, and given the dominance of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint in the Mac marketplace, expect to see many other programs adding support for OLE 2.0.

ZMAC UTILITY OF THE MONTH

CLEAN UP YOUR HARD DISK

A KILOBYTE HERE, 500K THERE. If you got rid of all the unattached aliases and duplicate copies of TeachText on your hard disk, you'd free up a lot of space. But who has the time to search folders on a regular basis? Clean Sweep, this month's utility from *MacUser* and ZiffNet/Mac, does just that for users of System 6 and 7.

Clean Sweep scans your hard disk for unwanted files, and it's intelligent: It knows that Word temp files aren't temporary and that empty folders are just that, yet it won't delete them without your go-ahead. It looks for a variety of file types, such as duplicate files or applications, preferences files for absent applications, and all temp files.

Clean Sweep is available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac and from the ZiffNet Selections area on AppleLink. It was written by Robert Gibson (72511,345). ZiffNet/Mac members can download Clean Sweep free of connect-time charges until January 25, 1994, by typing GO MACUTIL. After that, you can find the file CLNSWP.SIT in Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO MACUSER). If you're on AppleLink, look for Clean Sweep in ZiffNet Selections:MacUser Software:Utilities. / Shef Syed

It's ALLright for ...

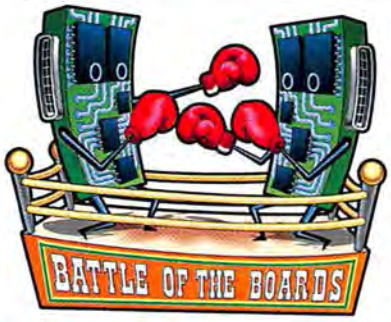
ALLright is a slick bundle of utilities that lets you manage extensions, menus, folders, and sounds; make macros; select printers; copy files; and even attach digital sticky notes to documents — all from a central tool bar and within any application, according to its developer, MSA. ALLright installs as a single system extension that has nine plug-in control-panel modules, including COPYright, MSA's file- and folder-copying utility. 412-471-7170. $129. / Pamela Pfiffner

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS /

ROBUST RAM, QUICKER DRAW MARK NEXT BATCH OF VIDEO CARDS

RASTEROPS AND SUPERMAC box another round in the fight for QuickDraw acceleration. Both companies released 24-bit, super-accelerated, multifunction, DSP-laden graphics cards that should shorten the time graphics artists and desktop publishers spend tapping their toes.

RasterOps' Horizon 24 video card and DSP daughtercard target big images. With a 128-bit-wide data path (as opposed to the standard 32-bit) and as much as 256 megabytes of RAM on-board, the Horizon 24 can store and process huge amounts of image data quickly.



The Horizon DSP daughtercard features twin 66-megahertz DSPs (identical to the ones used in the Quadra 840AV) and 256K of high-speed static RAM, which accelerates the conversion of data from RGB to CMYK. It also ships with a slew of Adobe Photoshop filters for boosting functions such as Unsharp Mask and more. The Horizon 24 is also compliant with ARTA (Apple Real Time Architecture), for accelerating 3-D modeling, animation, and QuickTime editing. Resolutions as high as 1,200 x 1,024 pixels are supported.

All this speed comes at a price, however. The 4-megabyte Horizon 24 with DSP costs $4,999, the 16-megabyte model is $5,999, and the 64-megabyte model will set you back $13,999. 408-562-4200.

SuperMac's Thunder II GX•1360 represents the next generation of SuperMac's Thunder family. It features the very latest QuickDraw-acceleration technology from SuperMac and adds support for resolutions as high as a whopping 1,360 x 1,024 pixels. This combination makes for fast scrolling on large screens.

Prepress professionals will appreciate the Thunder II GX•1360's use of ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) technology to speed up CMYK-to-RGB conversion. Because it accelerates on the fly how CMYK data is displayed on-screen, working directly in CMYK is much faster.

It's not just with Photoshop that you notice the difference in speed, however. The Thunder II GX•1360 integrates SuperMac's DSP technology, which provides acceleration for Kodak's Photo CD Acquire, Storm Technology's PicturePress, and Apple's new PhotoFlash. 408-541-6100. $4,499. / Jeff Pittelkau

LEGALESE OF THE MONTH

"WE'RE GOING TO SPARE you all of the license agreement bull----. However, we'd like to remind you that these typefaces are the result of a lot of hard work and it would be really lame if they were haphazardly given out to anyone and everyone. Use the fonts, enjoy them, but tell the dude (or chick — this is the nineties) who wants you to hook him/her up to buy their own. Thanks." / House Type font-collection user agreement, House Industries; 302-888-1218

MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects national sales activity for the new and secondary Mac market as of November 8, 1993. Prices do not include a monitor or a keyboard. New prices represent the average discount selling price of current models. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse for buyers and sellers of used microcomputer equipment. For more information, contact the United Computer Exchange at 800-755-3033 or 404-612-1205.

Mac Model	New	Used
Plus (1/20)	•	$325
SE (2/20)	•	$400
SE/30 (4/40)	•	$700
Classic (4/40)	•	$550
Classic II (4/40)	•	$600
Color Classic (4/80)	$1,069	$925
LC (2/40)	•	$450
LC II (4/40)	•	$550
LC III (4/80)	$799	$675
II (5/40)	•	$450
IIsi (5/80)	•	$850
IIx (5/80)	•	$800
IIcx (5/80)	•	$550
IIci (5/80)	•	$1,100
IIfx (5/80)	•	$1,450
IIvx (4/80)	•	$950
Centris 610 (4/80)	•	$1,050
Centris 650 (8/230)	•	$1,675
Quadra 605 (4/80)	$949	$850
Quadra 610 (8/160)	$1,399	$1,250
Quadra 650 (8/230)	$2,349	$2,150
Quadra 700 (5/230)	•	$1,350
Quadra 800 (8/230)	$3,197	$2,750
Quadra 660AV (8/230)	$2,299	$2,125
Quadra 840AV (8/230)	$3,549	$3,275
Quadra 900 (5/230)	•	$2,200
Quadra 950 (8/230)	$3,999	$3,250
Portable (1/40)	•	$375
PowerBook 100 (4/20)	•	$700
PowerBook 140 (4/40)	•	$925
PowerBook 145 (4/40)	•	$1,050
PowerBook 145B (4/40)	$1,349	$1,150
PowerBook 160 (4/40)	•	$1,375
PowerBook 165 (4/80)	$1,699	$1,525
PowerBook 165c (4/80)	$1,769	$1,525
PowerBook 170 (4/80)	•	$1,600
PowerBook 180 (4/80)	$2,199	$1,875
PowerBook 180c (4/80)	$2,549	$2,275
PowerBook Duo 210 (4/80)	•	$1,100
PowerBook Duo 230 (4/120)	$1,529	$1,275
PowerBook Duo 250 (4/200)	$2,589	$2,375
PowerBook Duo 270c (4/240)	$3,097	$2,875

• = discontinued model

With MacWrite Pro

you can do all the things you can do with competing programs, except for spending a whole lot of money. Yes, this happens to be a wordy headline, but then again, this program's so simple to use, it's easy to get carried away. And when you get carried away, you tend to ramble on with complete disreg

Here it is in a nutshell: for merely half the price of most other programs, MacWrite® Pro 1.5 brings you all the features and capabilities you need in a word processing program. (In a smaller nutshell, it's "value.")

With text, tool and style palettes, the things you do most often are just a mouse click away. Create tables and integrate graphics with nary a sweat drop on your unfurrowed brow. Once you get up to speed (which shouldn't take too long, given the intuitive nature of this program) you may want to try the new time-saving table of contents feature. Or set up multiple columns of varying widths. Or take advantage of the features of Apple® System 7 Pro. There's QuickTime,™ AppleScript™ and PowerTalk,™ which lets you send messages to others without even leaving the document you're working on.

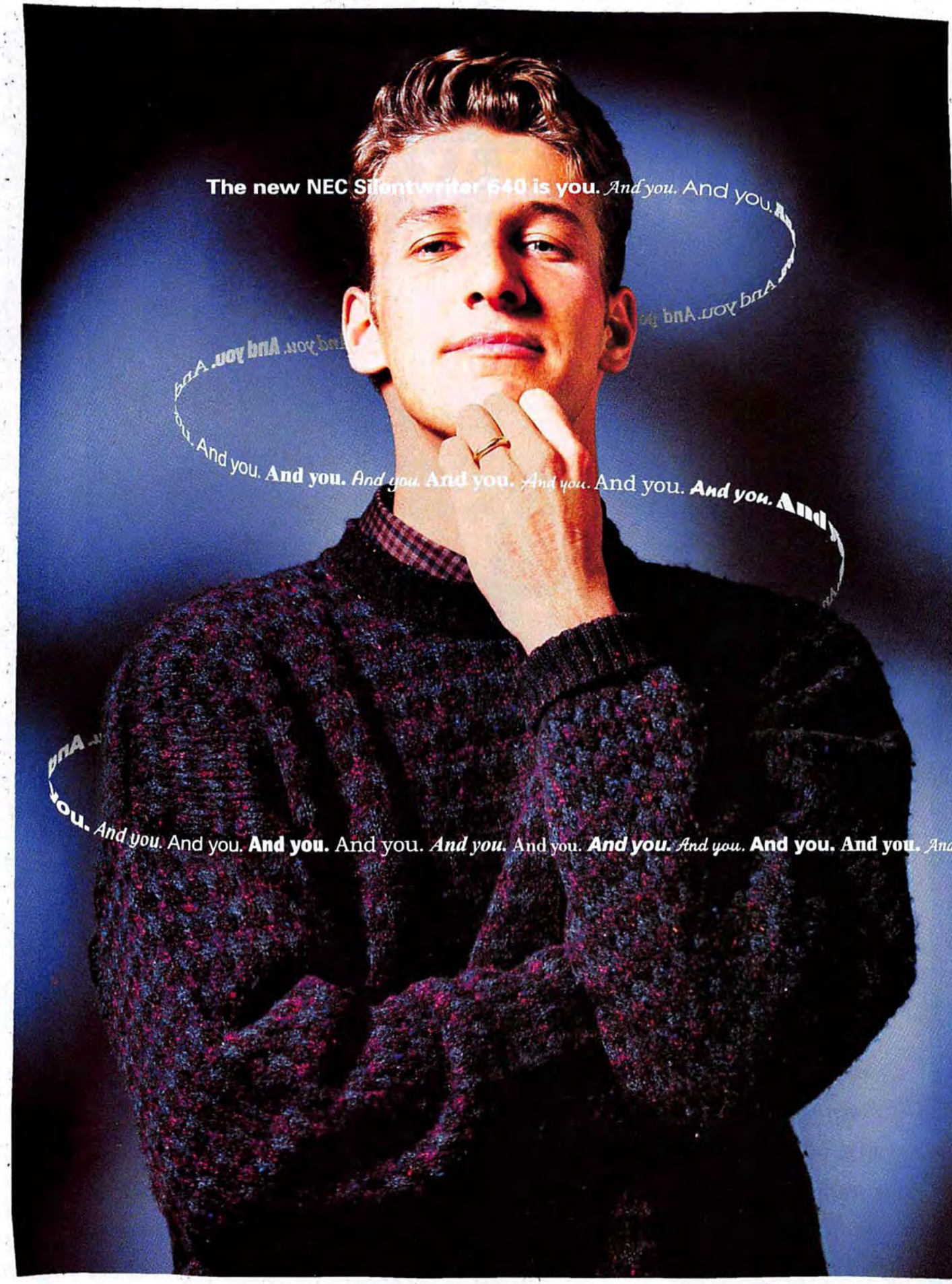
We've got lots more to tell you, but we've run out of space. So call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 261 for more information.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

For a limited time, get MacWrite Pro for just $99.* Includes special offer for add-on products.†

*$99 price expires 5/31/94. Not valid with any other offer. †Add-on products include Correct Grammar,™ Dyno NotePad,™ and Micro Expressionist.™ ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacWrite Pro are registered trademarks and the MacWrite Pro design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and QuickTime, AppleScript, and PowerTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. NEC GS4#GSD0631A0G5524T. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Our new personal Mac® laser printer lets you say what you want to say, exactly the way you want to say it. That's because it's a true laser printer with 300 dpi resolution, along with our patented Sharp Edge Technology and Microfine toner, for crisper characters and richer, darker blacks.

And because it comes with 17 resident Adobe™ Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType™ fonts, and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

It's loaded in other ways, as well. It has Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, so it works beautifully with any application. NEC's 6ppm print engine. 3 MB of standard RAM. And an AppleTalk® interface, for quick and easy connectivity with one or several Macs.

It also gives you what no one else does: a 2-year limited warranty that will get you a replacement printer *overnight,* if anything goes wrong. All for about $800.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for information via fax, 1-800-366-0476, and request document #79640. Thank you. And you. And you.

you. And you. **And you.** ***And you.*** And you. ***And you.*** And you. **And you.** *And you.* **And you.** ***And you.*** *And you.*

POSTSCRIPT Software from Adobe

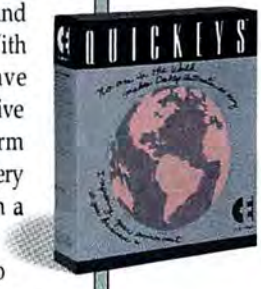
NEC

CIRCLE **116** ON READER SERVICE CARD

"HOW I DISCOVERED QUICKEYS™ AND SAVED THE EARTH"

It all started last June

here at Earth Lovers Landscaping, when I discovered money doesn't grow on trees. So I went digging for ways to save money and make the Earth a better, more profitable place. Which is how I found QuicKeys. With QuicKeys I have replaced repetitive tasks I perform all day – every day – with a single keystroke or a mouse click. QuicKeys allows me to plant lots of time-saving and money-saving shortcuts directly into my business.



MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1993 FINALIST

"Earth Lovers Landscaping" is a whopping 24 keystrokes. QuicKeys can save one week a year by typing it in just one keystroke.

Earth Lovers' employees can launch applications with one keystroke, saving 5-10 seconds every time, or 2.5 weeks a year.

When it's time to fax Earth Lover's designs or quotes to customers, they use QuicKeys to switch from printer to fax modem in one quick step, saving 20-25 seconds each time – that's 2.5 days a year.

*Time savings are all based on a 10-person office.

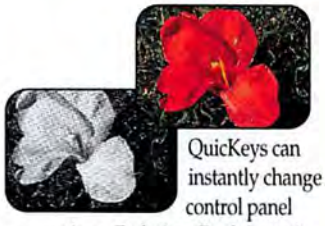
Buy QuicKeys Today!

No matter what business you're in, QuicKeys will make you and your company more productive and more profitable. Call CE Software now and ask for Dept. CE512 to get QuicKeys 3.0 for the special price of $135.

1-800-523-7638

CE SOFTWARE™

Improving your environment is our business.



QuicKeys can instantly change control panel settings. Each time Earth Lover's landscape designers change the number of screen colors displayed, they save 25-30 seconds. This one shortcut adds up to a savings of three days a year.

Also available for DOS and Windows™ as ProKey.™

For all orders, please add shipping and handling of $5 U.S., $10 Canada, Mexico and U.S. possessions, or $25 other international. Shipments to CA, GA, IA, IL, MA and VA must add appropriate state sales tax. Offer expires 6/30/94.

© Copyright 1993 CE Software, Inc. P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265, U.S.A. All rights reserved. QuicKeys is a trademark of CE Software, Inc.

CIRCLE **25** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP LaserJet 4MP / Hewlett-Packard delivers energy-efficient 600-dpi printing at a rock-bottom price.

JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT the prices of PostScript laser printers couldn't drop any lower than they are, Hewlett-Packard delivers a *600-dpi* personal laser printer street-priced at less than $1,500. The HP LaserJet 4MP follows on the heels of HP's 300-dpi LaserJet 4ML, which broke price/performance barriers last year with a street price of less than $1,000. Its new 600-dpi sibling boasts top-notch output as well as similar energy- and toner-saving features.

MacUser Labs

Desktop Space Saver

Measuring 14.9 inches long, 14.7 inches wide, and 6.9 inches high and weighing 20 pounds, the $1,729 LaserJet 4MP is a bit bulkier than the supercompact 300-dpi LaserJet 4ML (see review, September '93, page 68), but it's still small enough to meet the needs of users in homes and offices where space is at a premium.

The overall design of the 4MP differs from that of the 4ML. The 4MP's control panel is located on the front of the printer, rather than on the top. In addition, the new printer comes with a side panel that lets you easily boost memory capacity by adding SIMMs. Out of the box, the 4MP comes with 6 megabytes of memory, but you can increase its capacity to 22 megabytes.

The 4MP also has a power switch, which the 4ML doesn't. The latter features an energy-saving dormant mode, during which it consumes only 5 watts per hour, which helps eliminate the big energy drain that occurs when you power up a printer. Similarly, the 4MP goes into a special rest mode after a period of inactivity, during which it consumes about 12 watts per hour. The 4MP isn't as efficient as the 4ML in this respect, but it still eats up far less energy than most standard laser printers. A 4ML design element that's missing altogether on the new printer is side panels that lock the cable and the power cord firmly in place. That's too bad — the 4MP is almost as easy to slide around as the 4ML, but we experienced some problems keeping the printer cable firmly attached to the 4MP.

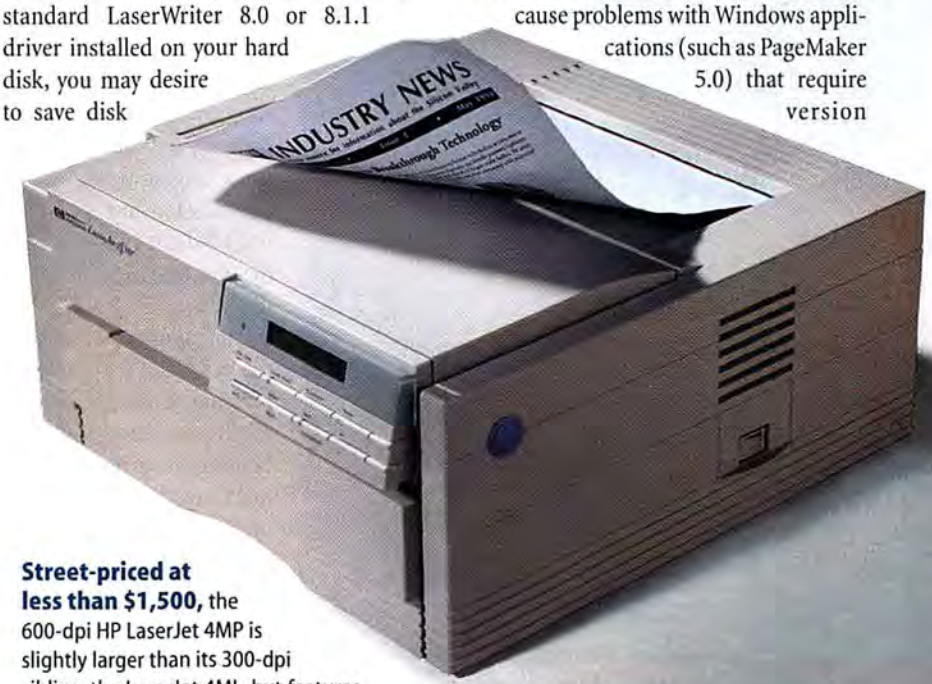
Setting up the LaserJet 4MP is simple. An installer program directs all the printer's software to the proper places on your hard disk. The 4MP's printer driver is the HP equivalent of Apple's LaserWriter 8.0 driver, but it's enhanced with HP-specific help screens. If you already happen to have the standard LaserWriter 8.0 or 8.1.1 driver installed on your hard disk, you may desire to save disk space by choosing between the Apple and the HP drivers (each of which requires about 500K). Installation also adds a PPD (PostScript Printer Description) file. The printer comes with the standard set of 35 Type 1 PostScript fonts for the Macintosh as well as 45 internal PCL fonts for PC print jobs.

Both the HP LaserJet Utility software and the printer's front control panel let you control various aspects of the 4MP, including test pages, selection of internal PCL fonts and ports, resolution (300 dpi or 600 dpi), and the printer's vaunted EconoMode option — a carryover from the 4ML. EconoMode reduces the amount of toner the printer uses by 50 percent but still lets it produce extremely legible output. Although the utility software enables you to control a variety of printer settings with your Mac rather than with the printer's front control panel, an even more convenient arrangement would be to have these settings in the Print dialog box.

The printer also comes with software for Windows machines. The HP Windows PostScript Printer Driver is equivalent to version 3.55 of the Microsoft PostScript Printer Driver. Unfortunately, HP's version may cause problems with Windows applications (such as PageMaker 5.0) that require version

Reviews Rating Key

★★★★★	Outstanding
★★★★	Very Good
★★★	Acceptable
★★	Poor
★	Seriously Flawed
💣	Dangerous



Street-priced at less than $1,500, the 600-dpi HP LaserJet 4MP is slightly larger than its 300-dpi sibling, the LaserJet 4ML, but features similar energy- and toner-saving options.

3.56 of the driver for reliable printing. You can switch to the standard 3.56 driver from Microsoft, but it won't let you control some of the 4MP's special features, including EconoMode. Fortunately, you *can* control these features via the front control panel. The Windows software also includes a set of Type 1 fonts.

The HP LaserJet 4MP garnered a 3-ppm rating in our tests at 600 dpi and met its advertised 4-ppm rating when we used the 300-dpi setting. As you can see from the type samples shown here, the output quality at 300 dpi (left) is nearly identical to that at 600 dpi (right).

The printer comes equipped with three interface ports: LocalTalk for the Macintosh and a Bi-Tronics parallel and a 9-pin RS-232C serial port for IBM PCs and compatibles. Although the printer is clearly designed for personal use, it does provide networking features — the 4MP can automatically switch ports and printing languages (PostScript Level 1 or 2 or PCL 5), depending on the incoming data.

The 4MP boasts a 32-bit, 20-megahertz RISC processor with a cache that makes fairly short work of PostScript printing. Like the 4ML, the 4MP incorporates HP's proprietary RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology) and MET (Memory Enhancement Technology). The former improves output quality by reducing jaggedness, and the latter optimizes memory usage during PCL 5 print jobs.

A 250-sheet paper tray accommodates most common sizes of paper (A4, letter, legal, and executive). Heavy stock (36- to 42-pound paper), transparencies, labels, and envelopes must be handled manually. The manual-feed slot is located on the front of the printer, and you use a dial on the back to switch to manual-feed mode. The 4MP's toner cartridges are rated at 3,000 pages each and use a microfine toner that enhances print quality.

Top-notch gray-scale output is what you expect from a 600-dpi laser printer, and the HP LaserJet 4MP delivers it.

To gauge the 4MP's print quality and speed, we used the same test files we used with the 4ML — a ten-page Word document (to test the printer's page-per-minute rating), two Adobe Photoshop gray-scale documents, and various type samples in sizes ranging from 7 to 72 points. Our test platform was a Mac IIcx with 8 megabytes of RAM, running System 7.1.

Our ppm tests clocked the printer at 3 ppm when printing at 600 dpi. Lowering the resolution to 300 dpi boosted the printer's speed to its advertised 4-ppm rating. Type samples printed at 600 dpi were razor sharp. Even at 300 dpi, type quality was impressive — we really had to strain our eyes to notice the differences between 300-dpi output and 600-dpi output. For gray-scale processing, the 4MP was a bit slower than the 4ML — the 4MP printed our full-page gray-scale document in about 3 minutes, compared to about 2.5 minutes for the 4ML — but this slightly slower speed is quite acceptable when you stop to consider that at 600 dpi, the 4MP is processing four times as much data as the 300-dpi 4ML. Gray-scale-output quality was top-notch.

The slight paper-curl problem we noted with the 4ML was present, and perhaps slightly worse, with the 4MP. We were able to use printed pages with a fax machine and a copier without a hitch, but the paper-curl issue is one you should consider before you buy, especially if you routinely use less expensive media or print on both sides of your paper. We recommend that you take your everyday paper stock to an HP dealer for a trial run.

The Bottom Line

The HP LaserJet 4MP is an excellent choice for the home and for small offices that don't require a high-speed, heavy-duty printer. It brings high-quality, 600-dpi PostScript printing within the reach of most users and establishes an unbeatable price/performance ratio for personal laser printers. / Gregory Wasson

HP LaserJet 4MP

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: Top-notch output. Affordable price. Compact design.

CONS: Slight paper curling.

COMPANY: Hewlett-Packard, Santa Clara, CA; 800-752-0900 or 208-396-2551.

LIST PRICE: $1,729.

READER SERVICE: circle #401.

We'll Make Your Taxes Easier.

(Five times easier, or your money back.)

How can we make such a bold promise? Because last year, over seven million returns were filed with MacInTax and TurboTax. They're the easiest way to do your taxes right. And to prove it, we're announcing a unique five-point satisfaction guarantee: If you're not satisfied with MacInTax (or TurboTax for DOS or Windows) for any reason, just return it by April 15, 1994 for a full refund. No questions asked.

❶ Every step is easy.

The secret is our award-winning EasyStep® system that guides you through the entire process one step at a time. With EasyStep, you choose the amount of help you need. You can either do it all or you can let EasyStep do it all for you. Need help with one part of your return? Turn to EasyStep for just that section. Or, let EasyStep guide you each step of the way. It's so simple, we make this promise: If, for any reason, you can't complete your return, we'll refund your money – no matter how complicated your return.

EasyStep SYSTEM

❷ Guaranteed accurate and worry-free.

You can forget about errors that can result in tax overpayments and expensive audits. MacInTax automatically organizes all your records and receipts, places each entry in the right place, identifies deductions, flags items which are likely to trigger an IRS audit, and takes care of all calculations. There's even a final review that "double checks" the accuracy of your return and whether you have all the necessary forms. We're so sure of MacInTax's accuracy, we'll pay the IRS penalty if you're assessed one because of a calculation error by MacInTax.

❸ Every form you need, at the touch of a key.

Macworld Magazine says, "...the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh." It has every form you need to do your taxes. Over 100 IRS-approved forms, schedules and worksheets. All ready to be printed out on your printer or filed electronically (for a small transaction fee). And, we guarantee that if we don't have a form you need, we'll refund your money.

MACWORLD 1983 World Class Award Winner

5 Point Guarantee

America's #1 Tax Software is GUARANTEED to be easy.

If you're not satisfied with MacInTax or TurboTax for any reason, just return it by April 15, 1994 for a full refund. No questions asked.

❹ FREE tech support 7 days a week.

Even though MacInTax's EasyStep system makes doing your taxes incredibly easy, it's nice to know you can get the help you need. That's why we have free technical support. You can reach us 7 days a week from January 17 through April 15. And, if for some reason, we can't get MacInTax to work with your computer, we'll refund your money.

❺ You'll save time–guaranteed!

Getting the best bottom line means asking a lot of questions. Like, is it better to prepay your property taxes? Which depreciation method should you use? MacInTax will show you the impact of each of your options by instantly recalculating your entire tax return. This feature alone can save you countless hours of work. And, if you don't agree that MacInTax is significantly faster than doing your taxes by hand, we guarantee to refund your money.

Plus a FREE GIFT: Dinosaur Adventure.

The fun way for the whole family to learn the real story of the dinosaurs! Includes full color, sound and motion video, two games, and an encyclopedia. For ages three and up, *no CD ROM player required.* FREE with your order.*

☐ YES, I'LL TRY MACINTAX RISK FREE!

Rush me MacInTax ASAP, and charge my first monthly payment of $9.99 to my credit card below. For each of the three months thereafter, charge me an additional installment of $9.99. RISK FREE: If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1994 and my payments will be refunded.

$9.99 a monthly installment

Please choose:

- ☐ MacInTax for Macintosh®
- ☐ TurboTax for DOS
- ☐ TurboTax for Windows™
  - ☐ 3½" disks ☐ high density
  - ☐ 5¼" disks ☐ low density

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime phone _____ (in case of ordering problem)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Discover ☐ Amex

I understand that $7.00 shipping will be added to my first payment.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order) for the full amount payable to ChipSoft (add $7.00 S&H plus sales tax as shown below)

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100, Tucson, AZ 85706

Or call now **1·800·964·1040** ext. E340

MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 6.0.5 or higher, hard drive. TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.1 or higher, 2MB RAM, hard drive. Offer expires 4/15/94 – not valid with any other offer. ® TurboTax, MacInTax and EasyStep are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. **AZ residents add 5%, CA residents add 7.25%, IL residents add 6% sales tax. Please add $7.00 shipping and handling per order. *Retail customers: to receive your free gift, attach a copy of MacInTax sales receipt and enclose $7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to ChipSoft.) Send to: ChipSoft, Dinosaur Adventure Offer, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., Suite 100, Tucson, AZ 85706.

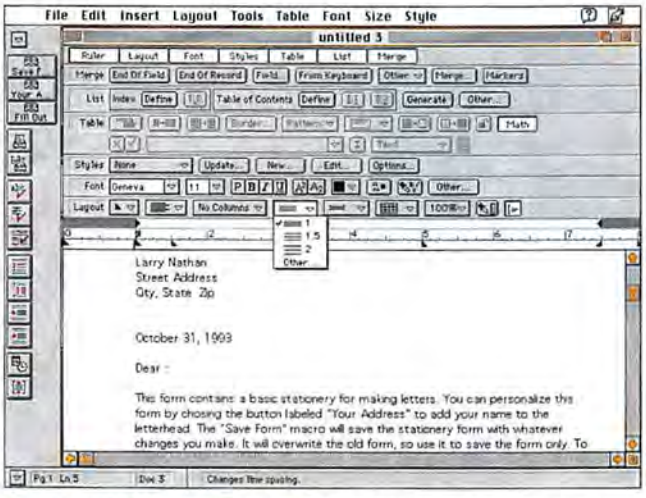
ChipSoft

WordPerfect 3.0 / WordPerfect's latest upgrade raises the stakes in the high-end word-processing game.

WORDPERFECT IS POISED to challenge market leader Microsoft Word to a championship bout in the heavyweight-word-processor division. Although its beefed-up upgrade adds a diverse range of new and enhanced features, the most notable are those that take direct aim at Word.

New and Noteworthy

For starters, there are WordPerfect's new ruler bars, visible along the top of the document window, which provide convenient access to most of WordPerfect's formatting options, from specifying font attributes to setting up merge documents. These bars are similar to Word 5.1's more limited ruler and ribbon, and WordPerfect 3.0 offers seven of them, each of which you can hide or display.



You can get things done fast with WordPerfect's new ruler and button bars. Each ruler bar (top) can be shown or hidden. The customized button bar (left) can include buttons that trigger special macros.

Next, check out WordPerfect's wonderfully flexible button bar along the left side of the document window (of course, you can easily move it to the top, bottom, or right edge if you prefer.) The icon buttons on the default bar provide one-click access to many of WordPerfect's most frequently used commands (such as Find and Print) as well as a few not so common ones (such as that for creating bulleted lists). This button bar may sound much like Word's Toolbar, but WordPerfect goes a step further: In addition to the standard button bar, you get two more specialized button bars, one for working with graphics and the other for creating equations. You can customize any of the bars — or even create an entirely new one — by selecting from a library that includes buttons for almost everything WordPerfect can do. And, unlike in Word, the buttons in the library are predefined for particular commands, so you don't need to hunt for an appropriate icon for the command you want to add. You can also link a button or a button bar to a specific WordPerfect document.

WordPerfect's new table-generating commands mount a major assault on what has been, up until now, one of the most distinguishing features of Word. WordPerfect 3.0 not only matches what Word 5.1 can do with tables but it also exceeds it. For example, WordPerfect's Table ruler bar provides easy access to a formula bar that allows you to set up basic math calculations within a table — in effect turning your table into a minispreadsheet, with a minimum of effort.

Rounding out WordPerfect's list of notable new features are an excellent equation editor and a so-so grammar checker (both now completely integrated within the WordPerfect application), a much expanded set of import/export filters (including XTND support), superb hyphenation options, drag-and-drop editing, and two methods you can use to automatically back up your files.

Finally, users interested in keeping pace with Apple's latest technologies will be pleased to learn that WordPerfect 3.0 supports WorldScript, PowerTalk, and AppleScript (although AppleScript support is minimal and doesn't include recordability). Check out WordPerfect's Read Me files for information on these features, which aren't covered in the manual.

What's Not New

Many of WordPerfect's features remain largely unchanged in version 3.0, including some that could stand improvement.

When it comes to graphics and page layout, WordPerfect has always outperformed Word, whose capabilities are rather anemic and awkward. WordPerfect has better graphics-editing features and can more easily place text sidebars and graphics within a document as well as wrap text around such elements. But WordPerfect still requires you to go into a separate mode to work with graphics. A more integrated approach, such as that of ClarisWorks, would be much more convenient.

Similarly disappointing are the display limitations of endnotes, watermarks, headers, and footers. To see how these will look when printed, you have to use a separate Print Preview display, a view that has no editing options. Although Word shares many of these problems, it's too bad that WordPerfect passed up the chance to up the ease-of-use ante.

WordPerfect's paragraph-based style sheets, although quite capable, could benefit from a simpler interface. Making even minor modifications to a style can require you to go through several dialog boxes (although the new Styles ruler bar helps here). WordPerfect also lacks character-based styles, such as those of WriteNow and MacWrite Pro. Similarly, although WordPerfect has impressive sorting capabilities (including multilevel sorts and filtering of text that doesn't match certain criteria), they are among the most arcane of WordPerfect's features; we wouldn't mind sacrificing some of these capabilities for an easier-to-use sorting feature.

Macros remain one of WordPerfect's often overlooked strengths (Nisus is the only other word processor that has a macro capability). The four macros that ship with WordPerfect add useful functions. For example, one automates label creation for various sizes of Avery labels. Another automates the conversion of a text data file to a merge document (an otherwise tedious process, even with WordPerfect's new Merge ruler bar). You can, as always, create new

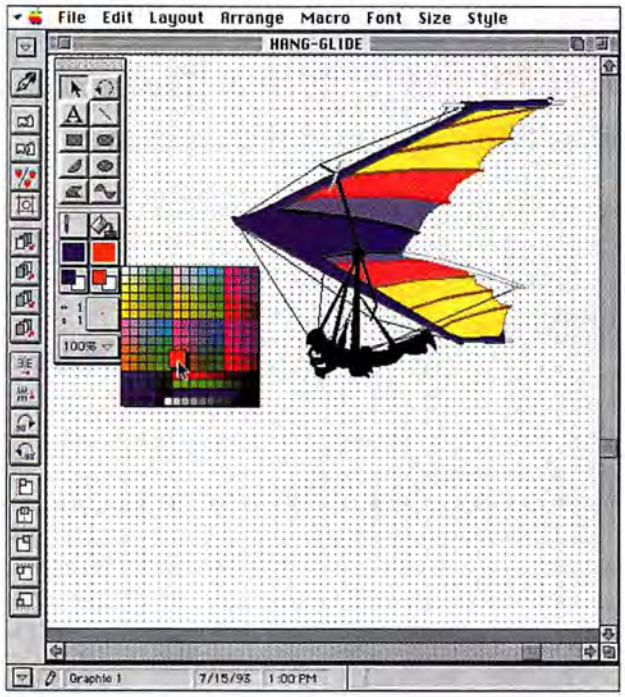
macros yourself, either by recording your actions or by typing a script. However, there is scant mention of macros in the printed documentation, with the full list of macro commands available only in a help file — even though WordPerfect used to come with a separate manual devoted entirely to macros. Perhaps the company is downplaying this feature to make the program seem less intimidating to learn, unfortunately for power users.

WordPerfect's spelling checker and thesaurus, although adequate, remain undistinguished, and there still isn't a glossary function. Also, WordPerfect's outlines remain little more than specially formatted paragraphs; you can't expand, collapse, or move headings. However, WordPerfect retains its more than adequate indexing and table-of-contents features, which are now made easier to use via the List ruler bar. The program also continues to excel in handling figure captions and cross-references — important features for creators of book-length documents.

WordPerfect's unusual approach to setting margins and other formatting characteristics may continue to be a sticking point for those users who are accustomed to Word's approach. Owing perhaps to its roots in a code-based DOS model (inserting codes to effect format changes in subsequent text), WordPerfect doesn't use separate dialog boxes for paragraph, section, and document settings. Instead, any format change typically continues through all remaining text until the end of the document (or until another change appears). Although you can modify WordPerfect's Preferences settings so that format changes are limited to the currently selected paragraph, we'd still like to see section- and document-based settings. Currently, it's hard to set up such rules as "start each section on a new page."

We discovered several, mostly minor, bugs in WordPerfect, the worst of which temporarily prevented us from opening or saving files. On another occasion, the program would not make a font change after we used the Select All command. We also had the Strikeout command mysteriously disappear from the Style menu.

Finally, WordPerfect continues to lack speed, especially for screen redrawing. After you've cut a passage of text, there is often a disconcerting time lag before the screen is correctly updated.



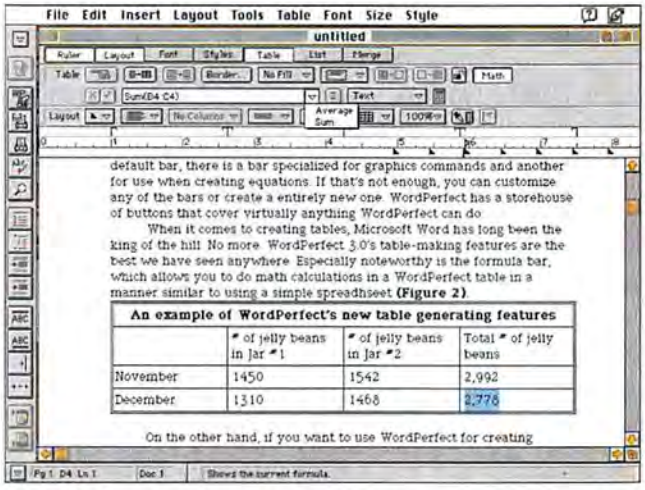
WordPerfect's drawing tools can compete with those in many stand-alone graphics applications. Still, graphics must be edited in a separate window, with the text hidden from view.

The Bottom Line

WordPerfect 3.0 boasts an attractive graphics-oriented interface that generally succeeds in combining simplicity of operation with one of the most power-packed feature sets available in any word processor for the Macintosh. With its editable button bars, user-selectable ruler bars, macro recording, and wide array of Preferences options, WordPerfect also gets top marks for the freedom it gives you to customize it. A few of its more advanced features, such as style sheets and sorting, could be more convenient to use, but this is not a major failing.

Still, even though WordPerfect 3.0 now equals or surpasses Word 5.1 in many critical areas — such as page layout, tables, macros, button-bar customization, and cross-references — we doubt that the differences are substantial enough to cause a significant number of Word users to jump ship.

For the moment, the most intense competition will be for users entering the market. We would advise such users not to be blinded by Word's market-share advantage. WordPerfect and Word are now so closely matched that a decision between them should depend on how each program's strengths and weaknesses meet your needs. WordPerfect 3.0 may not be perfect, but it may keep Microsoft from having the last Word. / Ted Landau



Turn tables into minispreadsheets with WordPerfect's formula bar, a subset of its new Table ruler bar.

WordPerfect 3.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Strong page-layout and graphics features. Easy table generation. Multiple button bars. Macros.

CONS: Weak outliner. No glossary, separate section commands, or character-based styles. Separate graphics module.

COMPANY: WordPerfect Corp., Orem, UT; 800-451-5151 or 801-225-5000.

LIST PRICE: $495.

READER SERVICE: circle #402.

Data Translation Media 100 and Radius VideoVision Studio / Desktop video for the Mac goes prime time.

IN THE BURGEONING WORLD OF DTV (desktop video), 60 is the magic number. First-generation DTV products were capable of capturing only 30 of 60 fields per second, which resulted in compromised video quality. But two new releases — one from Data Translation and the other from Radius — break the capture-rate barrier, with support for 60 fields per second.

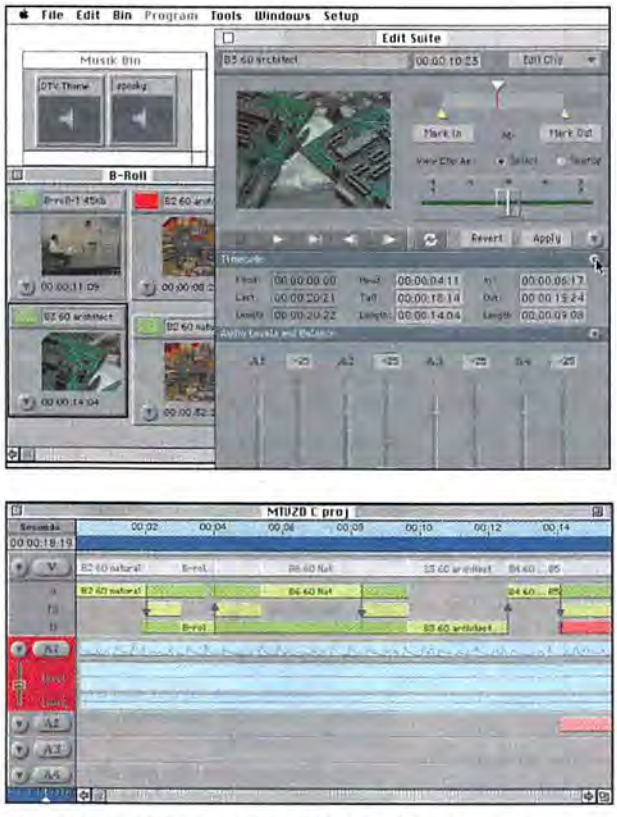
MacUser Labs

Data Translation's Media 100 is a proprietary hardware/software system. Positioned at the high end of DTV, the Media 100 costs $11,995 (two add-on packages, EDL Option and FX Option, are sold separately for $995 each). It boasts real-time-editing capabilities and top-quality video. Radius' $4,499 VideoVision Studio is a QuickTime-based system that costs significantly less than the Data Translation product yet delivers image quality that's surprisingly close to the Media 100's.

Data Translation Media 100

The Media 100 package consists of two NuBus cards, Data Translation's editing software, and all the cables you need to get up and running. The product's strength is the excellent quality of its video, which gives smooth motion and crisp, detailed images. In addition, the Media 100 supports CD-quality, 16-bit, 44-kilohertz sound (no additional audio card is required).

A key advantage of the Media 100 over the VideoVision Studio is the former's ability to operate in real time. Working in real time lets you view your movie full-screen on an NTSC monitor as you edit it. With a QuickTime-based system, such as the VideoVision Studio, you can view your entire movie full-screen only after you've compiled it into a QuickTime document; however, you lose access to the editing software during full-screen playback.



Data Translations' Media 100 DTV editing system features real-time-editing support and produces top-quality images. It comes with Data Translations' own editing software, shown here. The software is intuitive and provides most basic editing functions, but for special effects, you need the separate $995 FX Option package.

Hard-drive requirements are huge for DTV. The Media 100 provides nine compression settings that allow you to make trade-offs between image quality and file size. At each one of these settings, the system's compression facility is more efficient than those of QuickTime-based systems. You can store approximately 28 minutes of off-line-quality video or about 10 minutes of on-line-quality video on a single 1-gigabyte hard disk.

We were surprised to find that with all the compression flexibility it offers, the initial Media 100 release doesn't let you modify the hue, color saturation, brightness, or audio level of the video it's digitizing. At press time, Data Translation was promising to fill this gap with a free upgrade, which may be available by the time this review appears.

The Media 100's editing software features an intuitive interface and includes most essential editing functions. There are several items on our wish list, though. An audio-scrub feature and support for keyboard shortcuts, especially one for Play, are urgently needed. In addition, an autosave feature and more than one level of undo would enable users to experiment more freely.

The software provides all the basic audio functions you need, and volume and panning controls are well implemented. All four CD-quality audio-output tracks can play simultaneously without requiring you to premix the audio to two tracks.

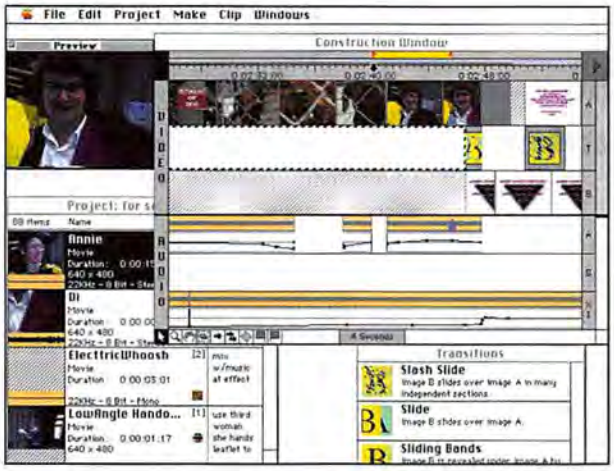
For special effects, Data Translation provides the separate FX Option package, which comes with 56 transitions and effects. Wisely, the company built its package on the Adobe Premiere architecture, so you'll be able to plug in additional effects and filters as Adobe develops them. The rendering speed and resolution of effects were impressive, but we ran into a few problems with the initial release of the software: Several effects were inoperable, and we encountered some bugs. According to Data Translation, these problems are going to be fixed in an upcoming version.

Radius VideoVision Studio

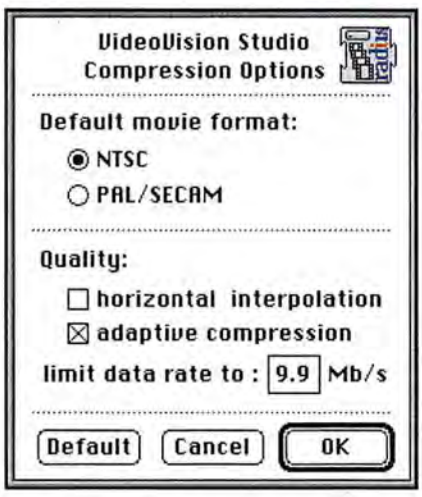
The VideoVision Studio is an attractively priced DTV system that has two significant advantages — it features an upgradable, modular daughtercard design and it's teamed with the elegant Adobe Premiere 3.0 video-editing software.

The VideoVision Studio daughtercard snaps into the Radius VideoVision card (a NuBus card that's also sold separately, without the daughtercard). Current owners of the VideoVision card can upgrade to the daughtercard system for $1,999. The VideoVision Studio's modular design leaves the door open for future add-on functionality.

The VideoVision Studio's image quality is



Radius' VideoVision Studio is an affordable QuickTime-based DTV system that works with Adobe Premiere video-editing software (top). The Compression Options dialog box (bottom) provides settings for compression and a variety of video formats.



the best we've seen among QuickTime-based products up to now (both RasterOps and SuperMac plan to have 60-field-per-second DTV systems by the time this review appears).

Multimedia authors especially will appreciate the VideoVision Studio's image-scaling ability. The system is an excellent choice for producing high-quality movies in QuickTime-sized windows for distribution on CD-ROM. During full-screen playback, however, we noticed some slight JPEG artifacts in a few color-rich and underlit areas as well as a hint of jaggies in high-contrast images.

A handy external breakout box provides two video/audio inputs, one video/audio output, and an extension connector for use with future Radius or third-party input sources.

VideoVision Studio supports 8-bit audio, although if you use the product with a Quadra 840AV, you can opt to use the Quadra's 16-bit audio support. One caveat: With QuickTime-based systems, 16-bit audio not only results in larger file sizes that make heavier demands on your storage devices than 8-bit audio but it also swells the data stream as your Mac processes both video and audio. That means you may have to capture and play back video at less than full-screen size to avoid degrading the video quality. The Media 100 system, on the other hand, had no problem processing both full-screen video and 16-bit audio.

Because of limitations that are inherent in current CPU power, the QuickTime format, and the VideoVision architecture itself, you'll find the VideoVision Studio's rendering speed is slow at times. You can partially overcome this limitation by capturing and previewing video in a small window and then rendering your final cut to a larger window. You can also choose to capture fewer than 60 fields per second. Another way to speed things up is to switch display modes — the VideoVision Studio's software lets you easily switch from 24- to 8-bit mode and back again.

At press time, we were given a brief peek at a VideoVision Studio software revision that promises to increase drive throughput by 20 to 30 percent — a significant speed enhancement that will be especially welcome to those working with a single drive. In addition, the upgrade will allow you to customize compression settings for your system configuration.

Also newsworthy is the announcement of an Apple DTV system for 1994 that will incorporate the Radius VideoVision Studio card.

The VideoVision Studio package includes VideoFusion 1.5 as well as Adobe Premiere 3.0. It requires a minimum of 8 megabytes of memory, but we recommend at least 20 megabytes. You also need at least one fast 1-gigabyte hard drive, although we highly recommend you use a disk array, especially if you require the highest-quality full-screen video. We also recommend a DAT drive for backup.

Our test platform for both the Media 100 and the VideoVision Studio was a Quadra 950 with 49 megabytes of RAM. For the Media 100, we used a single, fast 1-gigabyte drive. For the VideoVision Studio, we used two 2-gigabyte internal drives configured as a disk array. Additional equipment consisted of an RGB monitor, an NTSC TV monitor, and a VCR.

The Bottom Line

As DTV hits its stride with 60-field-per-second systems, video professionals and multimedia authors have more quality choices than ever before. Potential buyers need to weigh budget, work style, and image-quality requirements carefully when choosing the right system for their needs.

For those looking for one of the most affordable high-quality DTV systems, the Radius VideoVision Studio — with its elegant Adobe Premiere video-editing software — is an excellent buy. The Media 100 is also a worthy offering. It may be pricey, but the Media 100's superior image quality and real-time-editing support make it a compelling choice. / Lisa Rudman

Data Translation Media 100

RATING: ★★★½

PROS: Excellent-quality video. Real-time editing.

CONS: Pricey.

COMPANY: Data Translation, Marlboro, MA; 508-460-1600.

LIST PRICE: $11,995; EDL Option, $995; FX Option, $995.

READER SERVICE: circle #403.

Radius VideoVision Studio

RATING: ★★★½

PROS: Aggressively priced. Teamed with Adobe Premiere editing software.

CONS: Slow rendering.

COMPANY: Radius, Inc., San Jose, CA; 800-227-2795 or 408-434-1010.

LIST PRICE: $4,499.

READER SERVICE: circle #404.

40-Megahertz 68040 Accelerators / Compatibility, not speed, tops the shopping list for a 68040 accelerator.

IF THE IDEA OF SUPERCHARGING your Mac by using the same type of processor as is built in to Apple's top-of-the-line Quadra 840AV is appealing, you may want to consider buying a third-party 40-megahertz 68040 accelerator. We took a look at four cards — the Applied Engineering TransWarp 6440, DayStar Digital Turbo 040, Fusion Data TokaMac 40c, and Mobius Speedster AC440f — that currently offer the greatest speed boost to a variety of Macintosh computers. To help you decide which to buy, we put each card through its paces in an extensive suite of application-based testing at ZD Labs. We also performed exhaustive day-to-day compatibility testing. Surprisingly, our test results showed that speed may not be the most important criterion when choosing a 68040 accelerator.

MacUser Labs

How Fast Is Fast?

With little difference in price among the 40-megahertz 68040 accelerators we tested, speed, software compatibility, and tech support remain as key factors in choosing one card over another. However, our application-based testing — which included a Microsoft Excel recalculation, an Adobe Illustrator preview, and an Adobe Photoshop Gaussian blur — proved that speed is also not a major differentiating factor. We found only a minuscule difference between the two cards — the Fusion Data TokaMac 40c and the DayStar Turbo 040 — that provided the greatest boost in speed.

Although the 68040 accelerators we tested are PDS cards that work in several Mac models, we conducted our tests — with and without each card's secondary cache (if available) — with a Mac IIci. The 68040 processor comes with a primary cache built in, but each card provides a secondary cache as well. The TokaMac 40c is the only card in the group that has a built-in 128K secondary cache; the others have secondary caches as options (Mobius released its cache after our testing). We found that, on average, a card with a secondary cache increases the Mac's speed by 30 to 40 percent over a card without one. Considering that a card with a secondary cache costs only 13 percent more than one without, a secondary cache more than pulls its weight and is a worthwhile option.

The Fusion Data TokaMac 40c and the DayStar Turbo 040 ran largely neck and neck in each test, although overall, the Mac with the TokaMac 40c had a slight lead, being more than 300 percent faster than our unaccelerated Mac IIci and 79 percent as fast as a Quadra 840AV. Close on their heels came the Mac with the AE TransWarp 6440. The Mobius Speedster AC440f, which lacked a secondary cache at testing time, provided the least acceleration. One caveat: The advantage of an accelerator varies greatly, depending on the task at hand. Computation-intensive tasks, such as recalculating an Excel spreadsheet, show the most improvement. But don't expect dramatic results when your Mac is performing operations that require the processor to wait for slower system components, such as a hard drive.

Given the close results of our speed tests, we placed compatibility at the top of our shopping list. Although we experienced no compatibility problems when we did our speed testing, we did use the latest version of every application as well as System 7.1 without third-party extensions. In our day-to-day compatibility tests on a Mac IIci running System 7.1 and a variety of third-party extensions, all the cards exhibited some problems because of differences in the way the 68040 and the 68030 caching schemes operate. Anyone who has upgraded to a Quadra has experienced similar problems, which aren't trivial. Identifying problematic software may take weeks, and upgrading to the latest 68040-compatible version of every application can be expensive.

To help you cope with compatibility problems, each card comes with a control panel that lets you either revert to the 68030 primary cache or turn the primary cache off altogether. Both options degrade speed significantly, however. The control panel also lets you create application-specific settings for programs you know cause problems with a card, so when you launch the program, the card automatically switches to 68030 mode and remains there until you've quit the application.

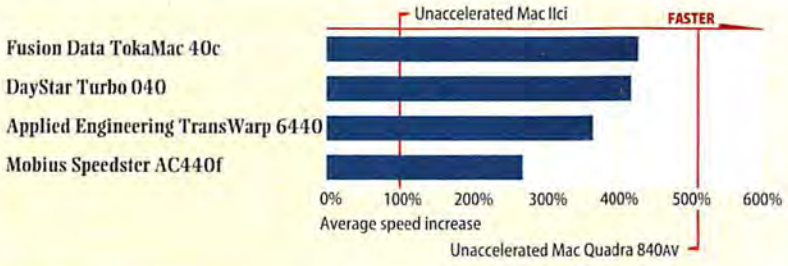
The Mobius Speedster AC440f and the AE TransWarp 6440 control panels each add icons to the menu bar that indicate the current cache setting. The DayStar Turbo 040 doesn't have this useful feature, but the setting is visible in its control panel. With the exception of an alert box that appears briefly as the software shifts modes, the Fusion Data TokaMac 40c lacks a visual indicator for the current cache mode.

In our real-world tests, the Turbo 040 proved the most stable, perhaps because it starts the Mac with the card's 68040 already engaged. The other cards don't turn on the accelerator until their control panels have loaded. The TokaMac 40c exhibited a few problems, apparently of its own making. The control panel is supposed to replace the Apple-menu icon with its own icon to indicate the presence of the card, but the icon never appeared. Furthermore, we were successful in retrieving mail from America Online only after we had turned off the accelerator, even though the America Online

figure 1

Photo Finish

A 40-megahertz 68040 accelerator can significantly improve the speed of a Mac IIci for computation-intensive tasks. Our tests found that there is very little difference between the two top-rated cards in terms of the speed boost they provide.



version we were working with, 2.0.1, is compatible with the 68040 processor.

Retrieving America Online mail proved even more troublesome for the Mobius Speedster AC440f: It froze completely. Furthermore, the sound effects in many programs were accompanied by a shrill noise and we encountered frequent error-type-11 crashes in both Word 5.0a and the Finder when switching cache modes.

The AE TransWarp 6440 was plagued with a slew of problems when running 68040-compatible programs, including America Online 2.0.1, FileMaker Pro 2.0v1, Managing Your Money 5.0, and StickyBusiness 1.6.1. These problems were reproducible time and again, even with all extensions turned off.

Tech Support

Because it's clear that 68040 accelerators are far from being install-and-forget products, tech-support quality is almost as important as compatibility. DayStar offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, a three-year warranty, and a trade-up for the difference in retail price. Tech support is available toll-free on weekdays from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. EST. Our calls were promptly returned, and our questions answered correctly.

Applied Engineering also offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, a three-year warranty, and a trade-up for the difference in retail price. Tech support is a toll call and is available weekdays 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. CST. We got through every time we called, but although several of our problems were acknowledged, no fixes were promised.

Mobius offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, a three-year warranty, and a trade-up for the difference in retail price *plus* an additional $50 to $100. Tech support is available toll-free on weekdays from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. PST. All of our calls were returned within 24 hours. The tech-support representative was courteous and knowledgeable, but at press time, our sound and America Online problems remained unresolved.

Fusion Data offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty, and a trade-up for the difference in retail price. Tech support is a toll call and is available on weekdays from 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. CST. All of our calls were returned within 24 hours.

Installation of each PDS card we tested was easy, without the assistance of an authorized Apple dealer. The DayStar Turbo 040's documentation is a standout, with color photos and a separate section for each Mac model that accommodates the card. By contrast, AE's text-only directions don't distinguish among the different Mac models. Both the Mobius and the Fusion Data manuals could use improvement — Mobius' documentation ignores the Memory control panel, for example, and illustrations in Fusion Data's documentation are rather crude.

The Bottom Line

If you're looking for a cost-effective way to speed up your Mac, installing a 40-megahertz 68040 accelerator is the best way to go. Although the cards come with their fair share of software-compatibility problems, the truth is you'll probably run into some of the same difficulties if you purchase a Quadra 840AV, which uses the same processor as the accelerators do.

Weighing compatibility, tech support, and speed, we give the nod to the DayStar Turbo 040. Although it didn't produce the greatest speed boost, it came in a very close second. More important, it was the most stable accelerator we tested and DayStar backs the DayStar Turbo 040 with first-class documentation, tech support, and trade-up policies. / Owen W. Linzmayer

Julie Baher and Raymond Zhou of ZD Labs managed the testing for this review.

Applied Engineering TransWarp 6440

RATING: ★★

PROS: Visual cache-setting indicator.

CONS: Severe compatibility problems.

COMPANY: Applied Engineering, Dallas, TX; 800-554-6227 or 214-241-6060.

LIST PRICE: $1,249; cache, $189.

READER SERVICE: circle #405.

DayStar Turbo 040

RATING: ★★★½

PROS: Big speed boost. Excellent support and documentation.

CONS: Compatibility problems.

COMPANY: DayStar Digital, Flowery Branch, GA; 800-962-2077 or 404-967-2077.

LIST PRICE: $1,499; cache, $199.

READER SERVICE: circle #406.

Fusion Data TokaMac 40c

RATING: ★★★

PROS: Big speed boost.

CONS: Compatibility problems. Lacks cache-setting indicator.

COMPANY: Fusion Data Systems, Austin, TX; 800-285-8313 or 512-338-5326.

LIST PRICE: $1,399; cache, $200.

READER SERVICE: circle #407.

Mobius Speedster AC440f

RATING: ★★½

PROS: Visual cache-setting indicator.

CONS: Smallest speed boost. Compatibility problems.

COMPANY: Mobius Technologies, Emeryville, CA; 800-800-4334 or 510-654-0556.

LIST PRICE: $1,399; cache, $199.

READER SERVICE: circle #408.

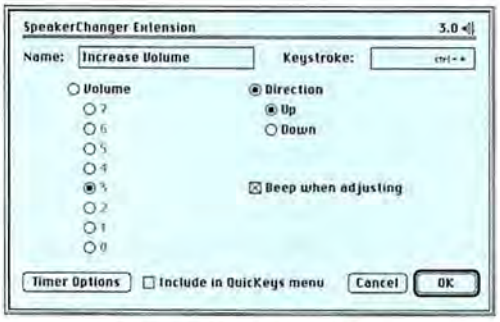
QuicKeys 3.0 / Task-automation utility just keeps getting easier.

FEW PROGRAMS HAVE done as much to make Macintosh users' lives easier as CE Software's QuicKeys, now faster and easier to learn in version 3.0. QuicKeys automates repetitive tasks on your Mac, letting you execute almost any task or sequence of tasks with a single keyboard shortcut. If you perform an operation more than once a day, it's a good candidate for a QuicKeys shortcut.

Take a Shortcut

QuicKeys is based on the concept of *shortcuts*. A shortcut consists of a task or series of tasks and a trigger that executes the task sequence. Usually triggered by a keystroke, QuicKeys shortcuts can also be triggered from a menu, a pop-up palette, a quick-reference window, or a timer. A shortcut can also be saved as a QK Icon, a self-contained program you trigger by double-clicking. If you have one of the new AV Macs, you can use Apple's PlainTalk speech recognition to trigger a shortcut with your voice.

You can create a shortcut either by definition or by example. To create a shortcut by definition, you choose a shortcut category from the Define menu and then use a dialog box to specify shortcut options and assign a trigger. Creating a shortcut by example is even easier — just turn on QuicKeys' built-in sequence recorder and perform a task or series of tasks. The recorder doesn't always interpret your actions exactly as you intend it to — for example, it might interpret your pause as a timed wait or a conditional wait. However, you can fine-tune your shortcut with the easy-to-use sequence editor after you've recorded it.



QuicKeys 3.0's seamless integration with System 7 makes it easy to create shortcuts that perform system-level tasks. Once you've defined the shortcut shown here, you can increase your Mac's speaker volume at any time just by pressing Control-+.

Although all the shortcuts QuicKeys offers are useful, we found some more noteworthy than others. Among our favorites are:

Button shortcuts, which let you click on buttons and check boxes without touching the mouse.

Date/Time shortcuts, which let you type today's date and time with a single keystroke.

File Launch shortcuts, which let you open a folder, a document, or an application with a single keystroke.

Menu Selection shortcuts, which let you choose any item on any menu without touching the mouse.

Mousies shortcuts, which let you perform window manipulations — zoom, scroll, page up, and so on — from the keyboard.

Text shortcuts, which let you type words, phrases, and even entire paragraphs with a single keystroke.

SpeakerChanger shortcuts, which let you change the volume level of your Mac without opening the Sound control panel.

Of course, the most powerful type of shortcut is a *sequence*, which strings together a series of individual shortcuts and performs them in sequence. You can, for example, create a sequence that launches your word processor (File Launch shortcut), selects New from the File menu (Menu Selection shortcut), types five carriage returns (Text shortcut), types today's day and date (Date/Time shortcut), types two more carriage returns followed by *D-e-a-r* (Text shortcut), and then saves the file (Menu Selection shortcut) to your Correspondence folder (Folders Extension shortcut).

Another powerful feature is QuicKeys' seamless integration with System 7 (required for this version). You can easily set up shortcuts involving Chooser and control-panel actions — for example, a shortcut that selects a printer without your having to open the Chooser.

The Best Gets Better

Some users found earlier versions of QuicKeys difficult to learn. Version 3.0 addresses that complaint with improved documentation; recording and playback palettes for better control of sequences; and a Utilities menu that provides easier access to QuicKeys' utilities, such as a template-printing application.

Another complaint about earlier versions was that QuicKeys slowed down your Mac, especially less powerful models (the program runs on a Mac Plus or later with a hard drive). Version 3.0 is noticeably better, using less memory and less background-processing time than previous versions.

For power users, version 3.0 adds support for conditional branching in scripts (based on the state of a window, button, cursor, menu, application, or the Clipboard or the system clock). Although QuicKeys still lacks some of the sophisticated controls that its competitor Tempo II Plus has (such as the ability to evaluate variables), this version's combination of power and ease of use will work well for most users.

The Bottom Line

System software and AppleScript may someday provide the power and convenience of QuicKeys, but why wait? QuicKeys 3.0 has it now. And it won't become obsolete as AppleScript becomes more powerful and widely supported, because QuicKeys supports AppleScript, UserLand Frontier, and any other scripting language that is compliant with OSA (Open Scripting Architecture). So QuicKeys 3.0 works with any application — Apple-event/AppleScript-savvy or not.

QuicKeys may be the most useful third-party utility ever made. If you've never used it, you owe it to yourself to check out its time-saving wonders; if you're already a QuicKeys user, you'll find version 3.0 is well worth the upgrade cost. / Bob LeVitus

QuicKeys 3.0

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: Easy shortcut creation. Well integrated with System 7. Predefined shortcuts for some tasks.

CONS: Recorded sequences may need fine-tuning.

COMPANY: CE Software, West Des Moines, IA; 515-221-1801.

LIST PRICE: $169; upgrade, $49.95.

READER SERVICE: circle #409.

HP Portable DeskWriter 310 / Desktop-printer power in a portable design.

AT $379 AND ABOUT FOUR POUNDS, the HP Portable DeskWriter 310 is quite a bargain for PowerBook users: a truly mobile printer that delivers quality output on plain paper and other media. A 300-dpi, QuickDraw-based, thermal-inkjet printer with a color-cartridge option, the 310 can also serve as a decent desktop printer, if you buy the optional cut-sheet feeder.

MacUser Labs

Stash or Carry

Much thought clearly went into making the 310 both portable and full-featured — as well as flexible enough for easy switching between a desktop and a travel setup.

The Portable DeskWriter 310 can operate either from its amazingly light AC adapter (10.5 ounces) or from an optional, rechargeable NiCad battery ($49). The battery lasts for about 100 prints and can be recharged in the printer when the AC adapter is used. A handy included utility tells you the battery's power level.

The highly compact printer (12 inches long, 5.75 inches wide, and 2.5 inches high) stands upright when you add two plastic feet. You can feed paper by hand or purchase the optional cut-sheet feeder (available separately for $99 or in a $455 bundle with the printer), which holds as many as 60 sheets of paper and integrates smoothly with the printer, for a combined weight of less than 8 pounds.

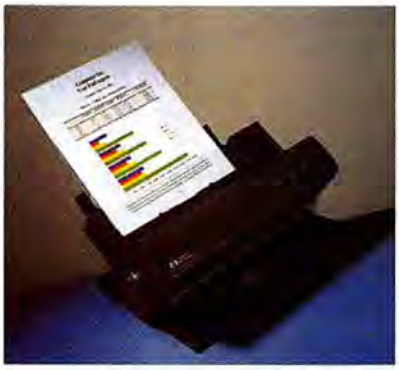
Like the feeder, color capabilities are an option. The $49 Color Kit offers 16.7 million colors by means of a three-chamber ink cartridge (containing cyan, magenta, and yellow ink) that easily replaces the black-ink cartridge. The kit also includes a cartridge-storage container, color-use instructions, and the media samples.

Additional capabilities you control through the Portable DeskWriter 310's driver are much like those on the desktop-only HP DeskWriter C. You can scale your document from 25 to 400 percent in 1-percent increments and choose from four paper sizes (letter, legal, A4, and Executive) and four types of media (plain paper, transparencies, HP's special inkjet paper, and HP's glossy paper). You can also choose between two dither methods — the geometric Pattern method (best for solid-color graphics) or the slower, more random Scatter method (best for complex images).

Connectivity is another option. The AppleTalk-ready 310 can operate on a network or connect directly to a Mac via the included serial cable.

Setting up the 310 is a breeze. An installer places all the necessary software (fonts, drivers, and so on) into the appropriate locations on your hard disk (HP recommends at least 5 megabytes of free disk space and 4 megabytes of system memory).

Once you've connected the printer and installed the software, you use the Chooser to select the printer. You can then select whether you want to have background printing on or off.



The compact, 4.3-pound Portable DeskWriter 310 is well designed for life on the road *and* reliable office performance — just add two plastic feet and the optional cut-sheet feeder.

Respectable Results

Our tests with the color cartridge found the output quality to be good, except when the document contained large areas of solid color; in such cases, the paper ended up curled and looked somewhat waterlogged. This problem is no worse than with other inkjet printers, though. In another tricky area — the mixing of colors to achieve a composite black — the Portable DeskWriter 310 does a better job than the DeskWriter C.

In general, the Portable DeskWriter 310 does a good job with every type of output media except transparencies. Plain paper gives decent results, but HP's special paper bleeds less and produces more-vibrant colors. HP's glossy paper makes colors come alive, but it costs slightly more than $1 per page. As with the DeskWriter C and the DeskWriter 550C, you'll find output on transparencies less than optimal: The image looks good until you show it on an overhead projector, where it appears washed-out.

Speed is another area in which the Portable DeskWriter 310 performs comparably to the DeskWriter C — each printer took about 45 seconds to print our test page of black text in Draft mode (and a little under 1.5 minutes for the same page in Best mode) with a black-ink cartridge installed. Printing times for the same page when we installed the color cartridge were longer but also similar for the two printers. The DeskWriters are QuickDraw-based, so printing speed depends partly on your Mac's power.

The one noteworthy problem we found was the lack of a gauge to check the ink level in your cartridge. You find out too late that you're out of ink when your output reflects the obvious — a big annoyance if you're traveling without an extra cartridge.

The Bottom Line

With the Portable DeskWriter 310, HP has succeeded well in its effort to give on-the-go PowerBook users a dependable, compact output device — its design is the most elegantly portable we've seen so far. At the same time, the company has created a desktop inkjet printer with quality and performance comparable to that of the DeskWriter C. Achieving both these results in one device makes the Portable DeskWriter 310 a notable bargain. / Tony A. Bojorquez

HP Portable DeskWriter 310

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Extremely light and portable. Desktop-quality output. Color option.

CONS: No ink-level gauge. Transparencies look washed-out.

COMPANY: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA; 800-752-9099 (U.S.), 800-387-3867 (Canada), or 208-323-2551.

LIST PRICE: $379; with cut-sheet feeder, $455; NiCad battery and Color Kit, $49 each.

READER SERVICE: circle #410.

Fontographer 4.0 / Altsys speeds the pace of type design.

IF CREATIVE GENIUS is truly 1-percent inspiration and 99-percent perspiration, then type designers spend an awful lot of time sweating it. To make things easier, Altsys has released version 4.0 of Fontographer, a powerful design tool that helps users channel creative ideas into type.

Fonts by Design

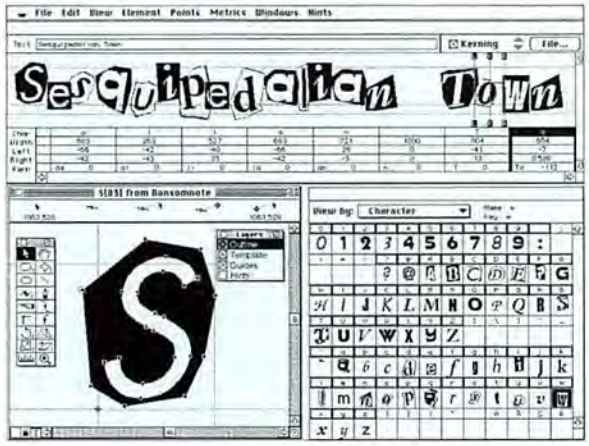
Fontographer is tailored for serious name-one-after-me type designers, but it's also a good tool for those who simply want to add fractions, swash characters, or a new style to their favorite font. The program lets you create fonts in several ways. You can draw them from scratch or begin with an auto-traced scanned image. You can also blend two existing fonts as well as manually or automatically modify existing fonts.

The latest release of Fontographer focuses on productivity enhancement. Altsys has stuffed the tool palette chock-full of convenient new tools. In addition, features such as automatic kerning, spacing, and path cleaning free designers from much of the busywork of font design. Coupled with redesigned menus and dialog boxes, these improvements make Fontographer more accessible to novices while letting the program retain the power that experts need. Be forewarned, however, that Fontographer's new talents come at a price — performance can be sluggish, and the program's suggested RAM allotment has nearly doubled, to 2.25 megabytes.

You draw your font's characters in Fontographer's Outline window, which now boasts a floating tool palette that contains nearly twice as many tools as before. Many new tools — including the flip, skew, scale, rotate, knife, and magnify tools — resemble those in draw programs such as Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. These familiar tools not only make it easy to learn to use Fontographer but they also make it easy to get the results you want. For example, you can now manipulate characters with a rotation tool, rather than typing rotation degrees into a dialog box and using the trial-and-error method to settle on the correct angle (which you can still do too). Other Outline-window enhancements include flicker-free dragging and the ability to edit in Preview mode.

Time to Clean Up

The biggest new time-saver in Fontographer's Outline window may be the Clean Up Paths feature, which addresses the problem of character outlines that are either cluttered with too many points or that lack points where they're needed. This problem is a threefold annoyance — editing fonts is tedious, the fonts sometimes don't look crisp, and point-heavy fonts take forever to print. When you select Clean Up Paths, Fontographer removes unnecessary points and adds new ones that optimize the quality of your outlines.



Fontographer 4.0 boasts a restocked floating tool palette (lower left) and a revamped Metrics window (top).

We had great success with this feature but had to experiment with the various sensitivity levels to get the results we wanted. And you'll need patience — processing a complete character set for several typefaces took three to eight minutes per set (depending on the typeface) on a Mac IIcx.

One of the hairiest font-design challenges is defining kerning pairs or setting aesthetically pleasing spacing between letters. For example, you may want to tuck a small *o* pleasingly close to a *T*. Fontographer still offers manual kerning and spacing controls (called metrics), but the new version adds the Metrics menu, which makes these commands more accessible. In addition, the new Set Metrics dialog box lets you control metric settings more precisely than before and the revamped Metrics window provides excellent visual feedback as you tweak metrics values.

If thinking about metrics makes your eyes glaze over, you can turn to Fontographer's powerful new automatic-kerning and -spacing controls. The dialog box for each option offers two modes: Easy and Advanced. In each mode, invoking Auto Spacing or Auto Kerning causes Fontographer to examine your fonts and either automatically set spacing for each character or define as many kerning pairs as you request. This process, too, works slowly, but it's still quicker than doing it manually and, in practice, the results are good. Fontographer's kerning pairs are well defined. However, serious designers will use these automatic conveniences only as starting points — computer algorithms can't substitute for a trained designer's eye.

Fontographer can generate TrueType and PostScript Type 3 fonts for the Mac and machines running Windows; PostScript Type 1 fonts for the Mac and machines running Windows, NeXTstep, or Solaris; and Adobe multiple-master fonts for the Mac.

The Bottom Line

The latest version of Fontographer is a type designer's dream come true. Although its sluggishness may at first disappoint veteran users who have grown accustomed to the snappier response of the previous release, Fontographer 4.0's new conveniences more than make up for the hit in speed. In all, Altsys took a stellar performer and improved it considerably. / Shelley Cryan

Fontographer 4.0.2

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: Comprehensive, advanced tool set. Automated controls.

CONS: Sluggish response.

COMPANY: Altsys Corp., Richardson, TX; 214-680-2060.

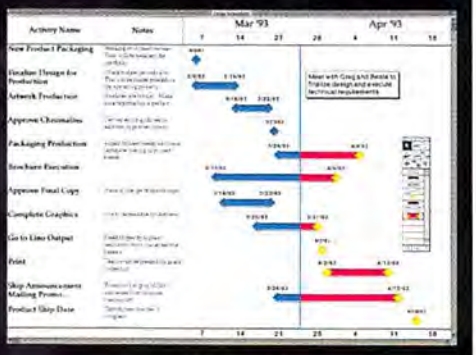
LIST PRICE: $495.

READER SERVICE: circle #411.

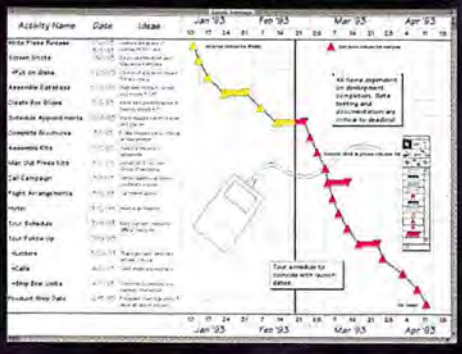
(America Online)

(America Online is not really a pair of glasses, it is an online information service.)

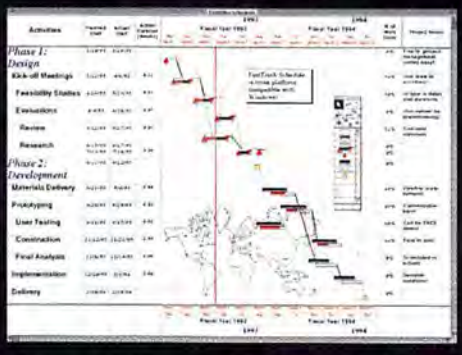
It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!



FastTrack Schedule™
for Macintosh,® NeXT® & Windows!

Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, now, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC SOFTWARE

CIRCLE **16** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tribe TribeStar / This packet-switching LocalTalk-to-Ethernet hub can greatly improve network performance.

WHEN LOCALTALK IS too slow but you can't afford to go all-Ethernet, consider a compromise: Tribe Computer Works' TribeStar hub, which attempts to close the gap between slow LocalTalk clusters and an Ethernet backbone.

MacUser Labs

A Hub with a Difference

The TribeStar is a LocalTalk hub that has eight ports. Its unique features are an additional Ethernet port, which lets you bridge a LocalTalk workgroup to Ethernet without a router, and built-in packet-switching technology. Packet switching means network packets are examined and delivered to the destination port only, rather than broadcast around the whole star. This traffic isolation can speed things up considerably.

Tribe says its product can support as many as 32 LocalTalk users (4 on each port) in addition to connecting to an Ethernet network. Other LocalTalk hubs can have 12, 16, or even 24 ports and thus theoretically can support a higher maximum number of users. The TribeStar's advantage is that each port is isolated from the rest of the network, giving users who share a port a larger portion of the available bandwidth to work with. Using the Ethernet port to separate a busy file server from the rest of the network and carefully placing LocalTalk users to minimize traffic on each port can further exploit the TribeStar's strengths. At $1,795, the TribeStar's per-port cost is higher than that of a 12-port Farallon StarController ($1,595), but the TribeStar setup provided significantly faster file copies in our tests.

Timing Some Copies

MacUser Labs hooked up 15 Macs (LCs, IIci's, and Quadra 700s) to a TribeStar's LocalTalk ports and an Apple Workgroup Server 80 to the Ethernet port (by way of an NRC MultiGate Ethernet hub). To create background traffic, we copied a 100K file from the server to one of 14 LocalTalk Macs every 30 seconds. At the same time, we timed how long it took to copy a 5-megabyte file from the 15th LocalTalk Mac (a IIci) to the server. The copy took 4.5 minutes over the TribeStar — compared to 12.5 minutes for the same copy (with the same background traffic) over a LocalTalk network with a StarController hub. The TribeStar's traffic isolation makes all the difference, because the same copy with no background traffic took about 4.5 minutes over both the TribeStar and the all-LocalTalk network. Of course, the same copy over Ethernet took substantially less time, both with traffic (37 seconds) and without (48 seconds).

We found the TribeStar easy to install and operate. The included software gathers statistics on each port and can graph the network's activity.

The Bottom Line

The TribeStar will appeal to two types of users: those who are committed to continued use of LocalTalk and those for whom the transition to an all-Ethernet network is delayed by cost or logistical issues. If you have a LocalTalk star hub and a file server, a TribeStar can provide significant performance gains with minimal rewiring. Of course, using the TribeStar can't get you the speed of raw Ethernet — if you haven't yet installed a LocalTalk star hub in your phone closet, you may want to skip the hassle of rewiring for a TribeStar and wait until you can afford complete Ethernet rewiring. But if you'd rather avoid the cost and complexity of Ethernet, getting a TribeStar is a handy way to break through LocalTalk-traffic slowdowns. / Shelly Brisbin

P. J. Go managed the testing for this review.

Tribe TribeStar

RATING: ★★★½

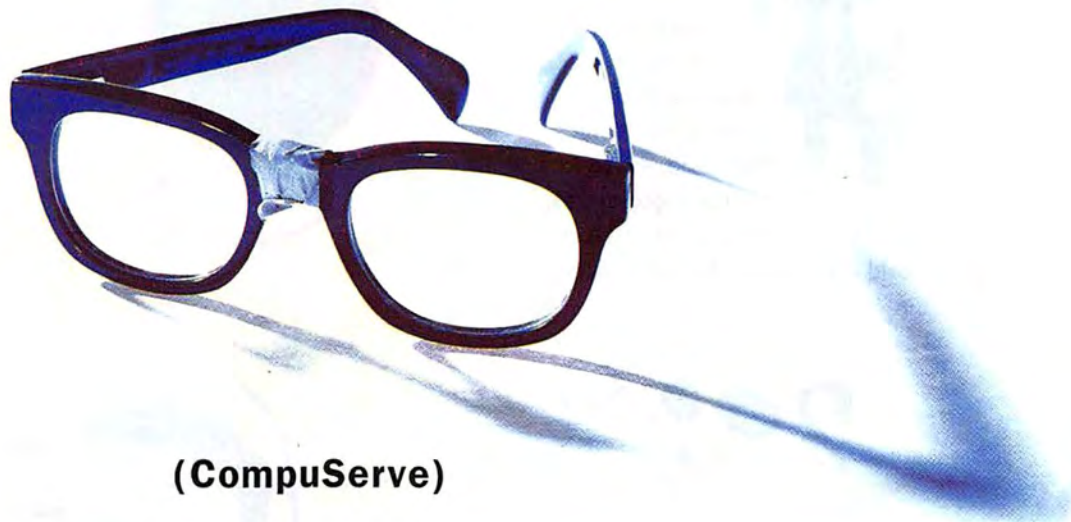
PROS: Unique, cost-effective bridge between LocalTalk and Ethernet. Packet switching distributes network load efficiently.

CONS: High cost per port.

COMPANY: Tribe Computer Works, Alameda, CA; 800-778-7423 or 510-814-3900.

LIST PRICE: $1,795.

READER SERVICE: circle #412.



(CompuServe)

(CompuServe is not really a pair of glasses, it is an online information service.)

What we're trying to say here is this is not your father's online service. This is GEnie.® And if you want to have some real fun, this is where you belong. Because no other online service has more cool stuff to do, or more cool people to do it with. And there's something new every day. So get on GEnie now. You won't believe your eyeballs.

Gab, gossip, babble, ask, tell, question, answer, confirm, deny, agree, debate, scream, whisper, say something, say anything. GEnie chat. The one and only.

Explore strange new galaxies, seek out new life and new civilizations, or better yet, just hang out with people like you and talk about it. We've got RoundTables you'll actually care about. Science Fiction, comics, electronics, Mac, God, White House, motorcycles, MIDI, soaps. It's a cool world if you know the right people.

200,000 Files

Over 200,000 files to download. Games, graphics, sounds, text and then some. If that's not enough to keep you busy, you need to get out more.

(GEnie)

If you're having a problem with your computer, you can talk with one of our experts. And if that doesn't help, just give it a good swift kick. Hey, it could work.

Kick butt in CyberStrike,™ winner of *Computer Gaming World's* 1993 On-line Game of the Year Award. Want more butt-kicking? Try Air Warrior® or MultiPlayer BattleTech.™ Less butt-kicking? How about GemStone III,™ the fantasy role-playing adventure. No butt-kicking? Okay, we'll get back to you.

Cool offer

Join GEnie® Services now, and we'll give you credit against GEnie service charges in an amount up to whatever you spent on your competitive online service in the entire month of October 1993.* And if you can't bear to part with your old pals, they can come, too. Just tell them no pocket protectors. Incidentally, this offer will not be repeated. We want new customers. We don't want to go broke.

Our prices are insane! Only three bucks an hour in non-prime time. That's the lowest of all major online services. And the $8.95 monthly subscription fee includes up to four hours of non-prime time usage. Just don't blow it all the first night.

Even cooler offer!

Tired? Lazy? Technologically inept? Have we got a deal for you. Call now and get a free GEnie front-end program with icons that are incredibly easy to use. Even if you have no clue what an icon is. There's one for Windows and one for Mac.** To get yours, either download once you're on-line, or call 1-800-638-9636 for a free disk.

Get your motor running, head out on the information highway. With access to the Internet, you might discuss anything from the global socioeconomic ramifications of protectionist trade policies with top economists, to the impact of Baywatch with top...uh, Baywatchers.

GEnie®

The most FUN you can have with your computer ON!

Sign up NOW!

1. Set your communications software for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free: 1-800-638-8369 or in Canada 1-800-387-8330. Immediately upon connection, enter HHH (Please note: Every time you sign onto GEnie, you need to enter HHH upon connection.)
3. At the U#= prompt, enter JOINGENIE then press <RETURN>
4. At the key code prompt enter AGB222 to get this cool offer.
5. Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may also use your checking account number. In Canada, Visa and MasterCard only.

We've got the biggest big-name guests on-line. Actors, authors, politicians, computer gurus. Sorry, we can't name names. We'd have to deal with Legal. We hate that.

*Some restrictions apply. Find out what they are before you sign up by calling or logging on to GEnie. Non-prime time is 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. local time Mon.-Fri., all day Sat. and Sun. and selected holidays. This offer is in lieu of all other offers, and is for new subscribers only. You don't have another service? Call us anyway.

** Minimum requirements: 386 and Windows 3.1, 4MB RAM. Mac Plus/Classic or higher, 4 MB RAM.

CIRCLE **84** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC COMBO PACS

SUPRA VALUE • MENU

OVER 500,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

WILD NEW PRICES!

MAC PACKAGE

SupraFAXModem 144LC — $189.95
14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured Mac package.

MAC PACKAGE

SupraFAXModem V.32bis — $249.95
Top-rated 14,400 bps fax and data. Full-featured PC package.

MAC PACKAGE

SupraFAXModem 144PB — $299.95
Completely internal 14,400bps fax and data modem for PowerBooks™.

CALL TODAY! 1-800-944-8772

All extra value packages come complete with FAXstf™, MicroPhone LT™, and CompuServe Information Manager™. All cables and instruction manuals included. Sorry, does not include drink or fries.

Supra Corporation

All prices are estimated retail selling price, prices may vary.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W. Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

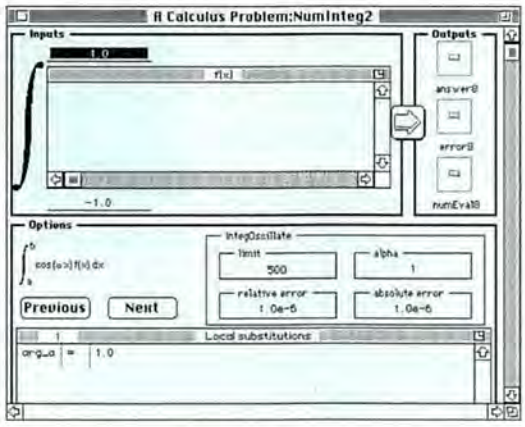
CIRCLE **76** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HiQ 2.0 / The smart way to solve differential equations on your desktop.

THE NEXT TIME SOMEONE tells you Macs can't do real math, reach for a copy of HiQ. HiQ not only solves applied-math and engineering problems easily but it also does so with a friendly interface and a speed that beats all competitors' — plus version 2.0 has many handy new features.

With version 2.0, HiQ's developers have revamped the program's interface to improve adherence to Mac conventions (adding a Find command, for example). They've also added a graphical function browser, making it easier to build custom mathematical worksheets, models, and equations.

New features include built-in *solvers* (HiQ parlance for symbols) that let you approximate or calculate integrals and derivatives and handle ordinary differential equations (ODEs). There's also a new function that performs partial-derivative meshes, important in many engineering and modeling contexts. In addition, the new version lets you overlay plot graphs and animate graphs to show changes over time.



HiQ's built-in solvers make it easy to calculate integrals and derivatives, and the program handles differential equations with impressive speed.

Using HiQ

To use HiQ, you begin by defining the vectors, graphs, matrices, scalars, and solvers that make up your problem (called a worksheet). Then you open one of the solvers to start the computation. HiQ gives you ten classes of prebuilt solvers (no programming required) for standard applied-math problems: an expression evaluator, a nonlinear system solver, an integrator, an ODE initial-value problem solver, an ODE boundary-value problem solver, an integral-equation solver, an optimizer, a root solver, a Fourier analyzer, and a statistical analyzer.

If your numerical problem can't be handled by a prebuilt solver, you can string together some of HiQ's 600 built-in functions or write a script fairly easily. HiQ's functions provide just about every kind of statistical, matrix-algebra, complex-math, integral, or differential capability you can think of, from trigonometric and transcendental functions to business and statistical functions to Fourier-analysis functions.

HiQ's object-oriented scripting language isn't difficult. If you can learn Pascal, HyperTalk, or AppleScript, you can easily learn to program a HiQ solver script from the thin but effective scripting documentation. You also get a good script editor, commands for automated graphing, and the ability to annotate worksheets so you can use them as illustrative or predictive models.

HiQ Highs and Lows

Why buy HiQ instead of MATLAB, Maple, Mathematica, or any other computational program? Primarily because of the strength and power of its analysis engine. We've found it to produce noticeably faster and more-accurate results than its competition when installed on an equivalent Mac — especially for problems involving partial differential equations (PDEs).

HiQ's other main advantage is its project-worksheet orientation. Unlike Mathematica's workbooks (which are both very powerful and very difficult to use), HiQ's desktoplike, graphical worksheets make it easy for you to organize and integrate all phases of a mathematically defined project. You can organize data-representation symbols, graphs, HiQ scripts, annotations, and solutions in a way that feels completely natural. HiQ also provides excellent graphing capabilities, although not on par with those of the UNIX version of Mathematica.

What HiQ can't do is symbolic algebra — demonstrating proofs, for instance, or solving equations involving imaginary numbers. For problems such as these, you need something like Mathematica or the old mainframe workhorse MacSyma.

Also, although HiQ's scripting language is easy to learn and optimized for doing math, it doesn't let you use code examples from other mathematical libraries, such as those in the THINK Object Library or IMSA mathematics library. You also can't use AppleScript or Apple events yet. However, these are limitations only if you're intending to incorporate HiQ into part of a bigger software-development project.

One more potential drawback is that HiQ needs a powerful Mac — one with at least a 68020 and an FPU, but you'll be happier running it with a fast 68030 and FPU or a 68040 Mac. HiQ also needs at least 5 megabytes of RAM, and you can forget about using virtual memory. In our tests, HiQ was unusably slow at compiling and executing a solver in Virtual Memory mode.

The Bottom Line

HiQ 2.0 handily disproves the big lie that Macs can't do math well. Although it doesn't handle symbolic algebra, it's great at numerical math, easily handling matrix problems and boundary-value problems for differential equations that other math programs find difficult or impossible. Although most Mac users don't have to build and run an ODE model in their work, those who do will appreciate HiQ's combination of number-crunching power, easy scripting, and user-friendly interface. For engineers and scientists, HiQ is a must-buy. / Don Crabb

HiQ 2.0.2

RATING: ★★★★

PROS: Fast. Powerful. Friendly interface.

CONS: Doesn't do symbolic algebra. Not AppleScript-able.

COMPANY: National Instruments, Austin, TX; 800-433-3488 or 512-794-0100.

LIST PRICE: $695.

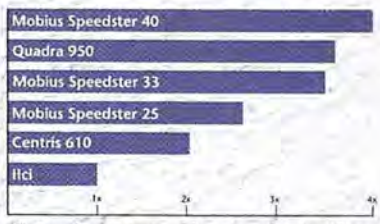
READER SERVICE: circle #413.

Now shipping for the Mac IIci, IIsi, IIcx, IIx, LC, & LCII!

The fastest way to get a Quadra without buying one

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your current Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.

Universal PDS design supports almost every Mac with 100% compatibility—or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's new '040 Macs, with all your applications!

Watch Photoshop™ filters run up to 4.9x faster, Illustrator™ redraw 7.3x faster, Excel™ recalculate 7.4x faster, and Word™ replace 4.1x faster.

FREE 128K CACHE! $199 Value

With prices starting at just $599, save over half the cost of a new 040 Mac, plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by Mac World. Call today for more info or immediate delivery.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

1-800-800-4334

CIRCLE **161** ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickFLIX! / Fun and affordable

QuickFLIX! puts amateur QuickTime-movie buffs in the director's chair.

BILLED AS PERSONAL moviemaking software, VideoFusion's new, low-cost QuickFLIX! lets amateur film buffs edit their own QuickTime movies. QuickFLIX! skips the advanced digital-editing features of Adobe Premiere and Avid's VideoShop in favor of tools that are simpler to learn and use.

QuickFLIX! is designed to take you through every step of the moviemaking process, from video and sound recording, editing, and special effects to titling, layering, and motion control.

The QuickFLIX! storyboard is where you assemble and arrange your QuickTime movie clips.

To help you edit your movies, QuickFLIX! can display your work in three views. The Storyboard view lets you assemble and arrange clips on a grid. The Time view provides a detailed frame-by-frame display of your movie. The Player view looks like a regular QuickTime-movie window, but it contains all the clips you've pieced together.

Incorporating clips into a QuickFLIX! movie is as simple as opening a QuickTime-movie file and dragging the movie frame to the QuickFLIX! storyboard. From there, you organize and arrange your clips in the order you want them to play.

A QuickFLIX! strength is that the program works much like any standard Mac application. You can cut and paste clips from one storyboard to another, for example. And creating transitions between two clips is as simple as holding down the Shift key, selecting two clips, and selecting an effect in the Transition dialog box.

One of the best features of QuickFLIX! is its titling. With a little coaxing, you can get the program to create titles that fade in and out. It's also surprisingly easy to create flying logos with QuickFLIX!'s layer, motion, and opacity controls. However, creating eye-catching titling effects is a multistep process that can be tricky. If you're not careful, you may even inadvertently delete frames from your movie.

QuickFLIX! is designed for amateur moviemakers, but its storage requirements are major-league. QuickTime-movie files are large — even short movies that run for a few seconds can approach a megabyte in size. And because QuickFLIX! must process your movies when it creates transitions, plan to set aside some time as the program renders wipes and dissolves frame by frame.

The QuickFLIX! manual avoids complicated terminology, which is a plus for novices. A good chunk is devoted to a tutorial that steps users through the process of creating a movie. If you want to go beyond the specific examples listed in the tutorial, however, you may find yourself in uncharted territory. To get a complete grasp of how the program works, plan to carefully read the manual's reference section from cover to cover.

The Bottom Line

For those who don't require the sophisticated features of a high-end video-editing program, QuickFLIX! offers solid editing tools in a user-friendly package. It doesn't let you create complicated video effects or print your movie to tape, but if you're looking for a fairly simple way to assemble QuickTime clips for presentations or just for fun, QuickFLIX! is a good choice. At $149, it's the first affordable entry-level program for casual QuickTime-movie buffs. / Jason Snell

QuickFLIX! 1.0

RATING: ★★½

PROS: Inexpensive. Easier to learn and use than advanced video-editing programs.

CONS: Slow rendering.

COMPANY: VideoFusion, Maumee, OH; 419-891-1090.

LIST PRICE: $149.

READER SERVICE: circle #414.

INFINI-D™ doesn't just win awards

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 WINNER

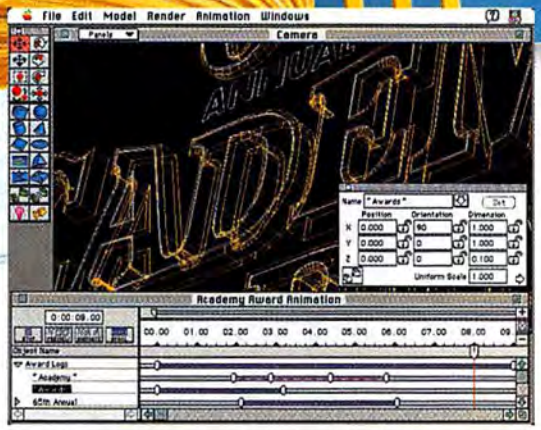
"Best 3D Program"

Five Mice, Highest Rating
MacUser Product Review, April 1993

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

"Best All-Around 3D Package"
Winner of Two Editors' Choice Awards

RATED NEWMEDIA MAGAZINE AWESOME
NOVEMBER 1992



C. David Piña drew the Academy Awards logo using Fontographer® and Aldus FreeHand.® He used Infini-D to instantly turn the FreeHand document into a 3D model, adding bevels and reflections. Infini-D's automatic alpha channel allowed him to composite the logo with an image in Photoshop for the final artwork.

It helps make them.

Infini-D is the powerful and easy-to-use 3D graphics tool that has swept virtually every award in the industry. So it comes as no suprise that professionals such as C. David Piña rely on Infini-D to produce graphics and animations for their most demanding clients.

Specular's Infini-D works seamlessly with programs like Adobe Premiere™, Photoshop™ or Illustrator;™ allowing you to quickly add the impact of 3D to any project.

Infini-D's interface is the easiest to use, making it a snap to create professional 3D animations. And Infini-D's awesome feature set earned MacUser's prestigious "5 Mice" — the best possible rating.

If you're involved in desktop video, multimedia, graphic design, or illustration on the Macintosh,® call today to learn how Infini-D can put the amazing world of 3D graphics at your fingertips.

1-800-433-SPEC

479 WEST STREET / AMHERST, MA 01002 / 413-253-3100

Specular International

Academy Award logo design by C. David Piña. Oscar Statuette © A.M.P.A.S.®. Infini-D™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. Aldus FreeHand® is a trademark of Aldus Corp. Fontographer® is a trademark of Altsys, Inc. Adobe Premiere, Adobe Photoshop, and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Specular International. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE **57** ON READER SERVICE CARD

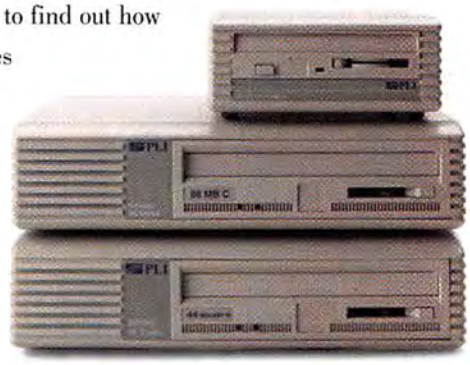
ca•tas•tro•phe

\kə-ˈtas-trə-phē\ *n* **1:** hard drive crash or other disaster resulting in loss of data files

Here's your catastrophe insurance:

Catastrophes aren't predictable. Months of accumulated work can be lost in seconds. That's why you should insure your data with an Infinity Turbo removable cartridge drive. It's the best choice, whether you want to safely move or archive large files, or just want a reliable, affordable way to expand your computer's storage. The Infinity's sturdy, compact cartridges stand up to a lot more than ordinary media can. And, since they come in 44, 88 and 105MB capacities, you don't have to rely on a sensitive hard drive or a pile of floppy disks to carry files. Best of all, PLI's Infinity Turbo drives are as fast, or even faster, than most hard drives.

So, don't rely on outdated methods and wishful thinking to save and transport your precious files. Call us right now at 1-800-288-8754 to find out how to insure your files with a PLI Infinity Turbo drive...before a catastrophe occurs.



PLI... Your data security solution.

Peripheral Land Incorporated • 47421 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, California 94538
510. 657. 2211 • Sales 800. 288. 8754 • Fax 510. 683. 9713. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. MUSE-45

PLI

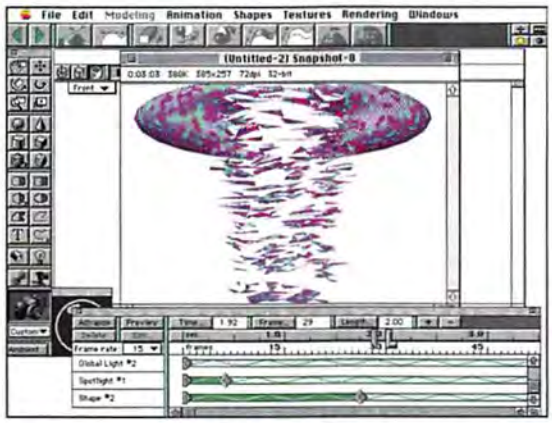
CIRCLE **155** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strata StudioPro / A one-stop solution for advanced 3-D modeling and animation.

THE 3-D WIZARDS at Strata have conjured up a new modeling and animation tool that's sure to knock the socks off professional designers and animators. Strata StudioPro is a more sophisticated version of StrataVision 3d, the company's first 3-D offering. StudioPro features enhanced modeling prowess and more-extensive animation controls than StrataVision 3d, and it comes with a heftier price tag. However, for those who require excellent-quality photo-realistic rendering teamed with powerful 3-D-modeling tools, StudioPro's price of $1,495 is well worth it.

Digital Sculptures

It's clear that StudioPro's creators focused from the very beginning on enhancing 3-D-design productivity. For starters, despite the addition of new and more-powerful tools, StudioPro works much the same as its predecessor, so StrataVision 3d users will feel right at home with the new software (StrataVision 3d 2.0 users can upgrade to StudioPro for $599). The few subtle interface modifications that are evident in StudioPro are likely to garner only positive reviews from veteran users of StrataVision 3d .



Strata StudioPro outperforms its predecessor, StrataVision 3d, by incorporating more-powerful modeling and animation tools. Shown here is the dazzling Shatter effect, available as an optional plug-in.

StrataVision 3d users will find the biggest difference between StudioPro and its predecessor to be StudioPro's more powerful 3-D modeler. The modeler features the 3d Sculpter tool for free-form object editing, which enables you to quickly create 3-D shapes from 2-D objects. This feature is well implemented and nicely bridges the gap between modeling flexibility and interface accessibility.

You begin by creating a basic object and bringing it into the 3d Sculpter window. Objects you create are spline-based and are equipped with control handles, so you can precisely control the shapes of curves as you edit, or deform, objects. To deform an object, you click on a vertex point or a group of points and drag the points away from the object. The process is much like modeling clay.

To pull points in a specific direction, you can constrain the axis of motion — a key feature for creating complex shapes. A real plus is StudioPro's snappy response during the editing process, which makes it possible to create very complex surfaces in minutes.

The one wrinkle in StudioPro's implementation of the free-form 3d Sculpter is the window's lack of a grid, a crucial aid for creating symmetrical deformations (such as fins on a rocket).

Smooth Operator

Once your free-form 3-D shape is complete, you can choose one of three polygonal mesh densities to smooth the shape's surfaces. The highest mesh density yields a wonderfully silky, smooth surface, although you pay a price in file size and rendering speed.

StudioPro features event-based animation. The animation sequencer window displays a time line for each object in a scene. Event markers, spaced at intervals along the time line, indicate when an object changes. Simply by sliding the markers along the line, you can adjust the timing of each change.

Another helpful animation feature is StudioPro's visible motion paths. You can

NONE OF THESE ADDS UP

To TopDown®

TopDown Flowcharter makes creating flowcharts, org charts, and process diagrams completely automatic. Forget squeezing text into hand-drawn boxes. And redrawing lines when you move objects around.

TopDown makes it easy. Just pick any ANSI symbol. (Or create one of your own.) And type some words. Symbols snap to fit text. And as you create symbols, TopDown instantly connects them — and keeps connections even when you move objects around.

With TopDown, you can create charts of subprocesses. Just click on any symbol to see the details. TopDown also lets you add a Notecard to each symbol for even more exact descriptions of any step in the process.

It must be time for you to trade up to TopDown 4.0. The results may look the same, but you'll get your results in less than half the time.

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK.

KAETRON Software Corp.
Productivity tools for business management

SALES (800) 938-8900
PHONE (713) 298-1500
FAX (713) 298-2520

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE US AT BOOTH #440, MACWORLD SAN FRANCISCO

Now StatView Does Quality Control!

First in a series of modular extensions, QC Tools integrates complete quality control analyses and charts into StatView.

StatView® 4.01 is the only software that offers all the tools you need to analyze data and present results — in a single application.

StatView integrates data management, statistical analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into one powerful, elegant program. From data entry to finished reports, StatView dramatically saves you time and effort.

NOT JUST ANOTHER STATS PACKAGE

With StatView, Abacus Concepts introduces many unique features not found in traditional data analysis software, including the ability to:

- update results automatically when data changes
- generate new data columns using other variables and/or over 150 built-in functions
- specify and save simple or complex criteria to restrict analyses to data subsets
- customize and annotate results with a full set of drawing and presentation tools
- save your results as templates and apply them to any data

These features, combined with unparalleled ease of use, make StatView much more than just another statistics package.

STATVIEW IS EXTENSIBLE

StatView was developed using our own object-oriented technology so that new statistical and graphing capabilities — like QC — can be easily added as modular extensions called Tools. Tools are not patchy, add-on programs that bear little resemblance to the base package — our Tools are integrated directly into StatView.

NOW WITH QUALITY CONTROL!

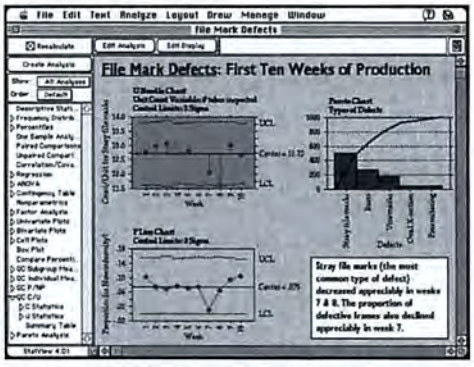
This summer, we introduced QC Tools. QC Tools adds a "no compromise" set of QC statistics and graphs to StatView. With QC Tools, you can do Xbar, R, S, I, MR, CUSUM (with FIR), Capability, p/np, c/u, Pareto analysis, as well as ANOVA, box plots, normality plots, and all the other analyses that come standard with StatView.

SAVE YOUR WORK AS TEMPLATES

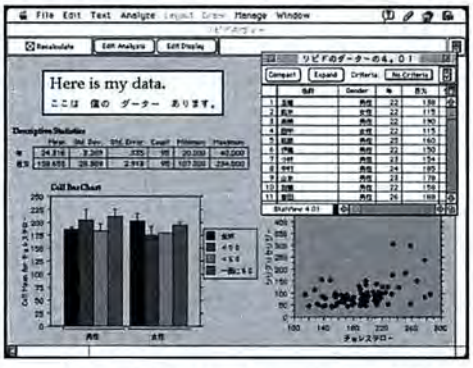
Best of all, you can save your work as templates and apply them to any other data. Like graphical macros, templates record analysis and graph specifications, formatting, text, drawings — everything you do. Templates make it remarkably easy to standardize analysis parameters and generate reports.

FIND OUT MORE

StatView retails for $595 (U.S.), and QC Tools is available for an additional $245 (U.S.). Special StatView 4.0/QC Tools Bundle pricing is available — call us at **1-800-666-STAT** for details.



Like graphical macros, StatView's templates make it easy for anyone — from novices to experts — to perform complex suites of QC analyses and produce high-quality reports.

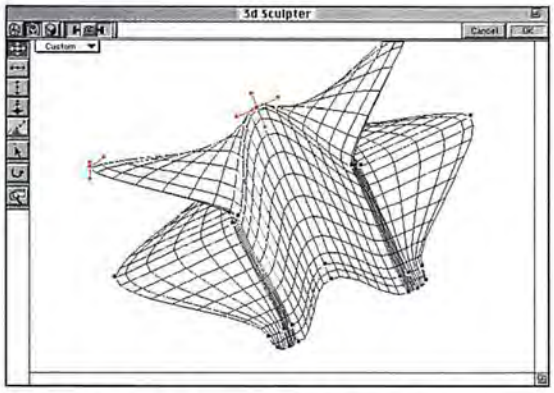


New Version! StatView 4.01 is 100% WorldScript ready, including support for two-byte languages and right-to-left data entry.

ABACUS CONCEPTS

1918 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1014
Tel: 510-540-1949; Fax: 510-540-0260

© 1993 Abacus Concepts, Inc. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
Overseas offices: **France:** (+33) 76-41-84-30; **Switzerland:** (+41) 32-23-54-65; **United Kingdom & Ireland:** (+44) 0865-78 48 00; **Scandinavia:** (+46) 08 - 753 22 23; **Germany & Austria:** (+49) 030 31 59 13-0; **Australia & New Zealand:** (+61) 03 326 5255; **Japan:** (+81) 03-590-2311.



Strata StudioPro's new 3d Sculpter is a free-form modeling tool that enables you to quickly create 3-D shapes from 2-D objects.

view objects' trajectory paths in any active view and edit paths directly as either splines or linear points. That means you can select a single point or group of points and redefine the path simply by dragging — a powerful feature for precise animation control. You can also apply acceleration and deceleration to discrete portions of paths.

In addition, you can convert 2-D objects (including lines, curves, circles, rectangles, polygons, and imported EPS outlines) into motion paths and then move shapes, cameras, and lights along the paths. StudioPro's lighting controls are much more straightforward than StrataVision 3d's, and the program includes a variety of built-in gel effects.

Plug In

The core StudioPro program provides an impressive set of essential and sophisticated 3-D tools, but many additional features are implemented as optional extensions you can plug in as needed. The Bounce extension, for example, automatically creates a realistic bounce motion. Stunning animation effects include the Atomize, Shatter, and Explode extensions. When you apply the Explode effect to a model, StudioPro disconnects the polygons that comprise the model and causes them to fly apart. Adjustable spin entropy provides limited control over the polygons as they move away from the model's center.

Textures are also included as extensions. New mapping controls make it much easier to position textures on surfaces with StudioPro than with StrataVision 3d. The mapping dialog box displays a helpful preview of a texture as you've mapped it to an object. Mapping a texture to an object is as simple as dragging the texture from a palette to the object. Unfortunately, StudioPro doesn't provide a feature equivalent to Infini-D's Surface Composer, which is useful for combining multiple texture maps on a single object.

Also worth noting is the $69 MultiMorph module, which boasts the nicest animated texture dissolve we've seen for the Macintosh. The module also provides particle morphing, which causes objects to break apart and then reassemble as new objects.

StudioPro's rendering speed and quality are both impressive. StudioPro rendered our images in about half the time required by StrataVision 3d 2.6.1. Ray-tracing a scene with maximum anti-aliasing took about a third as long with StudioPro as with StrataVision 3d. A new rendering mode, called RayPainting, mimics traditional media such as watercolor and chalk and applies the effects so they conform to object shapes.

Strata's network rendering software, RenderPro, was not compatible with StudioPro at press time, a consideration for StrataVision 3d users currently taking advantage of network rendering.

StudioPro comes with a comprehensive manual and a CD-ROM full of sample models and textures. The documentation clearly assumes some experience with 3-D tools (a good step-by-step tutorial is noticeably absent).

The Bottom Line

Professional artists and designers who are looking for a one-stop 3-D application that includes excellent modeling tools, advanced animation features, and photo-realistic rendering can't go wrong with Strata StudioPro. / David Biedny

Strata StudioPro 1.0

RATING: ★★★★½

PROS: State-of-the-art modeling tools. Photo-realistic rendering.

CONS: Lack of modeling grid.

COMPANY: Strata, Inc., St. George, UT; 800-869-6855 or 801-628-5218.

LIST PRICE: $1,495.

READER SERVICE: circle #415.

COMING THIS SPRING

Fractal Design Dabbler™

See us at MacWorld Expo San Francisco, Booth 3772

©1994 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Dabbler is a trademark of Fractal Design Corporation.

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN IT COMES TO MEMORY, WE'D LIKE TO SAY WE HAVE AN EDGE OVER THE OTHER GUYS. BUT THE FACT IS, WE HAVE SEVERAL.

There's one sharp distinction which makes TechWorks the leader in memory products: outrageous customer support that's a cut above. Unlike countless memory resellers, we manufacture our own memory modules. Right here in Austin, Texas. Each one backed by a lifetime warranty plus a 30-day, no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. And if you ever have a problem with any TechWorks memory, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight.

Call us today for a complete price list. And see why our competition is on edge. But our customers aren't.

TECHWORKS

We have all memory for all Macs.

TechWorks® is a registered trademark of TechnologyWorks, Inc. · 4030 Braker Lane West, Ste. 350 · Austin, TX 78759 · Phone: 512-794-8533 Fax: 512-794-8520

CIRCLE **128** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't like it? Return it.

It's just that simple.

Problem? We'll replace it.

Via overnight delivery.

Questions? We have answers. Just call us.

All our own memory.

All fully guaranteed.

It'll perform.

Or we'll replace it *free.*

·FREE·
MEMORY SOLUTIONS GUIDE
CALL·NOW!
FOR COMPETITIVE PRICES!
1-800-421-7758

RasterOps DuoMates and E-Machines PowerLink Presentor / Take the show on the road with three new video docks.

MacUser Labs

POWERBOOK DUO OWNERS can take their presentations to the big screen by teaming their Duo with a portable video dock. A video dock lets you connect your Duo 210 or 230 to a wide variety of large-screen monitors, making it an ideal accessory for mobile presenters. RasterOps makes two models — one with 8-bit-color support and one with 16-bit-color support. E-Machines' dock, the PowerLink Presentor, provides 8-bit-color support and comes with the added advantage of composite-video (NTSC and PAL) support, so in a pinch, you can use a TV to display your presentation.

RasterOps DuoMates 8, 16sc

The RasterOps DuoMate 8 is designed for budget-conscious Duo owners. Priced at $499, the DuoMate 8 provides 8-bit-color support for monitors as large as 21 inches. In addition to a 15-pin video connector, it comes with ports for audio output, RGB video, ADB, and a high-density-floppy-disk drive. Because both DuoMates fit over the Duo's power port and power button, each provides a replacement power port and a power button.

For a little more money, you can buy a $649 DuoMate 16sc, the only docking station currently available that provides 16-bit-color support for 14-inch monitors (it also supports 8-bit color for monitors as large as 21 inches). In addition to having all the ports provided by the DuoMate 8, the DuoMate 16sc also comes with a standard 25-pin SCSI connector, so you can chain as many as six SCSI devices to the Duo. The combination of 16-bit-color support and the ability to connect a hard drive to the Duo will be especially welcome to those who plan to incorporate QuickTime movies into their presentations. Moreover, with all of its functions, the DuoMate 16sc transforms your Duo into a complete desktop machine.

The speed of scrolling and zooming operations with the DuoMate 8 was largely on a par with that of the Apple Duo Dock in 8-bit-color mode. Operations with the DuoMate 16sc were generally slower than with the Apple dock by 15 to 30 percent when running in 16-bit-color mode.

At 1 pound each, the RasterOps docks are light, but they aren't nearly as compact as the E-Machines PowerLink Presentor. To install a DuoMate, you simply snap the dock into the back of your Duo. The software consists of a control panel you install in your System Folder. The DuoMates automatically configure themselves to work with any Apple-supported or RasterOps monitor. Manual setup is provided for displays that don't autoconfigure. Your Duo's screen continues to be active after you've connected the dock to an external monitor.

The DuoMate software provides zoom and pan features and allows you to control image centering for the external display. In addition, you can align the two display icons in the control-panel window to correspond to the external monitor's screen position

E-Machines' slim, trim video dock, the PowerLink Presentor (right), lets you connect your Duo to a TV set as well as to large-screen monitors. The RasterOps DuoMate 16sc (left) features 16-bit-color support for 14-inch monitors as well as a 25-pin SCSI connector.

Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2,™ our expert extension to Fractal Design Painter® 2.0 for Macintosh® and Windows.™

Building on the endless supply of tools and textures in Painter, our award-winning natural-media™ paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be "live" at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file with items still floating for repositioning and modification later. PainterX2 gives you the freedom to explore.

The Painter 2.0 Companion now available.

Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind–again, and again, and again.

Just call **800-647-7443, ext. 200.**

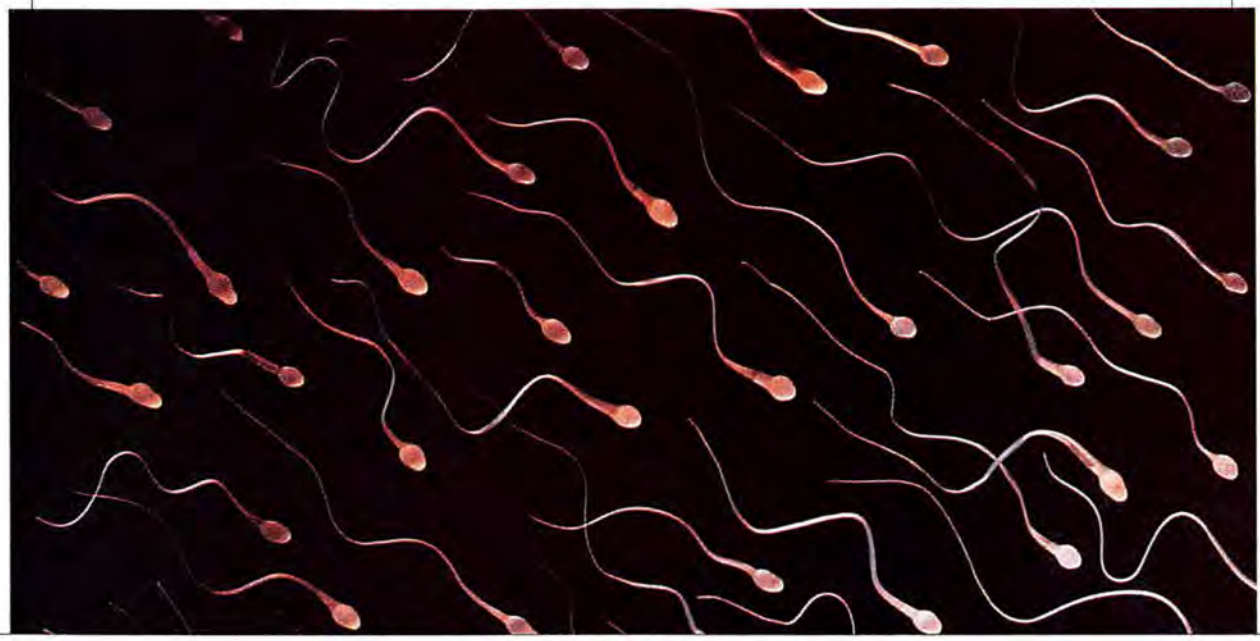
FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

1993

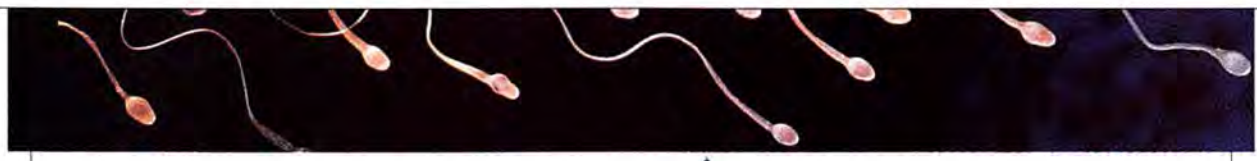
© 1993 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark, and X2 and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Illustration: Glenn Mitsui, Studio MD, Seattle, WA

CIRCLE **24** ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING POWERPORT/MERCURY AND TELEPORT/MERCURY.



IT WAS A RACE TO BE FIRST THAT MADE YOU WHO YOU ARE. DON'T LET A FAX/MODEM SLOW YOU NOW.



No wonder life is so competitive. Look at how we began: One little guy with a tail swam harder and faster than the rest of the pack, and—wham!—he got to define who you are.

Now there are fax/modems that understand your natural drive to be first. PowerPort/Mercury.™ And TelePort/Mercury.™ From Global Village Communication.™

With them, you can shave time off every ARA session, e-mail session, and file transfer. Save money with every long-distance phone call. Get every idea to others faster.

FASTER WITH V.32terbo 19,200

The Mercury fax/modems send and receive data at 19,200 bits per second, yet are so easy to use you'll be connecting to your remote network and sending faxes in minutes. With any PowerBook 1XX Series or desktop Macintosh computer.

Hey, you're the brilliant, good-looking, irresistible person you are today because of a race to be first. Don't let the little guy with the tail down now.

For the Global Village dealer nearest you call: 1-800-736-4821, ext. 3144.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

©1993 Global Village Communication, Inc. Global Village Communication, PowerPort/Mercury, TelePort/Mercury, and the Global Village logo are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

relative to the Duo's screen, so that you can move the cursor smoothly between the two screens.

You can also specify which screen is to be the main display (the one that displays the menu bar) as well as enable video mirroring, a useful feature when you need to perform the same functions on the Duo screen as on the external display. However, expect some performance degradation with video mirroring; this is true for the RasterOps as well as the E-Machines docks.

The DuoMate 16sc software also lets you control SCSI Disk Mode, which enables you to mount the Duo's internal disk as a volume on a desktop Mac for fast file transfers.

E-M PowerLink Presentor

The $499 E-Machines PowerLink Presentor is nearly as svelte in design as the Duo itself. Measuring a slim, trim 6.5 inches long, 3 inches wide, and 1 inch high, the dock slips easily into a jacket pocket. The PowerLink Presentor is equipped with ports for RGB video, composite video, a power adapter, a floppy drive, ADB, and audio out. The composite-video port gives the dock its most attractive feature: support for a TV as an external display system. In our tests, the PowerLink Presentor's video-smoothing option worked well to reduce the flicker common to computer graphics displayed on a TV.

The most unattractive aspect of the PowerLink Presentor is that it fits over the Duo's power button and power port, but unlike the DuoMates, it doesn't provide a replacement power button. If your system crashes, you may be able to reset the Duo with the Control–Command–power-on-key combination, but in some cases, you have to pull the dock from the Duo while the Duo is still powered up. The PowerLink Presentor's manual explicitly recommends against removing the dock unless the Duo is in Sleep mode or shut down.

The PowerLink Presentor supports 8-bit color on monitors as large as 16 inches and 4-bit color on 19-inch monitors. In our speed tests, scrolling and zooming with the PowerLink Presentor proved to be slightly slower overall than with the DuoMate 8.

Installation is straightforward. As with the DuoMates, the dock simply snaps into the back of the Duo. An installer places a control panel in your System Folder. Also similar to that of the DuoMates, the PowerLink Presentor software automatically configures the dock to work with any Apple-supported or E-Machines monitor.

Software controls let you zoom and pan, adjust screen brightness and contrast, set keyboard shortcuts, opt for large menu-bar fonts, and activate a cursor tracker.

The Bottom Line

If you're a PowerBook Duo owner who frequently travels to give business presentations, a portable video dock is a worthwhile addition to your mobile office. If you don't mind the bulk of the RasterOps DuoMate docks, you'll find the DuoMate 8 is easy on the budget. The DuoMate 16sc's SCSI connector is a real plus that can transform your Duo into a fully functional desktop machine.

The E-Machines PowerLink Presentor is small enough to slip easily into a jacket pocket, and it's the only video dock that supports composite video for TV display. / Susan Janus

Paul Freedman of ZD Labs managed the testing for this review.

E-Machines PowerLink Presentor

RATING: ★★★½

PROS: Compact. Composite-video support.

CONS: Lack of replacement power button.

COMPANY: E-Machines, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-541-4787 or 408-541-6100.

LIST PRICE: $499.

READER SERVICE: circle #416.

RasterOps DuoMate 8

RATING: ★★★

PROS: Low cost. Support for 21-inch monitors.

CONS: Bulky. Lack of composite-video support.

RasterOps DuoMate 16sc

RATING: ★★★½

PROS: 16-bit-color support. SCSI connector.

CONS: Bulky. Lack of composite-video support.

COMPANY: RasterOps, Santa Clara, CA; 800-729-2656 or 408-562-4200.

LIST PRICE: DuoMate 8, $499; DuoMate 16sc, $649.

READER SERVICE: circle #417.

PROBLEM:
Monitor Radiation
SOLUTION:
NoRad Shielding

ELF ProTech
- First and only external ELF magnetic radiation suppressor
- Absorbs up to 70% of ELF magnetic radiation all around the monitor

NoRad Shield
- Blocks all electric and high-frequency magnetic radiation—more than any other screen
- Ends glare, reflections, static

NoRad UltraGlass
- Most radiation protection available from a glass filter
- Superior optical clarity, ends glare

Call now to find out how you can limit your exposure to VDT radiation.

1-800-262-3260

NoRad

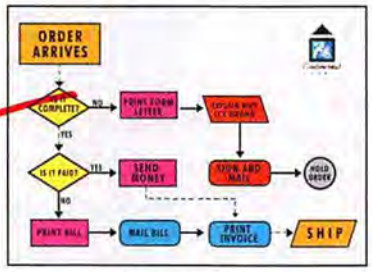
1160 E. Sandhill Ave. Carson, CA 90746
(310) 605-0808 FAX: (310) 605-5051

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at MacWorld San Francisco, Booth 3856

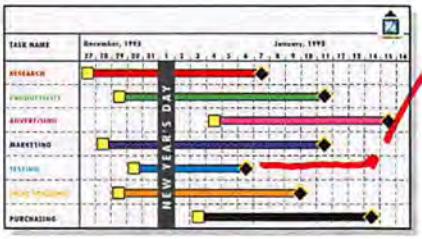
Introducing ClarisI
business graphics, h

Take a brief moment to reflect on the difficulties you face creating graphics on the job. There's the cutting and pasting. Then making changes. Transferring files. More changes (OK, enough already). We're not asking you to dwell on these painful memories due to a masochistic streak, but to make a simple point: ClarisImpact™ can make your job dramatically simpler.

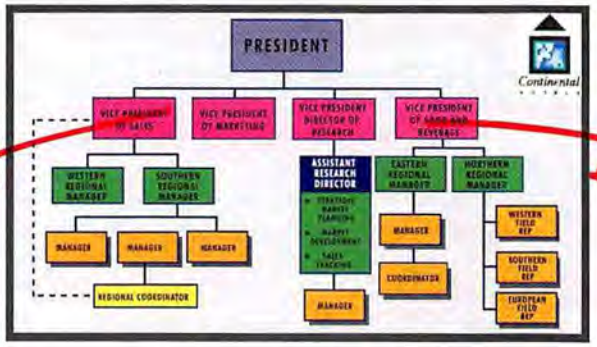


ClarisImpact has the most comprehensive set of automated business graphics, including professional-looking flow charts and network diagrams.

ClarisImpact allows you to create business graphics, then add text, data and freeform drawing, all without ever leaving the program. Something unheard of in the business graphics arena. And when those inevitable revisions work their way back to your desk, you'll be able to react without angst. Because when you make a change, ClarisImpact acts as your assistant, automatically making the necessary adjustments to the rest of your chart and document. Instead of building a business graphic from scratch, ClarisImpact takes care of the groundwork for you. You merely select the type of chart you want: organizational, bar or pie chart, timeline or calendar, to name just a few. Then enter your data. The application instantly creates the graphic for you — perfectly aligned, connected and proportioned. Choose from seven pre-designed style options or customize the styles to give them the look you want. You



In today's tough business world, things are always on a tight schedule, and getting tighter. Now you can easily create and edit timelines as the crunch is on.



ClarisImpact is designed to produce the business graphics you need. Simply point and click to create and update org charts.

*Offer available in the U.S. only and expires 6/30/94. Coupon applicable toward puchase at suggested retail price of $399, only available through Claris. Not valid with any other offer. Allow 2-4 weeks

mpact. If you create ere's why you need it.

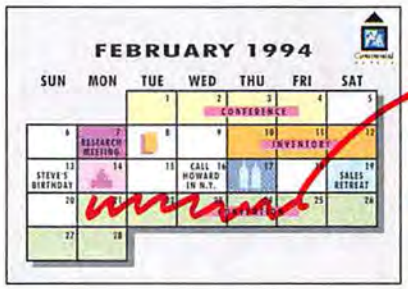
timing's been changed

may even want to access the extensive business art library to add a distinctive symbol to your document.

OK, you've created your graphics. They're nothing short of brilliant. But as we all know, when it comes to business, all is in flux. Comments and changes will come dribbling in. But you'll be well-equipped. Because with ClarisImpact, making multiple changes is as easy as a single edit. One click can update your spacing, alignment, connections, text and graphic content. Allowing you to concentrate on your message, not the medium.

ClarisImpact brings together all the business graphics and text capabilities you need in a single program, so you can create impressive documents and slide presentations.

Perhaps best of all, you can edit directly on your document — much as you would if you'd drawn it by hand on a piece of paper. (Which in the past, has sometimes seemed like a better idea.) No other program lets you do this as quickly or as easily.

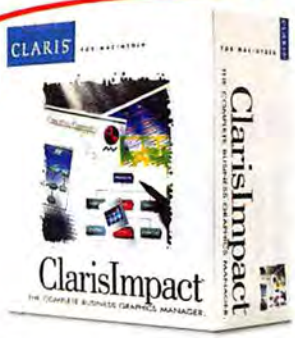


I'm out this week

It's easy to keep your schedule up-to-date with ClarisImpact. Create customized, professional-looking calendars in a snap.

The realities of the average job are such that there's never enough time, enough quiet, or enough organization. ClarisImpact was created with these unavoidables in mind. If you're looking to create dynamic, compelling visuals for your reports, presentations or for day-to-day communications use, you owe it to your own sanity to try ClarisImpact. For a free demo disk and a coupon worth $120* off the purchase of ClarisImpact, call 1-800-544-8554, Extension 240.

larger

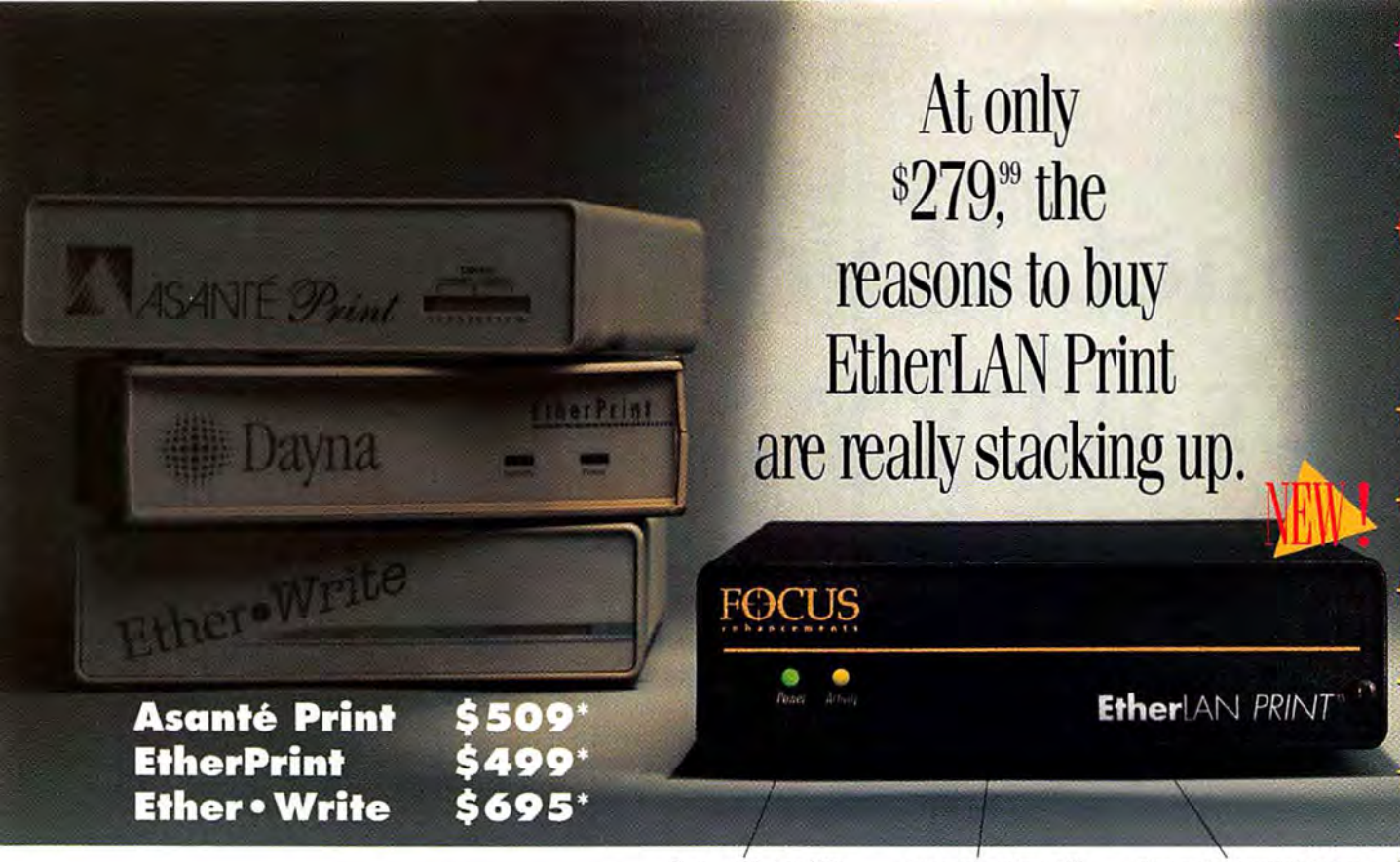


CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

for shipping. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and ClarisImpact, ClarisImpact design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.

At only $279.99 the reasons to buy EtherLAN Print are really stacking up.



Asanté Print $509*
EtherPrint $499*
Ether • Write $695*

Power and Activity LEDs keep you informed.

Auto sensing thinnet AND 10BaseT connections.

Supports two LocalTalk devices. EtherLAN Print Plus supports up to six LocalTalk devices.

High performance. Plug & play. Connects 2-6 LocalTalk devices.** Saves you a cool $219.

BUY IT TODAY ONLY $9.99 GET IT TOMORROW

Introducing the new EtherLAN Print from FOCUS Enhancements. Developed to provide you with instant LocalTalk printer capability for your Ethernet network. At $279 it's the easy winner for your print routing needs. The EtherLAN Print is a self configuring, plug-and-play printer solution that lets your LocalTalk printer keep up with the rest of your thin or 10BaseT Ethernet network.

You upgraded to Ethernet because it was faster. You needed increased network speed to keep your people productive. And happy. What you didn't expect was having to pay for an expensive LocalTalk to Ethernet router, or an expensive print router.

Choose From Over 30 Quality Ethernet & LocalTalk Solutions

EtherLAN Cards		
EtherLAN II	60-2000	**$99.99**
EtherLAN II-T	60-2500	**$99.99**
EtherLAN A1-II	60-3600	**$139.99**
Transceivers		
EtherLAN Tr/FN	60-2150	**$59.99**
EtherLAN Tr/FN-T	60-2160	**$59.99**
EtherLAN Tr/Combo	60-2170	**$79.99**
EtherLAN SC	60-1000	**$199.99**
EtherLAN Mini SC	60-5030	**$259.99**
TurboNet Din-8	10-1008	**$14.99**
TurboStar	20-1600	**$474.99**

Plus much more! Call for our full catalog!

TECH HELP! Days & Hours 800-647-7744

With the new EtherLAN Print you now have the most economical way to keep that investment in your Apple LaserWriter or HP LaserJet. The EtherLAN Print will support two printers, or any two LocalTalk devices. The EtherLAN Print Plus will support up to six. Both include thinnet and 10BaseT connectors.

We stand behind our technology with a five year warranty, a 30 day Money Back guarantee, and tech support seven days a week. FOCUS Enhancements has a complete line of Ethernet products from boards to transceivers to SCSI Ethernet devices. If you've been in the dark over Ethernet, our solutions are stacked in your favor.

OVER A MILLION PRODUCTS INSTALLED WORLDWIDE

To Order And Get Your Free Catalog:

800-538-8862

FOCUS enhancements

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 8am to 9pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8088 fax 938-7741 You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: 71075,1262 on CompuServe, FOCUS TECH on America Online, FOCUS on AppleLink or focus@applelink.apple.com on Internet.

©1993 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. All FOCUS Enhancements products are registered trademarks of FOCUS Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

*Suggested retail prices. Prices verified on 10/20/93. Ether•Write supports up to six LocalTalk devices. **EtherLAN Print Plus $349.99. Buy It Today-Get It Tomorrow only applies to "in-stock" items; orders must be placed by 4:00pm EST, Monday-Thursday.

Myst / Mysterious virtual world on CD-ROM

HOW WILL THE INTERACTIVE virtual-reality entertainment of the future work? Possibly something like Myst, the absorbing new CD-ROM adventure game from Cyan (published by Brøderbund). Like Cosmic Osmo and other Cyan projects, Myst presents an ingeniously constructed world for you to explore, but it goes further: Its world is composed of stunningly rendered, 3-D color images (2,500 of them) cleverly interspersed with QuickTime movies; it features highly realistic ambient sounds; and — best of all — it has a plot.

Exploring a Mystery. In Myst's opening sequence, you click open a book, fall into its pages, and become immersed in an island world. You begin clicking your way around the island, making choice after choice about which direction to go or look (forward, backward, right, left, and sometimes up or down) and attempting to manipulate objects. It's not quite virtual reality, because you're limited to choosing from a set of predetermined paths and views, but the views and sound effects are so realistic that it's easy to believe you're really there — on a wave-slapped dock, in a sun-streaked forest, or inside a grisly secret chamber. You sense that something terrible has happened to the former inhabitants of Myst. Bit by bit, you piece together clues and find yourself on a quest, solving a long series of puzzles before you finally unlock Myst's story.

Provoking Puzzles. The puzzles can be tough, but they're basically fair — except that they sometimes involve too much repetitive traveling. Many puzzles are gadgets that affect something out of view, so you click your way back and forth between the gadget and the thing it affects until you learn how to work the mechanism correctly. Although the Zip mode cuts down on travel time to *visible* destinations, it doesn't help much when you can't see the destination you want. A simulator that lets you practice how to work one of the gadgets (a rotating fortress) is a step in the right direction, but in version 1.0, the fortress doesn't work like the simulator (be sure you get a copy of the bug-fixing patch, available from on-line services or directly from Brøderbund tech support). What's more, you still need to travel between the simulator and the actual fortress controls. A tool for jumping quickly to familiar destinations would be a welcome addition, as would an electronic notebook (rather than the paper one provided) for recording information that may be useful later. Yes, we know such tools might detract slightly from the illusion of real life, but we'd gladly trade away the boring, repetitive part of real life too.

Myst can be frustrating at times, but it's always fully engaging. Its dazzlingly imagined worlds, maddening puzzles, and mysterious plot can easily swallow you for days or weeks. Our advice: Take along your significant other, or you'll be sorely missed. / Karen J. Ohlson

Myst ★★★★½ / COMPANY: Brøderbund Software, Novato, CA; 415-382-4400. VERSION: 1.0. LIST PRICE: $59.95. READER SERVICE: circle #418.

LightningScan Portable / Have scanner, will travel

IF YOU'VE EVER WISHED you could scan information into your PowerBook instead of copying it manually, you'll be interested in the LightningScan Portable, from Thunderware. It's a complete scanning package for any PowerBook with at least 2 megabytes of available memory (4 megabytes for optical character recognition) running System 7. The handheld scanner measures 6 x 5.5 x 1.5 inches and connects to its interface box (7 x 3.5 x 1 inches), which plugs in to a Mac serial port.

Half Hour of Power. The NiCad battery in the scanner's interface box provides 25 minutes of actual scanning time (enough for quite a few pages) and then takes five to six hours to recharge with the included AC adapter. A DA monitors remaining power but doesn't indicate whether the battery is properly charging, and the ThunderWorks image-editing application refuses to scan if it detects low battery power — even when it's connected to a wall outlet.

Flat-Surface Scanning. Scanning involves a bit of setup and a modicum of dexterity. You set switches for resolution (from 100 to 400 dpi) and the type of image being scanned (three settings for gray scale, one for black-and-white) and adjust the brightness knob. Then you open ThunderWorks and acquire the scan by holding down the Start button and rolling the scanner along a plastic, 13-inch straightedge (which lacks ruler marks on top and antiskid padding beneath). Although you can see the original through a window and a light blinks if you roll too fast, maintaining a straight path and consistent speed can be difficult — especially if your original isn't a single piece of paper on a flat, uncluttered work space.

Some Software Advantages. The LightningScan Portable is only a 1-bit scanner, but the ThunderWorks application creates as many as 37 levels of gray through pixel averaging (at the expense of resolution), and you can edit the gray-scale images on a monochrome monitor. ThunderWorks' best feature is its ability to piece together a full page by joining 4.2-inch swaths with minimal distortion. The other editing functions are rudimentary or clumsy; most users will prefer to use LightningScan's plug-in module to scan into a dedicated graphics program such as Photoshop.

Olduvai's Read-It OCR Personal 3.0 optical-character-recognition software is included for converting bit-mapped images into editable text. We've found that using a handheld scanner for OCR is more trouble than it's worth, though, unless you have a perfect original, fine motor skills, and the patience to edit the scanned text.

Most of the shortcomings we've mentioned are shared by other handheld scanners, so if you don't mind toting 1.5 pounds of extra equipment (with no protective case), this scanner's a decent tool for quick-and-dirty image acquisition on the road. If image quality and OCR are important to you, though, consider sacrificing portability for a deskbound flatbed scanner. / Owen W. Linzmayer

LightningScan Portable ★★★ / COMPANY: Thunderware, Inc., Orinda, CA; 800-628-0693 or 510-254-6581. VERSION: 1.3.3. LIST PRICE: $389. READER SERVICE: circle #419.

Hello! Music!, SC-7 Sound Module, and SoundEngine Music Module / Create and play easy-to-share General MIDI sequences

IF YOU'RE A MAC MUSICIAN interested in sharing MIDI sequences, the new General MIDI (GM) standard will make your life easier — as will GM-supporting hardware/software packages such as Yamaha's Hello! Music!, Roland's SC-7 Sound Module, and E-mu Systems' SoundEngine Music Module. Because GM standardizes the way sounds are assigned to channels, you can develop sequences that sound pretty much the same on any GM system. You can also play and edit commercially developed GM sequences.

Package Deals. Each of these packages includes a GM *module* — essentially a GM-compatible synthesizer without the keyboard. You also get sequencing software, a modular power supply, and a serial cable for connecting the module to your Mac. Each module has at least one audio input (the SC-7 module has two) for mixing another sound source with the MIDI output. Special switches on the Roland and Yamaha modules let you use them with PCs as well as Macs.

Hello and Goodbye. Mediocre sound quality, outdated software, and a midline price make the Hello! Music! our third choice. The sound of the Yamaha CBX-T3 module is well balanced but lacks presence. The sequencing software, Passport Design's Turbo Trax (included along with Passport's MIDI Player, a software MIDI jukebox), is easy to use but lacks essential features such as background play and graphic editing of controller data; also, it doesn't give you direct editing access to GM parameters such as reverb type.

The Bargain SC-7. Bright and well-balanced sound, decent software, and an excellent price make the Roland SC-7 Sound Module a bargain. Because most current commercial GM sequences were created with Roland's higher-end Sound Canvas module, they also sound quite good with the SC-7. The bundled Ballade software, from Dynaware, gives you all the tools you need to control basic GM functions and record and play, although the software's notation-editing functions aren't extensive. Also included is PG Music's Band-in-a-Box, a "music minus one" accompaniment program.

The Deluxe SoundEngine. Superior software and hardware — at a higher price — make the SoundEngine a good choice for musicians looking for a more varied sound palette than the SC-7 offers. The SoundEngine is the only GM device we reviewed that has a serial-through port, so you can attach another serial device after the SoundEngine. The SoundEngine also includes the most-useful software programs, both from Opcode: EZ Vision is a nice entry-level sequencer that employs the conventional piano-roll editing interface; Edit One, a separate sound-library program, lets you edit basic GM parameters. For an extra $49.95, you can obtain an upgrade to Edit One that allows more-extensive editing of the SoundEngine's voices. These voices are the most realistic and varied we heard, although you may need to do some level tweaking on the ensembles in commercial sequences, which often tend to be out of balance. / Christopher Breen

Hello! Music! ♦♦♦ / COMPANY: Yamaha Corp. of America, Buena Park, CA; 714-522-9011. LIST PRICE: $449. READER SERVICE: circle #420.
SC-7 Sound Module ♦♦♦♦ / COMPANY: Roland Corp. U.S., Los Angeles, CA; 213-685-5141. LIST PRICE: $399. READER SERVICE: circle #421.
SoundEngine Music Module ♦♦♦♦ / COMPANY: E-mu Systems, Inc., Scotts Valley, CA; 408-438-1921. LIST PRICE: $595. READER SERVICE: circle #422.

Crystal Crazy / Arcade madness to the max

CRYSTAL QUEST FANS WILL GO CRAZY with all the fun new elements in the game's successor, Crystal Crazy. Building on Crystal Quest's familiar plot (stay alive, pick up crystals, rack up points, and shoot things), Crystal Crazy adds new bad guys (from peripatetic cuspidors to mutant Dumples with detachable, lethal eyes); special weapons; and handy shields, such as a rubber hat that gives you bounce-ability. Plus, after every three levels, you now get a bonus round in which you can tear around and pick up points, extra lives, and weapons — as many as you can grab before the walls move in on you.

Few Drawbacks. Drawbacks are few and minor: an initially amusing time-bonus screen that gets old because it slows the game down and some strange memory messages (on our 4-megabyte Classic, at least) that we handled by closing other applications or zapping the PRAM.

Tips for Pros. When you get really good (as you will, once you get addicted), a full game takes a long time — and if you save it, it's marked as a game in which you needed a rest. Fortunately, you can avoid this badge of dishonor by pausing the game for as long as you want — if your cat will stay away from the keyboard. / Louise Kohl Leahy

Crystal Crazy ♦♦♦♦ / COMPANY: Casady & Greene, Salinas, CA; 408-484-9228. VERSION: 1.0.2. LIST PRICE: $49.95. READER SERVICE: circle #423.

Final Draft / Easy script formatting

FINAL DRAFT OFFERS SCREENWRITERS all the functions of a word-processing program while eliminating all the formatting hassles specific to screenwriting. Its built-in macros let you apply standard script styles or type common phrases (such as "CUT TO:") with just a couple of keystrokes. The program also lets you easily mark changes as a script goes through the revision process, showing revisions in red type on-screen and marking them with asterisks in the right margin if you choose. In addition, Final Draft takes care of page breaks (automatically inserting *continued* where required) and scene numbering or renumbering — unless you lock your file, which allows you to add text and scenes without changing scene numbers or page breaks.

Word Processing Too. Final Draft's word-processing features are quite complete. The program includes a spelling checker, a thesaurus, a print-preview mode, and even an annotations option. Although a few of the features are awkward to use — it's not as easy as it should be to reformat sections of text, for instance — most perform as smoothly as the features in mainstream word processors. Final Draft supports Microsoft's RTF (Rich Text Format), so you can exchange files easily with other word processors that support RTF.

Final Draft costs about as much as full-fledged word processors, but it saves you enough time that it's money well spent — especially if you sell your script. / Jason Snell

Final Draft ♦♦♦♦ / COMPANY: MacToolkit, Santa Monica, CA; 310-395-4242. VERSION: 2.0. LIST PRICE: $349. READER SERVICE: circle #424.

Paint Alchemy / Startling, brush-based special effects

PAINT ALCHEMY GIVES your Photoshop-filter-compatible applications the power to transmute any RGB image into a stunning array of brush strokes. Paint Alchemy-filtered images have a distinctive, organic look you can't create any other way — not on a Mac, at least. Xaos (pronounced "chaos") has used this algorithmic paintbrush technology for years in its high-end animation production work as well as in a pricey special-effects animation package called Pandemonium, which runs on Silicon Graphics machines. Now, by putting the technology into a plug-in filter, Xaos has made it accessible to mainstream Mac applications such as Adobe's Photoshop and Premiere, Fractal Design's Painter, VideoFusion's VideoFusion, and CoSA's AfterEffects.

Powerful Brush Controls. Paint Alchemy's power lies in the sophisticated control it gives you over five basic brush attributes (color, size, angle, transparency, and brush shape) and in its ability to alter these attributes based on the values of pixels in the image — for example, using larger brush strokes for cool hues than for warm hues. You specify combinations of brush controls in five simple screens called Control Cards; when you create a combination that you particularly like, you can save it for subsequent use. The standard package includes 75 preset styles (such as Vortex, Threads, and Spatula); a floppy disk called Floppy Full of Brushes, which contains 50 additional brush shapes, costs $19.95. You can also use any gray-scale image as a basic brush shape.

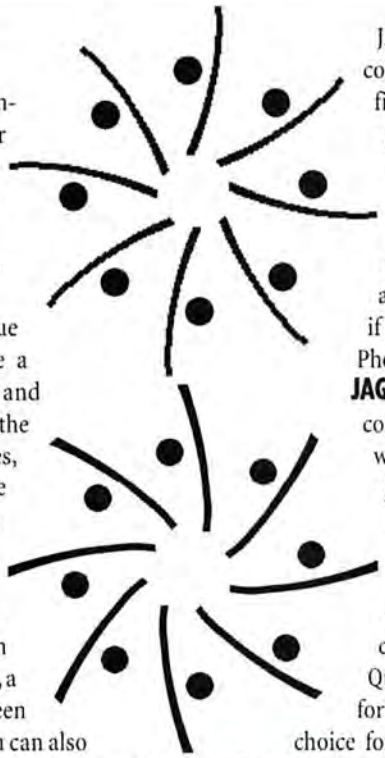
Animated Brushwork. Video and animation fans, take note: Paint Alchemy's most dazzling effects result from using it with QuickTime movies (or other types of animation files). When you type *13* into the randomization-seed setting on the Brush Control Card, Paint Alchemy randomizes the brush seed applied to multiple animation or QuickTime frames, yielding incredible animated brush effects — you get brush strokes *wriggling* with life.

No Speed Demon. Paint Alchemy's greatest drawback is its slowness: This is a power-hungry filter. The first release lacked support for the Mac's math coprocessor, greatly crippling overall speed — on a Quadra 950, it took more than two minutes to process a 1-megabyte RGB file. At press time, Xaos shipped a free update that uses the FPU and significantly speeds things up (to an average of 90 percent faster than with the non-FPU version), but the update is still no speed demon, as filters go. Another limitation is that the filter works only in RGB mode; it can't directly process gray-scale or CMYK images.

Regardless of its less-than-blinding speed, Paint Alchemy is a dazzling addition to any image-processing toolbox. If you're looking for delicious eye candy, look no further. / David Biedny

Paint Alchemy ★★★★ / COMPANY: Xaos Tools, San Francisco, CA; 415-487-7000. VERSION: 1.0.1. LIST PRICE: $99; 50 add-on brushes, $19.95. READER SERVICE: circle #425.

JAG II / Shed the jagged edges from your images



WE'VE ALL SEEN THOSE telltale jaggies in an image — the stairstep edges that scream "computer generated!" JAG II not only eliminates the jaggies (as its predecessor, JAG, did) but it also adds new capabilities for boosting the resolution of black-and-white images and includes new filtering capabilities for color images.

Better Black-and-White. JAG II uses a technique called *resolution boosting*, which lets it take a MacPaint-style black-and-white 72-dpi image and enlarge it to 300 dpi. Although they aren't perfect, the results are surprisingly good. On complex images, such as black-and-white woodcuts, this technique provides better results than any auto-tracing program could, and in less time: The process takes only a couple of minutes.

Color Tricks. JAG II's tools for smoothing the edges of color images haven't changed greatly in this version. The program still uses anti-aliasing, a technique that applies intermediate colors between regions of great color contrast. Now, however, you can also scale an image to a particular size while you apply anti-aliasing. The results, although not spectacular, are at least as good as what you get from Photoshop. (No Mac program can enlarge a color image without blurring it and creating artifacts.)

JAG II also allows you to apply Photoshop filters to color images. It uses virtual memory to process files that are too large to fit into memory, and it can process them in the background. JAG II comes with two filters: Kai's Sharpen Intensity (from Kai's Power Tools) and Aldus' Gallery Effects Sampler. A Photo CD-acquire module that enables JAG II to read Photo CD images directly is also included. This feature is particularly helpful if you don't have Photoshop or a program that runs Photoshop filters.

JAG II's Jaggies. Unfortunately, JAG II doesn't let you copy and paste between images or crop an image — which means that you have to do some basic image processing in another program. Also, the original release of JAG II was somewhat buggy, so make sure you get the upgrade to version 1.02.

JAG II remains a good value for animators and 3-D artists wanting to save time — especially now that the program can process QuickTime files. With its new resolution boosting for black-and-white images, JAG II is also a good choice for those who want better laser-printer output. / Sean Safreed

JAG II ★★★½ / COMPANY: Ray Dream, Inc., Mountain View, CA; 800-846-0111 or 415-960-0768. VERSION: 1.02. LIST PRICE: $129. READER SERVICE: circle #426.

DeskTape / Mount DAT on your desktop

DRAWN TO DAT (digital audiotape) for portable gigastorage but apprehensive about inconvenient data access? Here's good news: Optima's DeskTape, which lets you mount a DAT cartridge directly on your Mac's desktop, is now available as a stand-alone product that works with any DDS/SCSI-2-compatible DAT drive (versions for Exabyte tapes, quarter-inch cartridges, and Teac drives are also available). You can browse the contents of a tape, drag and copy files, and even play QuickTime movies — operations unheard of before DeskTape. DeskTape also lets you write to tapes, providing a useful format for transporting large files; for read access, the recipient need install only the DeskTape control panel, rather than the entire DeskTape application.

Pseudo-Random Access. DeskTape provides its illusion of immediate file access by keeping a copy of the tape's directory on your startup drive (where it uses 2.5 megabytes or more of contiguous space), but it can't provide the quick access times you get with a hard drive, because tape doesn't allow random information access. You can browse the contents of the tape, but opening subsubfolders can take several seconds. Running an application from the tape is painfully slow, as is editing a tape-based document — you're better off editing it on your hard disk. And if your tape contains many files, mounting a DeskTape cartridge isn't as fast as mounting a removable cartridge.

Nonoptimal Sharing. Sharing a DeskTape volume over a network isn't advisable, because users can become disconnected while the tape shuttles frantically, trying to accommodate several requests at once. However, you *can* use DeskTape for network backup, in a pinch, by having the remote stations share their volumes with the local DeskTape volume, which then handles the backup operations. Version 2.0 of DeskTape, expected soon, will make backup easier.

Although it carries limitations intrinsic to streaming-tape technology, DeskTape makes those gigabytes of DAT storage much easier to access. If you regularly lug stacks of SyQuest cartridges to a service bureau, you're a DeskTape candidate. / Jeffrey K. Milstead

DeskTape ★★★ / COMPANY: Optima Technology Corp., Irvine, CA; 714-476-0515. VERSION: 1.6. LIST PRICE: $299. READER SERVICE: circle #427.

Now Fun! / Liven up your desktop

ANY PROGRAM WITH THE WORD *FUN* in its name has a lot to live up to. But Now Fun!, a collection of five control panels from Now Software, provides enough desktop-livening action that you're sure to find something worthy of the name.

Screen Beautifiers. Fun Screen Savers, similar to After Dark, includes more than two dozen screen-saver modules, ranging from ho-hum to awesome, plus a game — Xeno Blaster — that we liked even better than More After Dark's Lunatic Fringe. Fun Screen Savers can also use most After Dark and More After Dark modules.

Fun Pictures lets you replace your desktop pattern with any PICT, EPS, GIF, MacPaint, or Wallpaper picture or pattern. Like Thought I Could's Wallpaper, it can display repeating patterns on your desktop. But unlike Wallpaper, Fun Pictures allows pictures of any size (not just 128 x 128 pixels) and lets you arrange multiple pictures on your desktop, although multiple-*color* pictures tend to slow your Mac appreciably.

Zounds of Sounds. Fun Sounds, like the shareware program SoundMaster or Nova's Kaboom!, lets you assign sounds to Mac events such as emptying the Trash or inserting or ejecting a disk. It includes more than 100 sounds of varying quality and usefulness.

Cursors and Colors. Fun Cursors is similar to the freeware control panel CursorAnimator. It lets you replace your cursors — the arrow, the beach ball, the cross hair, and so on — with colorful animated cursors. Choose from more than 70 included cursors, or use the cursor editor to create cursors from scratch. Likewise, Fun Colors lets you create your own color sets (for the menu bar, windows, buttons, and text items) or choose from more than 30 designer sets.

Now Fun! is a comprehensive collection of enjoyable customization tools. The modules are on a par with their stand-alone competition, and the price can't be beat. / Bob LeVitus

Now Fun! ★★★½ / COMPANY: Now Software, Portland, OR; 800-938-8669 or 503-274-2800. VERSION: 1.0. LIST PRICE: $69. READER SERVICE: circle #428.

Hell Cab / Infernal CD-ROM adventure

IT'S REFRESHING TO SEE the old pact-with-the-devil concept exploited with as much panache as it is in Hell Cab, a new game on CD-ROM.

A Faustian Bargain. Raul, New York Cab Driver from Hell, offers you a cab ride from the airport to the Empire State Building — but it turns out you haven't got the fare. Raul offers you a time-travel tour with stops in Nero's Rome, a Jurassic jungle, and elsewhere. If you return from any stage with your life and soul intact, plus cab fare, Raul will drive you back to the airport; otherwise, you go to h-e-double hockey sticks.

Soul-Saving Strategies. Hell Cab presents you with tough choices. Lingering in any one stage is bad, because Raul's taxi meter is constantly running, but every nasty thing you do to try to escape causes your soul to dwindle, as measured by an on-screen Soul Meter. Also, the game isn't very directive, so you can choose how hard you want it to be. Technically, you can win just by entering the fun-to-explore Empire State Building, making an ATM withdrawal, and then returning to the cab, but it's much more interesting if you play to lose.

Hellish Hang-ups. Hell Cab is sometimes hamstrung by poor attention to details. In Rome, for instance, a Gauntlet of Death requires you to press one of three steel pads. Only one lets you pass safely, but you get no clues as to which one — and it's randomized every time you play the game. The few arcadelike scenes are also frustratingly slow, because the game was created with Macromedia Director (soon, a faster version of the game will exploit QuickTime 1.6).

Still, Hell Cab is hella fun. It also teaches you an important lesson: All the money in the world don't mean a thing if you ain't got soul. / Andy Ihnatko

Hell Cab ★★★★ / COMPANY: Time-Warner Interactive Group, Burbank, CA; 800-593-6334 or 818-955-9999. VERSION: 1.0.1. LIST PRICE: $99.99. READER SERVICE: circle #429.

KaleidaGraph / Serious, nontrendy graphing and analysis

KALEIDAGRAPH 3.0, SYNERGY SOFTWARE'S new upgrade of its graphing and data-analysis package, spurns the trendy pictographs, gradient backgrounds, and slide-show capabilities of mainstream business charting programs. Instead, it provides a tool of astounding depth for scientists, engineers, and financial analysts.

Impressive Importing. KaleidaGraph's depth is apparent from the start, when you begin importing data. Spreadsheet- and text-data import are de rigueur for any graphing program, but KaleidaGraph adds filtering capabilities so you can easily access large data sets downloaded from mainframes and on-line services. A text preview shows the first few lines of the file and lets you specify exactly which lines and fields to read or skip. Version 3.0 adds publish-and-subscribe capabilities for linking to external data sources or destinations.

Deluxe Data Analysis. After you've entered data into KaleidaGraph's huge datasheet (as many as 256 columns and 32,000 rows), you can manipulate it every which way. You can mask and unmask specific cells, perform multilevel sorts, and have KaleidaGraph automatically divide data into bins for a histogram. A formula editor provides logical and matrix operators, statistical functions, curve fits, and more. To reuse multiline formulas, you can save them as macros.

Lots of Plots. Naturally, KaleidaGraph lets you create many types of *plots* (Synergy's term for graphs or charts). Its 16 primary plot types range from the usual line, bar, and pie plots to polar, probability, high-low, and box plots. To abet your plotting, the program includes excellent manuals; extensive on-line help; style sheets; plot templates; a robust table-creation tool; and a Plot Scripts command, which lets you automate the entire plotting process — an especially powerful feature when combined with publish-and-subscribe.

You can customize every element of a plot, from axis formulas to legends, arrowheads, and line styles. A page-layout feature lets you arrange multiple charts on a page along with imported graphics (EPS or PICT), titles, tables, and summary statistics. Other customizing tools include a 256-color palette, basic drawing and layering tools, fill patterns, and a text tool.

Journal-Quality Output. Synergy calls KaleidaGraph's output "journal quality" — in other words, you don't get deluxe-output options. You can print plots to any desktop printer, but there is no built-in support for film recorders. Although you can import beautiful backgrounds and customize colors and fills, this is a QuickDraw program. As such, it lacks the PostScript features of programs designed for presentation graphics, although you can embed PostScript code to output to PostScript printers.

For a fancy color-presentation package, look elsewhere. But for data-intensive graphing, scientific chart types, and data manipulation, KaleidaGraph 3.0 is at the top of the heap. / Becky Waring

KaleidaGraph ★★★★ / COMPANY: Synergy Software, Reading, PA; 215-779-0522. VERSION: 3.0. LIST PRICE: $249; upgrade, $35. READER SERVICE: circle #430.

Shoebox / Catalog images for easy retrieval

THE NAME OF THE LATEST ENTRY in the image-database market may evoke closets full of unmounted photo collections, but Eastman Kodak's Shoebox is a far more efficient storage mechanism than its real-world namesake. Shoebox provides a one-stop catalog of your visual media, letting you sort, search, retrieve, copy, and print as many as 30,000 images per catalog. Each cataloged image is represented by a thumbnail image and data values you enter.

Photo CD Favored. As you might suspect, Shoebox is optimized for images in the Kodak Photo CD format. You can retrieve a Photo CD image in any of the five available resolutions and view it in various color depths, including gray-scale and 24-bit color. Shoebox supports other file types, including EPS, PICT, TIFF, QuickTime, and AIFF sound files, but the support is only minimal. For example, CMYK TIFF files invariably become garbled images.

Custom Descriptor Fields. Shoebox shines in its handling of data entry. In addition to providing fields for keywords and captions, the program lets you define as many as 100 additional data fields. To make data entry easier and more accurate, you can use the Entry Helper to create pop-up lists of often-used values. During data entry, you can select multiple thumbnails and then simultaneously enter shared data values for them — a real time-saver. Shoebox also lets you customize several aspects of the layout, such as thumbnail size, but there's no Undo command for restoring default settings.

Find Images Easily. Using a Shoebox catalog is relatively straightforward. You scroll through images in the catalog window — albeit slowly (we wish there were a list view) — and reorder thumbnails simply by dragging them to new positions. Double-clicking on a thumbnail retrieves the image; simultaneously holding down the Option key launches the creator application. Shoebox's multilevel search routine lets you find images based on a variety of criteria. You can also mark thumbnails and view them in isolation or save them as a separate minicatalog.

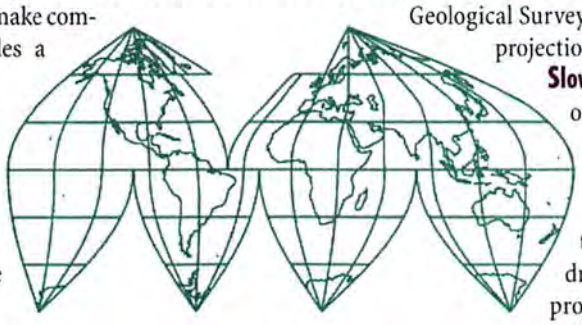
Frustrating Features. Unfortunately, Shoebox's innovations are offset by some poorly implemented features — for example, although you can rearrange user-defined fields in the setup dialog box, they always appear alphabetically in each image's Info Sheet. The terminology is often arcane (Parse Subfolders) or unexplained (Global Index). And, although the manual says Shoebox requires 3 megabytes of RAM, it actually requires at least 5 megabytes; it adds an unadvertised 2 megabytes to your system software's allocation.

If you deal mainly with Photo CD images or need lots of user-definable fields, Shoebox may be a good fit. Otherwise, you're better off with a program such as Aldus Fetch that's easier to use and supports more file types. / Aileen Abernathy

Shoebox ★★★ / COMPANY: Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY; 800-242-2424 or 716-724-4000. VERSION: 1.0. LIST PRICE: $245. READER SERVICE: circle #431.

Geocart / Professional map projections

GEOCART ADDRESSES THE AGE-OLD problem of representing the spherical globe of Earth on a flat piece of paper. Some maps distort direction, some distort size, and most distort both direction *and* size in projecting spherical reality onto a planar surface. There's no perfect way to do this task, so you must make compromises. Fortunately, Geocart provides a dazzling array of projection choices — cylindrical, conic, and azimuthal are just three of its major options, with many minor variations possible — along with its wealth of data for map-making, so you can make just those compromises best suited to the purpose of any map you make.



Built-in Global Database. Once you've chosen an appropriate projection, you decide what to show on the map. Geocart provides the data you need to map anyplace on Earth at the macro level, where projection is an issue; that is, you can choose to show regular latitude and longitude lines; coast lines; hydrography (rivers and lakes); major city locations; and national, provincial, and county borders. You can include or exclude any of these data elements as well as configure line weight, color, and pattern. When you draw your own lines on a map to show routes or flight paths, Geocart makes them fit the appropriate projection. For further customization, you can change the projection by choosing the center point of the projection or specifying a rotation of the globe (which is called an aspect) before projection. This process may sound difficult, but Geocart makes it quite easy and logical.

The program includes a hefty 170-page manual that's chock-full of useful explanations, as well as two marvelous books from the U.S. Geological Survey that teach you all about maps and projections.

Slow Printing. One of the few drawbacks of this program is that it takes forever to print and doesn't provide a progress bar during printing. Geocart produces beautiful maps, though, so it's worth the wait (screen drawing, fortunately, is a background process). Another drawback is Geocart's lack of drawing or text tools. To enhance your maps with fills, labels, or other graphics, you have to use a program such as Adobe Illustrator (Geocart exports to bit-map, PICT, and Illustrator formats).

If you want to throw away those many megabytes of old clip-art maps and substitute a single program that produces superior and beautiful maps exactly tailored to your needs, rush out and get Geocart. / Ron Hipschman

Geocart ★★★★ / COMPANY: Terra Data, Inc., Croton-on-Hudson, NY; 212-675-2971. VERSION: 1.3.1. LIST PRICE: $499 (educational, $449); additional-machine license, $100. READER SERVICE: circle #432.

LABELS FOR THE JET SET.

You look marvelous.

The label on your envelope communicates a lot more than an address. Now Avery Ink Jet Labels can make that first impression a lasting one.

New Avery Ink Jet Labels print crisp and clean, in black or in color, from your Hewlett Packard DeskJet, Canon® Bubble Jet,™ or other popular ink jet printer. Built-in Avery templates in WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, and other leading software programs make them easy to format. Choose from a variety of white or clear addressing and shipping labels.

Call **1-800-462-8379** for a FREE sample pack. Joining the Jet Set has never been easier.

AVERY

NEW AVERY INK JET LABELS

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wiz Tools / Been there, done that

THE SYSTEM 7-ENHANCEMENTS FIELD is already crowded with useful as well as bogus utilities, so any new contender had better provide some noteworthy new abilities. Unfortunately, this just isn't the case with Wiz Tools, from ASD Software. You've seen it all before . . . and you've seen it done better.

Familiar Features. We couldn't help playing the mental game of "what's *this* a version of?" while looking over the Wiz Tools modules: ColorSwitcher lets you switch color depths on your monitor just as you can with the shareware Switcheroo (not to mention Now Utilities and CE Software's QuicKeys); FinderTools is a Finder-operations speeder-upper that's partly like NowMenus and partly like the shareware products System 7 Pack and Speedy 7; Keystroke Recorder is similar to Working Software's Last Resort and Thunder 7's Ghostwriter; Launcher is an application-launch helper that's no different than any of 20 shareware launching utilities, not to mention QuicKeys; SubMenu is another NowMenus clone for adding submenus onto menus; Twins provides anemic backup and synchronization capabilities; and PowerBook Utilities is dwarfed by the heavy competition in the also overcrowded PowerBook subgenre of this field.

Two Standout Modules. Wiz Tools does include a couple of decent modules. WatchFolder watches over any folder and alerts you if it's modified. It can also work effectively with FileShare or AppleShare to inform a system administrator about who's doing what to whom on a network. WorldClock not only displays the time and/or date in the menu bar but also lets you create and display clocks for different locales and time zones.

Clean and Easy. Wiz Tools offers a clean-cut interface and easy installation. The Wiz Tools control panel is all that's installed in the Control Panels folder; its modules live in a separate folder outside. The configuration panels for each module are almost sinfully easy to figure out (Now Software could certainly take a lesson from ASD Software on this point), and the documentation is attractively straightforward.

Ultimately Unsatisfying. So why isn't this product better? Because, even taken at face value with no comparisons to other products, each module leaves the user wanting more: Launcher has no way of reminding you of key shortcuts, WorldClock doesn't support other chime sounds, Twins' backup scheme doesn't support floppy-disk sets and is painfully slow, Keystroke Recorder dumps a day's work into one text file instead of breaking down the input by application and document in Finder format — and so on.

If you want a fairly low-RAM way to get the basic capabilities mentioned here (Wiz Tools takes up 1,200 to 1,500K of RAM, compared to 1,800 to 2,200K for the more capable QuicKeys or NowMenus), you'll probably find Wiz Tools to be an adequate choice. For more-demanding Mac users, however, Wiz Tools is eminently forgettable. / Ken Gruberman

Wiz Tools ★★½ / **COMPANY: ASD Software, Montclair, CA; 909-624-2594. VERSION: 1.1. LIST PRICE: $129. READER SERVICE: circle #433.**

WANT NOT. WASTE NOT.

Are you using a full sheet of laser labels when you only need to print a few?

With new Avery Laser Label Mini-Sheets you can print small labeling jobs efficiently and economically. Available in addressing, shipping, file folder and diskette label styles, they're easy to format using popular software programs. Avery Mini-Sheets can be used with any laser printer. Or, if you have a Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4P or 4MP printer, you can fold and separate along the perforation to use even fewer labels.

Call 1-800-462-8379 for a FREE sample pack. And find out why sometimes, less is more.

AVERY

NEW LASER LABEL MINI-SHEETS™

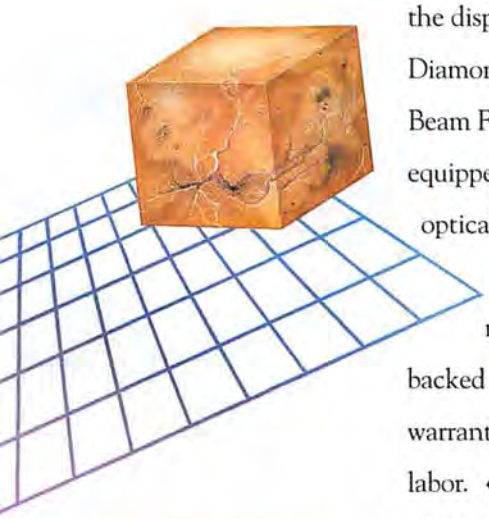
CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C
M
Y
K
CMYK
Tere

Mitsubishi Flat Square Monitors Give Your World A New Perspective.

Auto-Scanning For System Upgradability With All Leading Third-Party Color Boards

Explore a brilliant new world of increased display clarity with Mitsubishi's third generation of flat square color monitors, including the Diamond Scan 15FS, Diamond Scan 17FS and Diamond Pro® 21FS. The Mitsubishi 15", 17" and 21" flat square line reduces image distortion and screen glare while delivering high-end performance, quality and features – all at exceptionally competitive pricing. ♦ Each of the models features an ultra-fine 0.28 mm dot pitch suitable for all high resolution applications; an Invar mask for sustained high brightness levels; an ergonomically-designed, compact enclosure with a tilt-swivel base; and the easy-to-operate, microprocessor-based front panel user controls allow you to fine tune the display to your color board. To provide the highest levels of display accuracy, the Diamond Scan 17FS and top-of-the-line Diamond Pro 21FS incorporate Dynamic Beam Forming, which reduces image distortion found at the edges of any monitor not equipped with this feature. ♦ Both units also feature Mitsubishi's exclusive new optical quality anti-static and anti-reflective coating on a high contrast tinted CRT.



What's more, all three monitors meet strict international guidelines for low magnetic emissions and are fully backed with a three-year warranty on parts and labor. ♦ No matter which Mac® you're using, simply select the appropriate cable adapter from your dealer.* See our latest — *and greatest* – generation of flat square monitors for yourself. And gain a new perspective on quality, durability and value. ♦ For more information, call us at 1-800-843-2515. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9630 or in Mexico 91-800-83456. *For immediate information call Mitsubishi Qwikfax at (800) 937-2094.*

DS15FS: $645 MSRP
DS17FS: $1,299 MSRP
DP21FS: $2,999 MSRP

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Display Products, 5665 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 4299 14th Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 0J2

*Free signal cable adapters available for the Macintosh® LC, Centris, II, and Quadra families.
Diamond Pro is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Screen images produced from the following companies: Electric Image, Inc.; Eastman Kodak Company (*Kodak Photo CD*).
Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) subject to change. © 1993 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

In Search of the SAFEST Monitor

Eyestrain, backaches, wrist injuries, radiation scares — is your Mac out to get you? **By Winn L. Rosch**

PHOTOGRAPHY / RICK ENGLISH

Picking a good-looking midsized color monitor has gotten a lot more pleasant than it used to be. Display image quality continues to improve. Differences these days are often in the eye of the beholders, and those beholders are demanding new things from manufacturers: features that protect them from eyestrain and electromagnetic emissions.

EMISSIONS

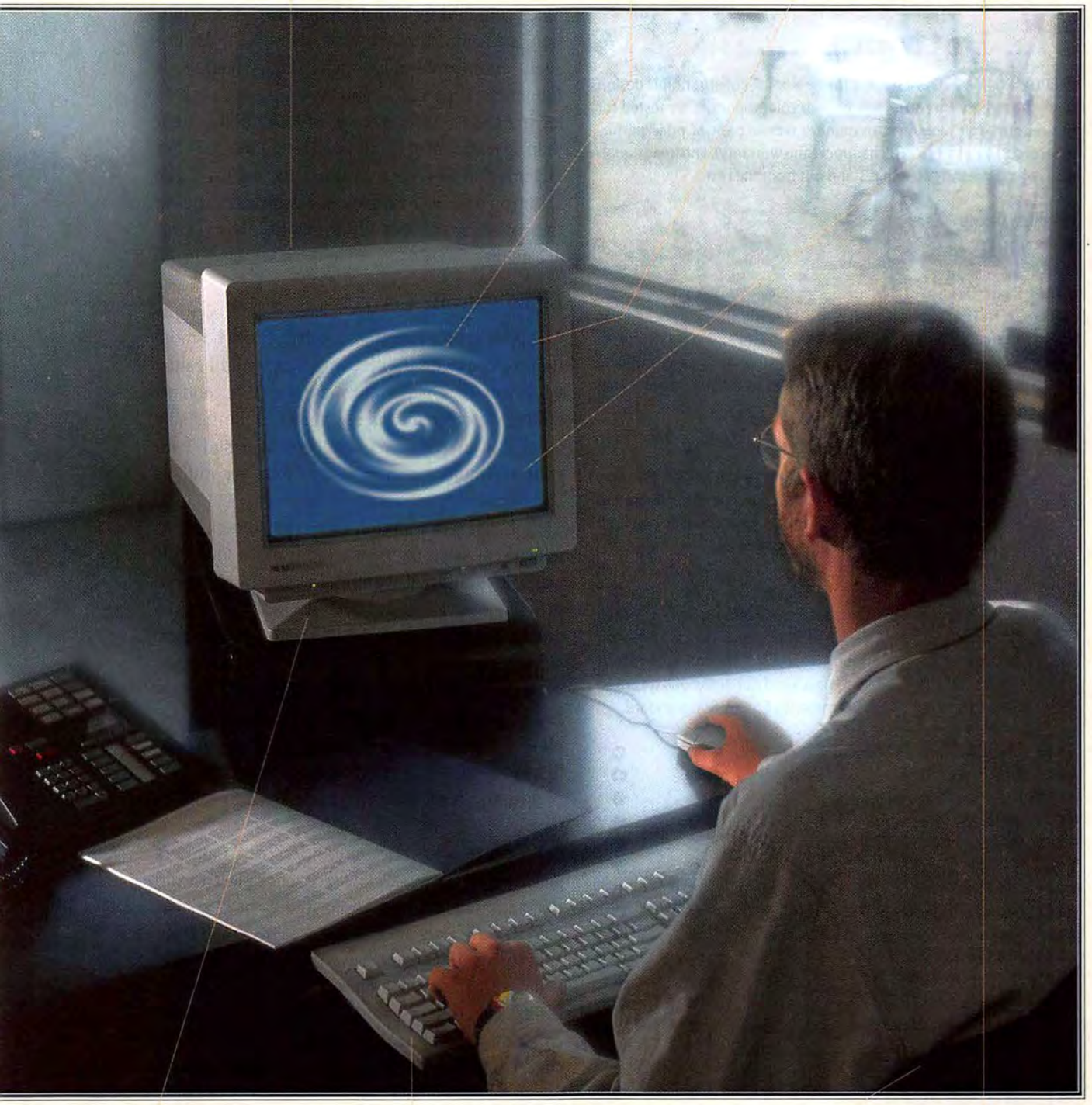
RATING: Does the monitor comply with current standards?

IMAGE QUALITY

SHARPNESS: Is the image crisp?

SCREEN: Is there antiglare coating?

BRIGHTNESS: Is the image easy to see?



ERGONOMICS

EYE LEVEL: Is the monitor base adjustable?

KEYBOARD: Is the stand adjustable?

WORK AREA: Are the seat and keyboard positions adjustable?

LIGHTING: Where is the natural light source?

To help you choose the best of a good crop, we took a look at twenty-three 16- and 17-inch color monitors. Although prices vary widely ($850 to $1,775 street), you'll find more on-screen similarities than differences among these products. Most of them offer similar features, and their image quality appears closely matched. In terms of overall image quality, three monitors stood out: the RasterOps Sweet 16, the Sony CPD-1730, and the SuperMac SuperMatch 17T (see figure 1).

One reason for the closeness in quality is that the Mac's standard for a 16-inch monitor — a resolution of 832 x 624 pixels, which delivers 72-dpi images — is no problem for modern autosynchronous monitors. Often called autosyncs, these monitors let you choose from a range of resolutions rather than operating at only one fixed resolution. Another factor is that monitor technology has matured. The Trinitron and Invar shadow-mask picture tubes in these monitors provide almost uniformly good image quality.

The Bottom Line

IMPROVING IMAGE QUALITY and the beginnings of ergonomic design mark the twenty-three 16- and 17-inch color monitors we tested for this report. After judging each monitor on the basis of price/performance, customer service (tech support and warranty), and image quality, we recommend three that stand out from the rest.

⊕ = OUTSTANDING
● = ACCEPTABLE
⊖ = POOR

	PRICE/ PERFORMANCE	CUSTOMER SERVICE	IMAGE QUALITY
★★★★½ RasterOps Sweet 16	●	⊕	⊕
★★★★ Sony CPD-1730	●	●	⊕
★★★½ Nanao FlexScan T560i	⊖	●	⊕
★★★★ Apple Macintosh 16" Color Display	⊕	●	⊕
★★★★ E-Machines T-16 II	●	●	⊕
★★★★ Mirror 16" Trinitron	⊕	●	●
★★★★ Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17	●	●	●
★★★★ Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 16	●	●	●
★★★★ NEC MultiSync 5FG	⊖	●	●
★★★★ NEC MultiSync 5FGe	●	●	●
★★★★ SuperMac SuperMatch 17T	●	●	⊕
★★★★ Tatung CM-17MBD	●	●	●
★★★½ CTX 1760LR	●	⊖	●
★★★½ Mag InnoVision MX17S	●	●	●
★★★½ Nanao FlexScan F550i•w	⊖	●	●
★★★½ Radius PrecisionColor Pivot	●	●	●
★★★½ Sampo AlphaScan 17	●	⊖	●
★★★½ Sceptre CL-617	⊕	⊖	●
★★★½ Sigma Ergoview 17	●	●	●
★★★½ Sony CPD-1604S 17"	●	●	●
★★★½ ViewSonic 17	●	●	●
★★★ Sampo AlphaScan 17e	●	⊖	●
★★★ Samsung SyncMaster 5c	●	●	⊖

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

The best image quality of all the monitors we tested was that of the RasterOps Sweet 16 ($1,499 list, $1,175 street). RasterOps' tech support and the monitor's plug-and-play convenience for Macintosh users make the Sweet 16 an excellent choice.

Superb performance in our image-quality tests makes the Sony CPD-1730 ($1,330 list, $1,125 street) an all-around standout. Its multifrequency capability makes it an excellent choice for cross-platform environments.

If environmental considerations play a major role in your decisions, the Nanao FlexScan T560i ($2,199 list, $1,775 street) is the monitor for you. Although expensive, it was the only product to pass all of our emissions tests and the only one to meet the U.S. government's Energy Star standard.

Ergonomically Correct

The beauty of a monitor, however, must be more than screen-deep. To keep you happy and healthy while you work, a monitor must also have good ergonomics, which means you must feel comfortable using it. By matching our image-quality results with your ergonomic requirements, you can quickly come up with a personal winner.

If choosing a monitor based on something as ephemeral as ergonomics sounds like a big headache, be aware that using the wrong monitor can give you migraines and even worse. According to one estimate, as many as 10 million people may suffer from an ailment known as CVS (computer vision syndrome), which is characterized by an array of symptoms, including eyestrain, fatigue, blurred vision, double vision, and headaches. Poor display quality can potentially aggravate otherwise unnoticed vision problems to produce full-blown CVS.

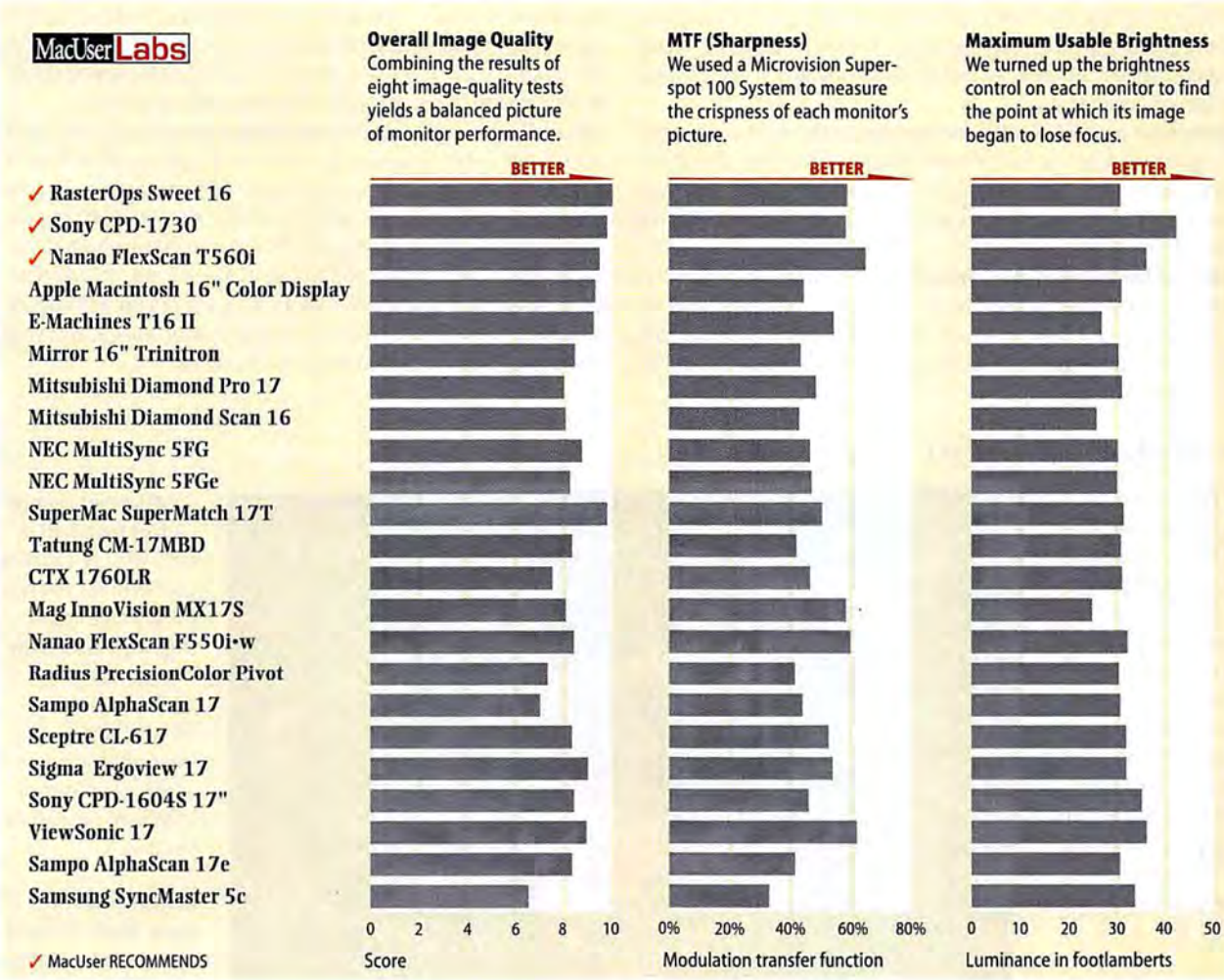
What's worse, some poorly designed monitors generate high levels of low-frequency electric and magnetic fields, which some studies have associated with miscarriages and cancer. Although there is at this time no conclusive proof that emissions from computers or monitors cause any adverse health effects, several standards for measuring emissions have been created in response to the concerns of individuals and interest groups about worker safety (see the "Monitor Emissions" sidebar).

We tested each monitor for compliance with two standards developed in Sweden (MPR II and TCO) by measuring the level of VLF (very low frequency) and ELF (extremely low frequency) emissions the

figure 1

Pretty Pictures / an objective look at monitor performance

We combined the results of four sharpness and focus tests (MTF, pincushion, misconvergence, and time variance) with those of four color-analysis tests (brightness, color tracking, color range, and spatial uniformity) to arrive at a rating of each monitor's overall image quality on a scale of 0 to 10. We've also provided the individual results of two tests of particular importance to users: MTF and brightness.



monitor generated. We placed each monitor in a Faraday cage, which isolated it from external magnetic fields, and took measurements at numerous angles and at varying distances, as prescribed by the MPR II and TCO standards. We found that most monitors were fully or partially compliant with MPR II, but only one — the Nanao FlexScan T560i — met the tougher TCO standard.

Our mouse ratings do not reflect the results of our emissions tests, because the effect of low-frequency radiation has not yet been proved dangerous. If you feel that a low level of emissions is desirable, choose the Nanao FlexScan T560i, which meets the MPR II and TCO standards and which scored well on our image-quality tests.

Energy Stars

Conserving energy was all the rage in the post-oil-embargo days of the mid-1970s but seemed to lose its cachet as the energy crisis abated. Now the Clinton administration's Energy Star program requires that monitors sold to the government consume less than 30 watts of power in energy-saving mode. Because it's a government requirement, the Energy Star standard will soon become an industry standard. Of the monitors we tested, all available before the Energy Star program was announced, only the two Nanao monitors were compliant and only when using Power Save, a screen saver that shuts down the monitor when it's idle. Without Power Save, the Nanao monitors consumed well more than 100 watts each.

Ergonomics and Lighting / strategies for a healthy workplace

WORKING WITH COMPUTERS is no substitute for regular physical exercise, but repetitive tasks performed at a Mac or other computer may give your body and eyes a workout. CVS (computer vision syndrome), carpal-tunnel syndrome, back pain, and several other ailments are common complaints among computer-using, keyboard-punching, mouse-clicking, monitor-gazing workers. The good news is that many of these maladies can be alleviated by simple changes in your physical or lighting environment.

Concern for people's health and comfort has brought a wide array of ergonomic furniture to the modern office. Adjustable chairs with lumbar supports; desks and tables with keyboard racks; and even mouse pads, braces, and monitor stands can be used to customize the work space.

Although the physical environment can be customized with devices and adjustments, the lighting environment, crucial to the prevention of vision-related health problems, requires a more comprehensive approach. Easing eyestrain caused by computer use frequently involves redirecting the ambient light in your office away from the monitor and onto paper-based work. Monitor makers help by affixing antiglare coatings to their products' screens. You can also purchase panels that fit over the screen, but these are less effective, because they often blur the image or reduce apparent screen brightness. Another built-in ergonomic feature of most midsized monitors (all of those we tested for this article) is a swivel base, which lets you adjust the screen's angle depending on your needs and the lighting within your office.

You can improve your ergonomic environment by adopting good work habits and pacing yourself. Sit in a comfortable position 18 to 24 inches from the monitor screen. This is the best arrangement for your eyes and also mitigates VLF- and ELF-emission dangers. Don't rest the heel of your hand on the keyboard or "dive" onto the keys from above. Let your arms hang loosely, and type so that your hands approach the keys straight from your elbow. Look away from your work periodically, preferably out of a window or at an image in your office to rest your eyes and give them some variety. / Paul LaBerge

5 Steps to Better Ergonomics

1 / Adjustable backrest. Depending on the kind of work you do, you may want to tilt your chair's backrest slightly forward or backward. If you do lots of typing, tilt it backward 5 to 10 degrees. If you spend more time working with graphics, layouts, or photos on-screen, try tilting the backrest slightly forward.

2 / Adjustable seat height and tilt. Adjust the chair so your feet rest on the floor with the seat tilted slightly forward. This provides support for your body without restricting the blood supply to your legs. Raising your feet slightly with a low footrest can also improve circulation in your legs.

3 / Two-level desk for keyboard and monitor. Use an adjustable desk or keyboard rack. Locate the keyboard so that your arms hang loose as you type, with elbows level with the "home row" on the keyboard. Position the monitor so that your eyes are level with the top of the screen, about 18 to 24 inches away. This will conform to the natural angle of sight — looking as much as 10 degrees downward.

4 / Wrist rest, mouse pad, or trackball. A foam wrist rest supports your wrists as you type. Using a mouse pad angled up toward the back can achieve a similar result. If you find that using a standard Mac mouse is uncomfortable, try a contoured variety or a trackball.

5 / Task light for paperwork. Ambient light levels for computer work should be somewhat lower than for paper-based tasks. Reduce overall luminance, and add an adjustable task light focused on your paperwork but away from the screen so that glare doesn't wash out your screen. Place text material on a copyholder, located in the same plane as your monitor's screen.

ILLUSTRATION / LIN WILSON

4 Steps to Better Lighting

1/ Monitor position relative to windows. Place your monitor so that the screen is perpendicular to windows or bright surfaces. This keeps glare-creating light sources out of the field of view and prevents screen reflections. Arrange your office so that you are neither facing a window nor sitting with your back to one. Facing a window forces you to cope with excessive contrast between the monitor and the window; sitting with your back to a window produces bright reflections on-screen.

2 / Ambient lighting patterns designed for computer use. General lighting should provide a uniform low level of illumination throughout the office space and on surfaces. Task lights should provide higher light levels where needed. Light should be focused in a way that does not cause screen reflection.

3 / Furniture and material finishes. Nonreflective finishes on furniture and partitions prevent glare from lights and windows that might cause bright spots on the display. The light from suspended indirect-light fixtures should blend with the brightness of the ceiling. Too much contrast will cause reflections on-screen.

4 / Contrast of foreground and background. Partitions and objects placed near the computer should be similar in brightness to the display. Surfaces that are farther away and that account for a smaller portion of what you see should be substantially less bright.

3 Lighting Mistakes to Avoid

1 / Screen glare is caused by bright lights, bright surfaces, or uneven light distribution behind you; all of which reflect off the screen. Blocking excess brightness is one way to deal with reflections. Monitor brightness also affects screen reflections: Turn the brightness up to decrease the effect. If you can't adjust the position of the monitor or block reflections, install a mesh screen or a polarizing filter.

2 / Windows or bright lights in front of your computer can cause eyestrain by forcing your eyes to adapt to very bright and very dark objects. Windows and bright lights behind you cause harsh reflections on-screen that wash out the image. Turn the monitor so that it is perpendicular to windows and bright light sources. When moving the monitor is impossible, block the reflected light with baffles or partitions.

3 / Our eyes' ability to adapt to a given level of brightness depends on the contrast and on the angle of the surface. A large area of moderate brightness can be just as annoying as a small but very bright surface. A bright surface perpendicular to your line of sight is not as uncomfortable as a bright surface adjacent to it. Reduce contrast by using light-colored matte-finished materials, furniture, and equipment.

Image and Vision

One of the best ways of reducing your risk of developing CVS is to choose a monitor that produces clear, crisp, and colorful images. It just so happens that these are the criteria that we — and most monitor buyers — have always used to judge a display's quality.

According to research conducted by the VDT Eye Clinic at the University of California, Berkeley, one of the most important factors in improving your visual relationship with a monitor — and hence, your chances of avoiding CVS — is contrast. Greater contrast between an image and the background makes it easier for your eyes to distinguish lines and letters. Contrast can be enhanced by characteristics such as sharpness and brightness as well as factors other than image quality, such as the color of the text (the Macintosh's black letters on a white background are preferable) and glare from lights and windows (see the "Ergonomics and Lighting" sidebar).

Several factors contribute to the sharpness of a display: the monitor's dot pitch (the distance between the center of one dot and the center of the next), the bandwidth (the frequency with which the image is drawn on-screen) of its electronics, and the proper setup of the monitor itself. In theory, a low dot pitch and a high bandwidth should give a display an edge in sharpness.

Monitor Emissions / big deal?

RADIATION. The word sends chills through some people and stirs up controversy among most of us. Everyone seems to have an opinion about hazardous emissions from everything from nuclear power plants to the computers on our desks. A potent source of contention is the CRT (cathode-ray tube) present in all conventional monitors. CRTs generate radiation that escapes from the monitor and that may threaten your health.

Monitors have two classes of emissions: ionizing and nonionizing radiation. Ionizing radiation — X rays and ultraviolet rays — are known health hazards and proven carcinogens. In the U.S., monitor (and TV) emissions of these forms of radiation are regulated by tough FCC rules, making them a nonissue for CRT users. Nonionizing radiation occurs at much lower frequencies. Except for FCC certification, which designates products as either Class A (restricted to industrial use) or Class B (suitable for home use), no U.S. laws govern these emissions, called VLF (very low frequency) and ELF (extremely low frequency) emissions.

Three measurement standards form the basis for evaluating equipment, including computer monitors, for excess emissions. Two were promoted by the Swedish Board for Measurement and Testing (usually abbreviated MPR, its initials in Swedish). These standards are called MPR and MPR II, the latter superseding the former in 1990.

The original MPR standard focused solely on alternating magnetic fields with frequencies from 1 to 400 kilohertz, which include the horizontal-scanning frequencies of monitors in the VLF range. MPR II

We evaluated sharpness by measuring the MTF (modulation transfer function) of each of the monitors with a Microvision Superspot 100 System. MTF is essentially a measure of the contrast

Apple Macintosh 16" Color Display
RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,459.
STREET PRICE: $1,150.
PROS: Convenient ports (ADB, headphone, speaker). Good spatial uniformity.
CONS: Single-resolution display. Controls difficult to use. Display slightly jittery.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 14.75 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 832 x 624 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 60 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 75 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 50 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.
COMPANY: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA; 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010.

CTX 1760LR
RATING: ★★★½
LIST PRICE: $1,499.
STREET PRICE: $850.
PROS: Inexpensive.
CONS: Poor tech support. Mac 16"-display adapter not available from vendor. No antiglare treatment.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.375 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 100 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 90 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 65 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 100 watts.
COMPANY: CTX International, Inc., Walnut, CA; 800-888-2012 or 909-598-8094.

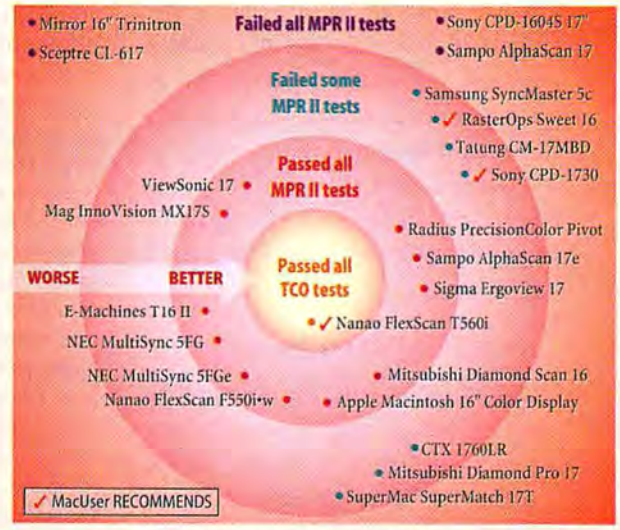
E-Machines T16 II
RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,399.
STREET PRICE: $1,200.
PROS: Good color accuracy.
CONS: Not FCC Class B-certified.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 16 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 110 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 120 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 68 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.
COMPANY: E-Machines, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-344-7274 or 408-541-6100.

extended the standard to electric and magnetic fields and lowered its reach to 5 hertz. MPR II thus also includes vertical frequencies in the ELF band.

A third Swedish standard — developed by TCO, the Swedish office-workers' union — is becoming more prominent. The TCO standard includes many of the same elements as MPR II but sets more-stringent limits on levels for low-frequency fields. For example, it requires measurements to be made closer to monitors — at 30 centimeters (11.81 inches) instead of MPR II's 50 centimeters (19.685 inches) — where fields are stronger. Separate TCO guidelines specify standards for energy conservation similar to those of the Energy Star program promoted by the Clinton administration.

The relationship between ELF and VLF emissions and human health remains clouded by conflicting studies. Some were conducted by interested parties, such as the Electrical Power Research Institute, whose narrow methodology led to the conclusion that emissions posed no risk. Other studies cite increased incidence of miscarriage among women exposed to radiation but do not prove a cause-and-effect relationship, because other variables were not eliminated.

Most monitors (including all but four of those we evaluated for this report) meet some of MPR II's requirements; the Nanao T560i alone meets the much stricter TCO guidelines. But Nanao's low emissions come at a high price: An expensive antireflective panel inside all T-series Nanao monitors prevents most emissions from escaping the monitor's front panel. / Winn L. Rosch



Monitor emissions radiate mainly from the back and sides of the box. MPR II and TCO testing measures the amount of ELF and VLF emissions that also escape through the front of the screen. Most of the monitors we tested passed some or all of the MPR II test suite, whereas only one passed the stricter TCO tests. Monitors that passed only some of the tests are not MPR II-compliant.

between closely spaced light and dark lines. The higher the contrast, or the MTF value, the sharper the display appears. Surprisingly, our measurements showed hardly any correlation between a monitor's dot pitch and bandwidth and the display's sharpness. Although the two monitors that had the highest MTF values (the Nanao FlexScan T560i and the ViewSonic 17) each had a dot pitch of .25

Mag InnoVision MX17S

RATING: ★★★½
LIST PRICE: $1,599.
STREET PRICE: $1,400.
PROS: Good color accuracy.
CONS: No antiglare treatment. Not FCC Class B-certified.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 16.25 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 120 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 120 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 68 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.
COMPANY: Mag InnoVision, Santa Ana, CA; 800-827-3998 or 714-751-2008.

Mirror 16" Trinitron

RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,099 (direct).
PROS: Money-back guarantee.
CONS: Poor geometry. Awkward controls. No antiglare treatment.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.25 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 832 x 624 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 60 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 87 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 28 – 57 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 120 watts.
COMPANY: Mirror Technologies, St. Paul, MN; 800-654-5294 or 612-633-4450; 612-633-3136 (fax).

Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17

RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,499.
STREET PRICE: $1,175.
PROS: 3-year warranty.
CONS: Display slightly jittery.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.95 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 100 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 130 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 64 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.
COMPANY: Mitsubishi Display Products, Cypress, CA; 800-843-2515 or 714-220-2500; 714-236-6187 (fax).

millimeters and a bandwidth of 130 megahertz or more, the third-place Nanao FlexScan F550i•w had a ho-hum .28-millimeter dot pitch and a modest 80-megahertz bandwidth. In other words, if you want to please your eye, take a look at the test results.

Overall, all of the monitors in our tests, with the exception of the Samsung SyncMaster 5c, exhibited good sharpness.

Harmonic Convergence

Convergence — the measure of how well a monitor brings all three primary colors together at every pixel on the screen — also affects on-screen sharpness. In general, monitors with poor convergence have displays that appear fuzzy near the corners, because the spread of the three electron beams that produce the colors blurs each pixel.

Convergence wasn't a problem with the majority of the monitors we tested. All but six of them were able to keep beams that produce red, green, and blue focused within the diameter of a single pixel (.014 inch at 72 dpi) across the screen. Only one of the monitors, the Sceptre CL-617, exhibited notably poor convergence, which measured .021 inch in the worst case we discovered.

Glare reduces contrast and can aggravate CVS. Most monitors' screens are treated to reduce glare. However, some antiglare treatments — etched screens and mesh filters — result in a sacrifice in display sharpness for increased contrast. Coatings

Trends / building a better monitor

COLOR MONITORS JUST KEEP GETTING BETTER AND BETTER. In fact, image quality is better than ever, across the board, forcing vendors to find new ways to differentiate themselves from competitors when all manufacturers are using one of only two basic types of picture tube. Several trends in monitor manufacturing will also ease the minds of environmentally conscious folks.

On-screen control menus are coming to the desktop. To cope with an increasingly diverse array of computers, monitors are sporting a growing number of controls. Providing a knob or dial for each has become unmanageable, and combining functions is confusing. Finnish monitor maker Nokia has developed a programming system that provides on-screen menus — legible at all resolutions — for controlling all monitor functions, from color temperature to pincushion distortion. Expect other monitor makers to follow suit.

Power consumption is important. As the federal government's Energy Star program takes hold, most monitor vendors will be adding power-saving features to their products. NEC, Nokia, and Sony have already joined Nanao in providing power-management software (usually a screen saver), which shuts down the CRT when it's not in use.

Emissions worry consumers. Despite a lack of conclusive proof that high ELF and VLF emissions cause miscarriages, cancer, or other adverse health effects, several vendors are building monitors that meet the tough TCO standard. Most monitors currently comply with the older MPR II standard. / Shelly Brisbin

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 16
RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,169.
STREET PRICE: $875.
PROS: Inexpensive. Low emissions. 3-year warranty.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.125 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,024 x 768 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 100 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 130 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 64 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.
COMPANY: Mitsubishi Display Products, Cypress, CA; 800-843-2515 or 714-220-2500; 714-236-6187 (fax).

Nanao FlexScan F550i•w
RATING: ★★★½
LIST PRICE: $1,599.
STREET PRICE: $1,150.
PROS: Energy Star-compliant. Excellent controls.
CONS: Poor spatial uniformity.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.75 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 80 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 55 – 90 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 27 – 65 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 120 watts.
COMPANY: Nanao USA Corp., Torrance, CA; 800-800-5202 or 310-325-5202.

Nanao FlexScan T560i
RATING: ★★★½
LIST PRICE: $2,199.
STREET PRICE: $1,775.
PROS: Very low emissions. Energy Star-compliant. Very sharp image quality. Excellent controls.
CONS: Very expensive. Poor color accuracy.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 16 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 130 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 55 – 90 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 82 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 140 watts.
COMPANY: Nanao USA Corp., Torrance, CA; 800-800-5202 or 310-325-5202.

and darkened glass generally preserve sharpness. The NEC MultiSync 5FG and 5FGe monitors each rely on an optional $119 glare-reducing lens.

When a straight line doesn't look straight on your monitor, the display is said to suffer from pincushioning. With the Microvision Superspot 100, we followed one end of a white line across the monitor, measuring the amount of variance from perfect straightness, or the amount of pincushion error.

We measured the pincushion error at three horizontal and three vertical points on each monitor. The NEC MultiSync 5FG, RasterOps Sweet 16, and Sampo AlphaScan 17e had the lowest pincushion error, whereas the Mirror 16" Trinitron, Samsung SyncMaster 5c, and the Sampo AlphaScan 17 all exhibited large pincushion errors. Fifteen of the monitors we tested have pincushion controls for vertical lines, but none have adjustments for horizontal pincushion. We tested the control-equipped monitors with their optimal settings.

A jittery screen image can contribute to such health problems as eyestrain and headaches. Jitter, swim, and drift are measured in terms of time variance, which is the displacement of a pixel or line over time. Jitter is a very quick movement, and in our testing, we measured it over a period of 1/2 second. Its main effect is to increase the apparent width of lines. Swim is a slower motion, which we measured over a period of 10 seconds. It is perceived as an objectionable waver. Drift is a long-term motion, and we measured it over a period of 60 seconds. Under normal circumstances, this motion is too slow to be perceptible to users, but it can cause registration problems in film-recording systems and overlays.

We used the Microvision Superspot 100 System to measure the amount of jitter, swim, and drift at five locations on the screen for horizontal and vertical lines. The less the time variance, the more stable the display tends to be. The Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17 and the Apple Macintosh 16" Color Display had the greatest time variance, but none of the products we tested had visible jitter, swim, or drift.

Brightness and Color

A monitor's brightness becomes particularly important if your work requires close examination of graphics. For ergonomic purposes, adjusting brightness may be the best way to customize your view. Brightness is frequently a matter of personal preference.

When we measured the maximum usable screen brightness — how far the brightness control can be turned up without diminishing image sharpness — using a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100, the Sony CPD-1730 stood out as the brightest of all the monitors. Except for a dim threesome — the E-Machines T-16 II, the Mag InnoVision MX17S, and the

NEC MultiSync 5FG
RATING: ♦♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $1,355.
STREET PRICE: $1,300.
PROS: Good geometry. Resolution-switching software. 3-year warranty.
CONS: No antiglare treatment. Not FCC Class B-certified.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 135 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 55 – 90 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 27 – 79 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 155 watts.
COMPANY: NEC Technologies, Wood Dale, IL; 708-860-9500.

NEC MultiSync 5FGe
RATING: ♦♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $1,155.
STREET PRICE: $1,100.
PROS: Resolution-switching software. 3-year warranty.
CONS: No antiglare treatment.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.375 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,024 x 768 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 80 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 55 – 90 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 31 – 62 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 100 watts.
COMPANY: NEC Technologies, Wood Dale, IL; 708-860-9500.

Radius PrecisionColor Pivot
RATING: ♦♦♦½
LIST PRICE: $1,149.
STREET PRICE: $900.
PROS: Inexpensive. Pivots between portrait and landscape modes.
CONS: Poor color accuracy. Awkward controls.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 13.75 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,024 x 768 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: Unavailable.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 90 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 60 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 100 watts.
COMPANY: Radius, Inc., San Jose, CA; 800-452-5524 or 408-434-1010; 800-966-7360 (fax).

figure 2

Features of Color Monitors / take your pick

The wide variety of color monitors that is available today makes it relatively simple for you to customize your working environment. Autosync monitors provide a large measure of resolution flexibility, whereas the Macintosh-specific variety has the advantage of offering a minimum hassle factor. Antiglare treatments provide a partial barrier to distracting reflections, which can be a cause of eyestrain. FCC Class

	Apple Macintosh 16" Color Display	CTX 1760LR	E-Machines T-16 II	Mag InnoVision MX17S	Mirror 16" Trinitron	Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17	Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 16	Nanao FlexScan F5501•w	✓ Nanao FlexScan T560i	NEC MultiSync 5FG
832-x-624-pixel resolution	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1,024-x-768-pixel resolution		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
1,280-x-1,024-pixel resolution		●	●	●		●		●	●	●
Mac 16"-display adapter (or cable)	●	*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Antiglare treatment	●		●			●	●	●	●	
FCC Class B-certified	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	
Energy Star-compliant								●	●	
Fully MPR II-compliant	●		●	●			●	●	●	●
Fully TCO-compliant									●	
30-day money-back guarantee					●					
Warranty (parts) for 1 year		●				●	●			●
Warranty (labor) for 1 year						●	●			●
Depth of 18" or less	●	●			●	●	●	●		
50 lbs or less	●	●			●	●	●	●		

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS

*Not available from vendor.

†The tube is covered by a 2-year warranty.

RasterOps Sweet 16

RATING: ★★★★½

LIST PRICE: $1,499.

STREET PRICE: $1,175.

PROS: Excellent tech support. Good geometry. 3-year warranty.

CONS: Single-resolution display. No antiglare treatment. Not FCC Class B-certified.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.

ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 14.625 in.

MAX. RESOLUTION: 832 x 624 pixels.

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 50 MHz.

VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 75 Hz.

HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 49.7 kHz.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 100 watts.

COMPANY: RasterOps, Santa Clara, CA; 800-729-2656 or 408-562-4200.

Sampo AlphaScan 17

RATING: ★★★½

LIST PRICE: $995.

STREET PRICE: $850.

PROS: Inexpensive.

CONS: High emissions. Poor tech support. Poor documentation.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.

ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.75 in.

MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 80 MHz.

VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 90 Hz.

HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 64 kHz.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 110 watts.

COMPANY: Sampo America, Norcross, GA; 404-449-6220; 404-447-1109 (fax).

Sampo AlphaScan 17e

RATING: ★★★

LIST PRICE: $1,295.

STREET PRICE: Unavailable.

CONS: Poor tech support. Poor documentation.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.

ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.75 in.

MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 100 MHz.

VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 90 Hz.

HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 64 kHz.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.

COMPANY: Sampo America, Norcross, GA; 404-449-6220; 404-447-1109 (fax).

B-certified products are rated for residential use. Class A-certified products, on the other hand, are intended for commercial use. If you are concerned about emissions, pick a fully MPR II- or TCO-compliant product.

Because the first problem you will face with a monitor may be lifting it, choose one that won't require a staff bodybuilder and one that will fit easily on your desk.

NEC MultiSync 5FGe	Radius PrecisionColor Pivot	↓ RasterOps Sweet 16	Sampo AlphaScan 17	Sampo AlphaScan 17e	Samsung SyncMaster 5c	Sceptre CL-617	Sigma Ergoview 17	Sony CPD-1604S 17"	↓ Sony CPD-1730	SuperMac SuperMatch 17T	Tatung CM-17MBD	ViewSonic 17
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●	●				●	●
●	●	●	●	●	*	*	●	●	●	●	*	●
	●		●	●								●
●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●		●	●
●	●			●			●					●
●		●	●	●		●		†	†			●
●		●										
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●
	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●

Samsung SyncMaster 5c

RATING: ●●●

LIST PRICE: $1,399.

STREET PRICE: $925.

PROS: Inexpensive.

CONS: High emissions. Poor focus. Dull colors. Uneven brightness. Mac 16"-display adapter not available from vendor. No antiglare treatment. Not FCC Class B-certified.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.

ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.5 in.

MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 100 MHz.

VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 90 Hz.

HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 65 kHz.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 140 watts.

COMPANY: Samsung, Ridgefield Park, NJ; 201-229-4000.

Sceptre CL-617

RATING: ●●●½

LIST PRICE: $950.

STREET PRICE: $900.

PROS: Inexpensive.

CONS: High emissions. Poor tech support. Mac 16"-display adapter not available from vendor. Poor documentation. No antiglare treatment. Awkward controls.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.

ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.5 in.

MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 110 MHz.

VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 90 Hz.

HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 66 kHz.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 140 watts.

COMPANY: Sceptre Technologies, Inc., Placentia, CA; 800-788-2878 or 714-993-9193; 714-993-2997 (fax).

Sigma Ergoview 17

RATING: ●●●½

LIST PRICE: $1,349.

STREET PRICE: $1,125.

PROS: Good spatial uniformity.

CONS: No antiglare treatment.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.

ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 16 in.

MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 120 MHz.

VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 120 Hz.

HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 68 kHz.

POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.

COMPANY: Sigma Designs, Inc., Fremont, CA; 800-845-8068 or 510-770-0100; 510-770-2640 (fax).

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 16, which were more than 15 percent darker than average — the rest exhibited medium (generally acceptable) brightness.

Spatial uniformity, another measure of brightness, is the degree to which a monitor's luminance is evenly distributed across the screen. The Apple Macintosh 16" Color Display won the day (with a variance in brightness of only 3.11 percent), followed closely by the Sigma Ergoview 17. The Samsung SyncMaster 5c monitor fell noticeably behind the rest of the pack, with a variance of 14 percent.

Color tracking is a measure of how accurately a monitor responds to the signals for red, green, and blue. When we pointed the Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100 at each monitor, measuring color tracking with levels ranging from 0 to 100 percent, we calculated each display's color-tracking correctness, which is expressed in terms of percentage of the maximum. Nine of the monitors exceeded 90 percent, which is considered very good. The E-Machines T-16 II and Mag InnoVision MX17S both exceeded 97 percent. The Radius PrecisionColor Pivot and Nanao FlexScan T560i brought up the rear of the monitor pack with scores below 80 percent.

Pick Your Resolution

Sharpness is not synonymous with high resolution. The latter is dictated by your Mac — more specifically, by its video card or built-in video circuitry and memory — and is simply the number of pixels on-screen.

Only 2 of the monitors we tested — the Apple Macintosh 16" Color Display and the RasterOps Sweet 16 — have a single fixed resolution of 832 x 624 pixels. The SuperMac SuperMatch 17T offers the Macintosh standards: 640 x 480, 832 x 624, and 1,024 x 768 pixels. The rest of them use autosync technology to lock to any of a wide range of frequencies and resolutions.

With a suitable video card installed in your Macintosh, 14 of the monitors we tested can handle resolutions as high as 1,280 x 1,024 pixels. Any of these autosync monitors can be employed with Macintosh computers as well as with PCs. Better still, they are able to adapt to whatever else may come along in the future. The Apple, RasterOps, and SuperMac monitors tie you to today's Macintosh resolution standards.

Outside the Box

Two important external-monitor features come standard (or almost standard) in our group of products. Each has the swivel base recommended by ergonomic experts, and only three of them (the Radius PrecisionColor Pivot, the Sceptre CL-617, and the SuperMac SuperMatch 17T) do not have the brightness and contrast controls on the front of the monitor.

Sony CPD-1604S 17"
RATING: ★★★½
LIST PRICE: $1,220.
STREET PRICE: $1,150.
PROS: Excellent controls.
CONS: No antiglare treatment.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 16.28 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,024 x 768 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 60 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 87 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 28 – 57 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 120 watts.
COMPANY: Sony Electronics, Inc., San Jose, CA; 800-352-7669 or 408-894-0555.

Sony CPD-1730
RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,330.
STREET PRICE: $1,125.
PROS: Very bright.
CONS: No antiglare treatment.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 16.05 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,024 x 768 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 60 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 87 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 28 – 58 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 130 watts.
COMPANY: Sony Electronics, Inc., San Jose, CA; 800-352-7669 or 408-894-0555.

SuperMac SuperMatch 17T
RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $1,249.
STREET PRICE: $1,050.
PROS: Inexpensive. Good color accuracy. Good spatial uniformity.
CONS: No antiglare treatment. Not FCC Class B-certified. Awkward controls.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Trinitron.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 14.75 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,024 x 768 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 80 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 74.5 – 74.9 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 49.7 – 60.2 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 150 watts.
COMPANY: SuperMac, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-334-3005 or 408-541-6100.

PC users tend to make a big deal about the location and type of controls, because they are forced to switch resolutions several times a day when shifting among programs. Macintosh computers don't suffer from such a surfeit of standards, so image-adjusting controls aren't a major concern.

Service After the Sale

Monitor warranties vary, depending on the manufacturer. Among the products we tested, the best warranty — a three-year one — is offered by Mitsubishi, NEC, RasterOps, and ViewSonic.

Whether you use a monitor's warranty or not, tech support can come in handy when you're setting a system up for the first time. We called each of the vendors represented in this article to ask several common tech-support questions. We didn't let the staff know who we were, and we rated each company on the correctness of the representatives' answers and their accessibility (how quickly they returned our phone calls).

We found that vendors with a fair amount of experience in the Mac market generally provided better tech support than those whose focus is primarily on the PC and compatibles. The exception was SuperMac, which missed one question on two separate attempts. Interestingly, E-Machines, which is owned by SuperMac, scored much better.

Not every one of the PC-oriented vendors failed to meet the tech-support challenge. Mitsubishi, NEC, Sony, and Tatung scored very well. The weakest tech support came from CTX, Sampo, and Sceptre.

Making a Decision

Ergonomic and emission concerns can become religious issues. People either feel that they should be primary factors in selecting a monitor or that they're unimportant, promulgated by alarmists. Whichever camp you find yourself in, a good look at the monitors in this report should leave you with one that meets your needs.

The RasterOps Sweet 16 delivered the best images of all the products we tested. Its main drawback is its single-frequency display, which makes it an inappropriate choice for those who are interested in using the same monitor with PCs and Macintoshes. The Sony CPD-1730, which came in right behind the Sweet 16 in our tests, offers a great autosync alternative, particularly for those who are interested in an extremely bright display. Nanao's FlexScan T560i, another good-looking autosync, is expensive, but it offers some unique features such as Power Save and compliance with the TCO emissions standard.

Winn L. Rosch is the author of *The Winn L. Rosch Hardware Bible*. Brian Fikes and Katie Barnes, ZD Labs project leaders, managed the testing for this report.

Tatung CM-17MBD
RATING: ♦♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $1,299.
STREET PRICE: $900.
PROS: Inexpensive.
CONS: Bluish display. Mac 16"-display adapter not available from vendor. No antiglare treatment.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.8 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,280 x 1,024 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 100 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 90 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 29 – 65 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 120 watts.
COMPANY: Tatung, Long Beach, CA; 800-827-2850 or 310-637-2105; 310-637-8484 (fax).

ViewSonic 17
RATING: ♦♦♦½
LIST PRICE: $1,299.
STREET PRICE: $1,050.
PROS: Very sharp image quality. Bright colors. 3-year warranty.
CONS: High pincushion error.
DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY: Shadow mask.
ACTIVE-SCREEN SIZE (DIAG.): 15.5 in.
MAX. RESOLUTION: 1,600 x 1,280 pixels.
VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 135 MHz.
VERTICAL-SCAN RATE: 50 – 120 Hz.
HORIZONTAL-SCAN RATE: 30 – 82 kHz.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 140 watts.
COMPANY: ViewSonic, Walnut, CA; 800-888-8583 or 909-869-7976; 909-869-7958 (fax).

SONY

Vertically Flat.

Look at the screen on a Sony Trinitron® monitor. See how little glare there is? How sharp the details are? That's because the screen is flat from top to bottom. Screens on ordinary monitors aren't, not even the "flat/square" ones. And the difference shows.

Sony Trinitron monitors also have a Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille for crisp text and bright images. Multiscan® technology for compatibility with most major graphics standards. And they're available in 14", 17" or 20" sizes.

So never settle for anything less than a Trinitron monitor from Sony. The ones with flat screens from top to bottom. For better images from edge to edge.

Call 1-800-352-7669 (ext. 103) anytime for more information by mail or fax.

© 1993 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or part without written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Sony, Multiscan, Super Fine Pitch and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony.

CIRCLE **72** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHOTOGRAPHY / LEON

Professional Page Layout

Time to Switch?

Recent upgrades add snazzy features to PageMaker and QuarkXPress.

SEVEN YEARS. That's how long PageMaker and QuarkXPress have been slugging it out for control of the high-end desktop-publishing market. Aldus PageMaker, the program that's synonymous with desktop publishing, seemed invincible at first. But upstart QuarkXPress (from Quark) became a strong competitor in the professional publishing community, with features designed for

By Kathleen Tinkel and Cheryl England

heavy-duty production. Conventional wisdom now has it that QuarkXPress is the choice for professional publishing and PageMaker is better suited for the layout traditionalists.

With PageMaker 5.0, however, Aldus is fighting back. This latest version puts PageMaker on a par with QuarkXPress in several areas and ahead of it in others. But Quark hasn't been resting on its laurels. QuarkXPress 3.2 ups the ante again and adopts some of PageMaker's better features as well. And Quark has announced yet another update, version 3.3, scheduled for release by the time you read this. So the beat goes on.

This kind of features war is enough to send desktop publishers scrambling for their secret decoder rings. To help you sort through the maze, we've identified six areas critical to the publishing process — page layout, typography, color, automation, extensibility, and output — and evaluated PageMaker 5.0 and QuarkXPress 3.2 in those terms. By understanding each program's strengths and weaknesses in these areas, you'll be well equipped to make your first high-end page-layout purchase or to make the leap to a new program. If you decide that neither is quite right but still want solid capabilities, check out the closest competitors: Manhattan Graphics' Ready,Set,Go! (see the "Ready,Set,Go!" sidebar) and Frame Technology's FrameMaker (see the "FrameMaker" sidebar).

Laying Out Pages

ADVANTAGE: QUARKXPRESS

Both Aldus and Quark have enhanced their programs' essential layout functions. PageMaker (finally) permits you to have more than one publication open at a time, and both programs allow tiled, or overlaid, publication windows to appear on the screen. (Tiling makes it easy to drag elements from one publication to another.)

PageMaker's revised Control palette outstrips QuarkXPress' Measurement palette, both in functionality and in ease of use (see figure 1). PageMaker's Control palette also has an intelligent tabbing feature that's handy for controlling the attributes of text blocks, graphics, and other elements. The key is learning it, though — it's far from intuitive at first. (PageMaker's other features retain their ease of use.)

PageMaker has the edge in long-document handling (although if publishing books or technical documents is your focus, you should turn to FrameMaker 4.0). PageMaker supports indexing, automatic table-of-contents creation, and linked-document printing; to add these functions to QuarkXPress, you must use scripting or third-party XTensions. Neither PageMaker nor QuarkXPress, however, can apply footnotes, a serious deficiency for any publishing software.

QuarkXPress has an important advantage over PageMaker when it comes to master pages. QuarkXPress allows as many as 127 user-defined master pages, whose contents can be moved or deleted in the document. PageMaker has just one static set of master pages (left and right).

QuarkXPress 3.2 sports faster display functions, and Quark says version 3.3 will add interruptible screen redraw (a feature PageMaker introduced with 4.2). But Quark took a step backward in version 3.2 by removing the ability to apply

The Bottom Line

THE TWO HIGH-END PAGE-LAYOUT PROGRAMS — PageMaker and QuarkXPress — recently underwent major upgrades. But are the added capabilities enough to make you switch from one program to the other? To help you decide, we rate each program on value, customer service, type-handling capabilities, and color management.

⊕ = OUTSTANDING
● = ACCEPTABLE
⊖ = POOR

	PRICE/ PERFORMANCE	CUSTOMER SERVICE	TYPOGRAPHY	COLOR MANAGEMENT
★★★★ Aldus PageMaker	⊕	●	⊕	●
★★★★ QuarkXPress	⊕	●	●	⊕

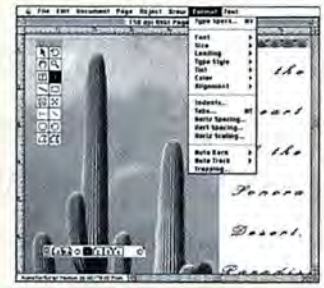
An old favorite gets better. PageMaker ($895 list, $589 street) still leads in ease of use, thanks to a host of elegantly implemented features such as styles, tiled pages, and font management. And this new version adds some much needed functionality: built-in color separation, support for manual trapping, and editable tracking.

Excellent automation features such as automatic trapping, the ability to create numerous master pages, and support for the EfiColor color-management system make QuarkXPress ($895 list, $599 street) the choice for heavy production work. A powerful tagging language and numerous add-ons augment QuarkXPress' strengths.

Ready,Set,Go! / trying harder

READY,SET,GO! WANTS TO PLAY WITH THE BIG GUYS, but it scores better when it hangs out with some of its lower-end buddies. Some of its features compare favorably with those in PageMaker and QuarkXPress: You can apply its style sheets to selected text, not just whole paragraphs, and the program creates more-graceful ragged text than either PageMaker or QuarkXPress. Like PageMaker, Ready,Set,Go! includes its own scripting language, and like QuarkXPress, it can separate CMYK TIFF, DCS, EPS, and RGB TIFF files as well as any graphic element created within the program.

Professional-level features include a printer-settings file you can calibrate and support for explicit trapping functions, accurate to .001 point. Ready,Set,Go! even offers some features that neither PageMaker nor QuarkXPress does — empty text frames can carry style-sheet information (this method is more effective than using templates if you need to divide production tasks), and there's a grid system for organizing layouts. Not bad

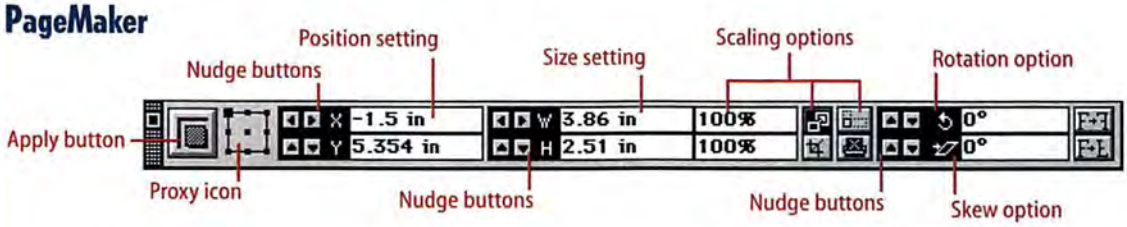


Ready,Set,Go!'s Format menu offers a lot of functions — including, confusingly enough, the Trapping dialog box.

figure 1

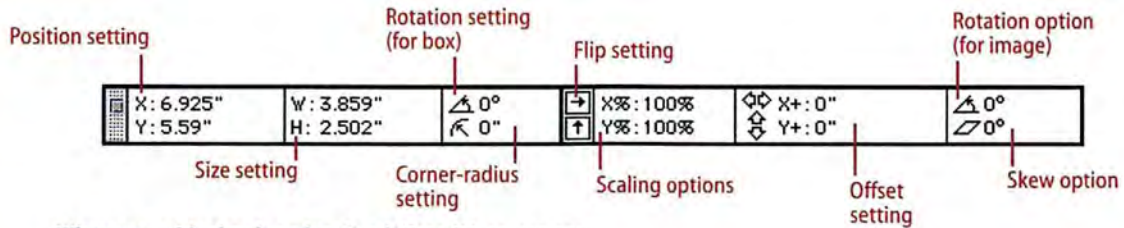
Control Palettes / who's got what

PageMaker



PageMaker's Control palette displays a Proxy icon, which you use to set the reference point for an object. The reference point serves as the base from which the Control palette implements changes.

QuarkXPress



When a graphics box is active, QuarkXPress' Measurement palette displays the applicable settings.

master pages via the Document Layout palette. Quark plans to restore this in version 3.3, thanks to user outrage.

Setting Type

Type is the backbone of most publications, so you would expect PageMaker and QuarkXPress to have excellent typographic capabilities. Unfortunately, this isn't the case. With manual twiddling, for a program that lists for less than half the price of the high-end contenders.

Ready,Set,Go!'s functions are more awkward than those in PageMaker and QuarkXPress, though. Setting specifications for paragraphs and hyphenation and justification takes you on a bewildering trek through six dialog boxes you access via three menus. You turn automatic kerning on in one dialog box and set its threshold in another. In fact, the menus are a mess — the Format menu deals entirely with type specs, but that's also where you find the Trapping dialog box. Hyphenation specifications are on the Document menu, but you go to the Text menu to turn hyphenation on. All this leads to a good deal of head scratching until you've committed the locations to memory.

Other functions are nonexistent. Ready,Set,Go! cannot generate an index or a table of contents, and it doesn't include such niceties as "Continued on" lines or automatic saves. Nor can you add these features through third-party add-on software — the only software add-ons (Annexes) available are shipped with the program.

And then there are the bugs. The version of the program we worked with (6.0.2) crashed frequently, usually after a drastic move such as trying to place a graphics file. Fortunately, the program didn't corrupt any files.

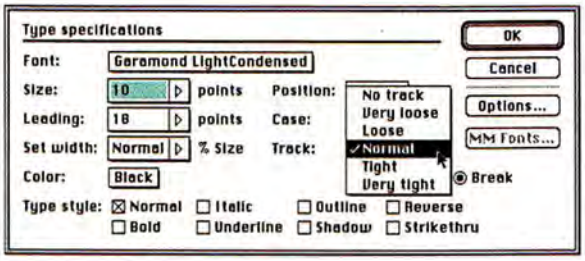
Ready,Set,Go! is better than other inexpensive layout programs, thanks to its relatively professional-caliber feature set and unlimited free technical support. Not everyone needs the complexity of PageMaker or QuarkXPress. If you're in the market for a decent page-layout tool that has the ability to output color separations and good control over kerning, you may want to give Ready,Set,Go! a shot. / Kathleen Tinkel

Ready,Set,Go! 6.0.2

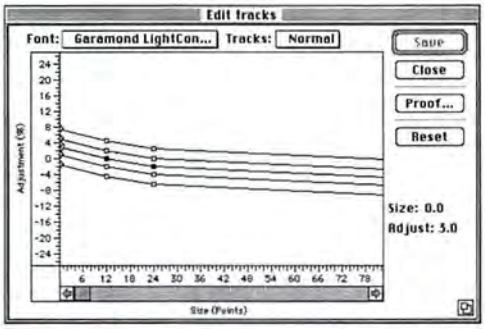
LIST PRICE: $395; upgrade, $69.95.
STREET PRICE: $290.
PROS: Good page-layout tools and professional-standard control of type and images. Low price. Unlimited free technical support. Inclusion of layout grids. Frames can carry style-sheet information.
CONS: No third-party software add-ons. Awkward implementation of many functions. Confusing menus and dialog boxes. Inability to generate an index or table of contents. Lack of cross-platform capability.
NO. OF MASTER PAGES: 26 sets (left and right).
KERNING AND TRACKING PRECISION: .001 em.
FOREIGN-LANGUAGE DICTIONARIES: Nine language dictionaries and 18 hyphenation dictionaries, $99.95 each.
FILE FORMATS PROGRAM CAN SEPARATE: CMYK TIFF, DCS, EPS, RGB TIFF.
NO. OF SOFTWARE ADD-ONS: Seven included; no third-party.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Unlimited; toll-free.
COMPANY: Manhattan Graphics Corp., Hartsdale, NY; 800-572-6533 or 914-725-2048; 914-725-2450 (fax).

figure 2

Track Editing / single-level versus multilevel



PageMaker's editable tracks work like those on some dedicated typesetting systems. The Normal track is well suited to many faces; the other tracks achieve specific typographic effects. (Tracking lets you set the amount of space between characters.)



In addition to providing suitable default tracks, PageMaker lets you build your own tracking tables for any font.

you can set professional-looking type in either program, but they both still fall short of the expectations established a decade ago by dedicated typesetting systems. For instance, good features for creating hanging punctuation and an effective way to control ragged type are still missing from both programs.

Kerning

ADVANTAGE: PAGEMAKER

Both of the programs honor the kern pairs built in to fonts. QuarkXPress' default threshold is 10 points; PageMaker's threshold is 4 points, which ensures that virtually all type is kerned. You can change QuarkXPress' threshold to a smaller type size for professional-quality work. PageMaker has long allowed users to kern pairs that include a space as one of the characters. Quark promises to offer the same function in version 3.3.

On the flip side, QuarkXPress has offered numeric control of manual kerning in the last several versions. PageMaker only now lets you specify kerning values for selected pairs or for a range of text via the Control palette. QuarkXPress still has finer kerning increments, however.

PageMaker's new gee-whiz feature — the Expert Kerning Addition, from URW — automates kerning for a selected range of text. This utility is a mixed blessing. It "looks" at character outlines and adds or reduces the space between characters to produce even typographic *color* (the difference between the dark areas formed by dense type and the light areas formed by loose type). The Expert Kerning Addition's controls are too limited, however, and often compromise readability for the sake of color. But using the Addition does give you a head start on manual kerning.

Tracking

ADVANTAGE: PAGEMAKER

The character spacing that is built in to a font is based on a particular type size

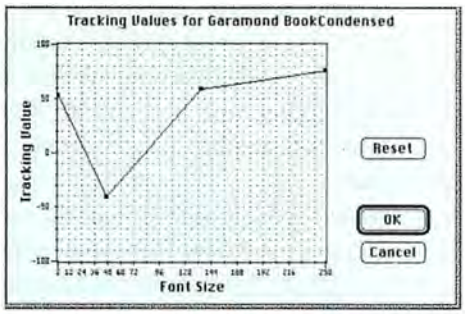
FrameMaker / for technical and long documents

IN ALL THE HOOPLA over PageMaker 5.0 and QuarkXPress 3.2, you might have missed the news about the latest FrameMaker upgrade. FrameMaker 4.0, from Frame Technology, sports a completely overhauled interface and a batch of new features — many of which no other page-layout program offers.

FrameMaker is targeted at professionals who create, edit, and manage long or technical documents. Its emphasis is not on precise typographical control, text wrap, or the other fineries of traditional desktop publishing but on supplying the high-end, sophisticated tools needed to create and update such complex documents as manuals, technical and financial reports, and on-line publications. Chances are, several of the software manuals gathering dust on your bookshelf were created with FrameMaker.

What does FrameMaker have that other programs don't? Automatic numbering of elements, an equation editor, running headers and footers, paragraph *and* character styles, conditional text, a vector-based graphics environment for creating illustrations, and hypertext links for creating interactive on-line publications. The program also supports *variables* — changeable items such as dates that appear throughout the document. Once you've defined variables, you can place them in the document as often as you wish; when you change a variable's definition, FrameMaker automatically updates all of the variables in the document.

In page view, FrameMaker generally displays a tool bar, a floating tool palette, and various style catalogs.



QuarkXPress' single-track system is less flexible than PageMaker's multilevel system, and the tracking values you set for a typeface apply to that typeface everywhere it appears in a document.

— often from 10- to 12-point for text faces and from 18- to 24-point for display. Desktop publishing systems allow you to use a font at any size, but when a single font outline is scaled to a wide range of sizes, the letter spacing is thrown out of proportion. Tracking compensates for these spacing problems.

With five editable tracks, PageMaker's tracking is much more sophisticated than QuarkXPress'. You use the Normal track to adjust spacing for shifts in point size and the Very Loose, Loose, Tight, and Very Tight tracks to achieve specific typographic effects.

Prior to version 5.0, the default tracks of PageMaker were generally too tight and you could modify them only by using an application called PM Tracker, from Edco Services. PageMaker 5.0 has good default tracks, and it ships with an Addition that lets you build your own tracks for any font you want. You can turn PageMaker's tracking on or off as a character attribute, and you can incorporate it into styles.

QuarkXPress' single-track system is less flexible than PageMaker's — it applies to a selected typeface everywhere that face is used throughout a document (so you can't use style sheets to apply tracking). Because of this, few QuarkXPress users bother with the program's tracking function. Instead, most use what Quark also refers to as tracking but which is really manual kerning that is applied to a selected range of text and can be recorded in style sheets and implemented by Option-Shift-click. Unfortunately, most users apply this tracking (or a similar function in PageMaker called range kerning) on an ad hoc basis to fix widows and solve other copy-fitting problems; this usually leads to type of poor color.

Hyphenation and Justification

ADVANTAGE: PAGEMAKER

Both PageMaker and QuarkXPress sport updated defaults for minimum, maximum, and optimum word and character spacing. But although word spacing and letterspacing are meant to work together, neither PageMaker's nor QuarkXPress' defaults are more than about half right. PageMaker's default controls for word spacing are more conservative and provide better control over spacing than do QuarkXPress' default settings.

Because QuarkXPress uses algorithms to hyphenate words, you sometimes end up with odd breaks. PageMaker lets you choose between a dictionary-based approach or an algorithmic method (which checks for nonstandard hyphenations). On the other hand, QuarkXPress lets you specify the smallest word you want the program to hyphenate, the minimum number of characters you will tolerate before and after the hyphen, and whether or not capitalized words can be broken.

A few other typographic features are worth noting: Each program now supports smart quotes and includes a baseline-shift function. QuarkXPress 3.2 adds vertical font scaling to the horizontal scaling in previous versions. Now you can adjust both dimensions unequally in one dialog box.

Those who handle a lot of tabular data — publishers of large databases, for example — will appreciate FrameMaker's table editor. Designed to automate table creation, the editor offers such handy features as the ability to shade every other row. FrameMaker also supports multichapter book building, multilevel tables of contents, index generation, figure-list generation, and superior input control (for instance, you can prevent users from entering two consecutive spaces as they enter data). Finally, FrameMaker offers remarkably good cross-platform compatibility among its Mac, Windows, and UNIX versions.

FrameMaker 4.0 also sports an updated interface. Tool bars for easy access to frequently used formatting commands and program features grace the screen, as do streamlined menus and dialog boxes. FrameMaker supports the XTND file-translation technology, so you can import a wide variety of file formats. Process-color-separation support, a thesaurus, a word-count function, and a document-comparison feature round out the enhancements. / Gregory Wasson

FrameMaker 4.0

LIST PRICE: $895; upgrade, $195.
STREET PRICE: $599.
PROS: Many high-end features for creating technical and long documents, including automatic numbering of elements, figure-list generation, and running headers and footers. Excellent table editor. Good cross-platform compatibility.
CONS: No fine typographic control. No text wrap. No pasteboard. Only one software add-on.
NO. OF MASTER PAGES: Unlimited.
KERNING AND TRACKING PRECISION: Based on a percentage of user's font metrics.
FOREIGN-LANGUAGE DICTIONARIES: Three language packs: The Americas, Central Europe, and Scandinavia, $95 each.
FILE FORMATS PROGRAM CAN SEPARATE: CMYK TIFF, DCS, EPSF.
NO. OF SOFTWARE ADD-ONS: None included; one third-party.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Free for 30 days from time of first call; unlimited toll-free support, $99 per year.
COMPANY: Frame Technology, San Jose, CA; 800-843-7263 (sales), 800-537-2634 (upgrades), or 408-433-3311; 408-433-1928 (fax).

The 10 Best Things About QuarkXPress

1. A wide variety of **XTensions** for customizing the program.
2. A powerful **tagging language** for styling text.
3. Support for as many as **127 master pages** for formatting document pages.
4. Supports the **EfiColor** color-management system.
5. Precise **measurements** for detailed work.
6. A **frame-based structure** that aids in production.
7. Seven **control palettes** for quickly accessing features.
8. **Libraries** — collections of items you can reuse. There's no limit to the number of libraries you can create, and open libraries appear as on-screen palettes.
9. **Anchored text and graphics boxes,** which act like characters, flowing with the text in which they are embedded.
10. Automatic **trapping.**

Font Management

ADVANTAGE: PAGEMAKER

One of the most vexing problems in moving documents from one platform or system to another is the lack of consistency in fonts and font names. Each program posts an alert if you open a new file that calls for fonts your Mac doesn't have, and each gives you the opportunity to substitute an available font. That's all QuarkXPress does.

PageMaker's font-matching approach goes beyond that. You can choose between two sorts of font substitution: PANOSE, which allows you to map one real font to another; or SuperATM, which creates a font of the right weight and width on the fly. You can also use both, making one the primary resource.

Substitutions can be temporary or can apply every time you call for a particular font. For instance, if a font has been updated, you can tell PANOSE to always replace the old version with the updated one. You can also have the utility automatically use the Mac version of a font when opening a PC file, and you can substitute a different manufacturer's version of a typeface — Bitstream's Zapf Calligraphic 801 in place of Apple's version of Palatino, for example.

Setting Tables

ADVANTAGE: NEITHER

The tab functions in PageMaker and QuarkXPress are similar (and similarly inadequate). The Table Editor that was included with PageMaker 4.0, inadequate though it was, isn't bundled in PageMaker 5.0. You can purchase a table XTension for QuarkXPress, but the ones available are expensive and still won't solve all of your table-creation problems. If creating tables is a major part of your job description, prepare yourself for a lot of manual labor or consider using FrameMaker.

Working with Color

In the recent past, QuarkXPress' color handling was several steps ahead of PageMaker's. Earlier versions of QuarkXPress could separate some color files directly and supported automatic trapping. Both functions have been strengthened in version 3.2.

PageMaker separations had to be created with a separate application, Aldus PrePrint, and there was no support for trapping. But with version 5.0, PageMaker is beginning to catch up. It can knock out or overprint any object, thereby enabling simple manual trapping, and most color files can be separated directly from within the program.

Color Management

ADVANTAGE: QUARKXPRESS

PageMaker 5.0 has taken great strides in the way it handles color: It can now separate CMYK TIFF, DCS, and EPS files directly and also automatically adds spot colors from imported EPS files to the color palette (Quark claims that QuarkXPress 3.3 will include this function as well). PageMaker still requires PrePrint for separating files that contain RGB TIFF images, however. PageMaker also has an elegant feature for assigning two colors to a single plate, useful when the same Pantone color has different names or merely to save film when you're processing color pages in which no two color objects overlap.

QuarkXPress 3.2
RATING: ♦♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $895; upgrade, $195.
STREET PRICE: $599.
PROS: Many good features for automating production. Automatic trapping. Support of EfiColor color-management system. Powerful tagging language. Precise kerning increments. Numerous third-party XTensions.
CONS: Weak font-substitution features. Only limited tracking features. Lack of native scripting language. Poor table-creation tools.
NO. OF MASTER PAGES: 127.
KERNING AND TRACKING PRECISION: .00005 em.
FOREIGN-LANGUAGE DICTIONARIES: One 13-language dictionary, $1,599.
FILE FORMATS PROGRAM CAN SEPARATE: CMYK TIFF, DCS, EPS, RGB PICT, RGB TIFF.
NO. OF SOFTWARE ADD-ONS: One included, more than 200 third-party.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 90 days free from date of purchase; One-Year Service Plan, $150; 30-Day Service Plan, $35; Service Plus (toll-free priority access), $2,000 and $150 per copy of QuarkXPress.
COMPANY: Quark, Inc., Denver, CO; 800-676-4575 or 303-894-8888; 303-343-2086 (fax).

WE'RE REDEFINING
WHAT YOU
SHOULD EXPECT
FROM
OFFICE PRINTERS.

But QuarkXPress maintains a wide lead in color management. The program ships with the EfiColor XTension, which uses device profiles to ensure that you get the best possible color matching between a scanned image or QuarkXPress graphic and the printed page. The EfiColor XTension also lets you separate CMYK TIFF, DCS, EPS, and RGB TIFF files. Aldus reports that the next version of PageMaker will support color management via Kodak's Precision Color technology.

The 10 Best Things About PageMaker

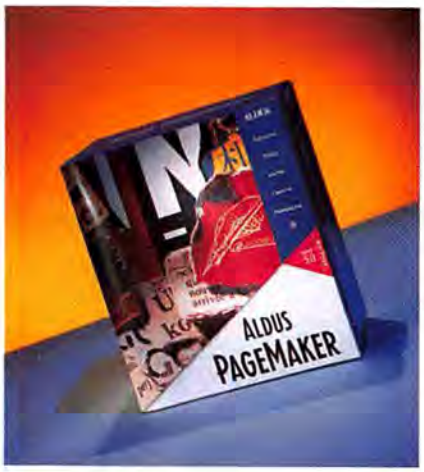
1. An **elegant interface.**
2. A **font-mapping utility** that eases font-substitution problems.
3. The **Story Editor,** a word processor that lets you create and edit text within PageMaker.
4. A feature-packed **Control palette** for quickly applying character and paragraph attributes.
5. An efficient "based-on" **method of creating styles.**
6. Flexible **kerning and tracking** features.
7. Built-in **support for separating** CMYK TIFF, DCS, and EPS files.
8. The ability to **add spot colors** from imported EPS files to the color palette.
9. Object-level **trapping.**
10. **Long-document-handling features** such as indexing, automatic table-of-contents generation, and linked-document printing.

Trapping

ADVANTAGE: QUARKXPRESS

Trapping — a set of techniques that compensate for misregistration of adjacent colors on a printing press — is one of the trickier color issues. Automatic trapping is one of QuarkXPress' sexiest features, but it can present problems. The program ships with autotrapping turned on, so color text in a white area will spread just because its text box dangles into a color object somewhere else on the page. Another problem: The trapping palette sometimes indicates an object is trapped when it isn't. Also, autotrapping does not work with imported EPS files. You must trap such files manually in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand or have a service bureau trap them for you.

PageMaker 5.0 and QuarkXPress 3.2 each let you manually create some simple chokes and spreads by specifying *knockout* or *overprint* (methods for preventing inaccurate colors and gaps between overlapping objects) on an object-by-object basis. In PageMaker, you can also draw a *keyline* around an object (keylines help you trap gray-scale images on color backgrounds). In general, though, Aldus' strategy calls for files to be trapped with the kind of trapping and stripping software found mostly at service bureaus (Aldus hopes, of course, that this software will be its own TrapWise product). Many operators at commercial print shops agree with this approach. After all, the need for trapping arises as a result of the printing process, so a print professional is in the best position to specify trapping values.



Aldus PageMaker 5.0
RATING: ★★★★
LIST PRICE: $895; upgrade, $150.
STREET PRICE: $589.
PROS: Intuitive interface. Good kerning and tracking features. Ability to separate most color files directly. Good style-sheet support. Good scripting language. Inclusion of LaserWriter 8.0 PPD profiles.
CONS: Inability to separate RGB TIFF files directly. No color-management system. Limited AppleScript support. Poor table-creation tools.
NO. OF MASTER PAGES: One set (left and right).
KERNING AND TRACKING PRECISION: .01 em.
FOREIGN-LANGUAGE DICTIONARIES: One 19-language dictionary, $99.
FILE FORMATS PROGRAM CAN SEPARATE: CMYK TIFF, DCS, EPS, PICT (PrePrint can separate RGB TIFF).
NO. OF SOFTWARE ADD-ONS: 20+ included; 60+ third-party.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 90 days free from first call; CustomerFirst Premier (toll-free priority-access number), $179 per year; CustomerFirst Basic (toll-free number), $99 per year; 900-number, $20 per call or $2 per minute.
COMPANY: Aldus Corp., Seattle, WA; 206-628-2320.

Automating Your Work

A friend whose typesetting company converted from conventional systems to Macs said each of his typesetters used to produce 12 jobs per shift but that now the average is closer to 8 or 9. The WYSIWYG that enables newcomers to set type slows things down for professionals accustomed to working with codes in an unformatted, fast-moving ASCII text stream. Thanks to style sheets, tags, and scripting, today's programs are recovering some of that lost speed, however.

Styles

ADVANTAGE: PAGEMAKER

PageMaker has the edge in style implementation. Like Microsoft Word, it uses a "based on" method of creating styles. If you define a style called Text and use it as the basis for styles called Bulleted Text and Captions, for example, changing the typeface in Text will change the typeface in the related styles as well — without affecting other attributes such as type size or paragraph treatment.

Although QuarkXPress' style sheets are similar to PageMaker's styles, subtle

Flexibility (ˌflek·sə·ˈbil·ət·ē) *n.* 1, A feature previously not found in this category. *example:* For under $800, **TI microWriter™** printers with **Adobe® PostScript®** give you more networking and paper handling *flexibility* than Apple and HP, at a lot lower price.

THE UNDER $800 PRINTER, REDEFINED.

If you're looking for a PostScript printer with a street price well under $800, you'll have a hard time finding one with as many features as a TI microWriter.

Just look at the chart and compare it to our leading competitors, Apple and HP. Then, when you're ready for a full-featured printer that's truly flexible, at a price that's truly affordable, take a look at a TI microWriter. For more information or a dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500.*

		TI microWriter PS23	Apple LaserWriter Select 310	HP 4ML
Print Speed		*5 ppm*	*5 ppm*	*4 ppm*
AppleTalk® Connection		*Standard*	*Not Avail.*	*Standard*
Paper Trays	*(std.)*	*250 sheet*	*250 sheet*	*100 sheet*
	(opt.)	*250 sheet*	*250 sheet*	*Not Avail.*
Auto Emulation Switching		*Standard*	*Not Avail.*	*Standard*
List Price		*$799*	*$1079*	*$1279*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Adobe PostScript · MAC HOME JOURNAL

Specifications in chart are based on information as of 12/93. microWriter and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 TI.

CIRCLE **138** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compatibility (kəm·ˌpat·ə·ˈbil·ət·ē) *n.* 1, A feature typically lacking in this category. *example:* The new **600 dpi TI microLaser™ Pro 600** printer gives you Mac,® DOS, Windows, PostScript® and PCL5 *compatibility* standard; Apple and HP charge hundreds more.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 23, 1993
TI microLaser Pro 600

Adobe PostScript

Specifications in chart are based on information as of 11/93. *Estimated dealer price including manufacturer's rebate is under $1400. Dealer prices may vary. † At 4% coverage. ‡Rebate applies to PS23 model. microLaser and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 TI.

THE UNDER $1400 PRINTER, REDEFINED.

If you're looking for a true 600 dpi printer with a street price under $1400, you'll have a tough time beating the new TI microLaser Pro 600.

You see, when we set out to design the ideal office printer, we began by asking thousands of users what they wanted most. And then, instead of making those "key care-abouts" optional, we made them standard.

Take print quality. We began with true 600 dpi resolution. And then enhanced it with 6MB of memory for improved graphics. Compatibility? We're Mac®, DOS and Windows compatible right out of the box. With all the right languages and interfaces. And with the intelligence to switch these automatically, depending on the environment. Low maintenance? Our new toner cartridge typically gives you 15,000 pages between changes. Paper handling? Two 250-sheet trays come standard. And finally, value. Take a look at the chart below, compare features and price, and your choice should be simple.

So if you're considering a new printer, we invite you to try the new TI microLaser Pro 600. For more information or a dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500*.

Ask About Our $60 End User Rebate.‡

	TI microLaser Pro 600	Apple LW Pro 600	HP LaserJet 4M
True 600 dpi	*Yes*	*Yes*	*Yes*
Speed/Processor	*8 ppm/RISC*	*8 ppm/68030*	*8 ppm/RISC*
Emulations	*PCL5/ Adobe® PostScript 2*	*PCL4/ Adobe PostScript 2*	*PCL5E/ Adobe PostScript 2*
Compatibility	*Mac/DOS*	*Mac/DOS*	*Mac/DOS*
Toner Cart. Life	*15K pages†*	*6K pages*	*6K pages*
Paper Trays	*250 sheet/ 250 sheet*	*250 sheet/ 100 sheet*	*250 sheet/ 100 sheet*
Auto Language Switching	*Yes*	*No*	*Yes*
Auto Interface Switching	*Yes*	*Yes*	*Yes*
40MHz Processor Upgrade	*Optional*	*Not Avail.*	*Not Avail.*
List Price	*$1599**	*$2099*	*$2479*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE **139** ON READER SERVICE CARD

differences make them harder to use. For instance, in PageMaker, pressing the Command key and clicking on the No Style entry in the Styles palette brings up a style-editing dialog box. To define styles that easily in QuarkXPress, you need to buy the Xstyle XTension, from Em Software ($99). PageMaker also lets you change styles globally while retaining local styling (italics within a paragraph, for example). With QuarkXPress, you must manually re-create the italics.

Tags

ADVANTAGE: QUARKXPRESS

Tagging allows you to apply styles by embedding commands enclosed in carets in text that is to be imported into layout software. The layout software interprets the careted commands instead of displaying them on-screen or printing them, thus styling text on the fly. For instance, placing the tag <i> before and after a word causes it to appear in italics when it's imported into QuarkXPress.

Although PageMaker outshines QuarkXPress in most text-handling functions, it lags behind in tagging. PageMaker's tags can convey only paragraph styles. QuarkXPress' tags can specify text and paragraph specifications and can even apply to words or sentences in the middle of a paragraph.

Once you've learned how to use it, QuarkXPress' tagging language provides a good deal of the functionality of a traditional code-based typesetting front end. The language isn't well documented, however. The easiest way to learn the tagging language is to style some text in QuarkXPress and print it out, then export the text with tags to a word-processing program and print it out again (the result will be a document that includes both the text and the uninterpreted commands), and then compare the exported text with the printed output.

Scripts

ADVANTAGE: NEITHER

Scripts automate program functions, ensure that documents of the same kind are produced to a uniform standard, and enable you to run jobs without sitting in front of your computer. PageMaker has its own scripting language, through which you can control all mouse and keyboard functions. (This excludes commands available only in the Story Editor, unfortunately, which means that PageMaker's search-and-replace functions are not available through scripting.) For more-powerful scripts, you need to use an application such as AppleScript or UserLand's Frontier. PageMaker supports only a limited set of Apple events, however, so you won't be able to harness the full power of an external scripting language.

QuarkXPress doesn't have a native scripting language. It does, however, support more Apple events than PageMaker does, so you can use AppleScript to create more-complex and more-varied scripts than are possible with PageMaker.

On balance, PageMaker's scripts are more useful — they're relatively easy to write (send for Aldus' free scripting guide for complete instructions and useful examples), and the only thing you need in order to write them is a text editor or PageMaker itself. QuarkXPress' scripting capabilities are more appropriate for developers and others who are willing to take the time to master a complex language.

Extending Functionality

ADVANTAGE: QUARKXPRESS

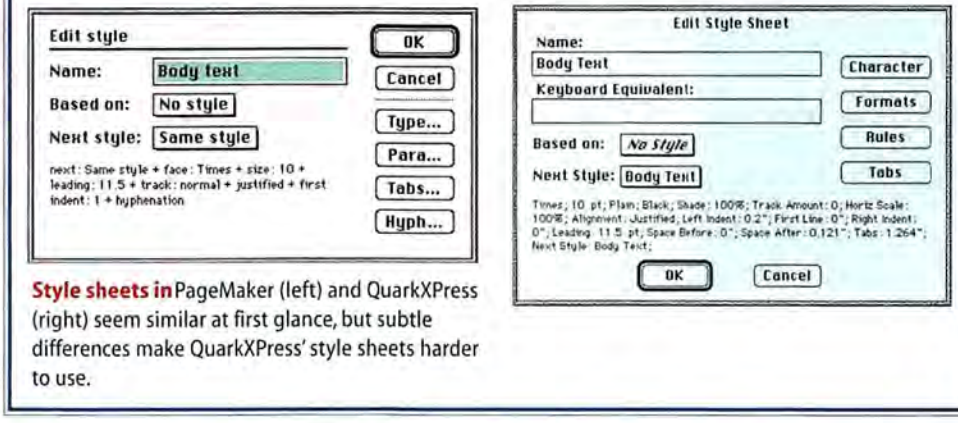
Both of the programs support extra features through software add-ons — some are included with the products, and others must be purchased from third parties. The EfiColor color-management XTension for QuarkXPress is one of the best known of these add-ons. The most interesting PageMaker add-on is the Expert Kerning Addition. But many of PageMaker 5's Additions perform fundamental tasks that are built in to QuarkXPress.

The most powerful add-ons come from third-party developers. Some of these products customize the layout programs for a particular purpose. For instance, Sonar Bookends, from Virginia Systems, enables QuarkXPress and PageMaker to generate professional-level indexes and tables of contents. Other add-ons refine built-in functions — Scitex Grids & Guides (for QuarkXPress) and Zephyr Grids (for PageMaker), for example, automate and extend the usefulness of built-in guides.

Quark pioneered add-on software, and QuarkXPress now has more than 200 powerful third-party XTensions available for a wide range of prices. For instance, Ad Director, an XTension for advertising-production management from

figure 3

Style Sheets / alike but different



Style sheets in PageMaker (left) and QuarkXPress (right) seem similar at first glance, but subtle differences make QuarkXPress' style sheets harder to use.

Satisfaction (ˌsat·əs·ˈfak·shən) *n.* 1, A feature previously left to chance in the purchase of a printer. *example:* When you buy a new TI printer*, your **satisfaction** is **guaranteed** or call TI within 30 days and we'll take it back.

THE WAY YOU BUY A PRINTER, REDEFINED.

In the past year, we've introduced a whole new line of office printers. And as you've seen in the previous pages, they're some of the most advanced models on the market today. But now, we're also going to change the way you buy a printer.

When you buy one of these new TI printers, if you need any help at all, simply call us toll-free at 1-800-TI-TEXAS, and we'll work with you. Then, within 30 days from date of purchase, if you're still not completely happy, call TI and we'll take it back. It's as easy as that. That's how confident we are in each and every printer we make. And even after the 30 days, you can continue to call the 800 number for any help you may need.

For more information about the TI microMarc™, the TI microWriter™ or the new TI microLaser™ Pro 600 printers, and for the name of a dealer near you, call *1-800-527-3500*. And see for yourself how TI is redefining what you should expect from an office printer.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

* Offer applies to all new TI microMarc, microWriter and microLaser Pro 600 printers, if returned in good condition.
microMarc, microWriter, microLaser and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. ©1993 TI.

CIRCLE **140** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Managing Editor Software, costs $7,995; the seven XTension packages from Scitex, which include Document Reports, Fractions, and Grids & Guides, range from $69 to $199. The mail-order clearinghouse XChange (800-788-7557 or 303-229-0620) distributes most of the XTensions available for QuarkXPress.

Aldus added support for Additions in PageMaker 4.2, and we're just beginning to get powerful third-party Additions. Zephyr Software has developed several useful tools, including CleanSweep ($49), for automatically converting older documents to version 5.0 format, and DisBatch ($99.95), which scours your hard disk for documents that can be saved in a more compact format. A more specialized product, Tableau ($695), from Publishing Revenue Partners, manages classified ads. The Aldus Developer Cooperative (800-685-3547) distributes PageMaker Additions.

PostScript Printing

ADVANTAGE: PAGEMAKER

A page-layout program needs greater control over output than do most other applications. In the past, this meant PageMaker used its own printer driver, Aldus Prep. QuarkXPress used the standard LaserWriter driver, with the addition of custom printing routines. Both programs now work with the same driver — LaserWriter 8.0, a new PostScript Level 2 driver developed by Apple and Adobe Systems (Adobe calls its version of the driver PS Printer).

Only PageMaker, however, uses — and ships with — LaserWriter 8.0 PPD (PostScript Printer Description) files necessary for printing. QuarkXPress still uses its own PDFs (Printer Description Files) to customize output for specific devices. Quark says QuarkXPress will soon support PDFs as well as PPDs.

Customer Service

ADVANTAGE: PAGEMAKER

Aldus and Quark each offer 90 days of free technical support, but with considerable differences: Aldus' support begins with your first phone call, no matter when that is. Once the 90 days have elapsed, you can subscribe to a paid support plan or use a pay-as-you-go 900 number. Aldus tech-support representatives seem to have a certain amount of latitude in deciding whether to talk to a user who is not covered by a service plan.

Quark's free support begins when you purchase your copy of QuarkXPress; when your 90 days are up, you must subscribe to an extended support plan to use the support line. Quark is extremely strict about this — there is no grace period, and tech-support representatives cannot override service expirations.

Each company also has an on-line presence — you get official advice from company representatives as well as tips from other users — and availing yourself of it is often the most satisfactory way to solve problems. Aldus has a full-time support forum on CompuServe and is also active on America Online. Quark is active on both America Online and in CompuServe's DTP Forum. These services carry no fees other than connection-time charges.

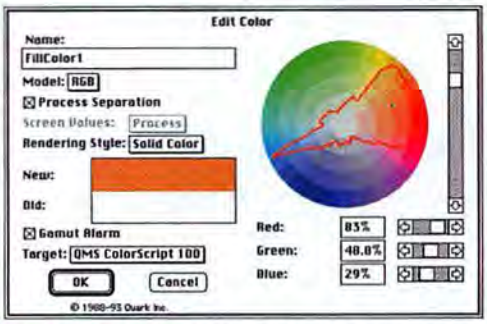
Quark and Aldus both fared well in our tech-support tests. We called each company three times and asked a different question each time. It took awhile to reach representatives — about 10 minutes on average at Quark and 20 minutes at Aldus — but once connected, they answered our questions correctly and efficiently.

And the Winner Is . . .

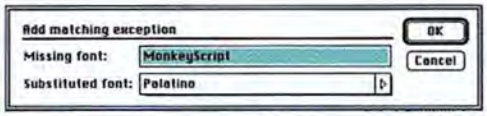
If you're concerned about ease of use — if you work with people new to desktop publishing or if a lot of people who are not full-time designers will use the program — then go with PageMaker. Likewise, if you want the best available typography, choose PageMaker.

figure 4

Special Features



QuarkXPress supports the EfiColor color-management system, which uses device profiles (descriptions of the colors you can get from a specific device) to ensure the best possible color match between on-screen images and final output.



PageMaker offers superior font management. You can use PANOSE or SuperATM font substitution, and you can make substitutions permanent or temporary.

QuarkXPress is the better program for those who need automated, high-end production features. If you work with color processing regularly, you may appreciate QuarkXPress' trapping ability and the edge the EfiColor system offers for color management. In addition, QuarkXPress' numerous third-party XTensions enable you to easily add specialized features that aren't included in the program. The XTensions aren't cheap, but at least they're an option.

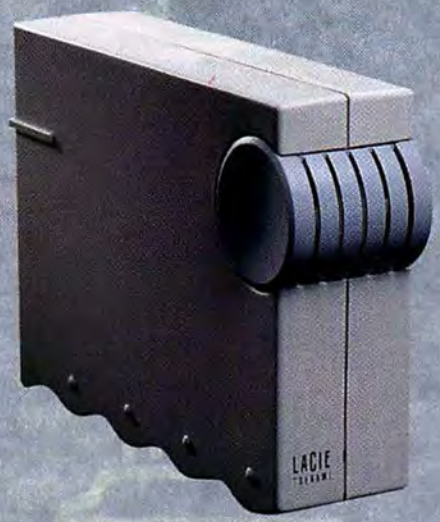
If both programs sound too complex and costly, consider a less expensive program such as Ready,Set,Go!. On the other hand, those who work with long documents, book manuscripts, or technical publications should check out FrameMaker. In today's competitive market, one thing is certain: All these page-layout programs are improving rapidly.

Kathleen Tinkel is editor and publisher of the newsletter *MacPrePress*. She specializes in prepress, graphic design, and typography.

See us at Macworld Expo! Moscone Center, Booth #707

We're proud of our drive.

SPECIAL OFFER!



NEW! 340MB TSUNAMI DRIVE $359

The drive to satisfy.

At La Cie customer satisfaction is the driving force behind everything we do. From our innovative product design to our capable, courteous customer support, La Cie goes the extra mile to assure you quality, service and value.

La Cie award winning chassis.

The sleek and portable Tsunami drive is the only Macintosh storage product to win an Industrial Design award. Its quality construction is made to last. Its small footprint and portable design requires very little of your precious desktop space and makes it easy to transport data. Our switchable active termination provides maximum data reliability and allows you to easily terminate the SCSI chain with the flip of a switch.

Quantum power under the hood.

We're a Quantum company, makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. We are the ONLY supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company, with all the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can offer. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Ready for a drive.

Our drives come ready to plug and play, with a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and lots of free extras. So don't let the quest for the right mass storage solution drive you wild. Call us. Our friendly, qualified staff will gladly help you select the perfect device to suit your needs and budget.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-1337
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8a.m. -noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

We're proud of our size.

As low as
$239

La Cie PocketDrive

When size really counts.

As a Quantum Company, La Cie offers customers the advantages only a Fortune 500 company can offer. State-of-the-art technology. Superior value. And, the assurance of long-term support. We'll be there for you when you need us.

Desktop docking.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and dock have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

Portability in the palm of your hand.

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At just under 10oz. and storage up to 340MB, La Cie's PocketDrive is an easy and convenient way to transport data. For power, speed and portability, this little performer will take you far. Call us now and order the complete PocketDrive system.

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		$239
85MB	$179	$279
170MB	$259	$359
256MB	$349	$449
340MB	$659	$759

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 340MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

We're proud of our image.

Agfa Arcus (Factory default settings)

HP Scanjet IIc (Factory default settings)

La Cie Silverscanner II (Factory default settings)

Image is everything.

We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We're so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.

The single-pass Silverscanner II gives you clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas and don't require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

Lay it on the line.

When it comes to line art, the Silverscanner II really shines! At 1600 dpi you get what amounts to an ***electronic stat***.

La Cie Silverscanner II
1600 dpi at 100%

Software to die for!

We're proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software. La Cie's exclusive plug-in modules have been hailed by MacWeek as "Top-of-the-line . . . close to the ideal of push-button scanning." Enjoy features like fast dynamic *color* previews, independent color/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout, magnified previews, proof scans, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps, and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. Easy for the beginner, yet plenty of power for the advanced user. Improve *your* image, order one today.

"...(Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co." **MacWeek, May 1993**

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

Basic Bundle	$1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet	$1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio	$1999
Optional Transparency Attachment	$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	$699

La Cie Silverscanner II
$1599

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-1337
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8a.m. -noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

We're proud

170MB Tsunami
$239

LACIE POCKETDRIVE™
As low as
$239

La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

The sleek and portable Tsunami™ drive from La Cie, a Quantum company is made to last. Switchable active termination and our award-winning Silverlining hard disk management software is standard.

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. At only 10oz., La Cie's PocketDrive is the ultimate in convenience and portability. Our unique PocketDock™ cable makes transporting data quickly between locations a real "snap."

NEW! OPTIONAL 5-YEAR WARRANTY!
ON QUANTUM DRIVES
$19.95* FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

Quantum 3.5" Drives

Size	Internal	Tsunami
170MB HOT!	$179	$239
270MB	$269	$329
340MB NEW!	$299	$359
540MB	$549	$609
1080MB	$859	$919
1800MB NEW!	$1199	$1259

Seagate Drives

Size (Formatted)	Internal	External
Barracuda 1 1350MB	$1699	$1759
2000MB	$1899	$1959
Barracuda 2 2050MB	$2199	$2259
Elite-3 (5.25") 2750MB	$2499	$2559

One year warranty on Seagate drives.

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		$239
85MB	$179	$279
170MB HOT!	$259	$359
256MB NEW!	$349	$449
340MB	$659	$759

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 340MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

The La Cie Advantage

MW EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★ Bobker's Dozen ID Awards

- FREE Silverlining™ Disk Management Software
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. ©Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

# of our value.

NOW FROM LA CIE!

CD-ROM!

CD-ROM Drives

Drive	External
Toshiba Dual Speed	$499

Includes CD-ROM Driver Software

128MB Optical Drives

Size	Internal	External
128MB	$949	$949
128MB Cartridge		$45

SyQuest Drives

Size	Internal	External
44MB	$309	$349
88C MB	$449	$489
105MB	$549	$589

SyQuest Cartridges	44MB	88MB	105MB
	$69	$99	$79

DAT & Tape Drives

Size	Internal	External
1.3GB DAT	$999	$999
5.0GB DAT	$1199	$1199
Turbo DAT	$1299	$1299
150MB Tape		$449
600MB Tape	$649	$649

NOW FROM LA CIE!

SOFTWARE!

Disk utilities and desktop publishing.

Norton Utilities for Macintosh V2.0	$99
Norton Essentials for Powerbook V1.1	$89
Now Utilities V4.01	$79
QuickTime Starter Kit (Apple Computer)	$109
Macintosh PC Exchange (Apple Computer)	$59
DOS Mounter Plus (Dayna Communications)	$49
SAM V3.5 (Symantec)	$69
OmniPage V3.0 (Caere)	$459
Omnipage Professional (Caere)	$669
Omnipage Direct (Caere)	$199
Adobe Illustrator V5.0	$369
Adobe Photoshop V2.5	$559
Adobe Streamline V2.2	$129
Aldus FreeHand V3.1	$389
Aldus PageMaker V5.0	$589
Aldus Super Paint V3.5	$99
Canvas V3.5 (Deneba)	$269
Painter V2.0 (Fractal Design)	$269
Ofoto V2.0 (Light Source)	$269
Cachet V1.02 (Electronics for Imaging)	$349
EfiColor (Electronics for Imaging)	$139
QuarkXPress V3.2	$639

As low as

$1599

Silverscanner II

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan settings, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user. And it's Macworld's Editor's Choice.

"...Fast and a pleasure to use. ...Produced high-quality printed images with good resolution, and its documentation was tops."
Macworld, November 1993

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software, Color It! image editing software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

Basic Bundle	$1599
Basic Bundle Plus Cachet	$1899
Bundle Plus Cachet & ColorStudio	$1999
Optional Transparency Attachment	$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	$699

VALUABLE WARRANTIES!

La Cie offers a FREE FIVE YEAR warranty on 1080MB Quantum drives or larger and a FREE TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum drives under 1080MB. We also have an optional 5-year warranty available for drives under 1080MB. (ONLY $19.95 FOR LIMITED TIME!)

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-1337
Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8a.m. -noon PST
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.*

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

✔Check It Out

✔2400 DPI Resolution
✔Free Transparency Unit*
✔Full Adobe Photoshop

$1299✔

Relisys RELI 2400DPI

RELISYS

Now you can have all the features without the high cost.

Before now, buying an affordable scanner meant giving up all the features. Finally a scanner that's got everything you want at a price you can afford.

One pass, 2400 DPI Scanning. Introducing the RELI 2400DPI. Now get the incredible accuracy and blazing speed of a one pass scanner. Plus photo-realistic 24-bit color reproduction at 2400 dpi. (Hardware 600 x 300).

Dust-Free, Cold Scan Technology. Ordinary hot-lamp scanners rely on a fan to circulate cool air - and dust - throughout the scanning process. But new cold scan technology allows Relisys to fully encapsulate the process. So you get unprecedented, dust-free accuracy.

Free Transparency Adapter. With other scanners, adding a transparency option means spending another $500-$700. With Relisys, it's free! Now you can scan slides, transparencies—even X-Rays in full color—at no extra cost. Together with a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5—also included FREE—the RELI 2400DPI will handle even your most demanding scanning needs.

All this at an unbelievably affordable price. Now, you can have it all—without all the cost.

* Free Transparency Unit offer good until January 31, 1994, or while supplies last. Order Today **800-944-8855**

Order Toll-Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm (CT), Sat 10am-2pm

1•800•944•8855

Order by Fax 1-800-871-4556 24 Hrs., 7 days a week

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.549.6447 Ph.: 312.549.0030

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

EXPRESS DIRECT

CIRCLE **151** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple/Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

PHOTOGRAPHY / FRED STIMSON

Low-Cost Color SCANNERS

THINK BACK IN TIME: You used to associate color scanning with service bureaus and professional graphic designers — too expensive and too complicated for the average Mac user. But color flatbed scanners are becoming more appealing — both in price and in capabilities. Each of the ten scanners we evaluated for this report sells for less than $2,000; in fact, a couple of them will set you back less than a grand.

By Bruce Fraser and Anita Epler

A flatbed scanner is no substitute for the costly slide scanners and more costly drum scanners used in high-end publishing. But the flatbed models we tested are capable of scanning decent color images for on-screen display or FPO (for position only) use in layouts, and our research shows that many folks who buy color scanners use them with gray-scale images, line art, and OCR (optical character recognition) more than they do with color images.

Pleasant Surprise

When we last looked at low-cost color flatbed scanners, we found them severely lacking, particularly in the software department (see "Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners," May '93, page 106). We're pleased to note that bundled software has been improved and that it now gives you the tools that are necessary for obtaining quality scans.

In addition to testing the latest batch of low-cost color flatbed scanners for image quality and speed, we examined each scanner's documentation for clear instructions and evaluated each company's technical support. The Apple Color OneScanner and the La Cie Silverscanner II were the clear winners for documentation: Each comes with a quick-start guide in addition to a well-illustrated, high-quality manual containing excellent setup instructions. The Apple scanner also includes a useful booklet entitled *Basics of Color Design.* None of the scanners has cryptic or unacceptable documentation.

Most of the scanners were easy to set up. The AVR 6600 lost points, because its SCSI-ID selector is on the bottom of the scanner and uses DIP switches. The XRS OmniMedia 12C's SCSI-ID selector is also on the bottom of the unit, but this scanner's push wheel is much easier to set than DIP switches. All the other scanners have easily accessible push-wheel or rotary-switch SCSI-ID selectors.

Need More Than Speed

If you need to scan a lot of images on a tight deadline, scanning speed is definitely an issue. We tested the raw speed of the hardware by scanning a 4-x-5-inch photograph in 24-bit color at 300 dpi. But you also need to take into account the quality of the original image and how much time you'll need for saving and editing the image once you've scanned it. For example, the Apple Color OneScanner has the fastest engine, but its accompanying software, Ofoto, took more than five minutes to save our test image. The other scanners, each using a Photoshop plug-in, saved the same file in less than a minute. The AVR 6600 had the fastest results in our test, but it also yielded poor image quality. The Mirror 800 Pro and the La Cie Silverscanner II turned in some of the slowest times but produced the best image quality.

Although the Silverscanner's hardware may not be fast, its plug-in is loaded with features for increasing your productivity. Keyboard command equivalents invoke both the preview and the full scan, and unlike most other scanners, the Silverscanner doesn't have to complete the preview before you start the final scan. Likewise, you can reset the cropping marquee without waiting for the scan head to finish its travel. You can also move the selection marquee without changing its size — particularly useful for making quick scans of several same-sized originals.

The Bottom Line

GOOD NEWS: COLOR FLATBED SCANNERS HAVE IMPROVED since we last looked at them. We evaluated each scanner based on overall performance and price. Customer service is important, especially if you're new to color scanners: We compared technical support, length of warranty, and money-back guarantee. We also considered image quality — based on gray-scale-, line-art-, and color-image tests — and evaluated the software bundled with each scanner. Two choices stand out from the pack.

⊕ = OUTSTANDING
● = ACCEPTABLE
⊖ = POOR

	PRICE/ PERFORMANCE	CUSTOMER SERVICE	IMAGE QUALITY	SOFTWARE
★★★★ La Cie Silverscanner II	●	⊕	⊕	⊕

The best all-around scanner we tested was the La Cie Silverscanner II ($1,599 direct). This scanner comes with an excellent Photoshop plug-in that's filled with productivity-enhancing features and was among the top performers in most of our speed and image-quality tests.

★★★½ Apple Color OneScanner	⊕	⊕	●	●

One of the most inexpensive and easy-to-use scanners we tested was the Apple Color OneScanner ($1,199 list, $990 street). This scanner is meant for novices — documentation is thorough, and the software, Light Source's Ofoto, is designed to make scanning as automatic as possible. But be aware that you do sacrifice some performance for ease of use.

★★★½ Epson ES-800C Pro	●	●	⊕	⊕
★★★ Epson ActionScanning System	●	●	●	⊕
★★★ Focus FocusScan 800	●	⊕	⊖	●
★★★ Mirror 600 Pro	●	●	●	●
★★★ Mirror 800 Pro	●	●	●	●
★★★ Tamarack 12000C	⊖	●	●	●
★★★ XRS OmniMedia 12C	●	⊖	●	●
★★½ AVR 6600	●	●	⊖	⊖

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

figure 1

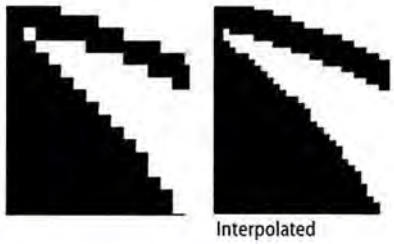
Image Quality / seeing is believing

MacUser Labs **We tested ten** low-cost color flatbed scanners for gray-scale-, line-art-, and color-image quality.

Line-Art-Image Quality

Interpolated

Good: The Epson ES-800C Pro gave the best line-art-image quality. Notice how well Epson's interpolation algorithm smoothed out the jaggies.



Interpolated

Jaggy: The Mirror 600 Pro produced the least-resolved image quality. Despite software resolution enhancement, the jagged edges are quite noticeable.

Color-Image Quality

Good: The Mirror 800 Pro reproduced our color image the most accurately, capturing the saturated colors and reproducing the background gradient without banding.

Fuzzy: When we printed our RGB test file from Photoshop, the Apple Color OneScanner's Ofoto software caused banding and posterization. This was solved by exporting the image in CMYK mode.

Another Gray Area

If you're scanning black-and-white photos or other gray-scale images, you want a scanner that is able to discern as many shades of gray as possible. To evaluate each scanner's gray-scale performance, we scanned a Kodak SR-37 gray-scale target, which contains 37 gray swatches of increasing optical density. The Apple Color OneScanner, the Epson scanners, and the La Cie Silverscanner II were each able to capture 30 or more shades of gray. The XRS OmniMedia 12C and the Mirror scanners performed poorly, but the AVR 6600 turned in by far the worst results, barely discerning 18 of the 37 shades of gray.

If you scan many images and the colors in your scanned images exhibit a lot of variability due to fluctuations in the scanner's light source, you're not likely to be happy. To evaluate light-source stability, we made two identical scans ten minutes apart on each scanner. Then we subtracted the results of the first scan from the second, using Photoshop's Subtract command — ideally, the result should be a solid black image.

The La Cie Silverscanner II and the Focus FocusScan 800 showed the least variability, exhibiting very little *noise* (extraneous or missing information) or lamp fluctuation. The Apple Color OneScanner showed the greatest difference between the two scans — one scan was considerably darker than the other. It was difficult to tell if the problem was due to the scanner engine or to Ofoto's automatic features.

Sharp as a Tack

If you scan line-art images, pay particular attention to a scanner's resolution — both optical and interpolated. The optical resolution is the base resolution of the scanner's engine; the interpolated resolution is the increased resolution achieved with special software algorithms. To test each scanner's ability with line art, we ran two tests, one scanning a test image at the stated optical resolution of each scanner and the other using the interpolated resolution.

To get the best results, you have to experiment with a scanner's resolution settings. A *threshold-setting* feature, which allows you to specify when a pixel is defined as black or white (to help your scanner pick up fine lines it might otherwise miss), makes adjustments easier. Without threshold settings, you have to experiment with the brightness and contrast controls, which serves the same purpose but takes far longer. Only one scanner — the AVR 6600 — includes a threshold-setting feature in its software; unfortunately, it's poorly implemented.

The best line-art image was from the Epson ES-800C Pro, at a 1,600-dpi interpolated resolution. The Apple Color OneScanner and the La Cie Silverscanner II tied for the runner-up position, at

their top interpolated settings of 1,200 dpi and 1,600 dpi, respectively. The Tamarack 12000C, despite an optical resolution of 1,200 x 600 dpi, barely beat our last-place finisher, the 600-x-300-dpi Mirror 600 Pro, which had the least resolved image overall.

Is Image Everything?

If you plan to do color work with your scanner, look for one that offers color accuracy and produces images that are clear and do not suffer from artifacts (color blips and other marks introduced by the scanner) and posterization (bands or jumps instead of smooth color gradients). Our test images present a challenge even to much more expensive and powerful scanners: Our jury of color experts thought that none of these inexpensive flatbed scanners did a great job. We focused on which ones produced the best image quality, despite their limitations.

The Mirror 800 Pro led the pack in color-image quality, followed by the XRS OmniMedia 12C and the La Cie Silverscanner II. The AVR 6600 and the Focus FocusScan 800 tied for last place: Their images had vertical streaks and poor color balance.

Testing the Apple Color OneScanner presented some problems. When we attempted to use Ofoto's color-adaptive-calibration process to calibrate the images to the Tektronix Phaser IIsdx dye-sublimation printer (see the "Scanning Software" sidebar), we obtained results that could be characterized as lurid and weird, with strong posterization in the highlights and strange psychedelic rainbows in the graduated background of our building-blocks image. After consulting with Light Source, Ofoto's publisher, we came to the conclusion that our test image and the Tektronix printer combined were simply too much for Ofoto to handle. The software matched

How We Tested / color flatbed scanners

AT ZD LABS, WE BEGAN OUR EVALUATION the same way a customer would — we unpacked each scanner, making note of any stabilization hardware and environmentally sound packaging. We then rated documentation, installation of the scanner and its accompanying software, basic warranty coverage, and overall ease of use.

We connected each scanner to a Mac IIci with an 80-megabyte hard drive and 32 megabytes of RAM. For on-screen display, we used a calibrated SuperMatch 20•T Multimode Trinitron color monitor connected to the Mac via a SuperMac Thunder/24 video card.

We tested the gray-scale sensitivity of each scanner by using a Kodak SR-37 gray-scale target, which comprises gray swatches of increasing optical density. We looked at the resulting scans for a scanner's susceptibility to color shifting. A *color cast*, which is constant across the range from light to dark, is easy to correct, but a *color shift*, in which a scanner overemphasizes one color in the highlights and a different color in the shadows, is more difficult to correct.

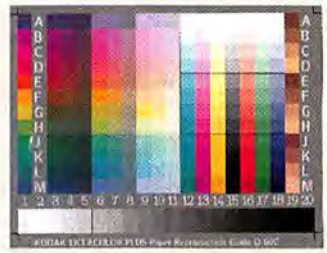
Resolution is critical to line art. We used Century A&P's PM-189 Scanner Test Target to determine line-art resolution. This target consists of wedges of converging lines and progressively smaller line pairs. We also scanned another line-art graphic to test each scanner's interpolation algorithm.

We tested color-image quality by scanning two color photographs — one showing highly saturated solid colors with a gradient background and another containing a variety of skin tones. We then printed these scanned images to a Tektronix Phaser IIsdx dye-sublimation printer and had a jury of color experts evaluate the results.

To examine OCR capabilities, we evaluated each scanner's speed and accuracy at scanning a single-page, 10-point-Courier document, using Caere's OmniPage Professional OCR software. We also scanned a Kodak Q-60 color target. / Anita Epler

Test Documents

Color Building Blocks
The areas of shadow, saturated color, and gradient background of our test image challenged each scanner's ability to accurately capture saturated colors without affecting the shadow areas.



Color Range
We scanned this industry-standard Kodak Q-60 color target to plot each scanner's color range.

High-Resolution Line Art
We scanned this graphic at both optical and interpolated resolution to test the quality of each scanner's interpolation algorithm.

Scanning Software / third-party alternatives

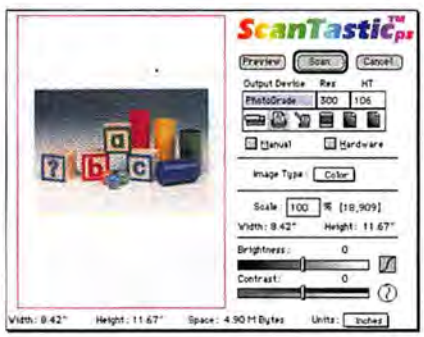
IN THE PAST, THERE WASN'T MUCH YOU COULD DO if you bought a scanner and didn't like the software that came with it. Now you have some alternatives. ZD Labs looked at two of them for this report: Light Source's Ofoto 2.0 and ScanTastic, from Second Glance.

Designed with novices in mind, Ofoto 2.0 has many automatic features. Ofoto is perhaps best known for its Autofind and Autostraighten features, although we had trouble with images that had light-colored backgrounds. Speed is a major problem for Ofoto — saving and printing a file in this application took substantially longer than in Photoshop. Changing the default settings can also be complicated.

We also uncovered an anomaly during the course of our testing: When we scanned a test image, using Ofoto's color-adaptive-calibration process, the results contained artifacts and posterization. After many hours with Light Source engineers, we found a partial solution: Ofoto needs to color-correct *and* output the pages from within the program itself; if you need to edit the image outside of Ofoto, you must export it as a CMYK TIFF file. This unconventional approach is complicated by a lack of documentation, aside from a cursory mention deep within the manual that images should be exported in CMYK format whenever possible.

The ScanTastic Photoshop plug-in made it simple for us to generate high-quality scans directly from within Photoshop, using either the no-fuss automatic defaults or some easily implemented custom settings. Second Glance offers ScanTastic for four of the most popular scanner brands on the market, from Apple, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, and UMAX. The one drawback of ScanTastic is its lack of software resolution enhancement.

If you're unhappy with your scanning software, now you've got some choices. Ofoto offers built-in software interpolation, simple automatic color correction, and the bells and whistles of Autofind and Autostraighten, and ScanTastic is an affordable, intuitive Photoshop plug-in. / Anita Epler



ScanTastic provides intuitive operator override of its automatic settings. One main screen covers all the user options, so you don't have to dig for a lot of hidden palettes and dialog boxes.

Ofoto

LIST PRICE: $395.
STREET PRICE: $275.
PROS: Simple and easy to use. Color-adaptive color correction.
CONS: Expensive. Has difficulty with some images. Slow. Is not a Photoshop plug-in.
COMPANY: Light Source, Larkspur, CA; 800-231-7226 or 415-461-8000.

ScanTastic

LIST PRICE: $99 (direct).
PROS: Inexpensive. Intuitive interface. Is a Photoshop plug-in.
CONS: Doesn't work with all scanner brands.
COMPANY: Second Glance, Laguna Hills, CA; 714-855-2331.

most of the colors in the image more closely than any of the ten scanners' uncalibrated scans, but where it couldn't create a match, it broke down completely. With a less challenging image or with a printer with a narrower color gamut, we suspect Ofoto would perform much better than this test indicates. Clearly, though, Ofoto's color-matching has limits; in this test, we ran into them head-on.

Hooked on Text

A good scanner with reliable OCR software can save you hours of inputting documents manually — but only if the results are quick and accurate. We used Caere's OmniPage Professional, a Bottom Line pick in last year's roundup of OCR software (see "Can You Read This? OCR Software," January '93, page 152) to scan and recognize a page of text set in 10-point Courier. We timed how quickly each scanner read the page and then counted the number of errors. The La Cie Silverscanner II, the Tamarack 12000C, and the XRS OmniMedia 12C produced the fewest errors; the OmniMedia 12C was also the fastest in this test. The Apple Color OneScanner took the

Apple Color OneScanner

RATING: ♦♦♦½
LIST PRICE: $1,199.
STREET PRICE: $990.
PROS: Excellent documentation. Inexpensive. Ofoto software is easy to use.
CONS: No Photoshop plug-in.
ENGINE: Tokyo Electric Co.
MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 14 in.
OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 300 x 300 dpi.
INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 1,200 x 1,200 dpi.
WARRANTY: 1 year.
COMPANY: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA; 800-538-9696 or 408-996-1010.

AVR 6600

RATING: ♦♦½
LIST PRICE: $1,125 without software (direct); $1,300 with Photoshop 2.5.
PROS: Fast.
CONS: Poor color- and gray-scale-image quality. DIP-switch SCSI-ID selector located on bottom of scanner. Poor OCR performance.
ENGINE: AVR.
MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 14 in.
OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 600 x 300 dpi.
INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 1,600 x 1,600 dpi.
WARRANTY: 2 years.
COMPANY: AVR Technology, San Jose, CA; 800-544-6243 or 408-434-1115; 408-434-0968 (fax).

figure 2

Low-Cost Color Flatbed Scanners / getting better all the time

Before you spend $1,000 or more replacing your old scanner, make sure you'll get everything you need with the new one. Keep in mind how you're going to use the scanner as you check out the list of features below. And of course, take price into account.

	✓ Apple Color OneScanner	AVR 6600	Epson ActionScanning System	Epson ES-800C Pro	Focus FocusScan 800	✓ La Cie Silverscanner II	Mirror 600 Pro
Can crop in preview	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Software has brightness/contrast controls	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Software has threshold controls		● (B & W only)					
Cables included		●	●	●	●	●	●
Sheet-feeder option (cost)		● ($470)	● ($599)	● ($599)		● ($699)	
FCC Class B-certified	●		●	●	●	●	●
OCR software included		●				●	●

✓ MacUser RECOMMENDS

longest to finish the scan but produced relatively few errors. The Epson ActionScanning System and the AVR 6600 were by far the most error-prone.

You Make the Call

When you buy a scanner, you're also buying in to a company. Plunking down a grand or more should guarantee you some help in getting the scanner up and running and in trouble-shooting problems. We called each of the scanner manufacturers, posing as real users with real problems, to see how well they'll serve you. We're happy to report that the level of technical support has improved substantially since our last evaluation. Only one company — XRS — did poorly.

If you're looking for an inexpensive color scanner,

Epson ActionScanning System

RATING: ♦♦♦

LIST PRICE: $999.

STREET PRICE: $900.

PROS: Switchable internal termination. Inexpensive. Uses ScanTastic Photoshop plug-in.

CONS: Poor OCR performance.

ENGINE: Epson.

MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 11.7 in.

OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 300 x 300 dpi.

INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 1,200 x 1,200 dpi.

WARRANTY: 1 year.

COMPANY: Epson America, Inc., Torrance, CA; 800-922-8911 or 310-782-0770.

Epson ES-800C Pro

RATING: ♦♦♦½

LIST PRICE: $1,649.

STREET PRICE: $1,300.

PROS: Excellent line-art-image quality. Good gray-scale-image quality. Uses ScanTastic Photoshop plug-in.

ENGINE: Epson.

MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 11.7 in.

OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 400 x 400 dpi.

INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 1,600 x 1,600 dpi.

WARRANTY: 1 year.

COMPANY: Epson America, Inc., Torrance, CA; 800-922-8911 or 310-782-0770.

Focus FocusScan 800

RATING: ♦♦♦

LIST PRICE: $1,099 (direct) without software; $1,299 with Photoshop 2.5.

PROS: Three-year warranty.

CONS: Poor color-image quality.

ENGINE: Epson.

MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 11.69 in.

OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 800 x 400 dpi.

INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 800 x 800 dpi.

WARRANTY: 3 years.

COMPANY: Focus Enhancements, Woburn, MA; 800-538-8866 or 617-938-8088.

La Cie Silverscanner II

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

LIST PRICE: $1,599 (direct) with Color It! image-editing software; $1,999 with Photoshop 2.5.

PROS: Excellent documentation. Excellent software. Good image quality.

ENGINE: Epson.

MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.32 x 11.68 in.

OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 800 x 400 dpi.

INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 1,600 x 1,600 dpi.

WARRANTY: 1 year.

COMPANY: La Cie Ltd., Beaverton, OR; 800-999-0143 or 503-520-9000; 503-520-9100 (fax).

Mirror 800 Pro	Tamarack 12000C	XRS OmniMedia 12C
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	●	●
●	●	
●		

Trends / scanning improves its image

SCANNING WILL BECOME LESS OF A HASSLE with the advent of a new image-acquisition standard and new color-management technology.

Scan directly into your applications. Hewlett-Packard has developed an image-acquisition standard called TWAIN that allows you to use a TWAIN-compliant scanner to scan directly into TWAIN-compliant applications. Adobe and Aldus already support the standard, with Photoshop 2.5 and PageMaker 5.0, respectively, and other major application vendors are expected to follow suit, as are most scanner vendors. In the early stages, at least, TWAIN is likely to be most useful for scanning gray-scale images and line art — color images typically require more postscan tweaking than applications such as PageMaker allow.

WYSIWYG scanning gets real. Anyone who has worked with desktop color knows that the colors you scan aren't necessarily the ones you see on-screen or get from the printer. However, color-management technologies are rapidly maturing. The buzzword is profiles: Savitar's ScanMatch 2.0 creates ColorSync profiles, EFI's new EfiColor Works contains tools for creating EfiColor scanner profiles, and Agfa's FotoTune creates scanner profiles for Agfa's FotoFlow color-management system. By allowing users to create and update their own profiles, these new color-management systems will get the most-accurate results from the scanner, resulting in better, more-predictable color. / Bruce Fraser

now may be the time to acquire one. The La Cie Silverscanner II is the clear overall winner, with good all-around performance and exceptional software. The Apple Color OneScanner was designed with novices in mind. The scanner itself has a fairly unremarkable 300-dpi engine: The accompanying Ofoto software is the deciding factor. If the prospect of automatic, albeit slow, scanning appeals to you, the Color OneScanner with Ofoto is an outstanding value for the money. Just be aware of the limitations we encountered in our testing.

Bruce Fraser is a *MacUser* contributing editor. Coauthor Anita Epler, a ZD Labs project leader, managed the testing for this report, with assistance from lead technician Fred DeLisio.

Mirror 600 Pro

RATING: ♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $1,399 (direct).
CONS: Worst line-art-image quality. Undistinguished performance.
ENGINE: Tamarack.
MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 11.7 in.
OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 600 x 300 dpi.
INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 600 x 600 dpi.
WARRANTY: 1 year.
COMPANY: Mirror Technologies, Inc., St. Paul, MN; 800-654-5294 or 612-633-4450; 612-633-3136 (fax).

Mirror 800 Pro

RATING: ♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $1,599 (direct).
PROS: Excellent color-image quality. Good all-around scanner.
CONS: Slow.
ENGINE: Tamarack.
MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 11.7 in.
OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 800 x'400 dpi.
INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 800 x 800 dpi.
WARRANTY: 1 year.
COMPANY: Mirror Technologies, Inc., St. Paul, MN; 800-654-5294 or 612-633-4450; 612-633-3136 (fax).

Tamarack 12000C

RATING: ♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $1,995.
STREET PRICE: $1,890.
PROS: Good OCR performance.
CONS: Expensive. Poor line-art-image quality.
ENGINE: Tamarack.
MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 11.7 in.
OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 1,200 x 600 dpi.
INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 2,400 x 2,400 dpi.
WARRANTY: 1 year.
COMPANY: Tamarack Technologies, Inc., Milpitas, CA; 800-643-0666 or 408-956-0144; 408-956-1552 (fax).

XRS OmniMedia 12C

RATING: ♦♦♦
LIST PRICE: $1,895 (direct) with Photoshop 2.5LE; $2,295 with Photoshop 2.5.
PROS: Good color-image quality. Can scan transparencies. Fastest OCR scanning.
CONS: Expensive. SCSI-ID selector located on bottom of scanner.
ENGINE: Microtek.
MAX. SCAN AREA: 8.5 x 13.5 in.
OPTICAL RESOLUTION: 600 x 300 dpi.
INTERPOLATED RESOLUTION: 1,200 x 1,200 dpi.
WARRANTY: 1 year.
COMPANY: XRS Scanner Corp., Torrance, CA; 310-214-1900; 310-214-1474 (fax).

The new HP DeskWriter 310 *printer.*

Desk

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7857. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12523

optional.

Print high-quality black & white or color wherever you want to work.

Hewlett-Packard is proud to present the DeskWriter printer that doesn't require a desk. The HP DeskWriter 310 is small and light enough to let you print anywhere. At the office, at home or on the road. And it gives you sharp, 300-dpi print quality, in black & white or color.

The HP DeskWriter 310 costs only $379,* yet it comes loaded with 35 scalable fonts, along with a new lightweight, multi-voltage power adapter. It prints portrait and landscape on plain paper, transparencies or labels, and it uses HP's own inkjet technology for clear, crisp output at up to three pages per minute.

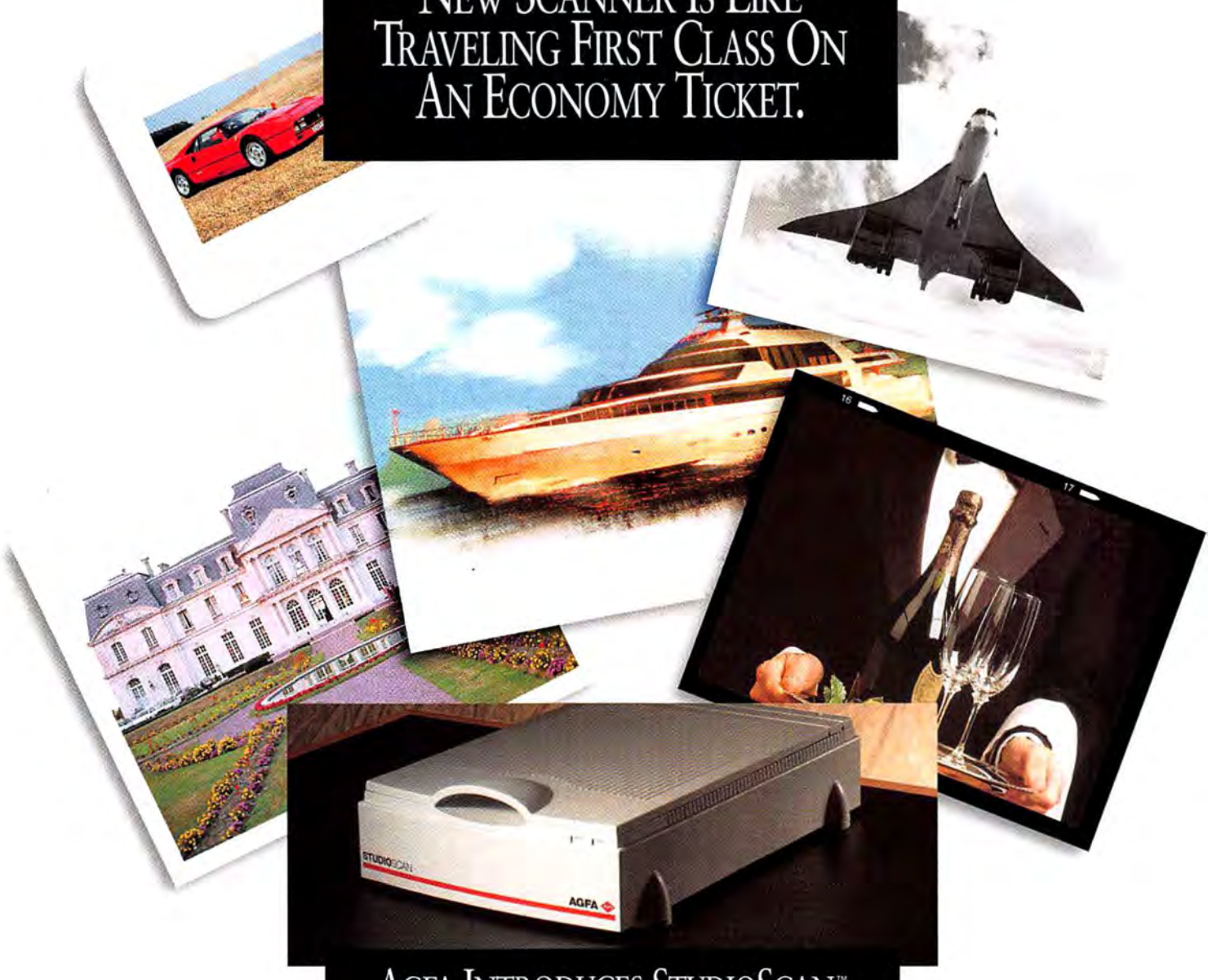
If that's not enough for you, a whole family of optional accessories is available, including a color kit for just $49, and a multi-page sheet feeder for easier desktop printing.

HP has managed to fit everything you could want into a little printer package. To see for yourself, look in the Yellow Pages, or call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7857 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.

DeskJet Printers Make it happen.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Buying Our New Scanner Is Like Traveling First Class On An Economy Ticket.



Agfa Introduces StudioScan.™ So Much Scanner For So Little Money.

It used to be that unless you had a lot of money to spend, a scanner was simply out of the picture. But now there's Agfa StudioScan, the new feature-rich scanner that's wonderfully affordable.

StudioScan offers the speed and efficiency of one-pass scanning for both black-and-white and color images. Its flatbed design accommodates sizes up to 8.5″ x 14″, and an optional transparency module scans 35mm slides up to 8″ x 10″.

What's more, StudioScan comes with a complete software package, including Agfa's proven labor-saving FotoLook,™ FotoTune LE,™ FotoSnap™ programs, and Adobe PhotoShop LE. Compatible with both Macintosh and PC systems, StudioScan actually guides an entry-level user through the entire scanning process.

To find out more about StudioScan's high-quality imaging for your layouts, in-house publications, illustrated reports, and more, call 1-800-685-4271 today. And discover the Agfa scanner that offers first-class features at an economy price.

AGFA Agfa

The complete picture.

Agfa and the Agfa-rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG, Germany. StudioScan, FotoLook, FotoSnap, and FotoTune LE are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V., Belgium. Adobe and Adobe PhotoShop LE are trademarks of Adobe, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE **52** ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSPECTOR GENERAL /

ALDUS FREEHAND 4.0 MARCHES ON ILLUSTRATOR

ALDUS FREEHAND 4.0 IS ON THE MOVE. This latest version steals back ground from Adobe Illustrator 5.0 and stakes new territory in type handling and page-layout flexibility.

FreeHand's text handling rivals that of page-layout sibling PageMaker 5.0 by offering precise kerning, hanging indents, baseline shift, and copy fitting. A text-block ruler makes formatting text easier and lets you set up tables quickly.

The vastly improved interface sports new floating palettes, including the Inspector, which serves as the command center for your illustration. Borrowed from the NeXT illustration program Virtuoso, the Inspector is a master palette that lets you control all graphic, type, color, and layout functions, dramatically reducing trips to the menu bar. You can type text directly into a document rather than enter it in a dialog box, and you can drag and drop color from the color selector onto any object. You'll find yourself concentrating more on design and a lot less on maneuvering through the program (Aldus claims it eliminated 40 dialog boxes).

FreeHand 4.0 has much of Illustrator 5.0's pathfinder capability, letting you combine or subtract object shapes with one command. It lets you import and export Illustrator files and now even opens its own EPS files. 206-622-5500. $595; upgrade, $150. / Sean Safreed

FAIRY DUST AND NEON /

PIXAR'S TYPE ARTISTRY

SOMETIMES PLAIN OLD TYPE looks too, well, flat. Enter Typestry, Pixar's tool for creating 3-D type. Typestry 2.0 has a slew of new special effects such as particles, tubes, and rubber sheets as well as several interface enhancements. Many of the new features are geared to multimedia but can easily be adapted for print.

Particle generators let animators and artists simulate rain, confetti, or fairy dust emanating from any object in the Typestry scene. Particles seem to obey the law of physics, falling and bouncing like a shower of sparks.

Two new object-creation methods offer a host of possibilities. Using the Tubes mode and then applying a glow shader allows you to create type that looks like a neon sign. The rubber-sheet effect allows fonts to act as if they're on a thin, pliable sheet of rubber with type stenciled on or cut out of the sheet. This surface responds to wind and gravity.

The program is easier to use than the previous version. A new icon palette allows easy access to tools, and a timeline window makes animation setup much simpler. 510-236-4000. $299. / Sean Safreed

ADD A LITTLE HUMOR to your layouts — and help AIDS charities in the process — with two shareware collections of pre-World War II clip art. Zippy Pictures and Snappy Pictures each contain more than 40 EPS graphics in Illustrator format. Send your tax-deductible contribution of $20 (or more) to Zippy Pictures, 10809 McIntyre Street, Oakland, CA 94605. All proceeds go to organizations that fight AIDS. / Pamela Pfiffner

NOSTALGIC IMAGES /

LOOKING BACK AT AMERICA

AMERICA REMEMBERED is an elegiac look at American people and places as depicted on vintage postcards. This CD-ROM contains 500 images in the sepia tones and muted pastels of faded, hand-colored photolithographs and postcards. Topics range from Victorian bathing beauties to cowpokes branding cattle to World's Fair vistas to frontier sawmills. Boraventures Publishing; 212-219-9111. $199. / Pamela Pfiffner

The Ultimate Service Bureaus Offering IRIS Output:

CALIFORNIA

1. Cat's Pajamas

Mansoor Assadi, President
1000 Sansome Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 765-7575 or
(800) CATS PJS
(415) 765-7570 FAX
(415) 765-7579 MODEM
IRIS 3024

Electronic prepress-house serving the printing and design communities. Capabilities include Linotype™-Hell™ S3800 drum scanner, a 20"x24" flat bed scanner, five imagesetters including a Hell R3030 (30"x40" output), a Hell DaVinci™ color PostScript™ workstation, a Hell SignStation™, and pagination stripping workstation. Final composite film supplied. Darkroom facilities.

2. Electric Paint

Randy Hipke, President
6335 Homewood Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 462-4332
(213) 465-0782 FAX
IRIS SmartJet™ 4012, IRIS 3047

Established in 1987 to provide digital originals for the advertising and motion picture industries, Electric Paint was the first company in the U.S. to use digital technologies to create original art for print. Today they lead the industry, producing key art for such films as "Silence of the Lambs," Bram Stoker's "Dracula," "Rising Sun," and "Nightmare Before Christmas."

3. Electric Pencil

Mark Lerman
7809 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 852-9665 or
(800) 974-1200 (in CA)
(213) 852-0372 FAX
(213) 852-4913 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3047

We offer a variety of high-end imaging services. Input scanning: Crosfield™ drum with the Mac™ interface. High-end output: SelectSet™ 5000, Linotronic™ 330, 4x5 and 8x10 transparency output on Kodak™ LVT™.

4. In•Color Graphics

Art Fisher/Robert Hann
Tom La Torre/Karen McCarter
1015 De La Vina, Suite D
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 568-0800 or
(800) 676-1611
(805) 963-2228 FAX
(805) 963-9400 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

In•Color is Santa Barbara's full-service, high-end digital trade shop. Our IRIS printer is calibrated to match seps from our Scitex™ imagesetter. We also provide Scitex auto-trapping, Scitex scanning, and continuous-tone, digital-color laser prints. As color and digital-imaging specialists, we offer time- and cost-effective solutions.

5. The Printout

Arthur R. Rumaya
19100 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 11
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 776-0055
(818) 776-0240 FAX
(818) 776-0233 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

With a two-hour turn-around standard and a full range of services, The Printout is a unique service bureau that cares about your work and your deadlines. The Printout also offers very low prices ($45) on IRIS output.

6. RPI Digital Imaging Center

Pam Fraser
3964 Ince Boulevard
Culver City, CA 90232
(310) 838-9966
(310) 838-9936 FAX
(310) 838-9929 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3047

Full-service, large-format digital imaging center offering color-correct scans from Scitex SmartScan™, photo retouching, calibrated IRIS proofs to 34" x 46", and Scitex Dolev output (w/automatic trapping) to 32"x44". Give us a call for a competitive quote on your next job!

7. Top Copy Graphics & Printing

Dria Miller/Armando Diaz
1401 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 553-8611
(415) 553-8605 FAX
(415) 553-8630 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

Top Copy Graphics is the one source for all of your DTP needs. We have the highest-end Macs™ and imagesetters, the most fonts, the latest software, and the most-knowledgeable staff in San Francisco. We also have a primo sound system and a bottomless candy dish.

8. Tulip Graphics, Inc.

Mario Assadi
1715 University Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(510) 843-8171or
(800) MY-TULIP (in CA)
(510) 843-1870 FAX
(510) 843-0906 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3047 (2)

Tulip's specialized services include color scanning from a Hell 3800, photo-retouching on Macintosh™ Quadra™ 950s, PostScript imagesetting on an Agfa™ SelectSet 7000 (22"x26") and on a Linotype-Hell 3030 R (30"x44"), color separations, electronic stripping, and film color proofs. We also offer IRIS digital color prints on matte, semi-matte, glossy, translite, canvas, and archival rag paper.

ILLINOIS

9. AnzoGraphics

Tony Mraz/Steve Moore
770 North LaSalle Street, Suite 800
Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 642-8973
(312) 337-0150 FAX
(312) 642-4937 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012, IRIS 3047

AnzoGraphics is a premier PostScript service bureau. We specialize in high-end, four-color scanning, plotting high-quality films to Scitex Dolev™ imagesetters up to 32"x44", color proofing, small- and large-color IRIS output up to 34"x46", RC paper output... 24 hours a day.

UTAH

10. InterWest Graphics, Inc.

Sid Harris
2345 South 2700 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
(801) 973-6720 or
(800)-221-7226
(801) 973-7144 FAX
(801) 973-7078 MODEM
IRIS 3024

The finest in color prepress services, including high-end color corrections, scanning, assembly, color PostScript imagesetting, and IRIS digital proofing with Scitex Trans/4™. Also, Mac/PC to Scitex links including drum scanner separations to the most popular Mac disk formats.

11. Rastar Color, Inc.

Kevin Despain
2939 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
(801) 466-5995
(801) 466-5999 FAX
(801) 466-5999 MODEM
IRIS SmartJet 4012

Rastar Color brings a high level of technical competence to the ever-changing field of electronic prepress services. We specialize in merging the world of professional publishing with traditional prepress operations, providing greater flexibility and control over your color projects. Rastar offers a variety of prepress and PostScript imaging services, including IRIS proofs, drum scans, digital film separations, and custom image manipulation.

WASHINGTON

12. Communicolor Northwest

Lynn Krinsky
101 Nickerson Street, #150
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 286-8265
(206) 286-8237 FAX
(206) 286-1998 MODEM
IRIS 3024

Communicolor Northwest is the top of the line color-proofing service bureau. With our custom processes, your IRIS proofs can now incorporate fluorescent colors, foils, and metallic inks. We provide, at no charge, unique non-lamination IRIS proof protection developed right here. We specialize in creative solutions to your color-proofing problems. Call for a personal consultation.

13. DIGICOLOR

Lisa Martin/Audra Yanchek
1300 Dexter Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 284-2198 or
(800) 967-3714
(206) 284-9664 FAX
(206) 285-9665 MODEM
IRIS 3047 (2)

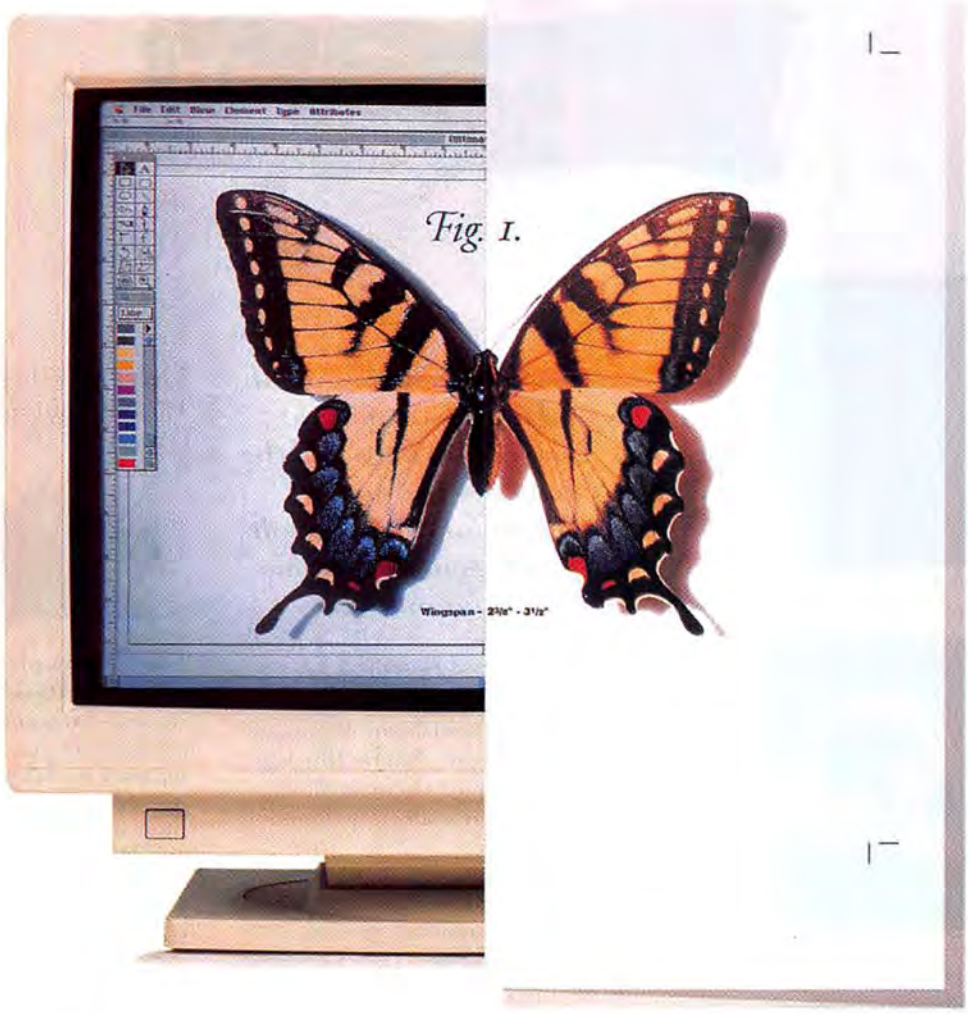
DIGICOLOR is known nationally for quality digital imaging services. Running two IRIS large-format (34"x46") printers, we print on a variety of media including acetate, archival papers, and translite. We also offer drum scanning, large-format printing up to 30x50 feet, and professional mounting and laminating services. Meeting your exacting standards and tight deadlines is our priority!

IRIS
a scitex company

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners and may be registered in the U.S. and other jurisdictions.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet The Ultimate Comp.
Meets Your Deadline. Meets Your Budget.



Nothing sells creative work like a tight comp.

And no comp is tighter than an IRIS print.

Imagine presentations with the full impact of the printed piece. Colors are exact. There's no guesswork. Text is crisp. With Adobe™ PostScript™ support, you get built-in compatibility with all your desktop applications. You can even print on a wide variety of substrates and sizes (up to 34" x 46"), so your clients can see *exactly* what they're getting.

Best of all, IRIS prints are fast and affordable. Whether you're considering an in-house printer or a service bureau, IRIS prints cost a fraction of what it costs for marker comps, film proofs or other digital consumables. And your own IRIS printer can produce a print in under 4 minutes – a distinct advantage in these days of ultra-tight deadlines.

So the next time you've got a deadline to meet and a concept to sell, take along an IRIS print. It's not just the ultimate comp. It's the ultimate sales tool.

For more information and a sample IRIS print, call your IRIS representative at 800-947-4712, or contact the Ultimate Service Bureau of your choice.

IRIS

a scitex company

IRIS Graphics, Inc.
Six Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA 01730 USA
(800) 947-4712 • FAX (617) 275-8590

Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

CIRCLE **74** ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING Pixar Typestry 2

Have Particles flying out of your letters...you animate them too!

Use Tubes and create your own Looks for neon effects.

Use Rubber Sheets and make waving flags and bouncing balls.

Pixar
1001 West Cutting Blvd.
Richmond, CA 94804
(510) 236-4000
(510) 236-0388 Fax

"This is a very cool new version of Typestry and it packs some real punches. The waving flags and the particle systems are top notch. I had some serious fun with the software and already generated some really interesting animations."

Albert Kiefer
– Sector A Designs

With Pixar Typestry transform Type 1 or TrueType fonts and your Adobe Illustrator files. Scale them, twist them, stretch them, warp them. Even make a little movie with them.

Pixar Typestry 2.0 – more power, more design options, more amazing effects. Makes images that sparkle, sizzle and glow. Make your own perforations and make custom versions of your Looks. Simple as 2D, stunning as 3D.

You loved Typestry 1 — you're not going to believe Typestry 2!

1 (800) 888-9856

Don't miss these other great Pixar graphic products:

Pixar Showplace with MacRenderMan
Wonderful scene composition software for creating 3D pictures without modeling. Has over 130 pre-designed objects, powerful plug-ins, Adobe Illustrator, DXF and RIB support, impressive Looks and Glimpse, the amazing Looks editor. The perfect next step for Pixar Typestry users.

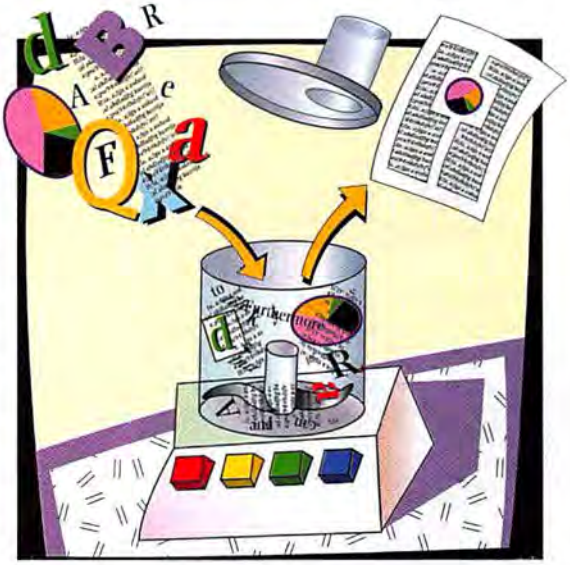
Pixar One Twenty Eight CD
Classy collection of seamlessly tiling digital photographs. Exquisite quality TIFF images, easy-to-use Photoshop/PhotoStyler plug-ins. Perfect for backgrounds or composites in 2D design or as texture maps for 3D. Makes great Looks for Typestry and Showplace.

P · I · X · A · R

CIRCLE **89** ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Word Processors Will Do

Can word processors do double duty as page-layout programs? Yes, if you're willing to accept some limitations. BY ERIC TAUB



NOT LONG AGO if you wanted to create a document with more than the simplest design — with multiple columns and graphic elements, for instance — you had to use a page-layout, or desktop-publishing, program. But as word processors have added rudimentary layout and graphics capabilities, many users have found that they don't need the sophistication of page-layout programs to produce newsletters, corporate reports, and the like. It's not surprising that page-layout applications are losing ground to word-processing programs.

The most compelling reason to use a word processor instead of a desktop-publishing program is, of course, price. Word processors cost less than the page-layout heavyweights Aldus PageMaker and Quark's QuarkXPress, although they're priced a bit higher than low-end page-layout programs such as Aldus Personal Press or TimeWorks' Publish-It! Easy. But because page-layout programs are usually purchased in addition to applications used for entering text, you save cash by simply buying MacWrite Pro for $249 and not shelling out another $895 for QuarkXPress or $199 for Personal Press.

Another advantage is that word processors have relatively economical system requirements. High-end page-layout programs prefer Mac II-class machines with *at least* 5 megabytes of RAM, running System 7. MacWrite Pro on the other hand, runs comfortably on a Mac SE with 2 megabytes of RAM and System 6.0.5.

Word processors also offer powerful automation features that are lacking in many page-layout packages, such as automatic tables of contents, indexes, and footnote references; layouts linked to style sheets; headers, footers, and footnotes; and mail-merge.

But word processors lack typographical sophistication and professional color capabilities. And if your layout calls for stories to jump from page to page, be warned: Word processors can't link multiple stories throughout a single document. Because of these omissions, word processors lend themselves to projects such as newsletters, annual financial reports, manuals, and book-length projects.

Now let's take a look at how four Mac word processors — MacWrite Pro, from Claris; Microsoft Word, from Microsoft Corp.; Nisus, from Nisus Software; and

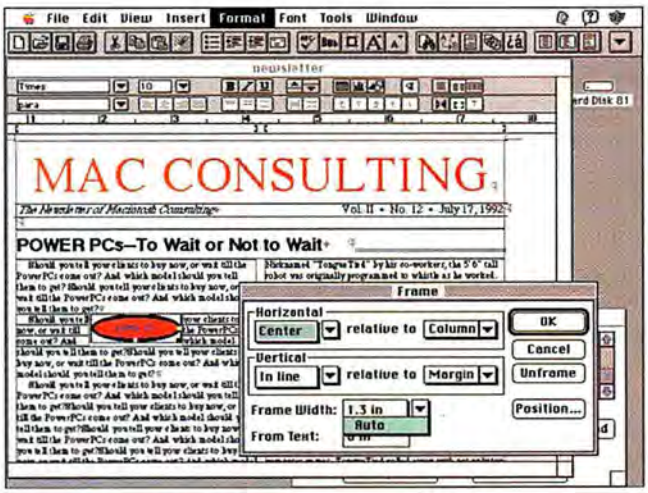


figure 1 / **To exactly position** page elements in Microsoft Word, you have to master the intricacies of this dialog box. Alone among word processors, Word doesn't let you resize page elements by dragging; you must specify the width in this dialog box. Word can wrap a column of text around both sides of a graphic, however.

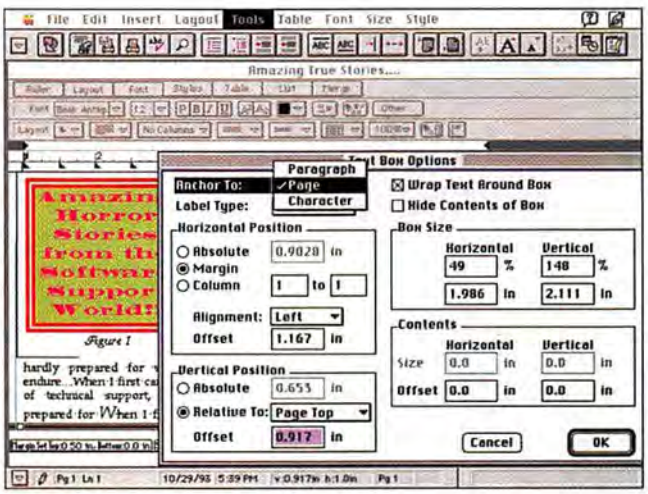
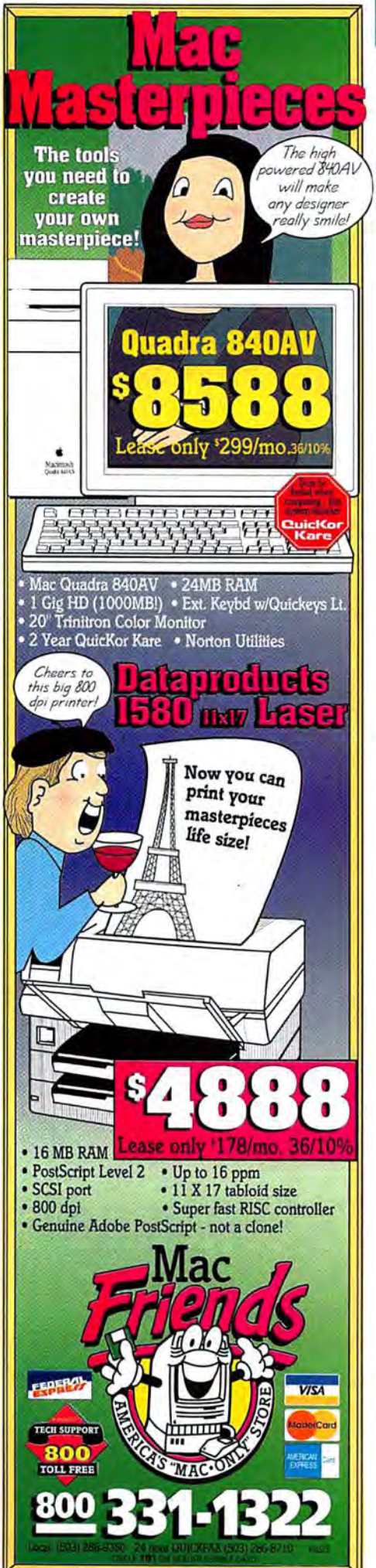


figure 2 / **WordPerfect's dialog box** for positioning page elements is easier to understand than Word's, and WordPerfect also offers numbering and automatic positioning of labels for picture boxes and text boxes.



WordPerfect, from WordPerfect Corp. — stack up as page-layout programs in terms of layout, typography, and graphics.

Layout

Placing Elements. The most fundamental part of creating a publication is how you position text or graphic elements on a page. Page-layout programs give you extremely precise controls for placing text and graphics, but you're limited to either positioning a graphic at a specific location on a specific page or inserting it in text as an in-line graphic. Word-processing programs take a text-oriented approach.

Nisus, Word, and WordPerfect have options for attaching graphic or text elements to paragraphs, but MacWrite Pro anchors them to text — an approach similar to in-line graphics in page-layout programs — or page coordinates. The advantage of attaching elements to paragraphs is this: If editing forces a paragraph to move up or down on a page (or from page to page), a graphic anchored to that paragraph can move vertically with the text yet retain its horizontal positioning. Especially for long documents, such automated formatting is one advantage word processors have over the more labor-intensive page-layout programs (except for Frame Technology's highly automated FrameMaker).

Word offers the most extensive automated page-layout features, but they're difficult to access. You use Word's Frame command to specify the location of elements on the page, but you don't actually draw a frame, as you do in MacWrite Pro or WordPerfect. Rather, you specify the location, orientation, and size of a paragraph through a series of dialog boxes (see figure 1). To place a graphic, you must first insert it in a paragraph and then define how you want that paragraph positioned relative to the column, margin, or page.

Once you've figured out its dialog boxes, you'll appreciate the flexibility of Word: It's the only program discussed here that automatically adjusts an element's position in the margin of a facing page, so that, for example, a picture appearing in the left margin of an even page automatically moves to the right margin of an odd page, if necessary.

Nisus and WordPerfect let you anchor elements to paragraphs or pages, just as Word does (see figure 2). WordPerfect lets you draw, position, or resize text or picture frames directly on a page. Nisus is the only one that doesn't require you to enter precise values in dialog boxes for positioning elements. Instead, layout is strictly click-and-drag.

Like WordPerfect, MacWrite Pro makes it easy to draw and position text, picture, or table frames on its pages, but its anchoring capabilities are more limited than those in the other programs. You can anchor elements to page coordinates or to text as in-line graphics, but you can have paragraph-level anchoring only if you turn text wrap off, which limits your design options.

Columns. Word processors aren't as flexible as page-layout programs for creating columns. In MacWrite Pro and Word, you can change the number of columns anytime throughout a document (you must insert a section break first) as well as mix the number of columns on a single page. MacWrite Pro goes one step further and allows you to change the width of individual columns, as does WordPerfect, although in the latter, you can't change the number of columns on a given page. The most limited word processor in this respect, Nisus requires equal-sized columns, and you must use the same number of columns throughout an entire document.

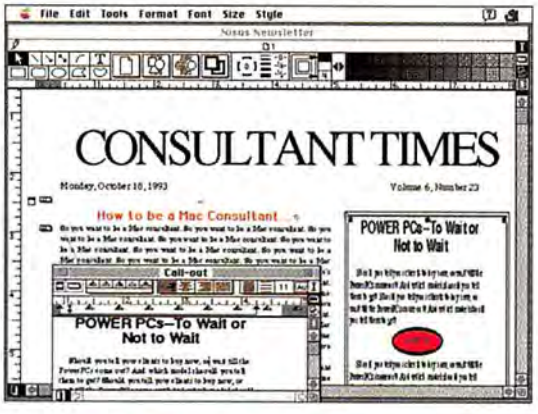


figure 3 / **Nisus uses a confusing** icon bar for creating graphic elements. You can place one Nisus document inside another (see the window at the bottom of the screen and the placed document at the right). Any changes to the embedded document are reflected in its linked twin.

DESIGN / *ways with word processors*

Learn how to use your program's automated-layout features. In Word, you can incorporate exact positioning into a style sheet to instantly place graphics where you want them and then quickly modify your entire document's design by changing how the style's defined.

Respect your program's limitations. Most word-processing programs are weak typographically, so avoid designs that demand precise typography.

Don't be ambitious with color. Word processors aren't designed for professional color output. If you need to print many color copies, you're restricted to printing on color-inkjet or thermal-wax printers or using color laser copiers, which have a higher cost per page than offset printing.

Keep your designs simple, and use plenty of white space. If your document repaginates, you can end up with graphics or other page elements overlapping in ways you didn't intend. The simpler and roomier your design, the less the chance this will happen.

Typography

Kerning and Tracking. No word-processing program can match the typographic sophistication of page-layout programs, but among the word processors, MacWrite Pro is superior. MacWrite Pro is the only one of the four that uses the kerning-pair information designers build in to fonts to make the spacing between certain letter combinations look more appealing. It's baffling why none of the other word processors take advantage of this information.

In addition, only MacWrite Pro lets you manually adjust the spacing between pairs of characters (kerning) and in a range of text (tracking) in units as fine as $^1/_{100}$ of an em space. An em space is the width of a capital *M* for a given font and type size, so any kerning and tracking you define in MacWrite Pro will adjust proportionally if you decide to increase or decrease the size of the type you've kerned or tracked. The other word processors require that you adjust type in either a 1-point or a $^1/_4$-point increment.

There are two problems with point-based adjusting: First, a point is a fixed size, so type kerned or tracked this way looks terrible when the type size changes. (Nisus has an option for automatically scaling point-based tracking in such cases.) By basing its spacing on em spaces, MacWrite Pro protects you from this potential headache. Second, 1-point and $^1/_4$-point increments are too coarse to be effective, especially with small type; for large type, the programs also impose limitations on how much the type can be condensed or expanded.

Word doesn't offer true kerning, but its cumbersome Spacing controls let you condense or expand lines of type for an effect similar to tracking. If you're brave, you can use Word's complicated formulas for mathematical typesetting to kern pairs more precisely. WordPerfect lets you kern pairs (only in 1-point increments), but you can't track ranges of text. On the other hand, Nisus lets you track ranges of text, but you can't kern letters.

figure 4 / **MacWrite Pro is the only one** of these word processors that can wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics. You should note, however, that it can't flow the text from a single column on both sides of a graphic simultaneously.

Type Tricks. Each program has some typographical bells and whistles. Nisus, Word, and WordPerfect can automatically create drop caps, and Nisus offers a broad range of unusual character styles — including boxed, inverted (reversed), and invisible text.

Graphics

Tools. Nisus, Word, and WordPerfect have built-in drawing modules, but WordPerfect stands

CIRCLE **65** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The part of the Macintosh® Apple® forgot.

A simple, intuitive tool that puts your favorite files at your fingertips and turns this...

into this.

Square One™

Square One organizes all your files into an easy-to-use icon palette. Double-click on anything in your palette to launch it. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. **End the clutter of a screenful of windows and the hassle of rummaging through your hard drive.**

Here's what the critics say:

"...You'll find this product an efficient and well-designed addition to your productivity arsenal."—**MacUser**

"This dandy application for System 7 provides the best icon-based approach to file management and program launching we've seen." —**MacUser, *13 Work-Smart Utilities You Can't Live Without.***

"...Square One is the best kind of utility software: it does what you want, when you want it. More programs should be this well written."—**MacWorld**

Because it either is... BINARY SOFTWARE or it isn't

Ask for Square One everywhere software is sold.

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 · SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 · FAX 310-451-0315

alone in having a Bézier drawing tool. Word's feeble drawing module is good for little more than producing the simplest labels and boxes, but you can use Microsoft Graph (included with Word) to create surprisingly sophisticated charts. Nisus' spare drawing module is more useful than Word's, and you can embed one Nisus document inside another (see figure 3). MacWrite Pro has no drawing capabilities.

File Import. As far as importing graphics is concerned, Nisus supports anything you can paste from the Clipboard — in other words, not much. The other three let you import EPS, MacPaint, PICT, and TIFF files and QuickTime movies, with WordPerfect adding GIF (graphics interchange format) files.

Text Wrap. Word-processing applications can wrap text around graphics automatically, as page-layout programs can, but only in limited fashion. Only MacWrite Pro runs text around irregularly shaped graphics (see figure 4). If you stick an element into the middle of a column, Nisus and Word will flow the text on both sides of the object, but MacWrite Pro and WordPerfect will flow the text on the wider side.

Getting text to flow over or under, rather than around, a graphic is tricky. Nisus and MacWrite Pro let you easily turn off text wrap with a click or two. You can't turn off text wrap in Word, but you can tinker with the Frame command to get the same effect. In WordPerfect, you have to either place a graphic into an overlay so text flows behind it or make it a watermark so text flows in front of it. In MacWrite Pro, text can be in back of an object but not in front of it.

Color. The greatest color support is found in WordPerfect, with millions of colors, and MacWrite Pro, with 81 colors. Word offers the original 8 QuickDraw colors (black, white, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, and yellow), and Nisus offers these 8 for text, but its graphics are black-and-white only.

Special Features

Word processors surpass page-layout programs in terms of several features, some of which are not described here. But if you're working on long documents or doing database publishing, word processors can be attractive: Nisus, Word, and WordPerfect have powerful features for generating tables of contents, indexes, footnotes, and more.

MacWrite Pro 1.0
COMPANY: Claris Corp., Santa Clara, CA; 800-325-2747 or 408-727-8227.
LIST PRICE: $249.

Microsoft Word 5.1
COMPANY: Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400 or 206-882-8080.
LIST PRICE: $495.

Nisus 3.4
COMPANY: Nisus Software, Solana Beach, CA; 800-922-2993 or 619-481-1477.
LIST PRICE: $495.

WordPerfect 3.0
COMPANY: WordPerfect Corp., Orem, UT; 800-451-5151 or 801-225-5000.
LIST PRICE: $495.

Nisus and WordPerfect enable you to create cross-references that update automatically (Nisus' are easier to use, whereas WordPerfect's are more flexible). And all four programs offer substantial support for mail-merge, providing database-publishing features the big page-layout programs can't provide without expensive add-on programs such as Em Software's Xdata for QuarkXPress.

Nisus' GREP (Global Regular Expression Parser) feature enables you to use "pattern matching" to perform search-and-replace operations that are more sophisticated than those found in any other word-processing or page-layout program. For example, you might automatically change the font and size of the first five characters of every paragraph.

Which Word?

If you're looking for a word processor that can do double duty, you'll find that its type controls and text-wrap options make MacWrite Pro a solid choice for projects, such as newsletter production, that require a fair amount of design control. WordPerfect's approach to layout is flexible and the program is easy to use, making it relatively easy to set up long documents. Although Nisus and Word are both packed with features, those features are a little harder to reach. But remember: These are *word processors.*

Eric Taub is a New York-based writer who specializes in desktop publishing and graphics.

What a Relief

Photoshop's Emboss filters are fine, as far as they go, but here's a technique that gives you complete control when you're applying embossed effects to images. BY KAI KRAUSE

THIS MONTH, we start with a pretty neat Photoshop trick: embossing without the Emboss filter — in real time! From there, we venture to effects for which there is no filter. As usual, this technique is not confined to the examples shown here; I encourage you to follow the concepts rather than the exact images and pixels.

First, let's revisit a principle of channel calculations (what I call *chops*, short for *channel operations*): Combining two images with a blend set to 50 percent simply averages the pixels in each channel. As I described in "More Algorithmic Painting" (October '93, page 127), this means that an image blended with an inverted copy of itself will cancel out to a medium gray. For example, if the image is solid white, each pixel has a gray-scale level of 255, which is the value for full white in an 8-bit-per-channel Photoshop file; if the inverted copy is solid black, each pixel has a value of 0. The blend is half of 255 + 0, or 127. It should be 127.5, but the system's requirement for round numbers results in mathematical inaccuracies such as this (which lead to banding and other artifacts).

Relief Worker

Let's use this channel-calculation principle creatively. You can start with any image — gray-scale or color, RGB or CMYK. The first example has black text on a white background (see figure 1).

Here's a trick: Hold down the Command key, and type the following letters in sequence: *ACVIH* (no spaces). In just a few seconds, you've performed several tasks. Now let's decipher what happened:

Command-A (Select All) selects the entire image and surrounds it with the selection marquee's little marching ants. Command-C (Copy) copies the selection to an invisible buffer area. Command-V (Paste) pastes the contents of that buffer area into the window, superimposed (or *floating*) in a layer above the original image. Command-I (Invert) inverts the current selection; that is, every pixel in each channel is changed from *x* (where *x* is its current value) to 255 minus *x*. Command-H (Hide Edges) hides the marching ants for the sake of simplicity, aesthetics, and speed. (This step is not strictly necessary but is recommended.)

Now go to Composite Controls, on the Edit menu. (In Photoshop 2.0, it's called Paste Controls; the dialog box looks a little different, but the trick works fine, just the same.) This dialog box lets you determine how the pasted selection will be applied to the image underneath it.

Set the Opacity to 50 percent (see figure 2). It will look as if you had just wiped out your image, leaving in its place nothing but

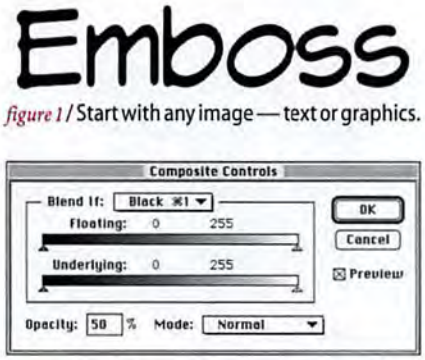


figure 1 / Start with any image — text or graphics.

figure 2 / Use Composite Controls to create a 50-percent blend.

figure 3 / Moving the top layer puts edges in bold relief.

a plain gray window. Click on OK.

Now the fun really begins: Press any one of the arrow keys — go on, just do it.

Voilà! Real-time embossing!

"So what's going on?" you might ask. At first, each pixel cancels the other out, but as you shift the original image from its inverted copy, pixels no longer match up. This makes some parts show up with edges in 3-D relief. If you steer the top layer around at this point (using the arrow keys), it looks as if a virtual sun is casting shadows up, down, left, or right.

This may seem like merely a cooler way to get the same results the Emboss filter gives you, but you'd be surprised how much control you have over the embossing when you use this technique. The embossed effect is no longer based on numbers you type blindly into a dialog box with no visual feedback but rather on your watching and gauging the effect on the image itself. Compare the two methods yourself.

In figure 3, you can see how your virtual sun changes position as you press the arrow keys. Note that in the case of text, it's often useful to apply a Gaussian Blur first (see the bottom row). The basic advantage of this approach is that you can move the floating selection around while keeping the Opacity blend effect active.

Embossing Situations

You can quickly broaden your repertoire of results. How about blending two blurred copies and then a sharp one over that? Or two sharp copies and a blurry one? Or two of each? How about trying a blend other than 50 percent? In color, how about applying the effect to only the red channel? You can simply use Command-V to paste another copy on top of your image and Command-I to invert the copy; moving the top image while holding down the Option key leaves a copy behind.

There are so many permutations, it can drive you nuts. Figure 4 shows just a few examples. See if you can figure out how to achieve them. You can probably come up with a bevy of new ones too: You're in complete control of the process, and you can use it on any image.

'SO WHAT'S GOING ON?' you might ask. At first, each pixel cancels the other out, but then the pixels no longer match up. It looks as if a virtual sun is casting shadows up, down, left, or right.

Let's step back a little and ponder this process in the abstract. Imagine rotating the top layer a few degrees. The center will still cancel out while the outer areas shift and take on an embossed appearance — in a kind of radial-emboss effect. Or consider applying the ZigZag filter (under Distort, on the Filter menu) to the copy before blending, to create embossed circles and waves through an image. What if you apply a Mosaic filter (under Stylize, on the Filter menu) to the second layer? Also under Stylize, check out the Facet filter. (You can apply it while the image is floating in 50-percent opacity and still move the layer with the arrow keys!) Obvious effects such as Find Edges (also under Stylize) are taken to a whole new level when applied within these combinations.

Further permutations arise when you try other settings in the Composite Controls dialog box. Applying 50-percent opacity to the Luminosity or Color mode results in very cool rainbows at the edges of your image and smooth shadow lines. Photoshop's Flowers test image served as a source for figure 5, which shows some of these subtle effects.

By now, it should be clear that this approach to embossing can yield much more complex results than using the Emboss filter. I hope it's a gateway for deeper exploration as well.

There goes your weekend . . . .

Kai Krause invites you to share your Photoshop experiments with *MacUser* via ZiffNet/Mac in its Desktop Publishing forum or America Online's Photoshop forum. When he's not doling out Photoshop tips, Kai is vice president of research and development at HSC Software.

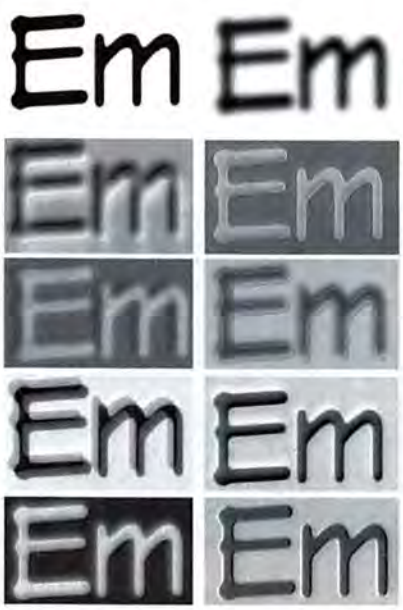
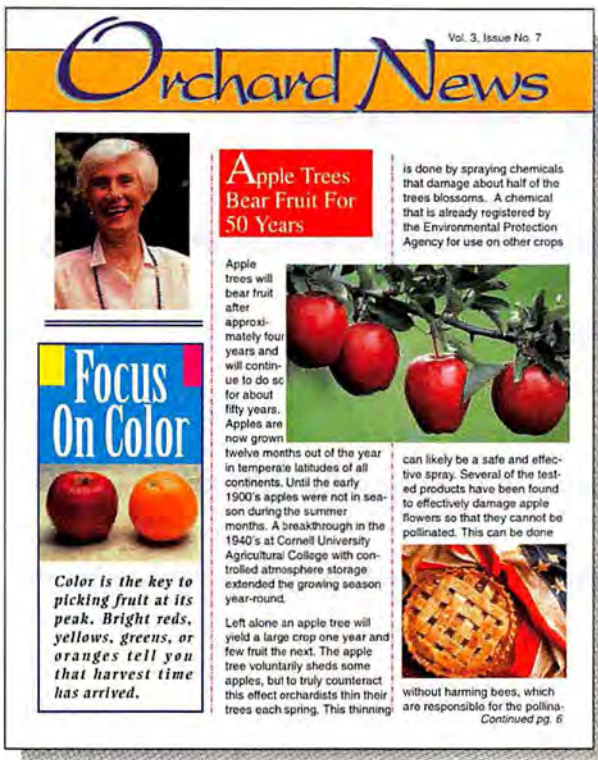


figure 4 / Combine these embossing techniques with filters to create variations.

figure 5 / Experiment with color for subtle effects.



$60 Film & Separation cost — The Microtek 45t scanner*

$1,105 Film & Separation cost — outside pre-press house**

Apples vs. Apples

Until now, your high-quality color scans for publication and four-color printing were usually done on expensive drum scanners. Owning and maintaining this type of equipment was not an affordable option.

But now there's the ScanMaker® 45t Multi-format Film Scanner from Microtek, so you can branch out and do your own high-quality scanning and save money in the process.

The ScanMaker 45t produces high-quality scans and separations from 35mm, 2 1/4 or 4 x 5 transparencies. The 45t features 36-bit color with interpolated resolution as high as 10,000 x 10,000 pixels and 2,000 dpi. Microtek's Dynamic Color Rendition technology produces from original 36-bit image data an optimized 24-bit file for use with today's 24-bit imaging software. The result—precise digital color. Also included with the 45t is Kodak's EKTACHROME Film Production Guide Q-60A for use with Microtek's Custom Calibration Utility that builds a calibration profile for your specific scanner. Now add 12-bit grayscale scaling from 1% to 100% and a maximum 5" x 5" scanning area and you have a scanner that rivals even the most expensive scanning equipment.

But there's more than cost-savings. Consider the time saved in producing high-quality scans at your own desktop. You now have complete control and can even manipulate the image with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (included with your purchase of the ScanMaker 45t) without incurring expensive system time at your separators.

Priced thousands less than its nearest competitors, the ScanMaker 45t will soon pay for itself — who knows, maybe on your first multiple-image project.

For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call **1-800-654-4160.**

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

©1993 Microtek Lab, Inc. 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. Microtek is a registered trademark of Microtek Lab, Inc.
All other trademarks whether registered or not are the property of their respective holders
*Images were scanned with Microtek's ScanModule for Adobe Photoshop. Separations were done in Cachet by EFI.
Film cost of $60 based on 4 pieces of lino film from service bureau, no match print included.

See us at Macworld San Francisco Booth # 307

CIRCLE **159** ON READER SERVICE CARD

They put a big red crayon in your hand.

Now what? Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff. Again and again. Is it K or Ж? May I go to the bathroom, please? Reeeecess!

But slowly letters became words, words became sentences, sentences became paragraphs, and paragraphs became a report on Gems of the World. C+.

Later, you tried $10 words. Sometimes they worked. Sometimes you were accused of malapropism. *Mala-what?* But somehow after four years of English Comp and a million term papers, you finally got it.

And nothing can keep your writing more articulate and concise than the new WordPerfect® Mac 3.0. Twenty-seven innovations make it the most comprehensive, most Macompatible® word processor anywhere. Class dismissed.

FREE! **(800) 526-2296**
Test Drive the new WordPerfect 3.0

WordPerfect®
macintosh®

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993.

"FirstClass Goes Beyond The Capabilities Of Most Mail Systems." BYTE Magazine, 09/93

FirstClass™

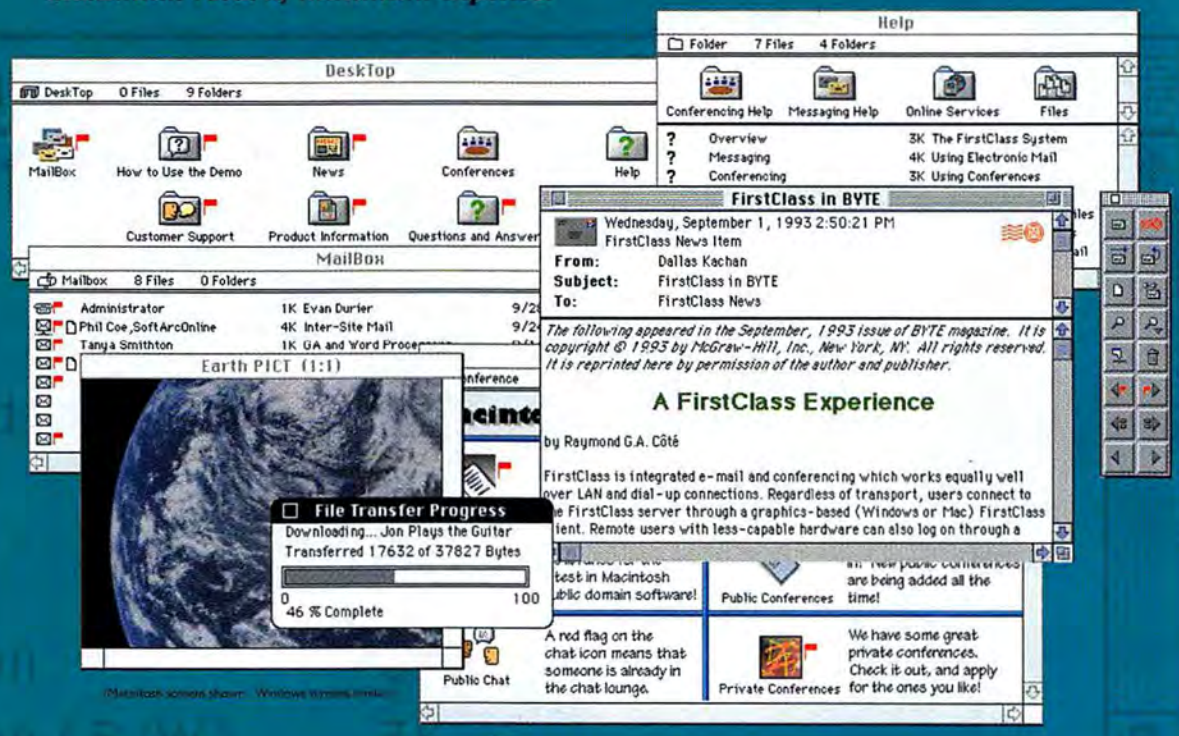
Says BYTE, "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software."

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

FirstClass features ***e-mail, workgroup communication*** and ***remote access***... all in the same application. Use FirstClass for internal mail, group discussion or even as a public access tech support solution! ***Maximum return, minimum expense!***



What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server.

	FirstClass	Lotus Notes	QuickMail	MS Mail
Conferencing?	Y	Y	Pseudo	-
Cross-Platform Chatting?	Y	Optional	-	-
Fully Customizable Interface?	Y	Y	-	-
Attachments?	Unlimited	40	16	Unlimited
Copies of Sent Mail?	Y	Y	-	-
Full Message History?	Y	Pseudo	Pseudo	-
BBS Functions?	Y	-	-	-
Modems Per Server?	Up to 22	8	1	1
Restrict Any Feature?	Y	Y	-	-
Internet Usenet Gateway?	Optional	-	-	-
10 Users	$690	Minimum $4950	$599	$695

- Macintosh and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodates more than a hundred simultaneous sessions, 20 of which may be modem connections without third-party communications software
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
- Remote or local administration via the normal FirstClass client
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Optional gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

DEALER & CONSULTANT INQUIRIES NOW WELCOME!

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA, 14224
Fax: 416-754-1856 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 416-609-2250

Phone: 416-299-4723

FirstClass © 1989-1993 SoftArc Inc. All rights reserved. FirstClass is a registered trademark of SoftArc Inc. Notes is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. QuickMail is a registered trademark of CE Software Limited. MS or Microsoft Mail is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Prices above are suggested retail. FirstClass was reviewed in the 09/93 issue of BYTE.

CIRCLE **64** ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS ON Bridges

LANs: APPLE'S NEW ARA

AFTER TWO LONG YEARS, Apple has finally added robust security and multiple-modem support to its remote-access software. There are now three products: Apple Remote Access Client ($69), Apple Remote Access Personal Server ($249), and Apple Remote Access Multiport Server ($1,799 for 4 modem ports).

The new ARA Client software includes a feature called DialAssist, which automatically adds prefixes such as area and country codes and long-distance prefixes to phone numbers you dial. The client software can be used to access Personal Server, which uses a single modem, or Multiport Server, which comes with a four-port serial card. You can have as many as 16 ports on the Mac running Multiport Server by adding 4-port upgrade cards ($1,499 each). Each server-software package can run on a Mac already running other network services, such as mail- or file-server services.

The new ARA products add almost a dozen security features, including password aging, the filtering of access to zones and network services by account, the disabling of connections after a set number of attempts, and support for security systems running on other computers. New management features include SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol), the ability to send messages to users, and the ability to manage the network by each port or by each user.

The new software also lets you connect to a network by means other than a standard modem. Apple is offering a plug-in module for X.25 access, with modules for cellular and ISDN connections to come later from Apple or third parties.

By the way, the *Talk* has been taken out of *AppleTalk Remote Access*, because Apple plans to add multiprotocol, multiplatform support to ARA in the future, including support for Windows clients and support for the PPP (point-to-point) protocol. / John Rizzo

COMMUNICATIONS / MAC VOICE-MAIL

TURN YOUR MAC INTO AN AUTOMATED voice-mail system with WaterMark Voice Mail 2.0 ($449), from High Tide Software (510-704-9927). This low-cost, easy-to-use system lets you create a sophisticated multiple-choice voice-mail system similar to those costing thousands of dollars. With no programming or scripting, you can create systems that prompt callers for information. Callers can enter information either by voice or by entering numbers on their telephone keypad. WaterMark Voice Mail comes with send/receive fax software and a modem. / John Rizzo

WIRELESS / IT'S IN THE AIR

THE NEW YEAR BRINGS two new wireless products. The Air Communicator ($1,495), from Air Communications (408-749-9883), is a high-speed cellular voice/fax modem capable of a data-transmission rate as high as 57,600 bps and a fax-transmission rate as high as 14,400 bps. The unit's battery lasts 2.5 hours in continuous operation and 15 hours in standby mode.

The Grouper, from Digital Ocean (913-888-3380), lets you set up your own cellular network in your office by creating a radio-frequency LocalTalk network that can be connected to a wired LocalTalk or Ethernet backbone. Each unit has a radius of 800 feet and plugs in to your Mac's printer port. A future version will be available as a NuBus card, and the GrouperMP will be available for the Newton MessagePad. Pricing was not available at press time. / John Rizzo

ON-LINE / ride the info highway

BET YOU DIDN'T KNOW THAT TED TURNER would be among the first on the information superhighway. The Prodigy on-line service (914-993-8000) has teamed up with 20 cable networks, including CNN, The Discovery Channel, and TNT, to provide services that augment cable-TV programming. Viewers who have computers and modems will be able to provide feedback on their favorite or least favorite programming via viewer polls. Viewers will also be able to download program highlights and listings and talk to other viewers on bulletin boards.

Not to be outdone by CNN, the Clinton administration has been making more kinds of information available on-line. For instance, the Smithsonian's National Museum of Art is using America Online (703-448-8700) to distribute its journal *American Art* as well as Photo CD images from its book of African culture *Free Within Ourselves*. The Smithsonian's New Media Initiative has already created access to four other Smithsonian units — including the Air and Space Museum — on America Online. / John Rizzo

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC #GS20K91AGS5241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

You want the truth? Here it is. NEC's new MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM readers are the best-performing readers on the market.

We were the first to introduce double speed. And now we improved our data transfer rate to 450 Kbytes/sec. and made a triple-speed reader. (Because that's what you wanted.) We also cut our access time to less than 200 milliseconds, added a 256-Kbyte continuous-flow cache, SCSI 2 interface and a full 16-bit SCSI card.

Which means you can get your information three times faster than you can with standard readers, see smoother animation and video.

NEC MultiSpin 3Xp and 3Xe

Our new MultiSpin CD-ROM readers are not only fast but interactive, with stand-alone audio controls and an LCD display on the front panel. So you don't have to rely on your computer to tell you what's going on (or not going on) with your reader.

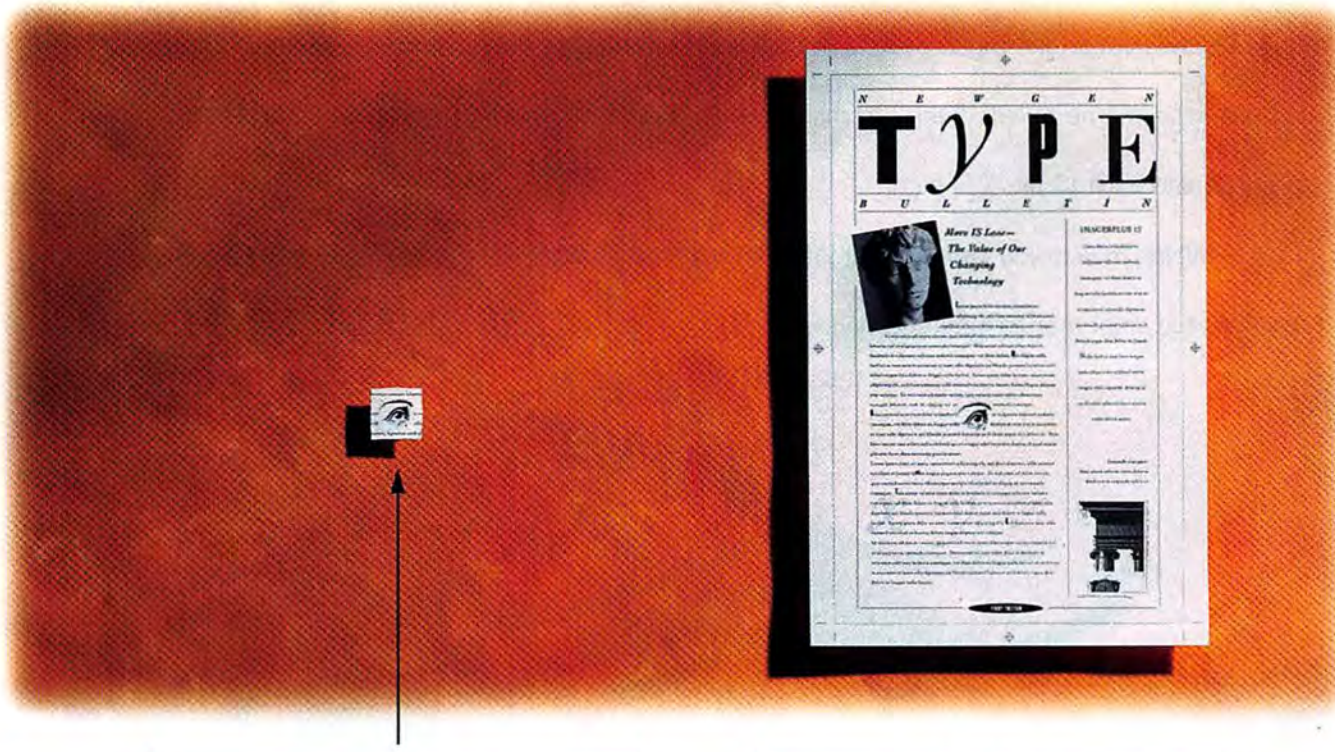
They're compatible with Macs and PCs, as well as Kodak Multisession Photo CDs. And, they come with the longest commitment in the industry – a 2-year limited warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #23768. We'll answer all your questions about CD-ROM. And you'll actually get to have an honest conversation for a change.

NEC

CIRCLE **104** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'D LIKE TO SHOW YOU WHAT *Five Cents* WORTH OF *Typesetting* CAN LOOK LIKE.



Approximately $.05 worth of 1270-dpi, Imagesetter output (about 1/400 of a page)

Approximately $.05 worth of 1200-dpi output from the ImagerPlus 12

You'd be surprised what five cents buys you in imagesetting these days. The ImagerPlus 12 plain paper imagesetter from NewGen Systems gives you a full 11x17 page of 1200-dpi output — for a fraction of what you'd pay your local service bureau. With NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology, the ImagerPlus 12 produces amaz-ingly clear type and graphics as well as smooth gray scales. • Then, there's the convenience of getting imagesetter quality straight from your Mac or PC. No more driving diskettes across town to your service bureau or tying up your modem with a 20MB file. And speaking of large files, the ImagerPlus 12 handles them with ease — thanks to 40MB of memory. What's more, the product's powerful RISC processor delivers output in seconds. Without rush charges. • Call NewGen at **1-800-756-0556** for details and camera-ready output from the ImagerPlus 12. It won't even cost you a nickel.

newgen NewGen Systems Corporation™

CIRCLE **29** ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at MacWorld, Booth #335

NewGen Systems Corporation, 17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708. Telephone 714-641-8600, Fax 714-641-2800.

©1993, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Network Help

How to adjust PrintMonitor, exorcise those AppleShare-server ghosts, and rename router zones. BY KURT VANDERSLUIS

HERE ARE SOME OF THE questions I get most frequently in my travels as a network consultant and instructor. In future issues, I'll answer questions from readers.

Printing RAM

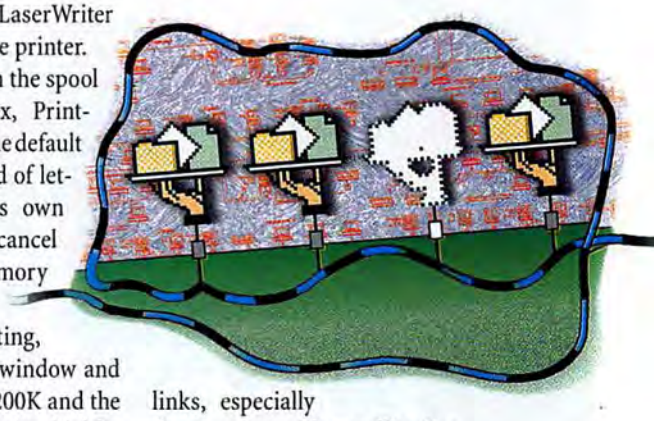
Q. Why, during background printing, do I sometimes get a message that says PrintMonitor needs more memory?

A. PrintMonitor is an application and, therefore, needs RAM to accomplish its functions. Here's what happens:

Instead of printing directly, your application creates a file of all the drawing commands necessary to print the document. This file, the *spool file*, is placed in the PrintMonitor Documents folder, in the System Folder. PrintMonitor checks this folder periodically to see if there are any spool files. If there are, PrintMonitor forwards the drawing commands to the LaserWriter driver, which sends them to the printer.

If the drawing commands in the spool file are particularly complex, PrintMonitor may need more than the default setting of 80K of RAM. Instead of letting PrintMonitor modify its own memory setting, you should cancel the print job and set the memory manually.

To change the memory setting, go to PrintMonitor's Get Info window and set the minimum memory to 200K and the preferred memory to 400K. You shouldn't be bothered again by the out-of-memory message. Once you've changed the setting, you may also find that midlevel Macs, such as the SE/30 and IIsi, function more smoothly while you're printing.



Vanishing Servers

Q. In our company's WAN (wide-area network), we often see AppleShare servers in other cities fade in and out of the Chooser. When we're finally able to make the connection, it's solid. Is this normal? Is there anything I can do to improve the connection?

A. The timers used by the AppleShare Chooser extension are set to work best in LANs (local-area networks). The behavior you report is common across slower WAN links, especially those connected by satellite. You can use ResEdit to change the AppleShare timers so that the Chooser works better with the longer response times typical of a WAN.

In ResEdit, open a copy of the AppleShare extension and edit GNRL resource –4096 with the hex editor. There are two hexadecimal bytes, which by default are set to $07 and $05. The first number controls how often the Chooser repeats a request, and the second controls how many times the request is repeated before a new request (with a different identifying number) is issued. The default values give distant AppleShare servers four seconds to respond before the Chooser issues a new request. Change the first value to $10 and the second to $0A. The

Write to Network Help

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
You can also send your question to Kurt VanderSluis on AppleLink at KVANDERSLUIS.

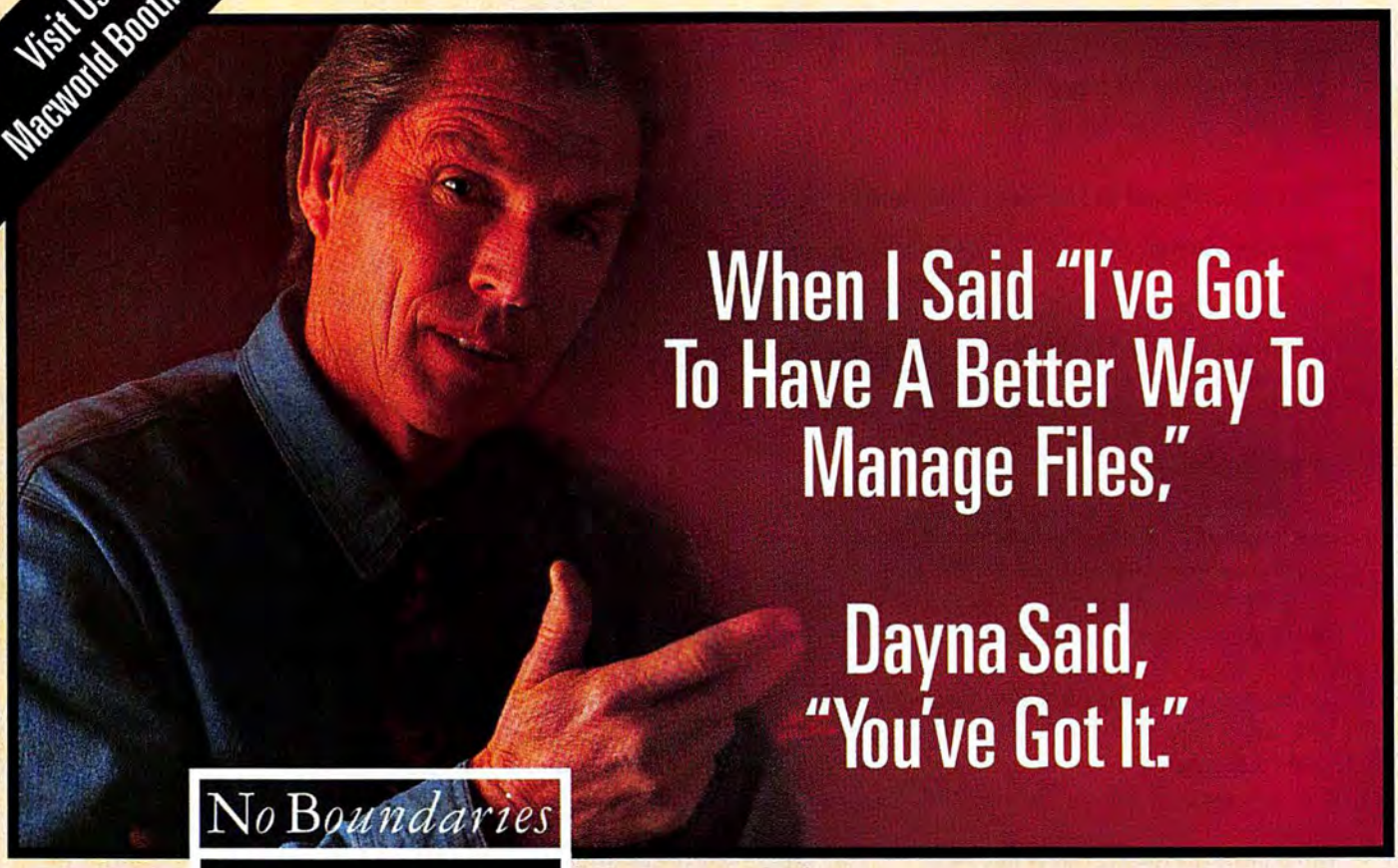
BREAKING THE RULES / *LocalTalk termination*

Q. I'm pretty sure I understand the ins and outs of termination rules for LocalTalk, but here's something that stumps me: Sometimes when I do the exact opposite of what the PhoneNET manual says, my network works better. For instance, if I remove a terminator I'm not supposed to, printing doesn't take as long. Why is this?

A. Below-average performance usually indicates that there's a termination problem lurking somewhere in the LocalTalk network. If you're on a passive star with poor performance, a branch other than the one you're on probably isn't terminated properly. If your connector is also improperly terminated, although your Macintosh's performance may improve, you simply move the problem to some other location on the network. Similarly, if you are breaking the rules toward the end of a LocalTalk bus, the termination problem will show up at the other end of the bus. Even though you may be able to print faster from your computer, others on the network will experience problems.

This interesting little phenomenon happens only with LocalTalk, by the way. An "advantage" of Ethernet is that you can't create a network that only sort-of works: A coaxial Ethernet network with improper termination simply doesn't work at all.

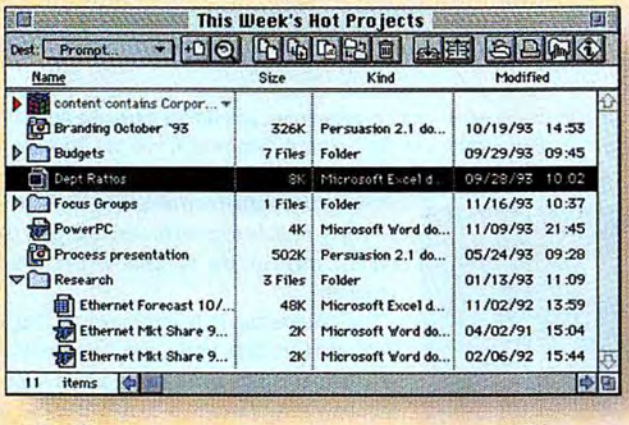
Visit Us At Macworld Booth 923



No Boundaries
NO LIMITS

Introducing ProFiles. File Management That Goes Beyond The Finder.

Let's face it, the Finder could use some help managing all the data you have to work with these days. Introducing ProFiles.™ File management software that goes beyond the limits of the Finder. And puts you in control of information wherever it's stored–on your desktop, your hard drive or clear across the network.



ProFiles makes everything you do with the Finder faster and easier. Plus, it frees you from the rigid filing system of the Finder so you can do things you've never been able to do before.

Like working in a single window on files scattered over the network. Like synchronizing folders or volumes. Like compressing files in the background while you move them. Like aliasing, copying, opening or printing dozens of files in different folders and volumes all at once. Like making file management a breeze.

Smart, Smart, Network Smart.

ProFiles works over AppleTalk as well as NetWare and UNIX file servers. And because it's network savvy, ProFiles can always find things anywhere on the network, no matter how they've changed or where they're buried.

If you're looking for a better way to manage files, look to Dayna. For more information, call 800-343-2962 or use our 24-hour FAX Response System.

Dayna®

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc. #2204

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProFiles and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.
©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

allowable response time will increase to about 20 seconds, enough for most WANs.

If you're having this ghosting problem within your LAN, the problem is faulty wiring or bad termination, not timing.

Changing Zones

Q. When I change the name of a zone in my router's setup, how long should I leave the router off-line?

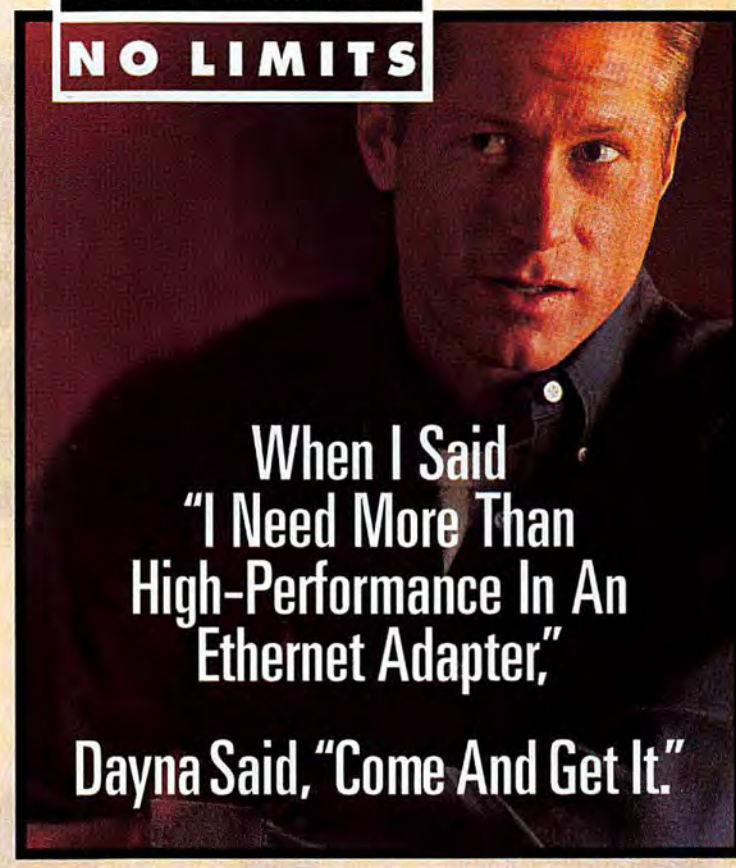
A. It depends on the setup of your network. Let's say you want to change the definition of Network 12, which is currently the Sales zone, to Network 12, Zone Western Sales. You need to reconfigure each seed router connected to this network and turn off each nonseed router connected to the network. After waiting for all the other routers on the internet to age out their information about Network 12, turn the nonseed routers back on. If you don't wait long enough, some routers may continue to use the old zone name.

How long is long enough? If your internet has no redundant pathways, count the number of hops from the router you're changing to the farthest point in your internet and wait five minutes for each hop before turning the routers back on. If you have simple redundancy, wait ten minutes per hop. If you have massive redundancy, wait 24 hours.

Can't keep the routers off-line that long? You can always change the network number when you change the zone name. For example, you might change the configuration in the seed routers to Zone Western Sales, Network 60,012 (if you're not already using that network number) and immediately turn the routers back on. Network 60,012 will be treated as a new network by all the routers in the internet. The next day, repeat the process, changing the definition back to Network 12, Zone Western Sales. While you're reconfiguring a router, make sure no users are connected to servers through that router, or they may lose their connection.

Once you've finished with the reconfiguration, users will have to reselect their services in the Chooser if you changed the zone name of the LocalTalk network. However, you don't have to restart any of the devices, except QuickMail servers, even if you've changed the zone name and number. EtherTalk is different: You must restart servers and other devices if you change their network number or zone name. There are exceptions, but it's best to restart them too.

No Boundaries
NO LIMITS



DaynaPORT Adapters
For High-Performance Plus.

With DaynaPORT™ Macintosh Ethernet adapters, you always get high-performance plus the very best warranty and support in the industry. Whether you're connecting a brand new Quadra, LC, PowerBook, or even an older SE or Mac II to Ethernet, Dayna has the solution. And the best value for your money. Call 800-343-2962 today and find out about high-performance Ethernet with all the extras. Or use our handy 24-hour FAX Response System.

FEATURES	
High Performance	✓
Ethernet for every Mac	✓
Lifetime Warranty	✓
24-Hour Replacement	✓
Free Card Exchange*	✓
System 6&7 Compatible	✓
Apple Driver Compatible	✓
Apple SNMP Support	✓
Autosensing Technology	✓
Made in the USA	✓

*Our Guaranteed Media Compatibility program lets you exchange a DaynaPORT adapter free within one year of purchase if you change your Ethernet cable system.

Dayna®

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#1100

DaynaPORT and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc.
All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc.,
Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO RUN PC PROGRAMS WITHOUT BECOMING A CLONE

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner

They're at it again.

Arnold in Accounting insists that you enter your job costs in his custom Windows™ program.

Egbert's E-mail on wage freezes is available only on the network—the NetWare™ one.

And you can't read Freda's forecasts without a PC.

Fear not. You don't have to surrender your Mac. You don't even have to *touch* a PC.

Just double click on SoftPC.®

And watch DOS and Windows pop up on your Macintosh.

Now you can run PC programs in a Mac window. Click back to your Mac applications. And forth.

You can copy and paste from PC to Mac apps. Move quickly between AppleTalk® and NetWare. You can even fool PC programs into using your Mac peripherals.

You can choose from three SoftPC packages.

For running character-based DOS programs, there's SoftPC.

For DOS, plus VGA graphics and NetWare compatibility, there's SoftPC Professional.

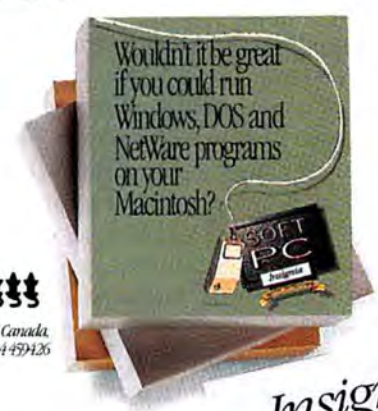
While SoftPC with Windows gives you everything: DOS, VGA and NetWare.

With Microsoft Windows preinstalled and ready to run.

Visit your dealer. Or call us today at 800-848-7677.

We'll tell how you can get a unique collection of PC shareware, absolutely free.

Now, that's an offer even a stiff can appreciate.



Outside the U.S. and Canada, call: (44) 494 459426

Insignia®

Serving Up Windows

In the market for a network operating system? Microsoft may have just what you're looking for. Here are five reasons why Windows NT Advanced Server is a wise buy — and five reasons why it isn't. BY JOHN RIZZO

THAT UPSTART MICROSOFT is at it again. This time it's challenging the long-reigning Big Networking dynasty of Novell NetWare, the flexible, best-selling network operating system (NOS) that can handle numerous clients and connect to just about anything. But Microsoft's not stopping there. It's also going after the archduke of the Big Networking dynasty, Banyan VINES, known for its excellent directory services, which help users locate other users and resources on large networks.

Microsoft is hoping to seize Novell's crown with its Windows NT Advanced Server ($1,495 before February 1, 1994; $2,995 after). Microsoft has taken its mid-level LAN Manager Pro network operating system; cleaned up the architecture; added services; and plunked it on top of its high-performance, 32-bit, multitasking Windows NT operating system. The result contains such standard NOS features as disk mirroring and disk-array support for data security. Windows NT Advanced Server can run multiple network protocols at the same time, and an SNA (Systems Network Architecture) gateway is available for connecting NT Advanced Server users to IBM mainframes. And unlike NetWare, NT Advanced Server has Mac-client support and AppleTalk routing built in, at no extra cost.

Will NT Advanced Server succeed in its bid to overtake NetWare and VINES and become the premier NOS? Maybe. Network operating systems are complex, and even the best of them have their good and bad features. After taking a close look at NT Advanced Server, I found good reasons to buy it and equally good reasons to steer clear of it. Here are the results of my research.

Not All Bright and Beautiful

Although it's a good first effort for enterprise server software, NT Advanced Server has its limitations. Among them:

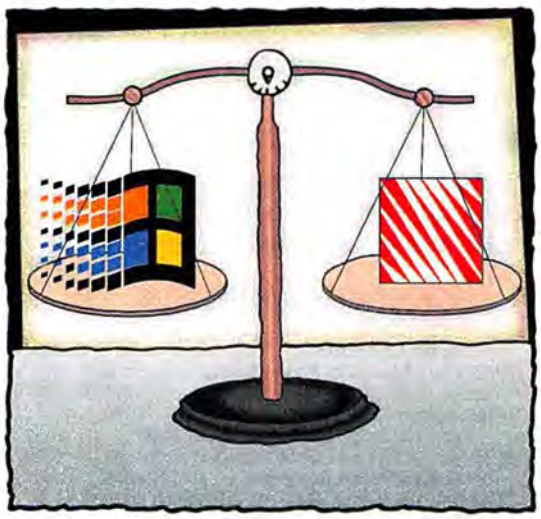
Lack of directory services. NT Advanced Server's most serious drawback, one that prevents it from seriously challenging NetWare in enterprise networks, is its inability to share its directories (lists of users and network resources) with other types of servers. AppleShare (via System 7 Pro and Apple's PowerShare Server), NetWare, and VINES each have this ability.

At press time, Microsoft was offering only vaporware to remedy this problem. A future Enterprise Messaging Server software package will enable NT Advanced Server to share directories with Microsoft Mail server software (but not other types of server software) and, even further in the future, with X.400- and X.500-compliant mail and directory server software. Even more vaporous is Microsoft's Cairo, an as-yet-unannounced but much-publicized future version of NT that is supposed to have directory service built in.

Lack of connectivity with AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment). Novell NetWare and Banyan VINES are already AOCE-savvy. NetWare and VINES each let Mac users access their own directories of users and network resources as well as any other directories each NOS is connected to. At press time, Microsoft had not committed to implementing such connectivity.

Inability to run on PowerPC Macs. Notably missing from the list of platforms NT Advanced Server can run on are those based on the PowerPC 601 RISC chip, which I have seen operating about eight times as fast as the 66-megahertz 486 Intel chip. With PowerPC Macs due to ship early this year, this lack of support is a blow to Mac-based network administrators.

Differences from AppleShare. Although the server software's manuals repeatedly say



NOS / *in the balance*

Can Windows NT Advanced Server dethrone Novell NetWare as the premier network operating system? Although the server software is built on a solid foundation — it's fast and easy to install — its lack of connectivity to the non-Microsoft world is a serious drawback. What's the bottom line? Microsoft has a way to go to catch up with Novell.

Pros

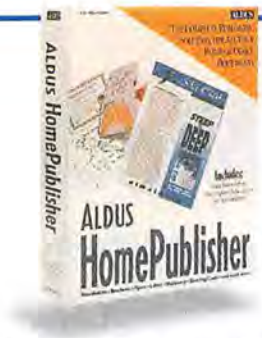
- Speed
- Lots of print options
- Simple installation
- Ability to understand Mac files
- Ability to run cross-platform database applications

Cons

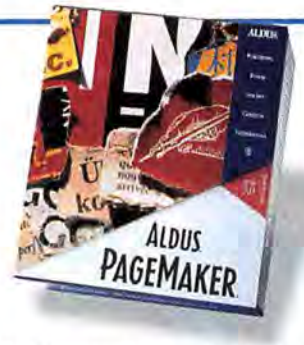
- Lack of directory services
- Lack of connectivity with AOCE
- Inability to run on PowerPC Macs
- Differences from AppleShare
- Lack of Mac administration software

Limited Offer:
Receive Quicken 4.0 FREE

★**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
8614 *TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro & Quicken 4.0 Bundle*—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. *Macworld* Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager **$95.**



★**Aldus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
13711 *Home Publisher*—Easy and complete. Produce first-class newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars, etc. Incl. Personal Press, 12 Bitstream fonts, T/Maker Click Art, and PaperDirect specialty paper..... **$44.95**



★**Aldus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
11548 *PageMaker 5.0*—Key new features include incremental rotation of text and graphics, built-in process color separations, multiple open publications, enhanced control palette, and faster printing..... **$579.95**

Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source. Over 3500 products.
★denotes Money Back Guarantees.

POWERBOOK/NEWTON

Apple Computer
12883 File Assistant for PowerBook 61.95
13706 Newton MessagePad ..... 799.
13702 Newton Faxmodem ..... 139.
★**Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
8799 Auto Adapt. 69. 8800 Battery Charger 67.
★**Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7562 140-180 Battery 59.95 10392 Charger 64.95
★**Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
8441 CPU 2.0.... 55. 10765 Virtual 3.02... 55.
10764 CPU/Virtual Bundle ..... 59.
★**Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
5383 DoveFaxPB ..... 99.
★**Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7720 PowerPort/Silver.. 269. 7710 /Gold.. 299.
★**I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
8121 PowerBook SL..... 47.95 8113 EX..... 59.
Interex
12859 Mac PowerPlant *(Battery Charger)* ..... 95.
★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
11552 NoteBook Traveler Compact ..... 49.
14018 NoteBook Tote ..... 35.
1092 Deluxe..... 75. 9585 Executive..... 115.
★**Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
11965 Ultima Home Office -Powerbook ..... 289.
Sharp
12864 Expert Pad... 699. 12865 AC Adapter... 39.
★**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
7425 PowerPad 69.95 7419 w/QuicKeys.... 109.

★**Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 *IN CONTROL*—1992 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Organizational Tool.* The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **$85.**

★**Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1.... 87.
★**Targus Cases ... 60 day MBG**
11207 Leather PB Case... 95. 1305 Universal... 69.
7369 Notepac 35. 6037 Premier Leather 169.
Thunderware
3841 LightningScan Portable ..... 399.
U.S. Robotics
11841 WorldPort 14.4 Fax ..... 269.
Utilitron, Inc.
3012 PowerSwap *(Swap batt. w/o shutdown)*.. 25.
★**Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
10737 FaxModem PBK 79.95
10267 FaxModem PBK144 ..... 199.95

DAILY BUSINESS

ACIUS
5618 4th Dimension 3.05 ..... 575.
★**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
3677 DateView or 8051 InTouch 2.0..... *ea.* 57.
3838 InTouch/DateView Bundle..... 79.
9049 DocuComp II ..... 99.
★**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
11558 TouchBase or 11557 DateBook Pro *ea.* 49.
8614 TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro w/Quicken 4 95.
★**Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 w/Dynodex 99.95
★**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.6.1 ..... 48.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
8881 Thunder 7 1.5.3..... 55.95
★**CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
5863 MultiLedger 3.0 229. 5862 Payroll 5.1 169.
★**ChipSoft ... 30 day MBG**
8059 MacInTax 1040 *(Headstart Edition)*... 39.95
3916 MacInTax/Quicken Bundle 54.95
9777 Headstart State Tax Package 24.95
★**Claris ... 30 day MBG**
5630 ClarisWorks/Quicken Bundle..... 199.95
3836 FileMaker Pro 265. 11202 MacWrite Pro 169.
1745 MacProject Pro 399. Upgrades available call
Frame Technology
12983 FrameMaker 4.0..... 599.
IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.
11721 IdeaFisher 2.0 ..... 95.
★**Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**
11269 Inspiration 4.0..... 165.95
★**Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
11845 Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.95
★**Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
12715 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro... 105.
★**MECA ... 60 day MBG**
3004 TaxCut 1040 Mac..... 12.95
2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 32.
11124 Headstart State Tax Package 29.95
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2884 Works 3.0. 155. 3669 Excel 4.0..... 295.
4902 Word 5.1.. 295. 2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295.
2565 Project 3.0 445. 5454 MS Office 3.0.. 475.
★**Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
4602 EndNote 1.6... 85.95 8010 Plus 1.3... 142.

★**Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**
2981 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.
★**Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
1793 Now Up-to-Date 65. 2366 *(10 pack)* 519.
★**Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG**
6975 Business or 4690 Marketing Toolkit *ea.* 75.
★**Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG**
1785 DayMaker 3.0 ..... 79.95
★**Peachtree ... 60 day MBG**
9588 Insight Accounting 299. 9584 PAM 2.0 115.
★**Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG**
Various levels: FileMaker Pro, ClarisWorks FreeHand, Illustrator, Word, Excel.....ea. 49.
★**Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**
9632 Dyno Notepad ..... 38.
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ..... *ea.* 38.
★**ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
4582 Panorama II 249. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
★**Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG**
7696 Calendar Creator or 7694 Address Book + 40.
★**Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
7636 ACT!..... 169.
★**Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
14188 M.Y.O.B. 4.0 with Payroll 109.95
★**WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
4268 WordPerfect 3.0 299. 4711 Upgrade 55.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★**Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
12083 Design Your Own Railroad..... 39.
Architecture, Interiors or Landscape... *ea.* 49.
Adobe Systems (full font line available)
8193 Adobe Audition..... 159.
12724 Acrobat Starter Kit *(10 User)*..... 669.95
12732 Acrobat Exchange *(1 User)* ..... 125.
6665 Acrobat Reader *(1 User)*..... 24.95

★**CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
5863 *MultiLedger 3.0*—Easy-to-use, integrated accounting software selected as a *Macworld* Editors' Choice *(11/92)*..... **$229.**
5862 *Payroll 5.1*—Complete payroll management which also works with M.Y.O.B.... **169.**

10167 Adobe Dimensions ..... $129.
5001 Streamline... 94.95 10289 SuperATM... 89.
4145 Adobe Premiere ..... 429.
11843 Illustrator... 368.95 6644 Photoshop.. 548.95

★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG

13711 Home Publisher 2.0 ..... 44.95
8575 Gallery Effects 2 96. 1330 FreeHand... 389.
10176 Fetch 199.95 7541 IntelliDraw 1.0 194.95
3506 SuperPaint... 99. 4751 Persuasion .... 325.
11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.95 6678 Upgrd ..139.95

Altsys

1983 EPS Exchange ..... 89.
1195 Fontographer ..... 258.

Apple Computer

3008 Apple Font Pack 45.95

★ Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8878 FontMonger 94. 8588 Chameleon....184.95

Broderbund Software

3572 Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 Companion ..... 23.
13603 Print Shop Deluxe 49. 6281 TypeStyler 2.1 126.

★ Claris ... 30 day MBG

14158 Claris Impact 1.0 ..... 269.
2518 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 269.

★ DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3 ..... 79.95

★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

11055 artWORKS.... 99. 3227 Canvas 3.5... 259.

★ Ergonomic Software, Inc ... 30 day MBG

7056 Panoramix CD Vol. 1 or 12316 Vol. 2 *ea.* 92.

★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG

4268 *WordPerfect 3.0*—Produce even the most sophisticated documents with ease. New version 3.0 features an innovative interface, incredible graphics handling, and powerful editing and drawing tools ..... **$299.**

★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

7945 *Retrospect Remote 2.0*—Powerful Mac network backup software. For automatic, centralized backup and archiving. Supports compression, encryption, & verification **$259.**
3393 *DiskFit Pro*—Efficient media backup **72.**

★Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8588 *FontChameleon*—Synthetic font technology lets you build billions of fonts from one master font outline. Choose one, or blend two of any of the 200 fonts included to create your own type library..... **$184.95**

★ Expert Software ... 30 day MBG

4870 Expert Color Paint or 8619 Home . *ea.* 29.

Fractal Design

1068 Sketcher ..... 49.
10402 Painter 2.0... 265. 1564 PainterX2... 94.95

Gold Disk

12279 Astound ..... 249.
12276 Animation Works ..... 115.

Gryphon

4202 Morph 2.0 ..... 154.95

★ Letraset ... 30 day MBG

Letraset FonTek Library - Full line avail. call

Light Source

11059 Ofoto 2.02 ..... 275.

★ Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG

12980 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 ..... 149.

Postcraft International

2210 Effects Specialist 2.0 ..... 89.

Quark

7612 QuarkXPress 3.2 ..... 589.

★ Ray Dream ... 30 day MBG

12264 JAG II..... 89. 4761 Designer 3.0 ..... 249.
12280 addDepth 1.0.2 ..... 125.

★ Specular International ... 30 day MBG

4962 Infini-D 2.5 ..... 699.

★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

ClickArt *(bitmapped)* 34. or 1185 *(EPS)* 185.
3144 Incredible Image Pak ..... 89.
3147 Incredible Image Pak CD-ROM ..... 89.

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

★ Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG

5236 CanOpener 2.0 59. 9578 Kaleidoscope 25.

★ Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver.. 34.95 6740 Deluxe... 69.

Apple Computer

1206 At Ease 45.95 7072 QuickTime Start. Kit...105.
10446 At Ease for Workgroups 2.0 ..... 225.
Chinese or Japanese Language Kit *ea.* 195.
1074 System 7.1 59.95 13047 System 7 Pro 99.95
10478 System 7.1/Font Pack Bundle ..... 62.

★ Atticus ... 60 day MBG

12978 Atticus Vista ..... 45.

★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

1502 The Disney Collection Screen Saver..... 29.
5737 After Dark 2.0x *(30+ screens!)* ..... 29.
2198 More After Dark 25. 2196 Bundle 39.95
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver ..... 29.

★ Binary Software ... 30 day MBG

11989 Square One 1.5.. 45. 12475 Bloopers.. 19.

★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG

1727 CalendarMaker 39. 7927 QuicKeys 3.0 105.

★ Central Point ... 30 day MBG

10595 Safe & Sound 32. 5041 MacTools 3.0. 89.95

★ Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG

11205 Retrieve It! ..... $46.

★ Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0... 29. 3393 Pro .... 72.
5255 Retrospect.. 145. 7945 Remote 2.0.. 259.

★ Datawatch ... 30 day MBG

4803 Virex/Mac 59. 11486 SuperSet Utilities .... 89.

FWB, Inc.

2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal 49.

★ Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG

11731 TimesTwo *(1.44)* 85. 11773 *(800K)*..... 83.

★ Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG

11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ..... 89.

★ Inline Software ... 30 day MBG

7068 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 2.01 49.

★ Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

9513 FolderBolt 73. 1839 NightWatch II ..... 89.

★ Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG

10169 7th Heaven 68.95 11191 Chameleon 39.95

MicroMat Computer Systems

3732 MacEKG II.... 89. 2998 DriveTech.... 42.
11794 MicroProbe ADB 69. 13707 Powercheck 79.95

★ No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG

8890 Common Ground 99. 8382 Magnet.... 49.

★ Now Software ... 30 day MBG

12303 Now Compress 65. 12304 Now FUN! 45.
6925 Now Utilities 4.0 ..... 84.

Stac Electronics

11568 Stacker for Macintosh ..... 75.

Fractal Design

1564 *PainterX2*—An extension to Painter 2.0; revolutionizes the way artists and designers combine and orchestrate multiple graphic elements. Floating selections can be painted, scaled, rotated & distorted **$94.95**

NEW PRODUCT!

MicroMat Computer Systems

13707 *MicroProbe PowerCheck*—Test power supply without disassembling your Mac. Displays diagnostics in a color LED bar graph... **$79.95**
11794 *MicroProbe ADB* ..... **69.**
3732 *MacEKG II* ..... **89.**

294MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

MicroMat Computer Systems

2998 *DriveTech*—New floppy drive testing and maintenance program! It checks every track and sector position. Tests alignment, heads and the drive's stepper motor. Unique interface; makes cleaning, checking and repairing easy... **$42.**

★Symantec ... 60 day MBG

3955 Suitcase 2.1.3 ..... 53.
14244 SuperDoubler 79.95
5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(SAM)* 3.5 . 65.
6748 Norton Utilities 2.0 ..... 95.
11727 C++ 6.0 .. 399. 2688 THINK C 6.0 .. 199.

★Teknosys ... 30 day MBG

5203 Help! 89.95 12291 Competitive Upgrade 49.

LEARN & PLAY

ActiVision

1039 Shanghai II 19. 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I 29.

Broderbund Software

8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball ..... 35.

Bungie Software

7445 Pathways Into Darkness ..... 39.

★Callisto ... 30 day MBG

11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars 39.

★Carina ... 30 day MBG

7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator.. 99.

★Casady & Greene ... 30 day MBG

7449 ZOA *(Zone of Avoidance)* ..... 31.
Crystal Crazy, or Spaceway 2000 .. *ea.* 31.

★Centron Software ... 30 day MBG

5910 Crossword Creator ..... 39.
12911 Casino Master Gold ..... 45.

★Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG

10953 Kid Pictures 19. 2574 MathBlaster Plus 34.
7942 Kid Works 2 34. 1076 Zoo Keeper ..... 34.

Delta Tao Software

2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.

★Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG

7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math House..... 29.
1078 Bailey's Book House ..... 29.
12989 Thinkin' Things ..... 39.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

14214 *Creative Writer*—Kids ages 8-14 can write stories with illustrations, & create newsletters, banners, cards, & reports. Includes clipart, Story Starters, spell checker & thesaurus, wacky sounds, & text effects **$42.95**

Electronic Arts

1907 PGA Golf $38. 2805 Tournament Course $18.

Game Tek

13813 Jeopardy or 7433 Wheel of Fortune ..... 24.

Graphic Simulations

2110 F/A-18 Hornet ..... 45.
8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf *(req. Hellcats)*.... 20.
4756 Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 ..... 38.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

6693 KidsMath or 2276 Kid's Time Deluxe 25.95
8527 NumberMaze 35.95
3471 DaisyQuest 35. 10943 Daisy's Castle 35.

★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG

(Language Tutorials: full line available)

★Inline Software ... 30 day MBG

11188 Pax Imperia 35. 1562 3 in Three..... 31.
9792 Deliverance 31.95 9797 Firefall Arcade 31.95

Interplay Productions

1615 Mario Teaches Typing ..... 29.
Bridge Deluxe or Out Of This World ea. 34.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG

Reader Rabbit Series ..... *ea.* 34.

★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

7126 Reunion 3.0 ..... 115.

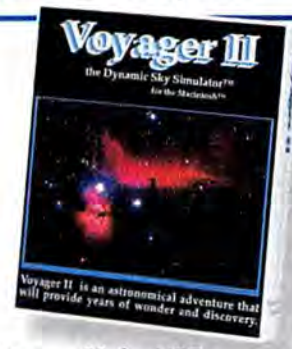
★Maxis ... 30 day MBG

11272 SimAnt..... 29. 11270 SimLife..... 29.
13818 SimCity 2000 ..... 41.95
5279 SimCity Classic 24.95 11628 A-Train Bun. 45.

★MECC ... 30 day MBG

3959 Word Munchers 18. 3963 Oregon Trail 28.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG



★Carina ... 30 day MBG

7761 *Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator*—Powerful features, striking sky pictures, and dynamic planetary animations. This educational astronomy program will provide you with years of wonder and discovery..... **$99.**

2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)* ..... 42.
14214 Creative Writer 42.95

Nordic Software

7723 Language Explorer or 7767 ClockShop *ea.* 29.
8260 Word Quest or 7470 Jungle Quest ...*ea.* 30.
8257 Preschool Pack ..... 34.

Psygnosis

11562 Lemmings 35. 8720 Oh, No! More ..... 29.

Software Toolworks

4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 *(CP)*..... 29.
5201 The Miracle *(piano teacher)* 299.95

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

3464 Tetris ..... 23. 4835 Super Tetris .... 29.
3017 Wordtris 1.0 29. 9113 Falcon Color.... 41.

★StarPlay Productions ... 30 day MBG

3675 Crystal Caliburn 33.95

Velocity

11538 Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak 52.

Voudette

4764 FLOWERscape ..... 48.

VIDEO AND SOUND

Articulate Systems

Voice Navigator SW ..... *ea.* 299.95

Coda Music Technology

5604 Finale 3.0 549. 12307 Finale Allegro 259.

Macromedia

7651 Action! Mac ..... 209.
5087 Director 3.1 ..... 799.

★Great Wave Software ... 30 day MBG

2276 *KidsTime Deluxe*—Teach children up to third-grade level with the KidsTime Deluxe matching game, word processor, letter recognition game, dot to dot, & music program **$25.95**
8527 *NumberMaze* **35.95** 6693 *KidsMath* **25.95**

Nova Development

11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.

Opcode Systems

12230 Midi Trans. II.... 42. 12227 Musicshop .... 99.

★Radius ... 30 day MBG

1738 PrecisionColor Pivot *(reqs. interface)*.. 999.
1749 VideoVision Studio Upgrade ..... 1699.

RasterOps

8944 24STV 799. 3043 Paint Board Turbo 1199.
3048 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display..... 1699.

Sigma Designs

1565 MovieMovie 299. 11541 ErgoView 17 1199.

Sony Multiscan Trinitron Monitors

10530 CPD-1430 14" ..... 689.
10529 CPD-1730 17" ..... 1149.

★SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG

4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 *(for NuBus)* 379.
7677 17" Multimode Display ..... 899.
12704 20" + Color 1799. 10321 ColorPg. T16II 1299.
4720 21" Platinum Two-Display ..... 1099.
9066 Futura SX... 369. 8028 Futura II SX.. 469.
8005 Ultura LX.. 1199. 7985 EtherDock... 649.
10322 E-Machines Presentor ..... 449.

CD-ROM

Apple Computer

13722 AppleCD 300 ..... 399.
13725 PowerCD *(with 3 free CD titles)* ..... 399.

★Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG

13907 From Alice To Ocean Book *(w/CDs)*.. 46.95

Broderbund

13600 The Tortoise and the Hare ..... 34.
13602 The New Kid on the Block ..... 34.
13601 The Treehouse ..... 36.

CD Technology

4084 America Alive! 54.95

★StarPlay Productions ... 30 day MBG

3675 *Crystal Caliburn Pinball*—Totally awesome pinball by the same developer as Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe. Best pinball features including 3D ramps, 3 multiball, and electrifying sound effects..... **$33.95**

Your Source For:

$145 ILLUSTRATOR

WORD PERFECT $55

$149 PAGEMAKER

$69 CLARISWORKS

FILEMAKER PRO $89

WORD $125

$125 EXCEL

PHOTOSHOP $129

UPGRADES

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
7425 *PowerPad*—Eddy-Award winning 10Key for the PowerBook. Ergonomically designed for comfort and accuracy. Keys can be reconfigured into a financial calculator layout..... **$69.95**

Epson
8219 *ES-800C Pro Mac*—Everything for the pro. Incl. Photoshop 2.5, Scantastic PIM & DA, Kai's Power Tools, and cable **$1399.95**
8194 *Action Scanning System*—Incl. Photoshop LE, Scantastic PIM & DA, and cable... **899.95**

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
13550 *PowerBook Leather Satchel (Redwood)*—Stylish carrying case with a padded PowerBook compartment space for battery, adapter, standard-size files, and more **$77.95**
13549 *PowerBook Leather Satchel (Black)*. **77.95**

Epson
8219 ES-800C Pro 1399.95
8194 Action Scanning Sys. *(ES-600C SCSI)* 899.95

★GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG
2499 PowerPrint 99. 12717 PowerPrint NW 329.

Hewlett-Packard
8368 LaserJet 4M 2149.95 4312 4ML... 1129.95
14020 LaserJet 4MP ..... 1449.

Interex Computer Products
12862 105 Key Deluxe Keyboard..... 99.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.

Key Tronics
6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 135. 1070 TrakPro 219.
10266 TrackMate Mac..... 95.

Kraft
7519 KM30 Joystick 42. 9508 Thunderstick 52.

★Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5438 ScanMaker II w/Adobe Photoshop LE. 899.

★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus.. *ea.* 69.95

NEC
2933 SilentWriter Model 95 with Fax..... 1199.

★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey ..... 75.
8008 Remote..... 32.

Texas Instruments
13658 microLaser Pro 600 PS23..... 1399.95
13659 microLaser Pro 600 PS65..... 1599.95

Thunderware
4994 LightningScan 400..... 319.

★WACOM ... 30 day MBG
11259 The ArtZ *(6" x 8" Graphics Tablet)*..... 325.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

SIMMs ... *Call for latest pricing.*

★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.
10282 TransWarp 4300 *(40 MHz, no FPU)*.... 399.

★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
1613 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700 or 900)* .. 259.
11987 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950)* 359.
1312 Turbo 040i 20 MHz 649. 1302 33 MHz 849.
PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC
40 MHz *(No FPU)*..... 539.
50 MHz *(No FPU)*..... 629.

FWB, Inc.
9529 PocketHammer 170..... 459.95
2314 PocketHammer 240..... 539.95
7991 hammer1000FMF..... 1389.95

IOMEGA
6499 90 MB Transportable *(reqs. interface)* 479.95
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. *(Qty. 3)*.... 289.
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO..... 479.95
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150..... 529.95

★MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG
MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 299.
MDS 88... *ea.* 469. MDS 88c... *ea.* 499.
11881 MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive *(zero footprint)* 299.
11880 210 MB..... 429. 11863 540 MB ..... 829.
11963 MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive *(upright)* ..... 329.
11962 210 *(upright)* 449. 11961 540 *(upright)* 849.

★Mobius Technologies, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
8049 Speedster 33 MHz with FPU ..... 899.
8030 Speedster 25 MHz without FPU ..... 629.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
8327 Infinity 40 Turbo..... 379.
11470 Infinity 88/RW 44..... 625.
2864 Infinity Floptical Drive *(21 MB)* ..... 409.
2865 Floptical Cart. *(21 MB)* 24.95
2899 *(10 pk.)*..... 230.
8811 1 GB Mini Array 2329.95
8803 2.4 GB 3449.95

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
11663 StyleWriter II Cart. 23. 11669 *(3 pack)* 63.
LaserWriter Toners: Personal 65. LW II 85.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG
5392 Avery 5196 *(3½"-Disk Labels-Laser)*..... 29.

Disks/Carts.: BASF, Fuji, KAO, Sony

★I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG
8812 Ultimate Classic 60. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.
1473 PowerBook Case *(burgundy)* 99.95
13549 PowerBook Leather Satchel..... 77.95

★Kensington *(full line)* ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20 24.

★Moustrak Mouspads ... 30 day MBG
Star Trek..... 14. 2694 Blue 7 x 9..... 8.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG
7369 Notepac 35. 7370 Business Traveler.... 199.
11207 Leather PowerBook Case..... 95.

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

- VISA and MASTERCARD. No surcharge added.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except OH (pls. add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. 100 min. Add 2% surcharge & 2.30 insurance. Vendor support/upgrade eligibility may be limited outside U.S. Some products not available for export. Call or FAX for info.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s & bids accepted. Call for info.
- COD maximum 1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional 4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.Defective software replaced immediately. Item availability, prices and promotions are subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- Hours: 8 a.m. Mon. continuous thru 5 p.m. Sun. ET. Bus. offices: 603-446-7711 Mon-Fri 9 to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: Total **shipping** charge on any order is 3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's *same day* del. for orders placed btwn. midnight and 3:15 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas req. an extra day delivery. **Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information. **All other areas:** Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

★Texas Instruments ... 30 day MBG
13658 *TI microLaser Pro 600 PS23*—Photo-quality, 600 dpi with 8ppm RISC power. 500-sheet capacity, 6 MB, Adobe PostScript level 2 w/23 fonts, PCL5, Mac/PC ready. **$1399.95**
13659 *TI microLaser Pro 600 PS65*..... **1599.95**

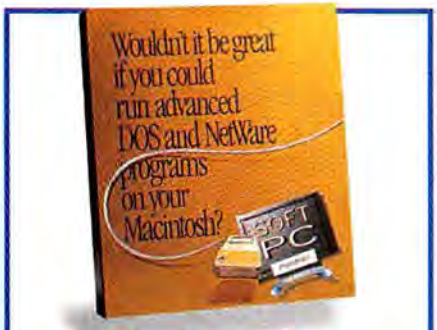
★Targus ... 60 day MBG
11207 *Leather PowerBook Case*—Full-grain cowhide, padded computer section, plus plenty of room for power supply, cables, modem, AC adapter, external keyboard, file folders, disks, pens, and more..... **$95.**

FWB, Inc.
10198 CD ToolKit $49. 11582 HammerCD $659.
★**Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
1488 Elec. Map Cabinet or 7771 Webster's Dict. 149.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
1741 Musical Instruments on CD-ROM..... 55.
★**Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
11330 The Journeyman Project 44.95
Software Toolworks
10309 US Atlas 39. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia 225.
★**Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
1485 Iron Helix ..... 59.
The Warner
7454 Hell Cab 1.0 *(CD-ROM)* ..... 64.
Wayzata Technology
11605 CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7 35.
860 Best of Shareware ..... 35.

COMMUNICATIONS

Apple Computer
7073 Mac PC Exchange ..... 59.
7101 AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 149.
10453 AppleShare 4.0..... 1469.
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
Asanté Lite Ethernet Cards ..... *ea.* 125.
2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.
BOCA Research
11052 M144I V.32bis FaxModem ..... 189.

Coactive Computing
1184 *Coactive Connector for Mac*—Connect PCs or Macs in 5 min., guaranteed. Plugs in parallel port for file & printer sharing with up to 32 systems. Incl. hardware, software, & cable **$29.95**
1189 *Mac to PC Connector*..... **179.95**
14025 *for DOS/Win*..... **134.95**



Insignia Solutions
10554 *SoftPC Professional*—For 80286/80287 emulation. Runs PC programs which utilize VGA graphics and extended memory. Includes MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft's CD-ROM extensions pre-installed..... **$195.**

★**T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
3144 *Incredible Image Pak*—Create incredible documents with 2000+ all-new, broad-ranging stylish ClickArt images! FREE—40 fonts! FREE—PaperDirect Paper! ..... **$89.**
3147 *Incredible Image Pak CD-ROM* ..... **89.**

★**Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7670 MVP24MAC 59. 11621 MVP96MAC 169.
11698 MVP144MAC with FAX ..... 189.
★**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
8066 QuickMail *(5 user)* 279. 8067 *(10)* 399.
Coactive
1184 Mac Connector 29.95
1189 Coactive Connector Mac to PC 179.95
14025 Coactive Connector DOS/Windows 134.95
★**CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Membership Kit 25. 1673 Navigator 3.2 49.
★**DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 MacLink Plus/PC Connect 7.5..... 129.
12613 MacLink Plus/Easy Open Translators .... 69.
12093 MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5 ..... 95.
★**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 DOS Mounter Plus 54.95
DaynaPORT E: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 149.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 *(10BASE-T) . ea.* 339.95
★**Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
6758 DoveFax 2.. 119. 9634 DoveFax+V.. 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E.. 249. 10200 Pro+V.. 399.
★**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
Full line of EtherMac cards available .... call
11696 Etherthin Mac/PB ..... 309.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)* ... 195.
4802 PhoneNET StarController 357..... 899.
9805 Timbuktu..... 129. 4866 Remote 3.0....129.
9516 PowerPath..... 105. 9518 LocalPath 139.
6922 Replica for Mac 69.95 7407 *(10 user)* 499.95
★**Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 85.
★**Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7889 TelePort/Bronze II.. 95. 2179 Gold.. 299.
3418 GlobalFax Software for PowerBook Duo 79.
Hayes
10822 ACCURA 2400 74.95 11422 96 Fax 215.95
11419 ACCURA 144+Fax144 ..... 239.95.
2300 Smartcom II.. 84. 5971 OPTIMA 24.. 119.
3037 OPTIMA 144FAX Pocket ..... 325.
Insignia Solutions
7557 AccessPC 3.0..... 79.
4089 SoftPC..... 99. 10554 SoftPC Pro ..... 195.
★**Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
8063 PM14400FX FaxModem 429. 11045 MT 235.
★**Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
6555 LanRover/L ..... 599.
NetModem/E *(thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea.* 1439.
★**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
1964 MicroPhone II... 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.
★**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
10172 Desktop Dialer..... 47.
★**STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7644 FaxManager Plus ..... 74.
7638 FaxSTF LC..... 25.

SupraFAXModems
11223 V.32bis 14400 ..... $234.95
5337 14400LC..... 164.95
★**Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 VersaTerm 5.0 109. 6619 PRO 5.0 169.
U.S. Robotics
11842 Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax..... 229.
★**Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
7757 FaxModem AFX 69.95
3553 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 179.95
14152 FaxModem VFX 14.4V for Macintosh 199.95
5791 FaxModem 2400/9600 w/ Voice..... 129.95
13611 FaxModem VFX 24K *(24,000 bps)*. 209.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

Advanced Gravis
1482 Game Pad.. 39. 9963 MouseStick II.. 69.
★**Appoint ... 30 day MBG**
Mac Crayon *(red, blue, green or yellow) ea.* 32.
Caere
4930 OmniPage Professional 489. 7705 Direct 189.
7925 OmniScan..... 399.
★**CoStar ... 30 day MBG**
1885 Stingray ADB 79. 1880 LabelWriter Plus 249.
★**Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**
9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuickKeys 159.
★**Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
8971 DoveWriter..... 389.

ChipSoft
8059 *MacInTax 1040*—Easy, fast, accurate. The EasyStep feature walks you through the tax return process. Includes over 90 forms, schedules, and worksheets, IRS instructions, tax help, and itemizations **$39.95**

★**Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
14152 *VFX 14.4V Mac Pack*—Voice mail and voice storage/playback with high-speed 14,400 bps faxmodem includes extended status reporting, line sharing. MicroPhone LT and MaxFax Voice/Fax software..... **$199.95**

294MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

If you already THINK changing icons is the radical, waay cool thing to do... STOP.

Go buy Icon Mania! Now!

If you need to JUSTIFY Icon Mania! to Purchasing or simply want a few left-brained reasons, PLEASE read on.

Icon Mania! was supposed to be just a fun quick program for changing icons. We made it as easy as drag-and-drop and even included a HUGE colorful icon collection.

Then someone discovered there were reasons to use Icon Mania! REASONS?! Who knew?

Find your graphics easily by turning icons into preview thumbnails. Wow.

Automagically change your folders to spot them at a glance. Cool.

Absolutely no drawing skills are required (although we've included a full-blown editor for you right-brained folks). Icon Mania! turns fun into functional. Call us and we'll tell you more.

© 1993 Dubl-Click Software. (800) 266-9525.
Come see us at Booth #3332 at Macworld/SF.

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac users access NT network volumes just as they do AppleShare volumes, there are some differences:

When logging on to the server from the Chooser, for example, you're asked to choose between Apple Standard UAMs and Microsoft Authentication. What Microsoft means by the first choice is the standard password access of AppleShare and System 7's file sharing. Microsoft Authentication, on the other hand, encodes the password over the network. NT Advanced Server doesn't support PowerShare's authentication, which is more sophisticated than NT Advanced Server's password access.

Another feature that is distinctly unlike any of AppleShare's is that you can actually copy a document to a volume for which you have no write privileges! You can't copy to the volume's root level, but you can copy a file to a folder on the volume.

I also discovered incompatibilities that crash the Chooser under System 6.0.7 and 6.0.8 if you choose Microsoft Authentication. Install version 3 of the AppleShare client software on your Macs to remedy this problem.

Lack of Mac administration software. A true multiplatform network operating system should have multiplatform administration capabilities. In its present version, however, NT Advanced Server enables you to administer a network only from the PC running the NT server software or from a PC running the NT client software.

But Not Half Bad Either

Don't get me wrong. NT Advanced Server also has some very attractive features. Here are its strongest selling points:

Speed. From what I've seen, file transfer between a Mac and NT Advanced Server running on a 486 machine is snappy. For those who don't like its speed on Intel 486-based machines, there are also versions for PCs that use Intel's Pentium chip as well as for RISC workstations that have DEC Alpha or MIPS processors.

Lots of print options. In addition to spooling print jobs, NT Advanced Server enables Macs to print to non-PostScript printers connected to the server and enables PCs to print to AppleTalk printers. A built-in 300-dpi RIP (raster-image processor) converts your Mac's PostScript code to a bit-mapped image for printing to non-PostScript PC printers. The RIP is for PostScript Level 1 only and can't take advantage of PostScript Level 2's advanced features.

NT Advanced Server is also aware that Macintoshes with different versions of the LaserWriter driver cause the printer to reset with each user. NT Advanced Server neatly avoids this by taking care of the printer configuration itself, instead of letting each user's Mac download a driver.

Simple installation. If you've never used a PC, you'll find NT Advanced Server much easier to set up than NetWare, which looks totally foreign to most Mac users. The icon-based NT interface isn't hard to figure out, and the AppleTalk-router setup is much like that of standard AppleTalk routers. For extra help, there's a videotape to supplement the manuals.

Ability to understand Mac files. Unlike PC files, Mac files have two parts: a data fork and a resource fork. NT Advanced Server stores the parts together in one file, preventing the possibility of losing a fork. The server software also stores filenames in Mac, DOS, and NT formats and converts the names for the appropriate user. NT Advanced Server uses standard extension mapping to ensure that PC files show up on a Mac desktop with the icons of the analogous Mac applications, so a Mac Excel user can open an Excel for Windows file by double-clicking on it.

Ability to run cross-platform database applications. Developers who are creating SQL-database applications for use with NT Advanced Server don't have to write separate versions for Macintosh and PC users. The Windows Sockets API enables users to access databases over both AppleTalk and PC networks.

So where does that leave us? NT Advanced Server has a sound architecture and is reasonably priced. But it's not there yet. Mostly file- and print-server software, NT Advanced Server is short on other network services, including connectivity with the (non-Microsoft) rest of the world. Rather than adopting Novell's connect-to-anything approach, Microsoft once again wants to set the standard. NetWare's throne is safe, however — for the moment.

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *How Macs Work* and *MacUser Guide to Connectivity* (Ziff-Davis Press).

Data Storage Media

Write With Confidence.

Information isn't just data, it's your intellectual property. Which is why the more you value your work, the more you'll appreciate TDK data storage media.

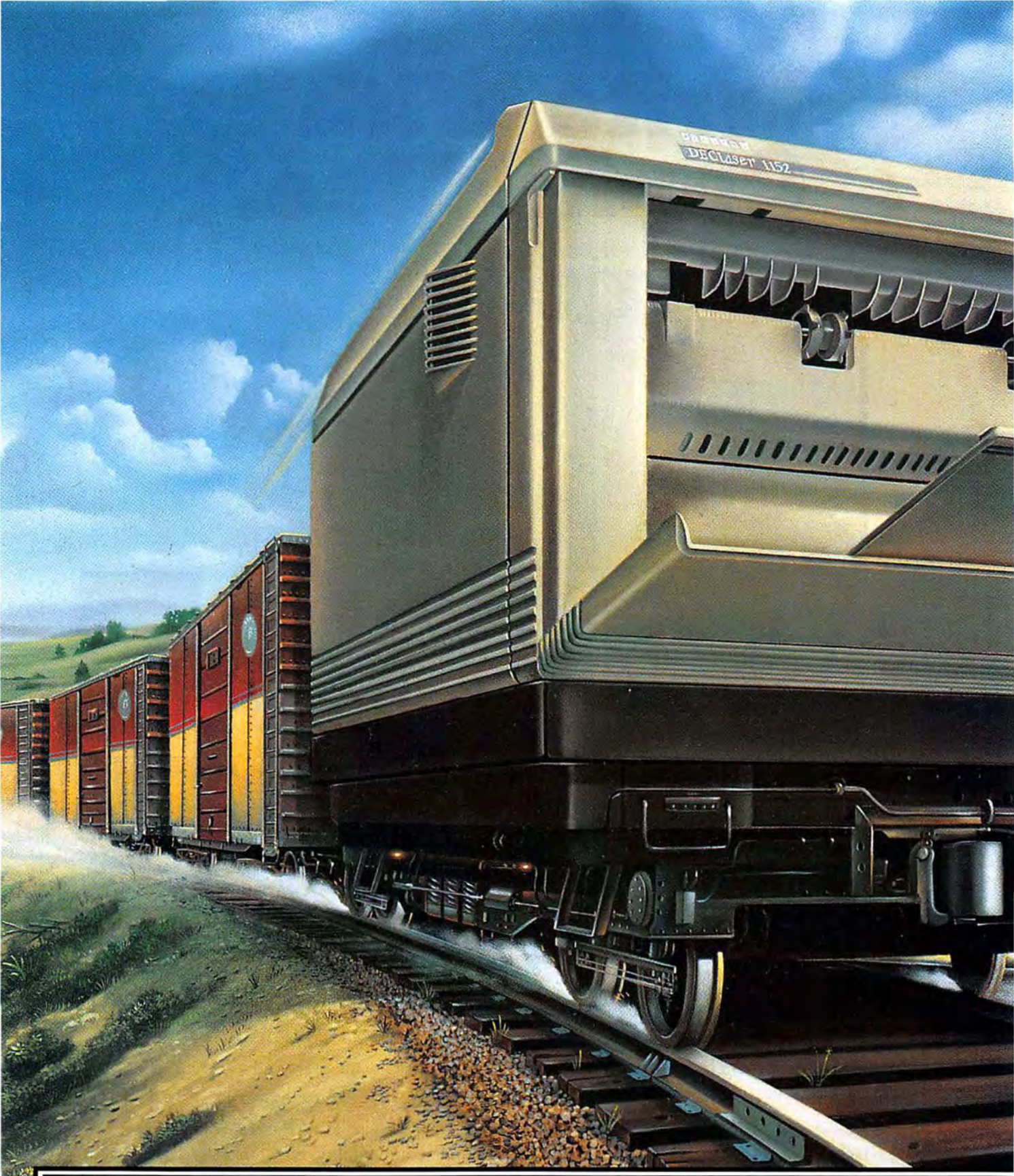
When you're working in multimedia, software development or archiving, TDK Recordable Compact Discs (CD-R's) provide optimum durability, integrity, and system compatibility. For your mass data storage requirements, TDK Data Cartridges ensure dependable operation, longevity and maximum data protection. And for your everyday file needs, TDK Floppy Disks guarantee an unequaled level of reliability.

Intellectual property is an idea we take very seriously. So before you write, think TDK—to save, retrieve and distribute your property with absolute confidence. For more information, call 1-800-835-8273, x203.

Before you write. Think TDK.

CIRCLE **90** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TDK



imagine a desktop printer designed to keep

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1993. DECLaser and the DIGITAL Logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks
BFY

The DEClaser 1152. The desktop network printer designed to handle Mac and PC users at the same time.

Finally. The Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 printer you've been waiting for has just pulled in. Right on the desktop. And at $699, right on the money.

The DEClaser 1152. The extraordinary new printer that truly is designed to handle anything.

Mac users. PC users. All at the same time. And with all the performance you need. Like 4 ppm print speed. Crisp 300 dpi resolution. Built-in PostScript Level 2 and HP® Laser Jet® II (HP PCL4) support. And up to three hot I/O ports for simultaneous connection of Macs and PCs mean you can print from multiple sources. No switches to flip. No cables to disconnect. The DEClaser 1152 does it all automatically.

Adobe PostScript

The DEClaser 1152 includes:

- 4 ppm, 300x300 dpi
- 17 resident PostScript fonts
- Built-in PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4 support
- 2 MB RAM (upgradeable to 4MB)
- 13.8" W x 15.9" D x 8" H

And reliably. With its rugged Canon® LX engine, the DEClaser 1152 is built to just keep rolling along. Delivering page after page of superb print quality. How can you get on board with the DEClaser 1152? Just get on the telephone. Today. And place your order or get the name of your local distributor.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

everyone on track.

digital™

of Hewlett-Packard Company. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc.

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What Makes A Desktop Projector™

A Desktop Projector?

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.

It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

DESKTOP PROJECTION™

And that saves you time and money.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, and weighing as little as 18 pounds, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®

Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

CIRCLE **158** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PDAs: NEWTON TALKS

Apple finally delivers on its promises of Newton connectivity. BY HENRY BORTMAN

APPLE'S PACKAGING for the original Newton MessagePad described it as a "communications assistant," but most of its communications capabilities were more promise than product when the Newton actually shipped last summer. Although you could buy a fax/data modem for it that sent faxes, you couldn't send or receive any other data. And the built-in infrared transceiver was fine for beaming information to other Newton users — as long as they happened to be within a 3-foot radius.

Shortly thereafter, Newton Connection Kit 1.0 — software that let you back up your Newton's contents to your Mac, edit them on the Mac, and synchronize them with what was on the Newton — appeared. Unfortunately, it couldn't help users who wanted to download their 600-name electronic address books to their Newtons or synchronize their Mac-based electronic calendars with the Newton's Date Book. It also suffered from a text-editing interface that could charitably be described as embarrassing.

Things have improved a bit. NewtonMail, an e-mail system for Newton users, is now up and running, although at press time, Apple couldn't say exactly what it would charge for the service. NewtonMail lets you send messages to and receive them from not only other NewtonMail users but also, via gateways, to and from AppleLink, America Online, CompuServe, Internet, and MCI users. No gateways are yet in place for LAN-based e-mail systems such as QuickMail, however.

The Newton Messaging Card ($229) is an alphanumeric pager, but unlike other such pagers, it has no display. It can receive alphanumeric pages regardless of whether it's inserted in the Newton or not. When you insert it, you can read its messages on the Newton's screen and save them to the Notepad. Apple's Wireless Messaging Service, a joint effort with BellSouth's MobileComm, is available for $21 to $84 per month, depending on the extent of coverage (from local to national). You can also rent a Messaging Card and subscribe to the messaging service for $35 to $100 per month.

Both NewtonMail and Apple's Wireless Messaging Service have plans to expand their offerings in the coming months, as part of Apple's move to a more extensive online service that will eventually incorporate AppleLink as well. Look for such features as news headlines, sports scores, weather reports, and stock prices.

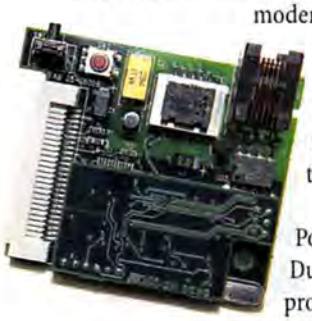
Newton Connection Kit will get a face-lift to 2.0. The new version ($149, free to registered 1.0 owners) will open the gates for data exchange between Mac-based personal-information applications (address books, calendars, and so forth) and the Newton's internal database of names and dates. Connection Kit 2.0 will ship with, at a minimum, translators for Address Book Plus, DateBook Pro, Dynodex, Lotus 1-2-3, and Now Up-to-Date. Synchronization of these apps with the Newton's will still be somewhat limited, however, until Mac-application vendors implement special record-tracking fields that will ensure that even if a user edits data on both the Mac and the Newton, only a single, up-to-date copy of the information will be stored.

Things to watch for: This spring or summer, expect to see Newton-based "smart phones" and tablet-sized Newtons, from a variety of vendors, including Apple.

HOT PRODUCT /

A BETTER DUO MODEM

ONE REASON the PowerBook Duo series got off to a slow start was the poor performance of Apple's Express Modem, until now the only modem available for the Duos. Global Village Communication, known for its popular line of PowerBook modems, expects to be shipping a $399 PowerPort modem for the PowerBook Duo by the time you read this.



Unlike the Apple Express Modem, the PowerPort/Duo modem doesn't rely on the Duo's 68030 for processing horsepower to provide compression and error correction — the PowerPort/Duo's AT&T chip set takes care of all that. Also unlike the Express Modem, the PowerPort/Duo supports the V.32terbo specification, originated by AT&T to provide data-transfer speeds as high as 19,200 bps and fax speeds of 14,400 bps.

V.32terbo is an interim step toward the V.34 standard, also known as V.Fast, which ultimately should provide 28,800-bps connections and should be approved later this year. Numerous vendors have pledged to support V.32terbo in the interim.

Duo owners who love to fax will be pleased to learn that the PowerPort/Duo should also be able to support faxing at 14,400 bps, in contrast to the Express Modem's speed of 9,600 bps. At press time, however, Global Village still wasn't 100-percent sure that the faster fax speed would be achieved. 800-736-4821 or 415-390-8200. / Stephan Somogyi

"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

THE NORTON UTILITIES® FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

PowerBook Tips

From creating sleep corners to organizing your RAM disk, these tips from experienced PowerBook users will keep you on the move. BY JOSEPH O. HOLMES

Key Shortcuts

Here's how to create a sleep corner on your PowerBook's screen: First assign an Fkey to activate your PowerBook's Sleep mode (you can use Fifth Generation's Suitcase II, ALSoft's MasterJuggler, or Apple's ResEdit). Next install ClicKey, a freeware extension that's available through on-line services such as ZiffNet/Mac (filename CLIKEY.SIT, in Library 3 of the Download & Support Forum). ClicKey triggers any assigned Fkey when you click in a designated corner of your screen. Configure ClicKey to trigger the Fkey, drag it to your Extensions folder, and restart. Now to put your PowerBook to sleep, just click in the designated corner of your screen. ClicKey can trigger as many as four Fkeys.

Tim Holmes
Berkeley, CA

Lost and Found

When you travel with your PowerBook, tape your business card to your AC adapter. That way, if you accidentally leave your adapter behind in a hotel room, the hotel can locate you to return it.

Diane Roback
Brooklyn, NY

Write to PowerBook Tips

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

You can also send your tip to Joseph Holmes (72241,731) on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service. We pay $25 for every undocumented tip we print, and the Tip of the Month earns $100; see page 4 for more details.

PowerBook 100s and Floppy-Disk Drives

If you're tired of having to shut down your PowerBook 100 before connecting an external floppy-disk drive, this tip's for you: Connect the floppy drive, and boot your PowerBook. Then eject the floppy disk, if one is in the drive; activate your PowerBook's Sleep mode; and unplug the floppy drive. The PowerBook will think the floppy drive is still attached. Whenever you need to write to or read a floppy disk, simply activate Sleep mode, plug in the drive, and wake up the PowerBook. Be sure to eject the floppy disk before activating Sleep mode and unplugging the drive. If you don't, the system will try to find the mounted but missing disk.

Nick Michelli
Upper Montclair, NJ

RAM Disk

If you keep your System Folder and applications on a RAM disk, you probably find that the hard disk still spins up occasionally for no apparent reason. To put an end to that nuisance, make an alias of the hard disk and keep it on your RAM disk. Then unmount the hard disk by dragging it to the Trash. Now the disk won't spin up for any reason. Instead of using SCSI Probe or another utility to mount the hard disk, you can double-click on the alias.

Paul Huddle and Bob Curlee
Pasadena, CA

Battery

If you ever run your PowerBook down to the last ten-second warning, put it to sleep for five or ten minutes. Wake it up (be sure to turn off the backlighting), and the battery will yield approximately two more minutes — time enough to save a file. This trick works, but don't bet an important file on it.

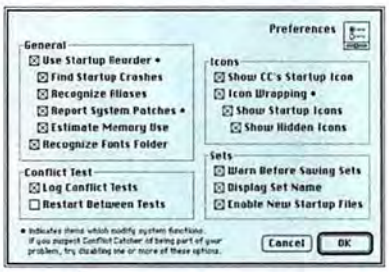
Steve Taylor
via ZiffNet/Mac

TIP OF THE MONTH

Conflict Catcher II

Conflict Catcher II has a feature for PowerBook users who boot off a RAM disk. You can create aliases of most of your control panels and extensions and place the aliases, instead of the originals, in the Control Panels and Extensions folders on the RAM disk. Just make sure Recognize Aliases is checked in the Preferences dialog box. This can save a lot of space on your RAM disk, and you can allot more RAM to applications. The only control panel I know of that doesn't load when you click on its alias is Now Software's Super Boomerang (part of Now Utilities). Also be aware that the hard disk spins up more frequently whenever an aliased control panel or extension reads from its file.

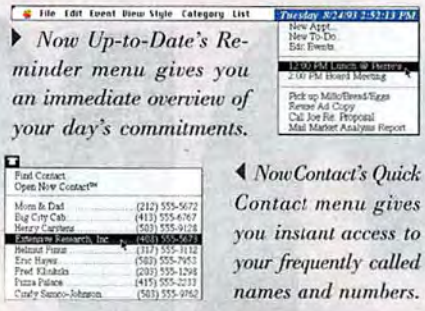
Adam C. Engst
Renton, WA



CompuServe

Here's how you can program CompuServe Information Manager (CIM) to dial up CompuServe when you're on the road. Once you've created all the session settings, including the CompuServe access phone number for a place you'll be visiting, quit CIM and find the CIM Prefs file, in the CompuServe folder in the Preferences folder. Give the settings file a name that indicates where you can use it (CIM New York 9600, for example). Then drag it to a convenient area in your PowerBook. Double-click on the file to launch CIM with the local phone number.

Martin Fenner
via ZiffNet/Mac



▶ *Now Up-to-Date's Reminder menu gives you an immediate overview of your day's commitments.*

◀ *Now Contact's Quick Contact menu gives you instant access to your frequently called names and numbers.*

▶ *Now Contact keeps a complete record of all phone numbers, addresses, correspondence and appointments for your contacts.*

▲ *Now Up-to-Date lets you schedule appointments, to-do items and reminders instantly – simply click on the date you want and then enter your information.*

NOW YOU CAN GET AS ORGANIZED AS YOU PRETEND TO BE.

Ah, it's been a masterful charade—an Academy Award performance. That confident smile and firm handshake covering up the fact that chaos rules your life and you're just one more lost memo, forgotten name and misplaced schedule away from total disaster.

Well, now you can actually be that buttoned-up, on-top-of-it dynamo you've been pretending to be. Introducing Now Contact™, undoubtedly the most complete contact manager available. When used together with the award-winning Now Up-to-Date™, it's the ultimate personal organizer.

Now Contact is built around the philosophy that it's no use getting organized if you can't find stuff faster. It gives you instant access to all your names, numbers and addresses, retrieving information quicker than any competitive product, actually as fast as your screen can draw. Complete with a built-in word processor, Now Contact makes printing form letters, labels, faxes, envelopes and address books painless. If time, as they say, is money, you'll be a bit richer every time you write a letter.

Now Up-to-Date, the best-selling calendar software, makes scheduling events, setting reminders, managing to-do lists, and printing calendars amazingly simple. Display your calendar by month, week or day—you choose the view that's right for you. Plus, if you are on a network, you can also keep your associates informed of your schedule.

Together, Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date put a complete record of all appointments and correspondence with your contacts at your fingertips. You can even create new appointments without pausing to open your calendar. Similarly, you can include contact information in your calendar without opening your contact file.

So, how productive would you be if you were as organized as you've been pretending to be? Get Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact and find out. Or give us a call for more information at 1-800-275-1669.

Put it on your to-do list right away. That is, of course, if you can even find it.

Now Software

Phone: 800-275-1669. Fax: 503-274-0670. For literature call FaxBack 503-274-2810 ext. 5. For 50-packs and site licensing information call 800-237-3611 ext.131.
©Now Software, Inc. 921 S.W. Washington, Suite. 500, Portland, OR 97205-2823.

CIRCLE **170** ON READER SERVICE CARD

cheap and fast

We're proud of our printer's reputation. And we're also proud of the Silentwriter® 1097's many features. Features like 600 DPI print quality, and PhotoMatch™ grayscaling. Along with PC and Macintosh connectivity, Adobe PostScript™ software, HP® LaserJet® III emulation, plus Automatic Emulation Switching. Our Novell network capability. Not to mention our extremely fast RISC-based 10ppm print speed. With all of these features for under $1500 it doesn't matter what you call us. As long as you call. 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #791097. NEC

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K93AGS524.

CIRCLE **117** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prints of the Road

Portable computing isn't just processing power — sometimes it's printed pages too. But how do you handle printing when you're on the road?

BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

NOT SO LONG AGO, I had to ship my Mac Plus and ImageWriter to Disney World a few days before my departure so I could do some work during my vacation. Things are a lot easier now: I occasionally vacation without my kids, and my PowerBook doesn't have to be shipped ahead. Neither does a printer — there are models lightweight enough to carry right along with your luggage.

Although this is not a review of portable printers, during my research for this article, I looked at several of them, including the Kodak Diconix, GCC WriteMove II, Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Portable and DeskWriter 310, Mannesmann Tally MobileWriter, and Canon BJ10-sx.

Buying Considerations

Before rushing out and buying the most lightweight or least expensive or fastest portable printer, you must consider physical and performance specs you wouldn't even look at if you were buying a stationary printer. The importance of each spec — whether it's price, weight, output, or battery life — varies with each user. Here are some of the more important considerations:

Price. Most portable printers are priced between $300 and $500, the $1,000 PostScript MobileWriter from Mannesmann Tally being in a class by itself. But when considering price, calculate the price per page, which includes the cost of a ribbon. One portable-printing technology, thermal fusion, uses thermal-transfer ribbons with short life spans. You might get as few as 20 pages from one ribbon if you're printing high-resolution graphics.

Weight. The combined weight of a PowerBook and a portable printer is less than the weight of the Macintosh Portable. Still, demand for even-more-lightweight products continues. Of course, weight may not be an issue for you at all. Maybe you need a printer in your hotel room to print reports for a meeting the next day, or you're spending the day at a client's office and need to print some documents, or you're visiting a dozen sites a day and need to print at each one. Depending on your situation, weight may or may not matter.

However, if weight *is* an overriding issue, remember that the printer's weight doesn't tell the whole story. Your printer's AC adapter can account for a few extra pounds. An adapter can be anything from a three-quarter-pound brick, such as the one used by the WriteMove II, to a two-pound cinder block, such as the one supplied with the DeskJet Portable. Then there are additional sheet feeders that can turn your portable printer into a deep-sea anchor.

Output. If you need color or PostScript output, your choices are limited. Special needs aside, you should consider output quality. Once again, your choice of resolution is determined by your needs. If you're printing contracts, you'll need a nonsmearing, high-resolution printer to handle the fine print. If you're submitting an initial estimate for a job or taking the minutes of a meeting, lower resolution and semipermanent ink may be adequate. Resolution options vary widely. Of the printers I looked at, the Diconix had the lowest resolution, 192 dpi in normal mode and 96 dpi in draft mode. Most of the other printers print 300 dpi, and the WriteMove II is capable of 360 dpi.

POWERBOOK SECRETS / *data recovery*

DESPITE ALL THE ADVICE and against your better judgment, you didn't back up your PowerBook's hard disk. You boot up and see only the flashing disk icon, and an assortment of data-recovery utilities can't even find the disk. Don't panic. At least not yet.

Consider your PowerBook's hard drive a separate device. So even if the PowerBook is broken beyond repair, you may be able to remove the hard drive and install it inside another PowerBook to recover your data.

When you've reached the limits of your ingenuity, data-recovery companies such as DriveSavers, of Novato, California (415-883-4232), can rescue your data, even when your PowerBook seems irreparable. In one case, DriveSavers was able to recover important data from a PowerBook that had been dropped into the Amazon River, by taking the hard drive apart, separating and cleaning the platters, and cleaning the drive's mechanism.

Of course, the best insurance is always to keep a current backup. But if you forget and your disk contains data you cannot afford to lose, data-recovery firms can probably retrieve your data and repair your drive in the process. You'll spend $125 to $350, a small price to pay to recover years of important work. Turnaround times vary from 24 hours to 5 days.

Other data-recovery services include Data Recovery/Disk Repair (415-306-1100), Ontrack (800-752-7557 or 714-263-9245), and Computer Shoppe (619-384-4500). / Rich Wolfson

Everything you need for your Mac's safety.

ASD® SECURITY TRIO.

1.

FileGuard®

Well known as one of the best security programs on the market, FileGuard fully protects applications, documents, folders, and hard disks from copying, erasure, and un-authorized access. *MacUser* calls it "about as much software-based security as you can get in one package."

2.

TrashGuard™

The ideal method of confidential file shredding. This utility automatically obliterates any evidence of trashed Mac files, making their recovery impossible.

3.

FileDuo™

The perfect answer for busy Mac users—FileDuo automatically performs backups of files, folders, or hard disks, so quickly and easily you might not even know it's there! And there's no restoration involved—stored files are exact replicas of the originals!

For more information, call 909.624.2594

To order, call 800.255.6227

FMU

ASD

4650 Arrow Highway, Suite E-6
Montclair, CA 91763
Fax: 909.624.9574 Applelink: ASD

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's what Sharon Aker packs when she takes a portable printer on the road: A GCC WriteMove II, along with an extra ribbon and battery and some paper.

Some inkjet printouts are slightly blurry, because the sprayed ink wicks a little on the paper; most printouts smear when the page gets wet. Printers such as the WriteMove II and MobileWriter feature thermal fusion, using special ribbons to print on standard paper. This alternative produces higher-quality output at a higher cost.

Battery life. If you print at night back at the hotel or on-site in a client's office, an outlet is probably available. In the field, you'll need a battery. There's a direct correlation between a printer's weight and the longevity of the battery. The WriteMove II weighs 2 pounds and prints 15 pages on a single charge, the BJ10-sx weighs 4.25 pounds and prints 40 pages, and the MobileWriter weighs 8.4 pounds and churns out 150 pages.

Still More Considerations

Once you've selected your ideal printer, there are other things to consider:

- How much does the paper weigh? If you can't get supplies at your destination, figure on a couple extra pounds for a few hundred sheets. Also, ribbons and ink cartridges are good for only a limited number of pages, so pack extra. They're particularly difficult to find, even at computer stores. If you're exceeding your carry-on limit, remember, you can ship stuff ahead before departure.
- Finally, if you use your PowerBook to print at your home or office and also on the road, you're likely to be switching from a PostScript-capable printer to a portable one that's not. If you don't want to reformat your documents, stick with fonts that are available in both TrueType and PostScript versions. Or you may want to install ATM on your PowerBook (ATM interprets PostScript fonts for both your screen and a non-PostScript printer).

Other People's Printers

Maybe you don't need your own printer on the road, because you'll be visiting offices that have computers and printers. But don't assume that if Macs are available, they will be fully equipped with everything you need in order to print your documents.

- Make sure you have a way to connect your PowerBook directly to a printer. An ImageWriter cable — with round DIN connectors on each end — lets you connect to an ImageWriter, a StyleWriter, or even a networkable LaserWriter. Two PhoneNet connectors and a length of phone wire are equivalent to an ImageWriter cable and also give you the capability of plugging in to a network. Farallon's StarConnector is compact and has built-in termination, but it can't be connected in the middle of a SCSI chain.
- Don't forget software: You can't use the LaserWriter driver to print to a StyleWriter. You can always get the driver software from a Mac at the site, but you need a network connection, SCSI-disk mode capability (and SCSI cable), or a floppy-disk drive on your PowerBook.
- If you're visiting a hostile (non-Mac) environment, PowerPrint, from GDT Softworks (800-663-6222 or 604-291-9121), is the perfect all-around solution. It includes a cable for connecting your PowerBook to any "foreign" printer and a disk containing drivers that cover almost any eventuality.

Just the Fax, Ma'am

If there's simply no printer to be found anywhere, don't forget that your PowerBook, with its internal modem, can double as a fax machine. Use the hotel fax machine or one at a copy/fax center in the area. Nothing like that around? Try begging politely at some local travel agencies — they are generally easy to find, and the people are eager to please. I tried a local travel agency just as a test for this column; they thought I was a little nuts, but harmless, and agreed to my request.

Sharon Zardetto Aker and Rich Wolfson are the coauthors of the second edition of *The PowerBook Companion*.

In the dog-eat-dog world of business presentations, we just made you a pit bull with the legs of a greyhound.

In dog racing as in business, if you're not leading the pack, the view seldom changes. Meet your new leg up on the competition: the Tektronix Phaser™ 200 color printer. It's lean, mean, and very very fast. Of course, you don't have to take our word for it, *PC Computing* magazine just called it the best overall presentation printer in the business. So much for the other guys.

But what is it that makes the Phaser 200 so good? For starters, the ink coverage and image quality are, in a word, brilliant. We at Tektronix didn't get to be the award-winning leader in color printers by sitting on our hands. Then there's speed. You get all of this great color at two pages per minute, which is nearly as fast as a regular black and white printer. Can you say increased productivity?

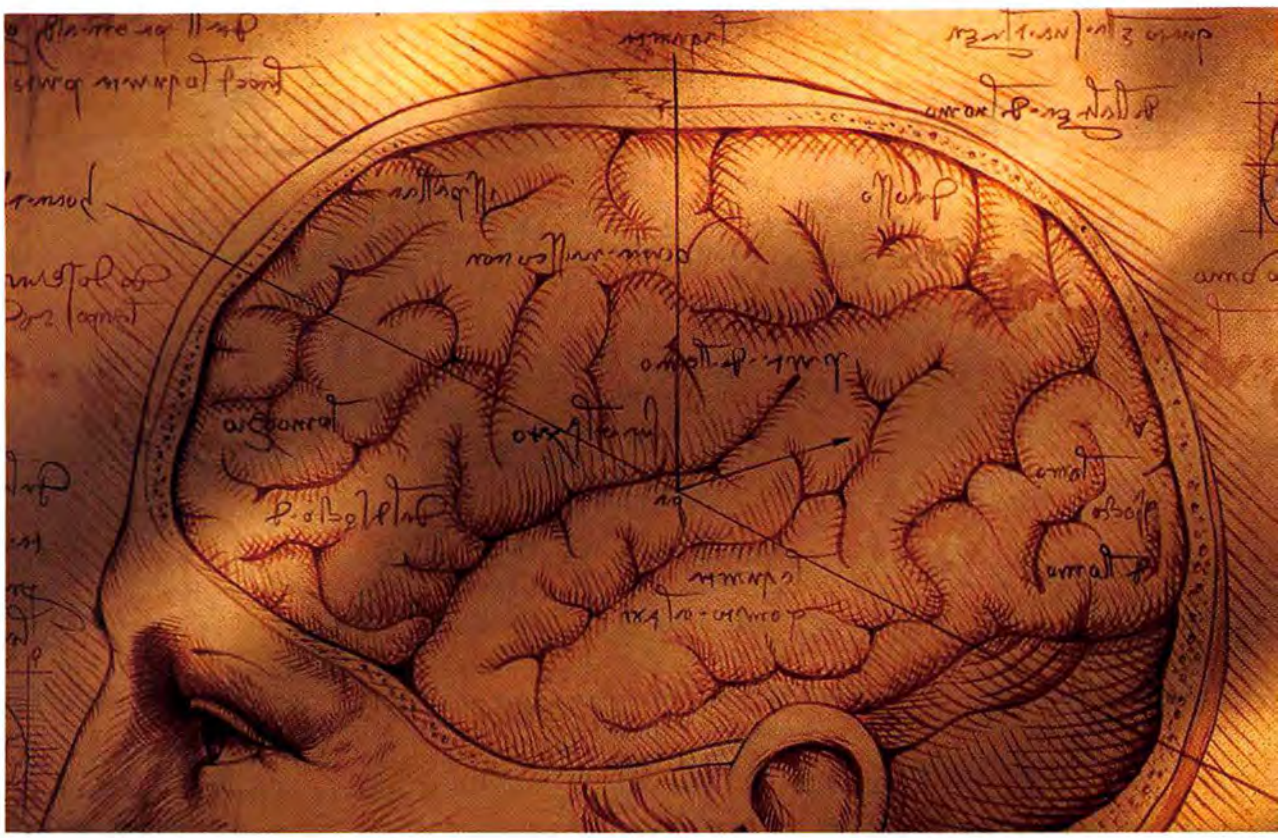
On top of all this, the Phaser 200 is a work group printer that gives you the advantages of a laser printer. Including true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, separate paper and transparency trays and price (did we happen to mention the Phaser 200 has a list price of only $3,695?).

For more information or a free output sample, come into your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 31A. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document # 5001.

In closing, we just want to remind you that your competition is also reading this ad. And they're extremely hungry. So when choosing a presentation printer, the choice is quite simple. You can either eat, or be eaten. Bon appétit. **Tektronix**

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE **122** ON READER SERVICE CARD



It works for beginners as well as experts.

And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

For the beginner at interactive computer services, we've got news, travel information, stock quotes, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, free time to sharpen your online skills, and more.

For the experienced user, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, free software, a wealth of online computer expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $8.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to choose the right interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 1 614 529-1349.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

CIRCLE **81** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHOTOGRAPHY / SCOTT PETERSON

The Newton Shuffle

IF YOU BUY A NEWTON, these time- and money-saving suggestions will help you get data to and from your Mac. BY DANNY GOODMAN

Go ahead, buy a Newton. Apple's palm-sized PDA (personal digital assistant) is ideal for storing notes and contact information, and the underlying technology has a lot of possibilities. But be forewarned: Sooner or later, you're going to have to transfer information to or from your desktop Mac, and that is not easy. The obvious tool for transferring data is Apple's Newton Connection Kit 1.0 ($149), but early users soon found that it couldn't successfully transfer years of accumulated address-book and other reference data to the Newton. Even version 2.0 of Connection Kit, which should be available soon, is not going to solve all of your problems. Here are some tips for making the Mac/Newton data shuffle a little easier:

First, you must decide how you're going to use your Newton. PDA users tend to be either PDA-centric or desktop-computer-centric, and each style begs for a different approach.

PDA-centric users depend on the data stored in the PDA. The desktop Mac, although perhaps used for other chores, is a peripheral to the PDA and is used primarily for backup — storing a snapshot of the PDA's contents for restoration in the event of a catastrophe. PDA-centrics may also choose to use a desktop Macintosh to enter data if they want to avoid wrestling with handwriting recognition of strange names.

In the other camp, the desktop-computer centrics' lives revolve around data stored on a hard disk. For these people, the PDA is a peripheral to the desktop Mac. Information may need to be synced daily between desktop and PDA or periodically dumped from desktop to PDA for occasional excursions.

Newton Connection Kit 1.0 is a PDA-centric application. Beyond taking care of the important function of loading Macintosh-file-based Newton programs (called *packages*) into the Newton, Connection Kit establishes a virtual Newton in a file on your Mac. You edit this file's contents on the Mac by using the Connection Kit software. When you next sync your virtual and real Newtons, the software knows which information has been deleted from and added to each Newton and synchronizes their contents, based on each entry's most recent modification date.

To the dismay of desktop-centric users who have data in PIMs and databases, Connection Kit 1.0 offers no automatic way of getting that data into the virtual Newton for transfer to the real one. The only answer is to look beyond Apple for products that can help you transfer your data. Luckily, such products exist; even better, they're often much cheaper than Apple's software.

Cheap Solutions

Freeware and shareware aids have appeared on on-line services such as CompuServe, America Online, and *MacUser*'s ZiffNet/Mac. Newton Transfer, a QuicKeys macro written by Ben Sharp (on ZiffNet/Mac, look for filename NTRANS.SIT in Library 16 of the Download & Support Forum), automates the copying and pasting of data from Portfolio's Dynodex PIM to Connection Kit, field by field, one record at a time. You can also record your own macro with CE Software's QuicKeys or Affinity's Tempo II Plus. First create a macro that records the steps for copying and pasting each field of one complete record from the PIM or database to Connection Kit, and then go to each record you want to transfer and run the macro.

ALLright™
ENHANCEMENTS

ESSENTIAL UTILITIES FOR YOUR MACINTOSH!

The sky is the limit with new software from MSA that makes your Macintosh® look, feel, and work the way you've always wished it did.

Balloons lets you toggle Balloon Help on or off at the touch of a key, or access "instant" Balloon Help where and when you need it.

Copies will copy files and folders in the background while you continue working. Also schedules copies for simple backups.

Directories gives you familiar Finder commands like Find, Duplicate, and Get Info right from every directory dialog box.

Extensions enables you to easily master system extensions, control panels, Chooser documents and items in the Startup Items folder.

Keys can create keyboard shortcuts which will select menu items, click buttons, type text, and open documents, folders, and applications.

Menus configures the order of Apple menu items and adds hierarchical menus to folders to make file access easier than ever.

CONTAINS COPYright™ A $49 VALUE!

Notes lets you create digital sticky notes that support text, graphics, sound, and QuickTime formats, and attach them to any folder.

Printers lets you switch printers without ever opening the Chooser. Customize your list to keep your favorite printers only a mouse-click away.

Sounds lets you create and attach meaningful sounds to significant events, such as printing problems, or whenever your PowerBook plug falls out.

If you own a competing product, CALL TODAY for a Special Upgrade Offer!
800.366.4622 x460-1

msa THE ESSENTIALWARE COMPANY™

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Also available through these quality software resellers:
Dr. Mac 800.825.6227 • Mac's Place 800.367.4222
MacWarehouse 800.255.6227
And look for our Ad on page 17 of the Jan. 94 Issue!

© 1993 Management Science Associates, Inc.
Management Science Associates, Inc., CSG Technologies Division
530 William Penn Place, Suite 329, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219-1820
800.366.4622 • 412.471.7170 • Fax: 412.471.7173
AppleLink: MSA • America Online: MSA Sales
ALLright is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc.
All Rights Reserved Worldwide.
Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repetitious, yes, but easier than retyping each record.

My own solution to the problem of transferring data skirts Newton Connection Kit entirely. Newton Names & Notes Downloader (NNND) is a free HyperCard 2.1 stack (filename NNND.SIT in Library 16 of the Download & Support Forum) that takes advantage of the Sharp application that comes in the Newton's Extras drawer. This application allows one-way data transfer from a Sharp Wizard PDA to the Newton (see figure 1). NNND tricks the Newton into thinking it's getting a download from a Wizard. (You need an ImageWriter cable or a serial cable such as the one included with Connection Kit to connect your Mac and Newton.)

Unfortunately, Sharp Wizard phone directories are far less structured than the

figure 1 / **Newton Names & Notes Downloader** is a free HyperCard stack that lets you transfer the contents of your electronic address book to your Newton.

Newton's. For example, Wizards have just one field into which the user enters all the parts of an address — street, city, state, postal code, and country. The Newton prefers that each of these items be in a separate field, so the Sharp application lumps all address data into the first Address field of the Newton's Names file.

Here's how to remedy the problem: The ellipsis you see at the end of the Newton editing line indicates a carriage return. To remove it and bring up the next line, double-tap the ellipsis to display the keyboard, tap the right-arrow button, tap the delete button, and then tap the space bar.

You can now select and drag the next line of data to the Clipboard (any screen edge), open the desired field, and drag the text to the field. Repeat these steps for each line of data in the Address field.

Beyond Connection Kit 2.0

By the time you read this, there may already be several additional transfer possibilities — both shareware and commercial — that bypass Connection Kit (although you'll still need Connection Kit to download the software parts of these transfer packages to the Newton and to back up to the Mac).

Newton Connection Kit 2.0 will provide transfers not only for tab-delimited files but also for several popular Mac file formats (and for PC formats for the Windows version). Connection Kit 2.0 will use enhanced DataViz translators to convert data directly to and from several Microsoft program formats as well as the formats of Dynodex, Aldus' DateBook, PowerUp Software's Address Book Plus, Now Software's Now Up-to-Date, and Lotus Development's Lotus 1-2-3 (but curiously, it won't convert to and from Claris' FileMaker Pro or ClarisWorks formats). Note, however, that transferring converted data just means doing a data dump — it cannot merge or update existing records on either side of the cable. Such data dumps are best for a single, initial transfer rather than periodic updates.

To merge desktop data intelligently into the virtual Newton, Connection Kit 2.0 will require that the data be stored in a specially formatted intermediate file. The format includes critical information about data items (unique IDs and modification dates) that makes synchronization possible. Contact your database- or PIM-software vendor about its plans to support this file format for data synchronization. Adding this support is not easy for vendors, so be patient.

It looks as though we'll have to wait even longer for a version of Newton Connection Kit that includes support for Apple events and AppleScript. These facilities will let desktop applications move data directly to and from the virtual Newton and synchronize it in Connection Kit without users having to mess with the intermediate file. That's a key step in making Connection Kit more desktop-centric.

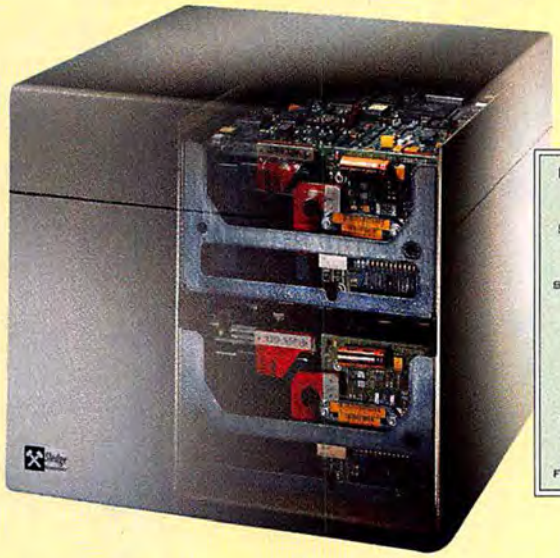
There may never be a single program that covers every way of integrating a PDA into our computing lives. But that's a consequence of the *personal* in *PDA*.

Danny Goodman is the author of *The Complete HyperCard 2.2 Handbook* and *The Complete AppleScript Handbook*.

SledgeHammer for NuBus™
Now Shipping!

NEW LOWER PRICES SAME HAMMER QUALITY

The one drive to have when you're having more than one.



NOW COMPATIBLE UNDER A/UX ON THE APPLE WORKGROUP SERVER 95. TRANSFER RATES UP TO 20 MEGABYTES PER SECOND, SEEK TIMES AS LOW AS 2 MS.

COMBINE WITH THE SCSI JACKHAMMER FOR BLAZING RAID PERFORMANCE ON THE QUADRA 800 FAMILY OR ANY MAC WITH A FULL-SIZE NUBUS SLOT.

Introducing the SledgeHammer RAID Arrays

They're blindingly fast, and they're unerringly reliable. And no matter what capacity you choose them in—from 1,050 MB to 5.6 gigabytes—the new SledgeHammer® Arrays from FWB are the first and only drives that offer any Macintosh both speed and security in a single RAID* system.

When you need the high performance demanded by applications such as color prepress or multimedia, simply configure your SlegdeHammer for data striping, which virtually doubles the unit's speed by splitting the data onto two drives. And when you need fault-tolerant networking, just set the array for disk mirroring, in which the same data is written to two identical drives; if one fails, the other takes over on the fly.

When you need both at the same time, just configure different partitions within the drive exactly the way you want them, using FWB's exclusive MatrixArray™ technology.

The SledgeHammers incorporate new SCSI-2 technology, and deliver sustained transfer rates as high as 9.3 megabytes per second, and seek times as low as 4 ms—without requiring separate cards or special hardware.

And, no matter which SledgeHammer you purchase—including the internal array for the Quadra 900 family—you also get FWB's industry-leading Hard Disk ToolKit Professional™ software. As well as a two-year warranty and Hammer PremiumService™

So if you're thinking about getting other high-capacity drives, think twice. Because there's only one drive you really need to have.

SledgeHammer Series	Capacities
External	1,050 MB–5.6 GB
Internal for Quadra 900s	1,050 MB–4.2 GB

"SledgeHammer2000FMF was the most consistent performer in our test suite and among the fastest overall. It also comes with the best formatting software and documentation...we think it should be your first candidate when looking at arrays."—MacWEEK

MacUSER LABS
Bottom Line Pick
SLEDGEHAMMER 2000FMF ARRAY
★★★★½

BEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT
CONSULTANTS CHOICE AWARDS 1993
MACINTOSH CONSULTANTS NETWORK

HAMMER PREMIUM SERVICE

SledgeHammers are available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

FWB incorporated

See Us at MacWorld Booth 313

HAMMER

SUPERIOR SCSI STORAGE
POWER • PERFORMANCE • RELIABILITY

© 1993 FWB, Inc. FWB, Hammer and SledgeHammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. Matrix Array, PremiumService and Hard Disk ToolKit•Professional are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks.

4
16.5
2.7 R

Creativity is your talent. A new look is your assignment. Making it great is your passion.

Monday is your deadline. Aldus FreeHand is your answer.

Most people don't know how you do what you do. Maybe you don't even know yourself.

But you do it. And that's all that matters.

Magic happens.

And to help you make that magic—and make it easier, faster, freer, and more forgivingly than ever before—there's the new Aldus FreeHand® 4.0.

Finally, you can design and illustrate from concept to reality—naturally. And you can take that to the bank.

Which is the whole point. As a creative professional, you're in a visual business. And the operative word is *business*. Your creativity has to meet business objectives, respond to business strategies, and deliver to that ultimate business *raison d'etre*: the bottom line.

That's why Aldus FreeHand 4.0 is the right tool for you. It's the right creative tool—and it's the right business tool.

With its powerful page-design tools, you can design, illustrate, and produce multiple pages in multiple sizes on a large "live" pasteboard then output them from a single file.

With its superior typographic control, you can fit any copy to any shape, creating anything you want rather than only what the program allows you.

With its extensive graphics capabilities, you can create new objects quickly and easily using path-editing shortcuts that help streamline your creative process and save you time.

With its eleven floating palettes, you can create the on-screen environment that works best for you. You can manage and control page design, text, colors, tints, layers, and more. You can drag and drop colors from palettes right into your design, just as you might with paint to a canvas. And you can "lock" layers to protect them from accidental edits or deletions.

And it smoothly integrates with Aldus® PageMaker.® Using hotlinks, you can edit Aldus FreeHand files seamlessly from within PageMaker 4.2 or 5.0. And since they share many conventions, such as keyboard shortcuts, color libraries, and hyphenation dictionaries, you can work smarter instead of harder.

Create and consolidate complex projects in a single file.

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 gives you the freedom to be more creative—and the power to be more productive.

So if the bottom line is making it work, but the top line is making it great, you need the new Aldus FreeHand 4.0 for Macintosh.

Call us and we'll send you more information and a self-running demo disk so you can see for yourself how Aldus FreeHand can help you make a difference.

Call toll-free (800) 685-3613.

ALDUS FREEHAND® *For Macintosh*

When making it great is your passion.

ALDUS Aldus Corporation 411 First Avenue South Seattle, WA 98104-2871 (206) 622-5500 fax (206) 343-3360

This ad was created with Aldus FreeHand 4.0. ©1993 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. Aldus, the Aldus logo, Aldus FreeHand, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Illustration by Boelts Brothers Design Inc.

PrecisionColor™ Pro from Radius is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available. Not in one category, not in just a few functions, but in overall performance. In fact, it's up to 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.

So now you'll be able to really scream ahead with all the speed and elegance your Mac can deliver.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. And you can quickly change between one-page and two-page views without rebooting.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh® NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

Move As Fast As Your Mind.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO radius™

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Lifetime Guarantee and Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement. So now you can really scream through your color publishing work, because with PrecisionColor Pro your creativity doesn't have to wait.

And to really accelerate Photoshop,™ there's our new PhotoBooster™ with the most advanced twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 10 times faster than a Quadra™ 950, for only $999.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext 101B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get the PrecisionColor Pro and PhotoBooster combo. And start moving at the speed of your mind with your Mac.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Upgrading Apple LaserWriters

Installing more memory in your printer lets you print faster and take advantage of Apple's PhotoGrade technology, and it may not cost you a cent. BY TOM PETACCIA

INCREASING THE AMOUNT of RAM in your printer speeds up printing, lets you use more fonts in a document, and can also make your Mac faster. Like a Mac, a PostScript laser printer uses RAM to process information. The printer's RAM handles downloadable fonts, and it *buffers,* or stores, printing instructions sent from your Mac. The more RAM your printer has, the more information can be buffered, so jobs print faster and you regain full control of your Mac sooner.

You might not have to spend any money to increase the memory in your Apple LaserWriter. If you've upgraded the RAM SIMMs inside your Mac, you may be able to transfer the old SIMMs to your printer. Sixty-four-pin SIMMs from the IIfx can be transferred to the LaserWriter IINTX; 72-pin SIMMs from the LCIII and the Quadra 610, 660AV, 800, or 840AV work in the LaserWriter Pro 600/630 and the LaserWriter Select 360; and 30-pin SIMMs from Mac models such as the IIci work in the LaserWriter IIf and IIg.

Another option is to purchase RAM from a vendor such as The Chip Merchant (800-426-6375 or 619-268-4774) or Technology Works (800-765-9864 or 512-794-8533). Check with vendors for current prices, which change frequently. (At press time, a 1-megabyte SIMM cost around $40.)

The cost of increasing RAM depends on the type of printer and the complexity of documents you print. You don't need to upgrade at all if you print only simple word-processing documents.

The LaserWriter IINT comes with only 2 megabytes of RAM, and the only way to add more is to get a controller-board upgrade. The Accel-A-Writer board ($995), from Xante (800-926-8839 or 205-476-8189), has 8 megabytes of RAM and upgrades the IINT to a 600-dpi RISC-based printer, yielding significantly faster processing speeds. Upgrade boards from Apple transform the IINT into a IIf with 4 megabytes of RAM ($1,015) or a IIg with 8 megabytes of RAM ($1,455). However, considering the low cost of the recently introduced LaserWriter Select 360 (around $1,600), which has 7 megabytes of RAM, buying a new printer might be the best option.

The LaserWriter IINTX, IIf, and IIg have the same *form factor,* or basic design, but they take different types of RAM in different configurations. The IINTX comes with 2 megabytes and is upgradable to a maximum of 12 megabytes. The IIf and IIg come with 2 to 8 megabytes. You need at least 8 megabytes to take advantage of Apple's PhotoGrade technology, which gives you photo-realistic images.

The LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630 come with 8 megabytes of RAM each, but you may need more if your documents have many fonts.

How to install RAM

Installing RAM in a LaserWriter IINTX, IIf, or IIg is simple. Remove the two Phillips-head screws on the printer, near the ports.

Ground yourself, and slide the logic board out.

Add or replace the RAM SIMMs, slide the board back in, and put the screws back.

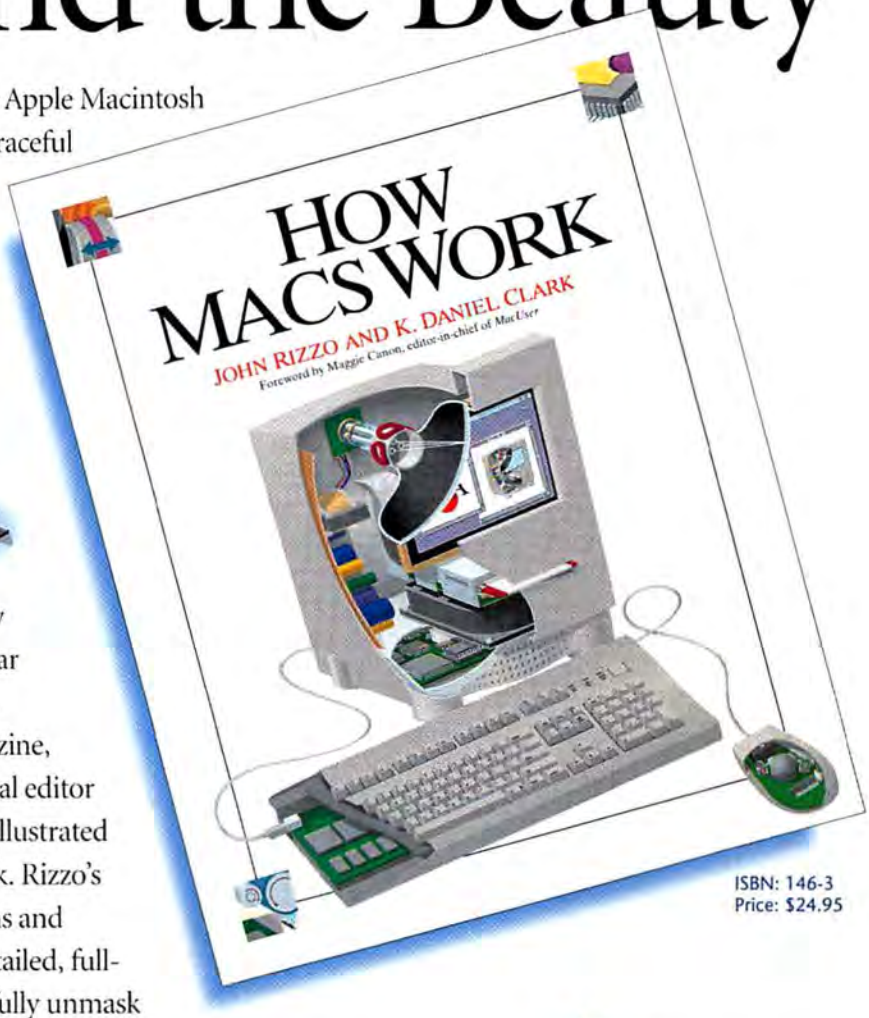
INSIDE INFORMATION / *the LaserWriter*

Transferring RAM SIMMs

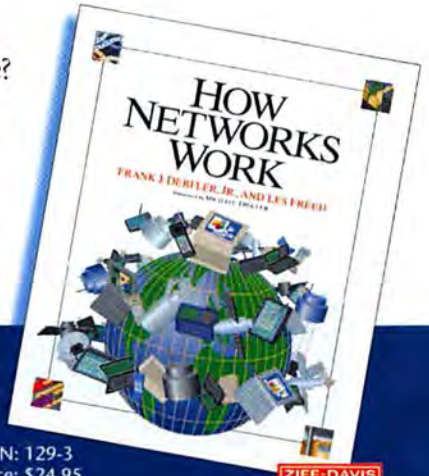
If you're lucky enough to have recently upgraded the RAM in a Macintosh Classic II; Color Classic; LC; LCII; IIsi; IIci; IIvi; IIvx; or Quadra 700, 900, or 950 and have leftover SIMMs to recycle, you can transfer the old RAM to a LaserWriter IIf or IIg. As long as a RAM SIMM has 30 pins and is rated at 100 nanoseconds or more, it'll work in the LaserWriter IIf and IIg. These printers can take a maximum of 32 megabytes of RAM, which can cost $1,000 or more. It's unlikely that you'll ever need that much RAM. With a 300-dpi printer, you need at least 5 megabytes for complicated graphics and for documents with multiple fonts.

Meet the Brains Behind the Beauty

To the outside world, the Apple Macintosh presents the world's most graceful computing environment. But on the inside, the Mac is layer after layer of stunningly intricate technology and design. If you've ever wondered how it all fits together, read *How Macs Work*, an all-new book inspired by the popular "How It Works" series that appeared in *MacUser* magazine, written by *MacUser* technical editor John Rizzo, and brilliantly illustrated by K. Daniel Clark. Rizzo's lucid explanations and Clark's highly detailed, full-color illustrations artfully unmask and demystify the inner workings of the Macintosh. What happens to data on the way from memory to storage? How does the closely guarded Mac ROM chip give the Mac its unique look and feel? How do technologies mesh to form the Mac's built-in networking features? If you've ever wondered what makes a Mac a Mac, turn to *How Macs Work*.



ISBN: 146-3
Price: $24.95



Also Available: How Networks Work

This dazzlingly illustrated masterpiece unravels the mysteries of the personal computer based network.

ISBN: 129-3
Price: $24.95

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

Available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 136.

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?

A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Carol Peters, Reprints Manager (212) 503-5447

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS

ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016

The best thing next to the Macintosh.

When we say Citizen works where you work, we mean it. On your desktop or on the road, the Notebook Printer II™ is the perfect companion to your Macintosh®. With its built-in, 5-page sheet feeder or optional 30-page sheet feeder and NiCad battery, you'll get laser-quality text and graphics wherever your work takes you. You'll also get two pages per minute output and Special-Image Color. All for a surprisingly low price.

It's a great printer... it's compact, reliable and the output looks as good as an expensive laser.

Think of it. Now you can use your printer at your desk or in just about any location, use color when you need it, and produce professional-looking results. The Notebook Printer II really is the perfect plug and play companion to your Macintosh. And all Citizen printers come with Citizen's two-year warranty and exclusive Service Select Program.™ For information on the printer that works where you work, call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for a Citizen Notebook Printer II dealer near you.

CITIZEN™

The Notebook Printer II. It works where you work.

BUILT FOR THE MACINTOSH

©1993 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen America Corporation, Citizen logo, The Citizen Notebook Printer II and Special Image Color are registered trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Printer shown with optional 30-page sheet feeder.

Tip Sheet

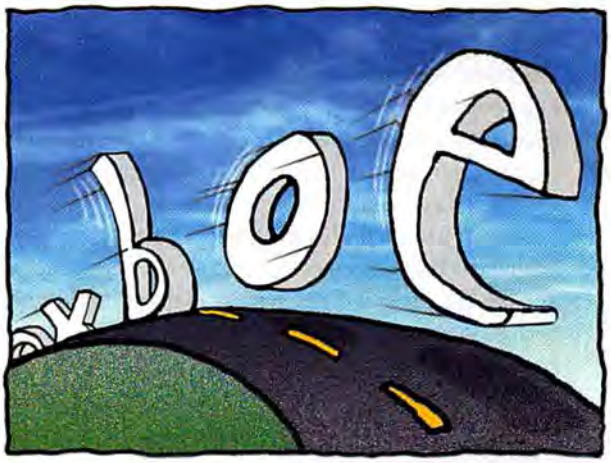
From better font management and database design to faster printing and finding, our expert and user tips show you the shortcuts. BY PHILLIP RUSSELL

ATM IS GREAT, but if you want your programs to process images faster and you have the hard-disk space, you should install every size of every font you use. That way, ATM doesn't have to take extra time to draw the sizes resident in your Mac.

TO ZOOM IN to a precise point in MacDraw II or MacDraw Pro, click on the spot and then press Command–right-arrow. To zoom back out again, press Command–left-arrow. (Thanks, ClubMac of Monterey, CA.)

DON'T RESTART your laser printer while your Mac is processing a print job. Some programs don't take kindly to being interrupted this way. If you must restart your printer in midprocess, cancel the print job in PrintMonitor first.

IF AN APPLICATION MALFUNCTIONS, reinstall it. If it continues to malfunction, try replacing the application's preferences file — it may be corrupted. With PageMaker, for example, replacing the RSRC file, located in the Aldus folder, in the System Folder, may do the trick.



ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.0 lets you work on an image in Preview mode. Earlier versions of Illustrator don't offer this option, but you can get around that shortcoming. Here's how: With your illustration open, choose New Window, on the Window menu. Select Preview Illustration for the new window. Arrange the original illustration's window, in Artwork Only mode, and the new window so you can see them simultaneously. You are now able to work in the Artwork Only window and see the changes occur in real time in your new window.

IF YOUR PRINTER IS SET to 300 dpi, you should use fonts that reproduce well at lower resolutions. In my experience, serif fonts that look good at low resolutions include Stone Serif, Trump Medieval, Century Expanded, Centennial, Corona, Excelsior, Impressum, and Melior. In the sans serif category, I like the following: Helvetica, Franklin Gothic, Gill Sans, Frutiger, Stone Sans, and Univers. Other fonts that look good are Hiroshige, Post Antiqua, and Zapf International. Most of these fonts are sold by Adobe.

A quick way to see whether fonts will look good at low resolutions is to look for those with lowercase *g*'s and *e*'s that don't plug up with toner when printed at small point sizes. It's a safe bet that other characters in these fonts will print well at low resolution too.

Write to Tip Sheet

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
You can also send your tip to Gregory Wasson (72511,36) on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service. We pay $25 for every undocumented tip we print, and the Tip of the Month earns $100; see page 4 for more details.

READER TIPS / *compiled by Gregory Wasson*

Floppy Disks

To copy a file from a floppy disk to your Mac's desktop, lock the floppy disk first and then drag the file from the floppy disk to your desktop. A dialog box will ask if you want to copy the file to the startup disk. Click on OK, and the file will be copied to the desktop. If you don't lock the floppy disk first, the file will be placed on the floppy disk's desktop but will disappear when you eject the disk.

Christopher Stookey
Minneapolis, MN

Picture Compressor

To shrink a graphic such as a screen shot for e-mail transfer, you can use Picture Compressor, a utility on Apple's QuickTime utilities disk. Here's how:

Save the drawing as a PICT file, and then open it, using Picture Compressor. Press Command-A (Select All), followed by Command-C (Copy) and then by Command-V (Paste). The number in the upper right corner of the window, which represents the file's size, will be much smaller for this new file than it was for the original graphic. Once your file is compressed and saved, you can use a draw program to reopen it.

Warning: Picture Compressor "flattens" the PICT file into its visible components, so a group of elements becomes a single element. Also, if you use Picture Compressor's Compress command (Command-K), you create a file that you can open only by using QuickTime.

Craig O'Donnell
Somerville, MA

ClarisWorks

To automatically convert a row of numbers in ClarisWorks (for example, 4165551234) into telephone-number format so it appears as (416) 555-1234, follow these steps:

Create two database fields in this order: Number Entry (a number or text field) and Phone Number (a calculation field). When you create the calculation field, a dialog box appears and prompts you for a formula. Enter the following formula exactly as shown:

```
"("&MID('Number Entry',1,3)&")"&MID('Number Entry',4,3)
&"-"&MID('Number Entry',6,4)
```

Set your format to Text in the Format Result As menu in the dialog box. Then, in Layout view, select the Phone Number field and give it a solid background. Finally, drag the Phone Number field over the Number Entry field and delete the Number Entry label, replacing it with the Phone Number label.

When you tab to the hidden Number Entry field, it pops up from behind the Phone Number field and allows you to enter any phone number as a string of digits. Tabbing to the next field automatically formats the number as a phone number.

Pavel Pochobradsky
Toronto, ON, Canada

Put Away Command

To return a file on your desktop to its original location inside a folder, all you need to do is select the file and press Command-Y, the Put Away command. The file will automatically return to its original location. You can also use this command to eject selected floppies.

Dan Rosellini
Phoenix, AZ

TIP OF THE MONTH

System 7.1 Finder

In System 7.1, you don't need to drag groups of files into the closed System Folder in order to have the system put them all in their correct places.

You can drag a folder's worth of files into the closed System Folder, and the system will take them out of the folder and put them in the correct spots.

Sara Bennett
Brooklyn, NY

Excel 4.0

Our September '93 tip for adding time units in Excel (page 264) contained an error in the code. Here's how the tip should have read:

Do you want Excel to add up the timings on a tape or a CD? Or the total number of hours put in by a part-time worker? Excel won't let you add hours:min or min:sec unless you use the following formula:

```
=TEXT(SUM(INT((SUM(A3:A5)*24))*100)+(MOD((SUM(A3:A5)
*24),1)*60),"#0:00")
```

Replace A3:A5 both times with the appropriate cell ranges from your spreadsheet.

All Bernoulli® products up to

50%OFF

Product	Old SRP	New SRP	Product	Old SRP	New SRP
150MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk	$975	$699	Single 90MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	N/A	$99
90MB MacTransportable Drive and Disk	$713	$589	Single 65MB Disk	$129	$59
Single 150MB Disk (in 5-Pack)	$159	$109	Single 35MB Disk	$79	$39
Single 105MB Disk	$169	$99			

Iomega's just been tagged the new low price leader for removable storage. We've cut prices permanently on the most reliable storage devices around—including the high-performance MultiDisk™ 150 Drive*. See your dealer or call **1-800-756-3959.**

IOMEGA®

*The Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 Drive can use 150, 105, 90, 65 and 35MB disks interchangeably. ©1993 Iomega Corp. The Iomega Logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

CIRCLE **125** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Help Folder

How to maximize your Newton's memory, keep your floppy-disk drive dust-free, cut and paste when Microsoft Word doesn't want to, and banish that pesky Caps Lock key. BY ANDY IHNATKO AND BOB LEVITUS

Watching a Fine Line

Q. I was happy with my 14-inch Macintosh Color Display until I noticed a horizontal line of black pixels across the screen. It's not a major problem, but what's wrong?

Jim Tsifakis
Piraeus, Greece

BOB: It's an inherent characteristic of the Sony Trinitron tube, and unfortunately, there's no known way to get rid of it. The line is caused by the horizontal stabilizing wire, which helps keep the electron guns lined up with the grid of wires inside your monitor, ensuring that the correct colors light up on your screen.

The visibility of the black line differs among monitors. If it's really annoying you, see if your dealer will swap your monitor for one with a less visible line.

When Clipboards Go Bad

Q. Recently, I found that when I tried to paste new data into Word (or any other program for that matter), my Mac just wouldn't do it. Nor can I cut and paste from within the Finder, to replace one filename with another, for example.

Any ideas what could be causing this? I've already run Disk First Aid, rebuilt my desktop, and turned off all extensions, but to no avail.

Dan Rahenkamp
via ZiffNet/Mac

ANDY: Well, Dan, you did everything correctly: Each of the steps you mentioned can often solve a Mysterious Problem. But the real culprit is probably a corrupted Clipboard file. This file sits inside the System Folder and is used when the Clipboard is too big to be maintained in memory. Normally it's a productive member of society, but when it's been hosed by Forces Unknown, you'll find that it's impossible to cut and paste between apps. Toss it into the Trash without further ado, and all should be well. A brand-new Clipboard file will be created from scratch the next time you use the Cut command.

Floppy-Drive Dustbusters

Q. Should floppy drives be cleaned? If so, what cleaning method do you recommend?

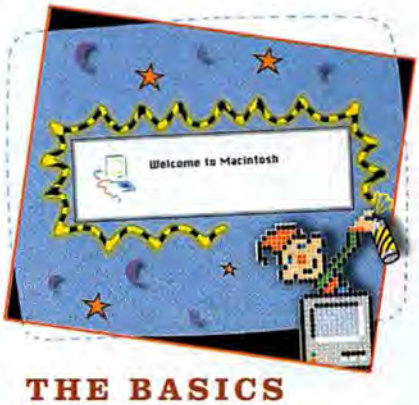
Carmen Sternwood
Los Angeles, CA

BOB: In the old days, Apple recommended taking your drive to a dealer if it needed cleaning, but as of August 1991, it started recommending the use of 3M floppy-drive cleaning kits.

The 3M kit costs around $10; call 800-854-0033 (inside the U.S.) or 612-736-0314 (outside the U.S.) for names of local distributors. Drive Tech ($59.95), from Micromat Computer Systems (415-898-5792), includes a 3M cleaning kit as well as a sophisticated floppy-drive diagnostic program. If it saves you one trip to the dealer, it's worth more than it cost.

ANDY: Whichever head cleaner you buy, you must remember that they're designed to be much more abrasive than a normal floppy, which means that if you embark on an overly aggressive policy of weekly cleanings, your drive heads will probably get clobbered within four months. I clean my heads only when I suspect trouble, such as when my Macintosh refuses to mount a floppy that worked just fine a few minutes ago. Unless someone blows cigar smoke directly into the drive on a daily basis, there's absolutely no reason to clean the heads more than four times a year.

Here's a tip: If you leave a disk partially inserted in the drive, it'll keep most of the dust out while allowing air to circulate. Also, give the drive a good shot of compressed air



THE BASICS

Q. How do I change the Welcome to Macintosh startup screen with a graphic image of my own? No matter what kind of file I put into my Startup Items folder, it never works.

Ken Reynolds
Mastings, KY

Andy: The answer is simple. You must have the right file format with the right name in the right place. Some graphics programs (Canvas, for example) can save an image in the proper Startup file format for you; if you don't have one of these programs, you can create the file by hand with ResEdit. Copy the image you want into the Clipboard, launch ResEdit, create a new file named Startup-Screen, create a new PICT resource, and paste the graphic image in. Then, in the PICT resource's Get Info box, change the file's ID number to 0. Save the file, and drag it into your System Folder. Done.

To fix the image if parts of it get cut off, you need to use a graphics editor that lets you hide its menu bar and tool palettes. Center the image on the screen, hide everything else, and take a screen shot by pressing Command-Shift-3. Then use ResEdit to turn that screen shot into your startup screen.

Write to Help Folder

c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076), Andy (72511,204), or one of the other *MacUser* experts.

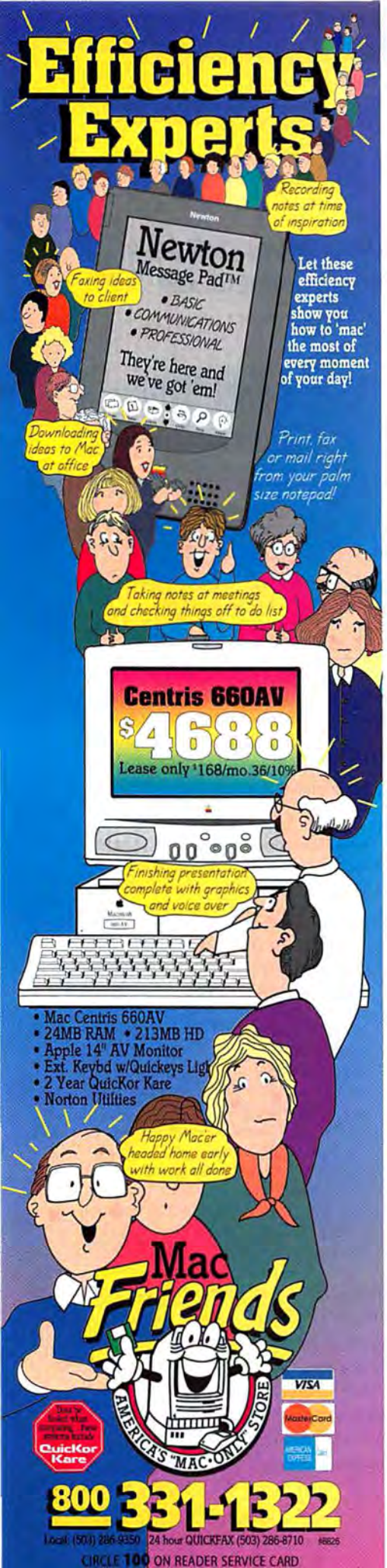


figure 1 / **To keep your Mac's** floppy drive clean and dust-free, try using the Apple-sanctioned 3M cleaning kit; Micromat's Drive Tech utility, which includes the kit; or a can of compressed air for blowing dust out of the drive. Or just keep a floppy disk inserted partway into the drive to keep dust out.

every now and then, preferably with the Mac's top off so that the dust doesn't resettle someplace worse (see figure 1).

More MessagePad Memory

Q. My Newton sometimes tells me I'm running out of memory, but when I check, I find I have lots left. Is this just a misunderstanding, or is it a bug?

Ellen Greuning
via ZiffNet/Mac

ANDY: It's a bug. Your PDA's application memory sometimes gets royally throaked when you do a lot of handwriting recognition. You have plenty of free RAM, sure, but the portion your MessagePad uses to translate pen strokes into letters gets filled beyond capacity. The workaround is simple: Just reset your MessagePad. To do this, you must wait until it's idle, remove the battery cover, and press the reset switch. You won't lose any of your data, and it'll correct your short-term-memory problem.

Them's the breaks of being a pioneer, Ellen. Hey, look on the bright side — at least you have it better than other pioneers, like the Donner party, say, or the first dogs in space. So cheer up, and try this: From the Extras drawer, go to Prefs, select Personal, and write *Graceland* in the Country field. When you restart your MessagePad, the Newton startup light bulb will be replaced by a newt until you change your country name back (see figure 2). And if that doesn't put a spring in your step, write *Find Elvis* in the Notepad, highlight it, and tap Assist.

My thanks to the Boston Computer Society Newton Group and Paul Potts' Newton FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) for this and other Newton info.

Caps Unlock

Q. The Caps Lock key on my keyboard is a downright nuisance; I often inadvertently hit it when what I really want is the Shift key. How can I disable the Caps Lock key?

Rogier van Bakel
Washington, DC

ANDY: The easy answer is to get a copy of Kevin Hester's free CapsKiller system extension from an on-line service or user group and toss it into your System Folder. Alternatively, you can use a special keyboard-layout file that redefines the Caps Lock key, making it produce lowercase letters. A keyboard-layout file defines which characters and symbols are associated with each key on your keyboard, so you can use one to effectively render any key inoperative.

You can get a new layout file that banishes the Caps Lock key by downloading the archive named Andy's KCHR Hacks from ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, or from other on-line services.

But you want to make your own keyboard-layout file from scratch, using ResEdit, don't you, Rogier? Just follow these steps: Make a *copy* of your System file, and open it with ResEdit. Open the System file's list of KCHR resources, highlight and copy the KCHR named U.S., and paste it into a

figure 2 / **If the troubles** of being a MessagePad pioneer are getting you down, cheer yourself up with the Newton newt. Write *Graceland* in the Country field, restart your MessagePad, relax, and enjoy the show.

new resource file for editing. Double-click on it, and you'll be presented with a layout-editing window. Press the Caps Lock key, and simply drag the lowercase characters down from the "storage bin" in the upper left of the window onto the keyboard representation. When you're done, press Command-I to open the resource's info box and name this new KCHR resource something like U.S. CapsLock Blitz. Now open your current System file from within ResEdit, copy and paste U.S. CapsLock Blitz into the System file's KCHR resources (assigning it a new resource ID if necessary). Quit ResEdit, and you're in business. U.S. CapsLock Blitz now appears in your Keyboard control panel. Whenever U.S. CapsLock Blitz is the active layout, the Caps Lock key will — as promised — be completely ineffective.

Unlike an extension such as CapsKiller, a new layout takes up zero memory, has a less than zero chance of causing a system conflict, and lets you easily switch back to normal operation without having to remove an extension and restart.

Diagnosing Differences

Q. I ran Norton Disk Doctor, because I was having problems with my hard drive. It reported and repaired a problem with my B-tree header. Then I ran Apple's Disk First Aid. It also reported and repaired a B-tree-header problem, but it changed things back to the way they were before. Why do they disagree?

Max11
via America Online

BOB: I'm not convinced they disagree. I suspect they're both trying to fix the same piece of damaged B-tree header but neither fixes it completely. Either way, there is directory damage, which almost always gets worse. The safest way to proceed is to back up your hard disk, reformat it, and restore from your backup — a sure cure for directory damage.

If you have access to other disk-diagnostic programs, such as Central Point Software's MacTools or Fifth Generation Systems' Public Utilities, try them for a third and fourth opinion.

ANDY: Ditto. A volume that has directory damage is like a house full of termites — with every bug you kill, you have to worry about the dozens you can't see. The only solution is reformatting the disk and restoring your data.

Mac amnesia insurance for sale. Cheap.

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1993 FINALIST

You pay thousands for insurances.

Fire, life, property, comprehensive, auto, medical. Just in case.

But what happens if your computer gets amnesia? Crashes. Goes dumb.

What insurance covers that?

If you had invested in Retrospect Remote, you'd look like a hero. You just put the backed-up information right back on the hard drive.

Poof! You're back in business. And you stay in business.

Doesn't matter how many computers you have – only one (Retrospect) or a whole network (Retrospect Remote).

Your system will be backed up nightly.

So, while you relax away from the office, it insures your business future nightly. Automatically. Forever.

Retrospect Remote.
Heck of an insurance policy.

dantz Retrospect®
Retrospect Remote®

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

See Dantz at Macworld, Booth 2325.

CIRCLE **28** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAN FRANCISCO AIDS FOUNDATION • AT MACWORLD EXPO

GET PLUGGED IN

Call (415) 291-6594 for more information or stop by the San Francisco AIDS Foundation booth on the concourse.

Where Is Zmodem?

Q. Where can I get my hands on the Zmodem File Transfer Tool, a utility that allows you to take advantage of telecom software that uses Apple's Communications Toolbox? When Apple released the Communications Toolbox, there were lots of complaints because Apple didn't provide a tool that supports Zmodem. Everyone said a commercial tool would be available. It's two years later, and I'm still waiting.

John Wymann
via the Internet

ANDY: Unfortunately, to get your hands on spiffy communications tools, you have to apply the same consumer skills you do to selecting kid's cereal — buy a whole box of junk you don't actually want just to get the prize inside the box. But there is a new communications program — SITComm ($120), from Aladdin Systems (408-761-6200) — that's inexpensive and loaded with robust tools. It's a full-featured, entry-level telecommunications program that ships with some kick-butt file-transfer tools for the Comm Toolbox. Its X/Ymodem tools work better with error-checking modems than Apple's standard tool, and its Zmodem tool is better than the three I already had.

Game Reading

Q. Can you recommend a publication that provides info on games and kids' software?

Geary Hughes
Whiteville, NC

BOB: Check out Inside Mac Games (3862 Grace Lane, Glenview, IL 60025), a monthly magazine on-disk devoted to just what you're looking for. It's reasonably priced — $24 a year on high-density disks, $30 a year on double-density disks, and $18 a year via the Internet. If you have a modem, you can get a smaller, shareware version of Inside Mac Games from on-line services such as CompuServe and America Online.

Saved by the Utility

Q. I'm looking for an odd but useful utility: Are there any utilities that automatically record unsaved work?

Julian Wan
Amherst, NY

BOB: Check out NowSave, part of the $149 Now Utilities package, from Now Software (800-237-3611 or 503-274-2800). It can automatically save documents from any application after a time interval, number of keystrokes, or number of mouse clicks you specify. It also includes Key Capture, which continuously records your keystrokes in a text file, so that if you crash, everything you've typed since your last save will be in the text file.

Another program that offers key capture is Thunder 7 ($99.95), from Baseline Publishing (901-682-9676). It's also my favorite spelling checker, thesaurus, and glossary program.

If you want key capture without any extras, get Last Resort ($49.95), from Working Software (408-423-5696).

ANDY: I'll stand by the proletariat as usual and recommend MacLifeInsurance Keysaver. It's shareware that saves all your keystrokes. Considering its piddling $9.95 fee, it's a fabulous value. You can get it from ZiffNet/Mac, other on-line services, or your local user group.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Troubleshooting Videos From

MacAcademy®

From the top instructors at MacAcademy comes an excellent 6 hours of how to's, tips & tricks, and valuable techniques for trouble-shooting your own Macintosh.

TAPE ONE
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Solving Sad Mac, Blinking?
- MacCheck
- Apple File Exchange
- Disk Directory Problems
- Rebuilding Desktop
- Reinstalling HD Driver
- Extension Problems
- Program Bombs
- Software Conflicts

TAPE TWO
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Third Party Utilities
- Back Up Techniques
- Optimizing
- Tools & Anti-Virus Options
- Recovery Techniques
- Damaged Disk Repair
- Recovering Trashed Files
- Security Removal
- HD Formatting Techniques

TAPE THREE
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Troubleshooting CPUs
- SCSI Devices
- Installing SIMMs
- Removing Hard Drives
- Battery Operation
- Expansion Slots
- Power Supplies & Fans
- NuBus Connectors
- Safety Precautions

GUARANTEE: If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with any MacAcademy Video, simply send back the video for a full refund.
Available in NTSC • PAL • SECAM formats

Call Toll Free: 800-527-1914
or Write: MacAcademy
Dept. MU294
477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Checks, Credit Cards, PO's Accepted

For More Information On MacAcademy Training Videos and Seminars Call The Number Above

The *FASTEST* Way to Master a Macintosh Program

...also the easiest, most effective, and most economical way to learn any of the following software programs!

- Acius 4th Dimension (6) tapes
- Adobe Illustrator (4) tapes
- Adobe Photoshop (6) tapes
- Aldus Freehand (4) tapes
- Aldus PageMaker (6) tapes
- Aldus Persuasion (2) tapes
- Aldus SuperPaint (3) tapes
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4) tapes
- Claris HyperCard (3) tapes
- Claris MacProject Pro (4) tapes
- Claris MacWrite Pro (3) tapes
- Claris Resolve (3) tapes
- ClarisWorks (6) tapes
- Deneba Canvas (3) tapes
- Infini-D (2) tapes
- Intuit Quicken Personal (2) tapes
- Intuit Quicken Business (2) tapes
- Learning Macintosh 7.0 (3) tapes
- Lotus 1-2-3 (3) tapes
- Mac to Pre-Press (2) tapes
- Mac P & L (3) tapes
- Mac Troubleshooting (3) tapes
- Microsoft Excel (5) tapes
- Microsoft PowerPoint (2) tapes
- Microsoft Word (4) tapes
- Microsoft Works (4) tapes
- Networking (1) tape
- Peachtree Accounting (3) tapes
- QuarkXPress (3) tapes
- Using PowerBooks (2) tapes
- Utilities (1) tape
- WordPerfect (2) tapes

If You Use a Macintosh POWER BOOK

You Need These 2 Training Videos From

MacAcademy®

From the top instructors at MacAcademy comes an excellent 4 hours of how to's, tips & tricks, and valuable techniques for today's PowerBook user. No one using a PowerBook should be without these excellent training videos.

TAPE ONE
2 Hrs
Only $49

- Power Saving Techniques
- PowerBook Utilities
- Synchronizing Files
- Using External Screens
- Creating PB Networks
- Battery vs. AC Power
- Docking
- Using PowerBook FAX
- Sleep vs. Shutdown Options

TAPE TWO
2 Hrs
Only $49

- PowerBook Travel Secrets
- Extending Battery Life
- Using Remote Access
- Printing On the Road
- Modem Techniques
- Airport Considerations
- Carrying Cases
- Travel FAX
- External Power for Travel

Many video training tapes also available in Spanish, Japanese, French and German. Call for selections now available.

Call Toll Free: 800-527-1914
or Write: MacAcademy
Dept. MU294
477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Checks, Credit Cards, PO's Accepted

For More Information On MacAcademy Training Videos and Seminars Call The Number Above

The Fastest 68030 Accelerator. Period.

The DiiMOCache™ 50MHz Accelerator

Now Shipping for the Mac LC!

The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator is the fastest 68030 accelerator according to MacUser Lab's April 1993 Accelerator Review on the Macintosh IIci and IIsi.** MacUser's tests also show that the DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator outperforms DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz and most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less too! If you want the fastest 68030 accelerator available, there is only one choice. The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator.

- Designed with Motorola's 68030 50MHz processor and 64K Static RAM Cache, the DiiMOCache Accelerator speeds up everything you do on your computer by up to 400%!
- Optional 50MHz math coprocessor speeds math calculations over 500%!
- Retail prices of $649 or $749 with the 50MHz Math Coprocessor.
- Supports 17 different Macs- the LC, LCII, LCIII, II*, IIx*, IIcx*, SE/30*, IIsi*, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, and Performa 600 and 400 series. (*Adapter required.)
- IIsi and SE/30 Adapters are dual-slot adapters allowing for more cards such as Ethernet and video.

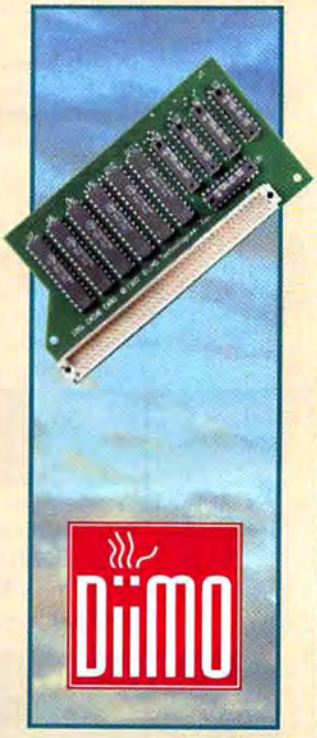
MacUser ★★★★½ APRIL 1993

** The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator design was formerly licensed to Logica Research, Inc. and marketed under the LogiCache™ brand name.

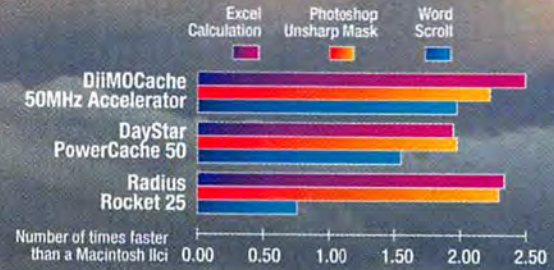
Cache Cards

Or, if you want a more economical upgrade for your Mac, try the DiiMOCache 128K Cache Card.

- Retail prices from $129 to $239.
- For the Macintosh LCIII, Performa 450, IIsi and IIci.
- 128K Static RAM direct-mapped cache gives your Mac up to a 50% increase over its original performance.
- IIsi version comes with a dual-slot adapter allowing for other cards such as Ethernet and video.
- Both the IIsi and LCIII/Performa 450 versions have an optional 20MHz and 25MHz math coprocessor, respectively, to increase the speed of your math calculations by over 500%.



See us at Macworld Booth #4386



For more information call

800-50-DiiMO

(800)503-4466

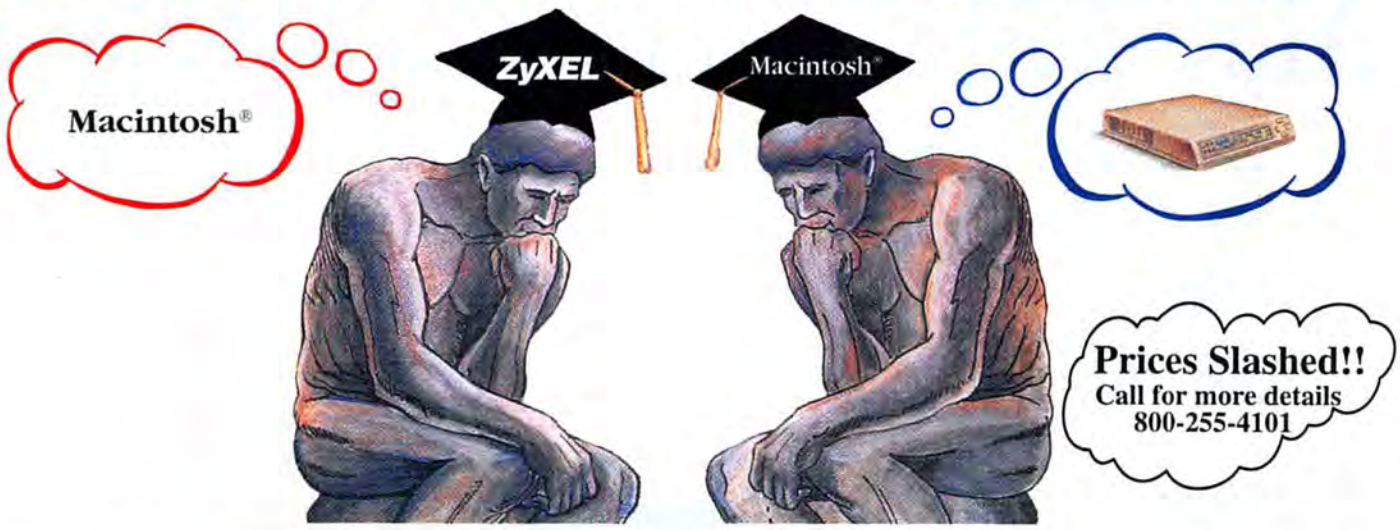
DiiMO Technologies, Inc.
14205 Burnet Road, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78728
512/218-9400 FAX 512/218-4907
AppleLink—DiiMO

DiiMO Technologies offers a 30-day money back guarantee, a five year warranty and toll-free tech support on all of our products. All DiiMO products can be purchased through re-sellers, dealers and mail order.

© 1993 DiiMO Technologies, Inc. DiiMO™, DiiMOCache™ and the DiiMO logo are trademarks belonging to DiiMO Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or trade names belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE



That's why Macintosh® and ZyXEL Make an Intelligent Team

Two Minds Are Better Than One

Macintosh's® popular and friendly system and ZyXEL's intelligent, full featured fax/modem make a team destined for success. Put these two great minds together, and the possibilities are endless.

Quick Wit

ZyXEL's Ultra High Speed of 19.2Kbps/data and 14.4Kbps/Fax S/R (PLUS Series), with DTE speeds of up to 76.8Kbps, keep you connecting at lightning speeds. And soon you will be able to upgrade to the V.Fast advantage, starting at $249*, which is sure to make your heart beat faster!

Intelligent Features

ZyXEL's full features are quite a catch for any Mac user: Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression, Distinctive Ring, Caller ID, Auto Fall-Forward, Auto Fall-Back, Call-Back Security with Password Protection and Remote Configuration – all of these set ZyXEL apart from other High Speed Fax/Modems and give Mac users the necessary resources and skills to combat the ever changing communications industry.

ZyCellular

ZyCellular gives you cellular capabilities allowing you to send and receive data and fax messages from anywhere, using a laptop and portable cellular phone. ZyCellular is available on all ZyXEL modems.**

The U-1496P Portable

The Powerbook Companion

ZyXEL's U-1496P, the new sturdy, lightweight and full featured portable fax/modem, includes high speed, effective data compression, and digitized voice and cellular capabilities. And ZyXEL's Portable is the perfect accessory for your powerbook, allowing you to communicate from almost anywhere.

Smart VoiceFax Software

With ZyXEL's **VoiceFax Software for Macintosh®**, you can have voice, fax and answering machine capabilities on one phone line. This allows you to have a voicemail system with up to a 1000 voice and fax mailboxes. Additional features include the automated attendant function which automatically detects between fax and voice.

Sophistication And Savings

ZyXEL's award winning V.32bis/V.32 and V.42bis/V.42 modems are guaranteed for 5 years*** for all parts and labor. And rest assured that ZyXEL's Mac specialized Technical Support Team is available to answer your ZyXEL questions.

A Wise Investment

ZyXEL's Intelligent modem is a wise investment for Mac users everywhere. Like attracts like, and ZyXEL looks to Macintosh® as an example of excellence. Let two great minds work together to change the way you communicate. Order your award winning ZyXEL modem today. **CALL 800-255-4101**

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: (714) 693 0808
FAX: (714) 693 0705 BBS: (714) 693 0762

**V.Fast Upgrade price depends upon the model purchased. This offer is valid in the USA and Canada only. **ZyCellular option available for E models from October 31st, 1993. ***2 year warranty on Rackmount models. Specifications and price are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.*

CIRCLE **115** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Also Available At Participating University Bookstores

Mac Modems at PC Prices.

"A 14.4 fax modem that works, and works flawlessly"...
—Dvorak on Computers

STF Software

SPECIAL HOLIDAY GIFT
"Managing Your Money"
Personal Finance Software with the purchase of each 14.4K Fax Modem

$179

14400 Macintosh Fax Modem

All-in-one package includes: External 14,400 bps send/receive fax and data modem, STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value $399.

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARD WINNER 1993

Best Data presents a superior 14.4K bps send/receive fax modem for the Macintosh. This high speed U.S. -made fax modem offers 14.4K bps send and receive fax and up to 57.6K bps data throughput. Our 14.4 fax modem is group 3 compatible and offers a full compliment of data compression and error correction features including V32bis, V.42bis and MNP 2-5. And it comes complete with STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and cable.

Best Data has been making high-quality reliable modems for over a decade on the PC side of the world, and now we bring superior technology to the Mac world. But we just can't bring ourselves to charge more for our modems just because they're for the Macintosh—so take this opportunity to get you Mac modem at a PC price.

Made in the U.S.A.

TOP 10 REASONS TO BUY

1. Toll-free Customer Service ★
2. Toll-free Technical Support ★
3. Full 2 year Warranty ★
4. Recommended by the Experts ★
5. Top Magazine Reviews ★
6. A Decade of Success in the Industry ★
7. Quick Delivery ★
8. Satisfaction Guaranteed ★
9. Unbeatable Value ★
10. Great Prices ★

FREE
CompuServe
Free CompuServe Information Manager Software with each modem. Value: $23.95

NEW **$99**

Macintosh Mini Fax Modem

Portable /Desktop 9600/4800 send/receive fax modem in combination with V.42bis 2400 data modem. Both battery and AC operated for laptop and desktop computers. Includes STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and cable. Retail value $169.

$89

9624 Macintosh Fax Modem

External 9600 bps send/receive fax and 2400 bps data modem combo. Includes STF Universal Fax software, Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value $169.

$59

2400 Macintosh Modem

External 2400 bps data modem. Includes Microphone LT software and modem cable. Retail value $99.

This offer is available from the manufacturer for a limited time only.

Buy Direct And Save!

SATISFACTION SUPERIOR PRODUCTS GUARANTEED

1-800-503-BEST

MasterCard VISA

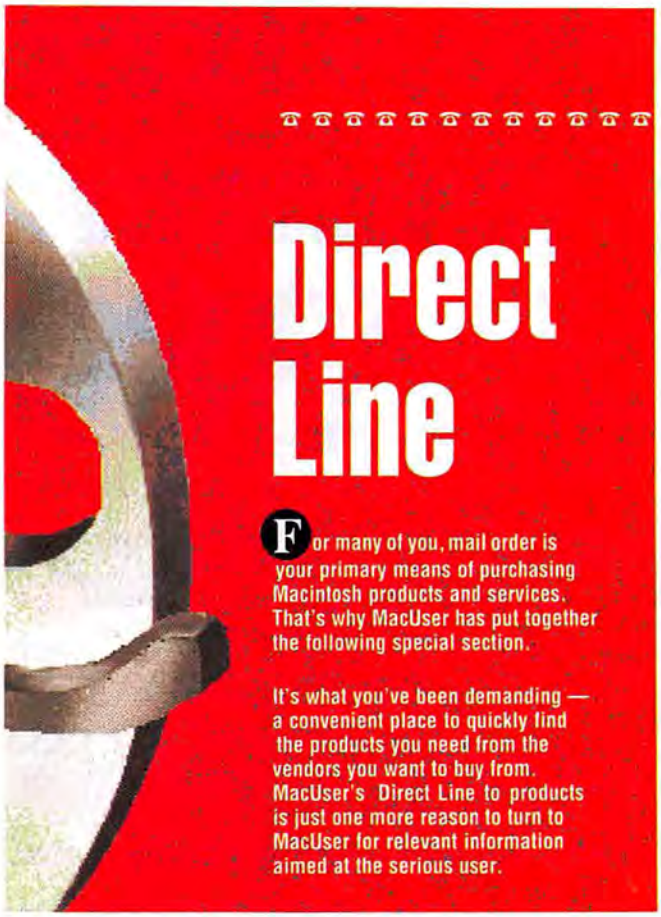
To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 5pm PST. Best Data accepts MC, Visa and Pre-paid orders. Next day delivery available. Best Data Products, 21800 Nordhoff, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

BEST DATA PRODUCTS, INC

1-818-773-9600
1-818-773-9619 Fax

© Best Data and Smart One are registered trademarks of Best Data Products, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.

Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's® comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERS℠ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$ 49
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001-$11,000	$109
$11,001-$14,000	$129

Call for rates on higher amounts
Underwriting requirements may vary by state. Void where prohibited.

SAFEWARE

1-800-848-3469
FAX 1-614-262-1714
On CompuServe, GO SAF

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

TMCU

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____
Address _____
Phone (Daytime) _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp _____
Card # _____
Total value of hardware, media and purchased software $ _____ (Insure to full value)
Your signature _____

Mail to: **SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202
Underwritten by American Bankers Insurance Company 11222 Quail Roost Dr. Miami, FL 33157

FOR CURRENT CALL NOW PRICING

MEMORY & MORE

NEXT DAY SHIPPING $5.00

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAXIMUM	VIDEO	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Newton	640K	4MB		$220							
Powerbook 100	2MB	8MB		$76	$200	$304					
Powerbook 140	2MB	8MB		$76	$169	$263					
Powerbook 145	4MB	8MB			$169	$263					
Powerbook 145B	4MB	8MB			$169						
Powerbook 160, 165	4MB	14MB			$188	$314	$355	$471			
Powerbook 165c	4MB	14MB			$195	$278	$356	$575			
Powerbook 170	2MB	8MB		$76	$169	$263					
Powerbook 180	4MB	14MB			$188	$314	$355	$471			
Powerbook 180c	4MB	14MB			$195	$278	$356	$575			
Powerbook Duo 210, 230	4MB	24MB	512K		$157		$299				
Plus, SE	1MB	4MB		$94							
SE/30	1/2MB	32MB			$188				$598		
Classic	1MB	4MB		$94							
Classic II	2/4MB	10MB		$94	$176		$299				
Color Classic	4MB	10MB	256K		$176		$299				
LC	2MB	10MB	512K	$94	$176		$299				
LC II	4MB	10MB	512K		$176		$299				
LCIII	4MB	36MB	256K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
IIx	1MB	16MB			$188				$660		
IIcx	1MB	16MB	CALL		$188				$598	$1,388	$2,635
IIsi	2/3/5MB	65MB			$188		$353		$598	$1,388	$2,635
IIci	1/5MB	128MB			$188		$353		$598	$1,388	$2,635
IIfx	4MB	128MB			$193				$635	$1,435	$2,659
IIvi	4/5MB	68MB			$188		$353		$598		
IIvx	4/5MB	68MB	512K		$188		$353		$598		
Centris 610, Quadra 610	4MB	68MB	512K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Centris 650	4MB	132MB	512K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Centris 660	8MB	68MB			$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Quadra 700	4MB	68MB	512K						$598	$1,388	$2,635
Quadra 800, 650	8MB	136MB	512K		$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Quadra 840AV	8MB	136MB			$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Quadra 900, 950	4MB	256MB	512K		$188				$598	$1,388	$2,635
Performa 200	4MB	10MB			$176		$299				
Performa 400, 405	4MB	10MB		$94	$176		$299				
Performa 430	4MB	10MB		$94	$176		$299				
Performa 450	4MB	36MB	256K		$171		$341		$635	$1,529	
Performa 600, 600CD	4/5MB	68MB			$188		$353		$598		
Workgroup 60 File Server	8MB	68MB			$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Workgroup 80 File Server	8MB	136MB			$182		$376		$688	$1,735	
Workgroup 95 File Server	16MB	256MB			$188				$598	$1,388	$2,635

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. An RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time or order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

SIMMS

First Source stocks a complete line of SIMM modules for your Apple machine no matter what the model! All SIMMs are manufactured in the USA by Paragon Memory and carry a Lifetime Warranty!

1x8-80 ..... $47	1x32-70 ..... $171
2x8-80 ..... $88	2x32-70 ..... $341
4x8-80 ..... $149	4x32-70 ..... $635
4x8-80/PAL $166	1x32-60 ..... $182
8x8-80 ..... $347	2x32-60 ..... $376
16x8-80 ..... $659	4x32-60 ..... $688

FAX/MODEMS

Megahertz
For All Powerbook Models
14.4kbps V.32/V.42 bis w/14.4kbps send/receive $195

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED
- TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-251-9866
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
714-448-7750
FAX ORDERS
714-448-7760

BUSINESS HOURS:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

First SOURCE International

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-251-9866

NEW AT USA FLEX

USA FLEX

Brings You A Colorful Side To Printing and Scanning From Hewlett-Packard!

COLOR Starting At... $389

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Dealer

C2113A

HP Quality and Reliability

The perfect entry level black/color graphics printer.
HP DeskWriter C Printer - COLOR Inkjet
- 300 dpi in black or color printing
- Up to 3 ppm in black/4ppm in color
- 35 built-in scalable fonts • 1 black & 1 color print cart.
- Built-in sheet feeder and envelope feeder
- 3 year limited warranty. *C2113A* $389

High-quality twin-cartridge black and color printer.
HP DeskWriter 550C Printer - COLOR Inkjet
Same as the DeskWriter C with 128K buffer and built-in black & color ink cartridges. *C2124A* $579

Most affordable DeskWriter Printer.
HP DeskWriter Printer Same as the DW C, black ink only. Includes 1 black print cart. *C2279A* $289
Serial Cable (DW, DW C, DW 550C) *F1-2215S* $15.95
Additional High-Capacity Black Cart. *51626A* $29.95
Additional Color Cart. (DW C, DW 550C) *51625A* $29.95

HP DeskWriter 310 Printer - Portable Inkjet
COLOR Option Available 300 dpi. 3 ppm for draft (330 cps). Over 16 million colors available (depending on S/W). 35 scalable fonts. 4.3 lbs. 1 year warranty. *C2617A* $299
HP DeskWriter 310 w/Sht Feeder *C2623A* $359
Color Kit for DeskWriter 310 *C3067A* $39.95
Serial Cable for DeskWriter 310 *C3066A* ... $12.95

HP SupportPack
3 years of HP Express Exchange Support.
DeskWriter & DeskWriter 310 *H5461A* $49
DeskWriter C & DeskWriter 550C *H5462A* $60

COLOR Scanning
HP ScanJet II CX Scanner

1600 dpi, 16 million colors, 1 yr. warr.
C2509A $929
Opt. document feeder *C1751A* $469
HP SupportPack *H5470A* $135

HP ScanJet II P Mono Scanning
300 dpi, 256 grayscale *C1799A* $689
Opt. document feeder *C1791A* $269
HP SupportPack *H5465A* $85

USA FLEX Carries A Full Line of Brand Name Macintosh Peripherals for Less!

MONITORS

E-MACHINES

16" ColorPage T16 II
.25mm, 1152x870 ..... $1199
20" ColorPage T20 .25mm, 1152x870 . $2479

SONY

14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480 ..... $339
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, 1024x768 NI $949
20" GDM-2036S .30mm, 1280x1024 NI $2099
Cable adapter (specify model) $16.95

NEC

15" 3FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI $579
15" 4FGe .28mm, 1024x768 NI $689
17" 5FGe .28mm, 1280x1024 NI $1049
17" 5FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI $1359
21" 6FGp .28mm, 1280x1024 NI $2369

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 17T .26mm, 1024x768 .... $1049
SuperMatch 20+ 1024x768 ..... $1649
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, 1024x768 $2499
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870 ..... $2329

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC

New MultiSpin™ 3Xe External 195ms, 450KB transfer rate, 2 year warranty $559
New MultiSpin™ 3Xp Personal/Portable, 250ms, 450KB transfer, 2 year warranty, White or Grey $429

NEC MAC I/F required, call for details and prices.

CD-ROM DRIVES (cont.)

TEXEL

MAC Bundle DM-5028 265ms, 64KB buffer, 300KB transfer, headphones, MAC Driver and cable, *Titles:* Nautilus, Animals, Groliers Ency., Sherlock Holmes $629

PRINTERS

NEC

Silentwriter Model 95f 6ppm, 2MB (exp. to 5MB), 300 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS level 2, LJ III w/HPGL emulation $869
Silentwriter Model 1097 8ppm, 7MB (exp. to 9MB), 600 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, PS $1379

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

$60 End User Rebate on microLaser Pro 600 PS 23 model. Valid thru 12-31-93.

New 600 dpi Laser Printing

microLaser™ Pro 600 Laser Printer
6MB, (exp. to 22MB), 600 dpi, PS Level 2, PCL 5, AppleTalk, TI toll-free tech. support.
PS23 23 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts ... $1309*
PS65 65 scalable and 8 PCL 5 fonts $1529

microWriter PS23 PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 23 PS fonts $679
microWriter PS65 PostScript Laser Printer
2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts $939
microWriter toner kit $45
* $1369 Flex price - $60 end user rebate = $1309. Valid thru 12-31-93

EXTERNAL MODEMS

Hayes

Accura 144 + Fax144 14,400bps data, 14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.32bis, V.42bis, Free Smartcom data/Fax S/W and 25-pin cable $229

US Robotics

Sportster® 14,400 Mac&Fax 14,400bps data, 14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.32bis V.42bis, Fax^{STF} & Microphone LT S/W & 25-pin cable $239

Also Available through USA Flex:

CD-ROM Drives
GCC Technologies
PLI

Memory
Call for models and current pricing.

Modems
Global Village

Printers
GCC Technologies

Storage Devices
Iomega and PLI

Video Cards
E-Machine
NEC
SuperMac

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

USA FLEX
471 Brighton Drive,
Bloomingdale, IL 60103

TO ORDER, CALL...
1-800-950-0354

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 582-6142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179

Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. / Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT)

Code # MU0204

Order Toll Free
800-222-2808

FEDERAL EXPRESS — OVERNIGHT SHIPPING ONLY $3.00*

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Discover

MacMall

TM

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712
Canada 800-548-2512 • Denmark 0434-0297
France 0590-1099 • Italy 1678-74086
Japan 0031-11-1351 • Netherlands 06-022-8613
Norway 050-12029 • Switzerland 046-05-3420
United Kingdom 0800-89-1178
Our Fax # 310-222-5800

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT

radius Authorized Reseller

Precision Color Pivot

High quality 15" color display tilts to allow you to work in either portrait or landscape.

$849

NEW! On-Site Service!

OPTIMA TECHNOLOGY

2 Gigabytes for $20

DeskTape™ gives you direct access to your files on DAT without transfering them to your hard drive. You can open, view, and even print large files directly from tape! You can even run QuickTime movies!

How's that for speed?

$329

newgen — NEW!

NEWGEN IMAGERPLUS 6L 11x17 600dpi

Now, you can have everything you've ever wanted in a large format, high resolution laser printer. This new printer features edge-to-edge 600x600 dpi printing in an 11x17 format. In addition, it comes standard with NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology to smooth lines and curves, and NetWork ART to print from a variety of sources.

$3899

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MacinStor®

HIGH CAPACITY
HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS with 3 YEAR WARRANTY!

Seek times as fast as 9.5ms and data transfer rates up to 5MB/sec "sustained" and 10MB/sec "burst."

SPEED ARRAY 2-GIGB $3799
SPEED ARRAY 3-GIGB $4699
SPEED ARRAY 4-GIGB $6499
SPEED ARRAY 5-GIGB $7899

Supra Corporation

SupraFax 14.4PB

For your POWERBOOK, experience the power of 14,400 bps fax/data capability with the completely internal SupraFax Modem 14.4PB! Includes scripts required for AppleTalk Remote Access. Includes wake-up from sleep mode, extended AT command and result codes, auto-answer and dial. Uses Rockwell ACL chipset!

$239

MASS microsystems

QuickImage 24

Video Frame Grabber Card

EXCLUSIVE — This great closeout Frame Grabber captures fast moving, full motion video images in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale. With special image filters, you have the ability to enhance all or portions of an image with blur, sharpen and solarize. QuickTime™ compatible! *Hurry on this unbelievable blowout!*

$49

RASTEROPS — THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

20/20 Multimode Color Display

The RasterOps 20/20 is a full color 2-page solution at an affordable price.

- .31mm super fine dot
- Supports 640x480 to 1158x870
- Anti-static/glare coating
- Digital user controls

3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

$1495

Editing Aces Suite

The Editing Aces Suite features MoviePak, the solution for full-motion video playback, 16-bit CD quality sound and print-to-tape capability. The Suite includes MediaTime, MoviePak and the VideoExpander II. Includes Adobe Premiere.

Now Available: the new MoviePak 2 daughter-board with full motion, full screen video and 60 fields/sec playback!

$2999

Accelerate Your Mac!

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS 1992 WINNER

With TOKAMAC!

The Highest Rated Macintosh Accelerator on the market comes from the company that pioneered 68040 acceleration. TOKAMAC products from Fusion Data Systems! *It's fun to go fast!*

040 40MHz w/128k Cache (IIci) $1595
040 33MHz w/128k Cache (IIci) $1395
040 33MHz w/128k Cache (IIfx) $1795
040 25MHz w/FPU $799
(IIci, IIsi, SE/30, LC, LCII)

MacMall

MacMall Policies

*$3.00 overnight shipping via FedEx® offer applies to first order, up to 10 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. only. Orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges.*Next Day* shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization if necessary. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. California residents add state sales tax. All trademarks or registered trade-marks are used to benefit and without intent to infringe on the mark holder.

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

SALES ADVICE

ORDER TOLL FREE 800•222•2808

E-MACHINES

T-16 II Monitor

INCREDIBLE PRICE ON THIS #1 RATED *16" TRINITRON COLOR DISPLAY* WITH MULTIPLE RESOLUTIONS!
From 640x480 WYSIWYG to large screen 1152x870!
Rated #1 by MacWorld (9/92).

$995

WACOM

UD-1212R Drawing Tablet

New fatures include: a full menu strip, a transparent overlay surface, a fully customizable pen, and a more powerful interface. 12x12" tablet.

Wacom UD1212R Tablet $559
Wacom ArtZ 6x8 Tablet $289
ArtZ /Painter 2.0 Bundle $499

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT

MMMD MU0293 CLS

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're not like the other

We'll give you more

Macintosh Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

Call

Apple Quadra 840 AV with CD-Rom Drive 8MB RAM, 230 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU. • Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Apple Extended Keyboard & System 7. Complete System $5599

Call about new Quadras!

$1729

The Umax UC1260 offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning in 1 to 24-bits of color. Shown with optional transparency adapter.

UMAX®

From affordable 24-bit color at under $900, to top-of-the-line, 1200 dpi performance, Umax offers a scanner for every need and budget. With Adobe Photoshop for image editing and manipulation and an optional transparency adapter for scanning slides and transparencies, Umax scanners bring professional power to the desktop!

$539

The PLI 105mb removable drive give you unlimited storage and unprecedented speed in a compact 3.5" syquest format.

PLI

Since 1985 PLI has been the most trusted name in storage. The combination of speed, capacity and reliability – all at a low price – has made PLI removable syquest drives the industry standard. For mass storage needs, PLI also offers a complete line of optical drives and mini-arrays with capacities up to 4.2 gigabytes. Demand performance and reliability. Demand PLI.

$3899

The new high-resolution, edge-to-edge Newgen Imager 6L produces 600 dpi, 11x17", production quality output.

newgen

Newgen's superior engineered products bring high-resolution, "service-bureau-like printing" to the personal printer. Newgen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology produces incredibly crisp output normally found in printers at twice the price. And patented Auto Recognition Technology allows all Newgen printers to be attached to multi-platform networks for maximum flexibility and compatibility.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0040

Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax

Get it Direct!

mail order companies.

than a sales pitch.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct**. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert**. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**

b Call

a 2339

SuperMac Thunder 24 (a), "the fastest 24-bit card" & the award winning 20•TXL, 20" Trinitron (b)

SUPERMAC.

For color publishing & pre-press, nobody delivers more power and performance than SuperMac. SuperMac's 24-bit graphic accelerators constantly sweep MacWorld magazine's top 3 ratings for the fastest cards on the market. SuperMac's large screen displays are tailored to the demands of the graphics professional.

a $1149

b 349

E-Machines razor-sharp T160 (a) & the affordable accelerated 24-bit color interface, Futura SX (b).

E-MACHINES

E-Machines is unquestionably the best value in color. Offering an unmatched combination of performance and price, E-Machines video cards give you all the features and speed – at half the price. Plus E-Machines displays have set the industry standard for quality. Now you can have the performance you demand at a price you can afford.

800

• Unlimited toll-free technical support

• Full warranty coverage

• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.549.6447 Ph.: 312.549.0030

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

EXPRESS DIRECT

"The Color Experts"

Apple Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning.
* All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

All Products We Sell Are PowerPC Compatible!

MacCenter®

SUPERMAC THUNDER 24 $1799

VERY LIMITED QUANTITY!

NEW! 600 dpi

- 6 MB RAM (28 MB max)
- 20 MHz RISC Processor
- Mac and PC compatible
- 2 paper drawers
- True 600 dpi
- PostScript Level 2
- 8 pages per minute

Texas Instruments microLaser Pro 600 $1339* *with Mfg. rebate

TI microWriter PS23 $699* *with any system purchase

QMS ColorScript 1000 300 dpi color laser printer — CALL

TRINITRON $399

14" Trinitron – .25mm dot pitch
1024x768, 832x624, 640x480
Meets Swedish Emission Standards.
The sharpest 14" monitor available.

Compatible with all PC's and Macs, Including the 660AV and 840AV. Includes tilt swivel stand, and cable.

Mac CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 165 4.80	CALL
PowerBook 180c 4.160	CALL
Quadra 610 8.230 w/CD ROM	$2099
Quadra 660AV 8.230 w/CD ROM	CALL
Quadra 800 8.230	$2799

Accelerators

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$599/699
DayStar Turbo '040 40 MHz	$1249
Radius Rocket 33 MHz	$1399
DiiMOCache 50 MHz	$569/639

Monitors

14" Trinitron	$499
Sony 1602 (16" Trinitron)	$899
Thunder 24/Thunder II	$1799/2899

SCSI Tower

$29 Docking Units Now Shipping!

$39

- The only PowerBook SCSI adapters which do not interfere with the ADB port and the modem jack.
- The only internally shielded PowerBook SCSI adapters (eliminates SCSI chain problems encountered with other adapters).
- The lightest PowerBook SCSI adapters: less than 1 oz. vs. 1/4 pound.
- Works with all DuoDocks
- The most compact - 2 in. vs. 3 in.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

The only Mac mail order company that accepts SIMM trade ins! Call and Save!

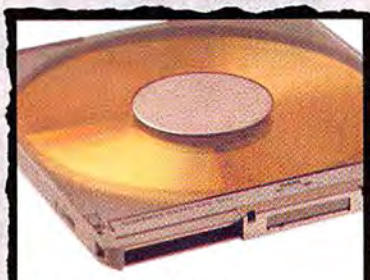
4 MB, 80ns	$114*
8 MB 72 Pin SIMMs 70ns	$245*
16 MB 72 Pin SIMMs 70ns	$499*
1 MB SIMM 80ns	$29

(* with trade in)

MacCenter
4930 South Congress, Suite 303
Austin, Texas 78745
FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114
OVERSEAS TOLL FREE NUMBERS
Mexico- 95-800-292-7029
United Kingdom- 0800-89-4062
Germany- 0130-81-9054
France- 0590-1970
8 AM – 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday
10 AM – 5 PM CDT Saturday
AppleLink Mac.Center
CompuServe MacCenter 75260,334

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

© MacCenter 1993



CD ROMs

NEC MultiSpin 3X	CALL
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs	$399
Eagle CD ROM	$299
Pioneer DRM-604x	$1299

Puma™ Optical Drives

Puma 256	$1299
Puma 128	$899/999

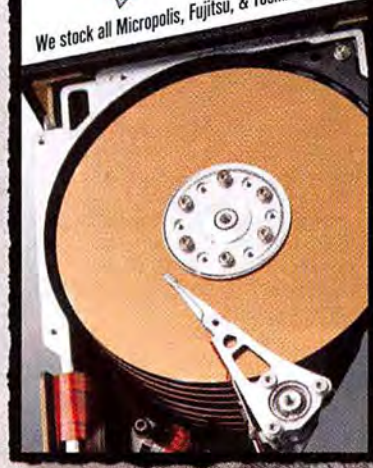
RAID Systems

CALL FOR INFO

BIG DRIVES

Toshiba 1.0 GB (3.5")	$699/799
Micropolis 1.2 GB (3.5")	$799/899
Toshiba 1.2 GB (3.5")	$899/999
DEC 2.1 GB (3.5")	$1899/1999
DEC 3.5 GB (5.25")	$2599/2699
Seagate Barracuda 2.4 GB (3.5")	$2049/2149

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.



800 944 0944

Number 1 on Reader Service Card
Number 1 in Service

Red Tag Sale

RASTEROPS®

RasterOps 20/20C 20" Multimode color display. 4 resolutions up to 1152x870.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC PLPII Printer
300 dpi laser printer with free Adobe Type Manager

AVEC Colour

Avec Colour Scanner 600 dpi color scanner, interpolates up to 2400 dpi, w/ full Adobe Photoshop

Displays & Cards

RASTEROPS®

RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning
High performance 24-bit color card. Boost performance up to 2600%.

20T 20" Color Trinitron Display	2499
PaintBoard Li	799
PaintBoard Turbo XL	1429
MoviePak with Adobe Premier 2.0	1099
Media Time/Video Time	Call

Lapis

With Lapis Color Cards for **SE/30's and LC's** you can get 24-bit color on large screens. Call for prices.

Lapis

15" Full Page Gray Scale Display	449
Two Page Gray Scale Display	649
LTV lets LC's work w/any TV	259
SCSI Dock ports for Duos	149

E-MACHINES

E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL	1149/2549
E-Machines Futura SX 24-bit card	349
E-Machines NEW Ultura LX	1169

SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs 17" Trinitron
Multi-resolution Trinitron display. .25mm dot pitch.

Accelerated 24-bit Color Card	349
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS)	999

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

New Universal Turbo 040, includes FPU	
25MHz/33MHz/40MHz	869/1039/1299
optional 128k cache for 040	169
New Turbo 040i	
20MHz/25MHz/33MHz	609/699/779
Universal Power Cache, includes FPU	
33MHz/40MHz/50MHz	439/609/699
Fast Cache Quadra	
610, 650, 700, 800, 900, 950	369
Imaging Accelerators	
Changer/Image 040	499/2119

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

SelectPress 600
11x17, 600 dpi, PostScript Level 2, edge-to-edge

BLP Elite, 300 dpi, edge-to-edge	749
NEW Eclipse8, 8ppm, w/Ethernet	1339
WideWriter	1499

Scanners

UMAX®

UMAX UC630 with Photoshop	1079
UMAX 1260 1200dpi Color Scanner with full Photoshop	1729

RELISYS

RELI 9600 DPI 1200 X 600 dpi Interpolates to 9600 dpi w/full Photoshop 2999

INFINI-D
THE BEST IN 3D GRAPHICS

Infini-D 3D Software
Save $200 on powerful award winning 3D graphics & animation software reg. $695

Drives/Networking

FOCUS

Focus CD-Rom Drive
Fast, Dual Speed, Multi-Session

44 MB Removable Drive	329
44R/W88 Removable Drive	469
105 MB 3.5" Removable Drive	Call
128 MB Optical Drive	Call
650 MB Optical Drive	Call
EtherLan Print (2 printers)	249
EtherLan Print Plus (6 printers)	399
Transceivers Thin or Thick	99

Macintosh

Mac Quadra 610
4MB RAM/80MB HD, 610 with 14" color display & keyboard

Mac Quadra 650 Color System $3,999
8 MB RAM/230HD, w/Ethernet, FPU, 16" Trinitron display, 24-bit color card, Apple ext. Keyboard & System 7.
Add GCC PLPII, 300 dpi Laser Printer for only $529.

Call for pricing on Quadra 605, 610 650 & 800 and custom configurations.

WAYZATA TECHNOLOGY

CD TITLES

Ask About Special 6-pak Bundles Only $199

Font Pro Volume 1	49
Over 25 essential typfaces for DTP	
Foto Bank	99
Over 150 high-res color photos on disk	
Best of Shareware	49
Over 1,000 of the best Shareware programs	
CD-Fun House	39
Over 1,000 awesome games	
Quick Toons	49
Cartoon Classics in QuickTime	

Modems

Hayes®

Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144
Data and Send/Receive Fax Modem

CIRCLE **153** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

1-800-723-7755

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

SEE US AT MACWORLD SF BOOTH #1713

SAFE, COST EFFECTIVE

800.626.4276

MICROTECH PRIORITY 1 SERVICE

Microtech doesn't just sell you great products at great prices, we back every purchase with award-winning Microtech Priority 1 Service:

- PRIORITY 1 TRADE-UP*/TRADE-IN*
- LIFETIME TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT
- MICROTECH PRIORITY NETWORK
- CASE CONVERSION*
- ADVANCE REPLACEMENT*
- 48 HOUR REPAIR TURNAROUND
- DATA RECOVERY*
- EXTENDED WARRANTY*

MICROTECH PRIORITY 1 SERVICE — We bundle it with every drive because we know its what's behind the drive that counts. **CALL 1-800-626-4276** to get the complete story.

MICROTECH GENESIS 120E MO DRIVE

120MB MAGNETO OPTICAL WITH A 38ms AVG SEEK TIME, 25-50 & 50-50 CABLE, CARTRIDGE AND 2 YEAR WARRANTY.

$999 EXTERNAL **$969 INTERNAL**

Dial up the Microtech Priority Network, our full service BBS at 203.469.6430.

FAX: 203.468.6466 • Monday – Friday 8AM - 6:30PM EST • Visa/Master Card

International: 203.468.6223 • Fax 203.467.8124

RELIABLE, ...MICROTECH.

ALL EXTERNAL DRIVES INCLUDE IMPEDANCE-MATCHED CABLES FOR IMPROVED DATA INTEGRITY & PERFORMANCE!

MICROTECH TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

ALL TAPE DRIVES SHIP WITH RETROSPECT

TYPE	CAPACITY	AVG TSFR SPD	EXT
DDS-1 COMPRESSION	4-6GB	10MB/min	$1099
DDS-2 COMPRESSION	8-12GB	up to 28MB/min	$1549

DRIVES & MEMORY FOR POWERBOOKS

	INT	W/10MB MEMORY	W/RRDXPRESS EXT CASE
RR200i	$479	$948	$548
RR320i	$619	$1088	$688

MICROTECH POLARIS HARD DRIVES

	CAPACITY	INT	EXT
QUANTUM 127	124MB	$229	$299
NEW QUANTUM LPS270	270MB	$319	$389
QUANTUM 525	500MB	$609	$679
NEW QUANTUM EMP 1080	1050MB	$1029	$1099
NEW QUANTUM PRO 1800	1.8GB	$1359	$1429

CALL TODAY FOR LATEST MEMORY PRICES!

MICROTECH MEMORY UPGRADES FOR ALL MACINTOSH CPU'S & POWERBOOK MODELS

CALL FOR INFO ON THE LATEST MICROTECH PRODUCTS

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Leaders in Mass Storage and Memory Since 1985

CIRCLE **119** ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Certain conditions and restrictions apply. For complete details on *Microtech Priority 1 Service* call, fax or write Microtech International, Inc.

©1994 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512 All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The five year warranty, where offered, applies to products sold, delivered and used in the U.S. and Canada only. Two year warranty applies to export products. Microtech reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

MU294

Toshiba CD-ROM $349

Magic CD-ROM

Absolute CD-ROM Compatibility and Blazing Speed. The AllCache™ driver software replaces your CD-ROM drive's original driver software, allowing drive access functions to be sped up significantly.

Magic CD Pro 4101Toshiba $349
Magic CD Pro 3401Toshiba $499
Magic CD Pro 6 Quadraspin™ $1399
Magic CD-Pro 74 NEC $449
Apple, NEC, Sony, Toshiba
CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade $59

CDs

CD-ROM Multimedia Encyclopedia $49
W/purchase of CD Drive
6 CD Bundle $49
Call for CD-ROM Catalogue ◆

Apple CD-ROM 300
Magic CD-Pro 6 — 300% Faster Transfer Rate
Magic CD-Pro/Pro 6 — Up to 5,000% Faster HFS Access Speed

RailGun Dual Screen Accelerators *For Plus, SE, and Classic.*

	RailGun	Pro
68030 RailGun 16MHz	$279	$299
68030 RailGun 25MHz	$299	$399
68030 RailGun 33MHz	$399	$499
19" Two Page Monitor		$349

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing on Classic or Plus version

Magic Memory

Memory upgrades available for all PowerBooks. Call for best pricing.

PowerBook RAM ..... Call
Newton 1MB / 2 MB ..... From $159
1MB / 2MB SIMMs ..... Call
4MB / 8MB SIMMs ..... Call
16MB / 32MB SIMMs ..... Call
LC/Quadra VRAM $59/19
ColorBlaster LC™ $199
Blazing high end color graphics for LC & Performa. Faster, larger QuickTime movies.

Magic Hard Drives

° Precision
- A premium optical cartridge
- Free data recovery
- Lifetime warranty

	Int.	Ext.
Magic 270MB**	$310	$399
Magic 540MB*	$689	$789
Magic 1.0GB***	$749	$799

Magic PowerBook Drives

Magic 160MB PowerBook*	$299	$399
Magic 213MB Portable*	$489	$589
Magic 340MB Portable*	$649	$749

Magic High Capacity Drives

1.0GB DEC*	$1029	$1099
New 1.0GB RAID †† 3.05 ms access	$1999	
1.7GB Barracuda††	$1849	$1949
2.4GB Fujitsu††	$1999	$2099
Premium External Hard Drive Case	$99	
Battery Operated External Case.	$99	

Magic DAT Tape

Sony and HP Mechanisms

Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect $999
Magic 8.0GB w/Retrospect $1199
Magic 16GB w/Retrospect $1599

Magic Optical

2 Year Warranty

Magic 128MB Optical** $749
Magic 256MB Optical** $1249
Magic 128 / 256MB Cart. ..... $34/$65
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack° $290
Magic 650MB Cartridge $99

Magic SyQuest

Magic 45R SyQuest** $299
Magic 88C SyQuest** $489
Magic 105C SyQuest* $539
Iomega 150 Transportable* $579
SyQuest 45 Cartridge $59
SyQuest 88 Cartridge $89
SyQuest 105 Cartridge $64
150 Transportable Cartridge $99

PowerBook Accelerators

140 Upgraded to 170
25mhz (68030/68882) $329
145 Upgraded to 170
25mhz (68882) $129
160 Upgraded to 180
33mhz (68030/68882) $399
210 Upgraded to 230
33mhz (68030) $399
24 hour turn around backed with 1 year warranty.

* *One Year Warranty*
** *Two Year Warranty***
****Three Year Warranty*
†† *Five Year Warranty*

Magic Modems

All FaxModems come with full feature Fax STF™, Microphone®, America Online, and Compuserve Startup Kit.

New **14,400 bps W/Compression**

Magic V.Fast Class $249.00
28,800bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-10 protocols. 2 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.

Magic PowerBook Modems

24/96 Data/FaxModem $79
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & 4800bps receive fax. V.42bis/V.32bis, MNP 1-5.

14400 bps Data/FaxModem $199
57,600 Data 14400 Fax, V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 1-5.

Magic FaxModems

14,400 Data/FaxModem
57,600 bps data . 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.

57,600 Data / 14,400 Fax Modem $149
With VoiceMail $189
High Speed Modem Cable $15
Hardware Handshaking.

MacProducts USA

800 622 3475

International Sales 512-472-5295 Fax 512-499-0888

608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705 USA
Tel 512 476 5295
Customer Service
512 472 8881 ext 403
Fax 512 499 0889
Canada 512 622 8721

Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985.

Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

M24MU

CIRCLE **144** ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIRD WAVE

- Solution oriented system sales
- Personal account executive
- Exceptional product reliability
- Receive corporate pricing
- Join our preferred buyer program

THIRD WAVE 128MB OPTICAL ONLY $799!
THIRD WAVE 256MB OPTICAL ONLY $1199!

SONY 2GB DAT DRIVE WITH RETROSPECT ONLY $999!

Radius Color Pivot LE
From $699.00

Daystar 50Mhz W/6882 FPU
$649.00

TI Microlaser
PRO PS23 $1399.00
Microwriter Pro
$679.00

Umax 630 LE
$849.00
Umax 1260
$1799.00

Wacom ArtZ Bundled with Painter
$499.00

Apple PowerBook 180c 4/160
$2799.00

SyQuest Cartridges
44MB $59.00
88MB $89.00
105MB $64.00

Quark Express 3.2
$535.00

SYSTEMS

Quadra 840av 8/230	$3,399.00
Quadra 840av 16/500 CD	$4,425.00
Quadra 660av 8/230	$2,525.00
Quadra 650 8/230 CD	$1,825.00
Quadra 610 8/230	$1,780.00
Quadra 605 4/80	$969.00
Quadra 800 8/230	$2,969.00
Quadra 950 8/0	$3,399.00
Duo 270c	$2999.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Asante 10T Hub/12	$459.00
Asante 10T Friendlynet	$59.00
Asante 10T Hub/8	$219.00
Starnet Ethernet Card	$97.00
Starnet 8 10BT Hub	$199.00
Dayna Etherprint Plus	$399.00
Dayna Pathfinder	$575.00
Farallon Etherwave	$99.00
Farallon Timbuktu 5.0	$119.00

INPUT

Apple Adjustable Keyboard	$175.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$158.00
Mac Pro Keyboard	$115.00
DGR Extended Keyboard	$79.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$99.00
Wacom ArtZ	$289.00
Wacom UD1212M	$525.00

MODEMS & FAXES

Supra 14.4 Mac Package	$219.00
Global Village Teleport Gold	$287.00
Global Village Teleport Silver	$269.00
Global Village Teleport Bronze II	$99.00
Supra 14.4 LC Package	$159.00
Supra 14.4 PB Package	$269.00
Zoom VFX V.32bis	$199.00

PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	$349.00
Apple Laser Pro 630	$2,175.00
Apple Laser Pro 830	$4,599.00
TI Pro 600 PS65	$1,525.00
Dataproducts LZR 1580	$3,149.00
HP Deskwriter	$375.00
HP 4ML	$1,099.00
GCC Writemove II	$499.00
DEC Laser 1152	$679.00
Kodak Color Ease PS	6,599.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Supermatch 20TXL	$2,499.00
Supermatch HiRes	$2,699.00
Supermac 17T Trinitron	$1,125.00
Thunder II	$3,349.00
Spectrum 24 Series IV	$795.00
Digital Film	$2,849.00
E-Machines T-16II	$1,149.00
E-Machines T-20	$2,499.00
Futura II SX	$425.00
Ultra LX	$1,119.00
Radius 20i Intellicolor	$2,499.00
Radius TPD 20GS Display	$825.00
Precision Color Pro 24x	$1,899.00
Precision Color Pro 24xp	$469.00
PhotoBooster	$769.00
Videovision Studio	$3,499.00
Rasterops 20 Trinitron	$2,499.00
Rasterops 2020c	$1,549.00
Moviepack	1,525.00
24XLI Upgraded	$1,125.00
Paintboard LI	$729.00
Apple 14 RGB	$515.00
Apple Audiovision Monitor	$699.00
Sony 1430	$599.00
Sony 1730	$1,049.00
Nec 3/4/5/6	Call

ACCELERATORS

Daystar 040 40Mhz IIci	$1,583.00
FastCache Turbo	$165.00
Daystar 40Mhz	$489.00
Daystar 040i 20Mhz	$669.00
Radius Rocket 33	$989.00
Radius Rocketshare	$399.00
Diimo 50Mhz IIci	$589.00

DRIVES

TW DAT 2GB	$999.00
TW DAT 8GB	$1,199.00
NEW! TW DAT 16GB	call
Fujitsu 1.2GB Int.	$999.00
Fujitsu 520MB Int.	$589.00
Quantum 1.2GB Int.	$999.00
PLI 40R Syquest	$329.00
PLI8844R Syquest	$499.00
PLIDAT 4GB	$1,399.00

CD-ROM

Magic CD-ROM Pro	$499.00
Apple CD-300	$425.00
Magic QuadraSpeed 604X	$1,399.00

SCANNERS

Microtek IIXE	$1,099.00
Microtek IISP	$769.00
Microtek 35T	$849.00
Umax 630LE	$849.00
Umax 840	$1,245.00
Umax 1260	$1,749.00
HP IICX	$999.00
Tamarak 1200	$1,599.00
Microtek 45T	Call
Nikon CoolScan	$1,975.00

SOFTWARE

MS Word 5.1	$279.00
MS Excel 4.0	$279.00
Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1	$499.00
Adobe Illustrator 5.0	$369.00
MiniCad	$499.00
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	$569.00
Canvas 3.5	$269.00
Filemaker Pro 2.1	$244.00
Fractal Painter	$240.00
Fractal x2	$69.00
Macromind Director 3.1	$749.00
Quickeys 3.0	$103.00
Suitcase 2.1	$55.00
System 7.1 Pro	$99.00
DiskDoubler 3.7	$49.00

THIRD WAVE 7301 BURNET ROAD SUITE 102 AUSTIN, TX 78757 (512)477-9845 FAX (512)476-9241
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AND COD PAYMENTS. CORPORATE, EDUCATIONAL, AND GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

1(800)624-9307

CIRCLE **147** ON READER SERVICE CARD

T24MU

Quadra 840 AV 8/230 CD
$3699.00

Quadra 650 8/230 CD
$2649.00

radius

Color PivotLE With Purchase of Card	$349
IntelliColor Display 20i	2549
Precision Color Pro 24X	1925
Precision Color Pro 24XP	469
VideoVision	3399
Precision Color 20V	1799
PhotoBooster	779

Radius Rocket 33 $975

WACOM

ArtZ	$279
ArtZ Bundle	479
12x12 UD + Painter	689
12X18 Electrostatic	999
Painter v2.0	199
Painter X2	69
12X12 Electrostatic	695

12X12 Tablet UD $489

RASTEROPS

PaintBoard Turbo	$1149
21" Dual Mode	2399
MoviePak w/Adobe	1149
DuoMate 16sc	499
20" 20/20c Multiscan	1549
20T" Multi-Scan Trinitron	2489
15" Portrait	399

Paintboard LI $725

PLI

Infinity 40 R	$329
Infinity 105 SyQuest	529
Quick SCSI	309
MiniArray 1.0GB	2199
128 IBM Optical	1049
1.3GB Tahiti II Optical	3175
PLI CD ROM	569

PLI Infinity 88RW44 $489

SYSTEMS

Quadra 840AV 8 230 CD	$3699
Quadra 840AV 8 230	3399
Quadra 610 8 160	1399
Quadra 650 8 500 CD	3249
Quadra 660AV 8 230	2149
Quadra 605 4 80	970
Duo 250 4 200	2549
Duo 270C 4 240	3049
PB 180C 4 80	2619
PB 180 4 80	2249
Newton Pro. Comm. System	999
Extended Keyboard w/Purchase	69

DISPLAYS

Apple 16" RGB	$1249
Apple 14" RGB	515
Apple AudioVision	699
E-Machines T-16 II	1149
Futura II SX	419
NEC 4FGE 15"	715

Sony Monitors

CPD 1430	$599
CPD 1730	1025

NEC 3FGE 15"	595
Sigma Designs Ergo View 17"	959
Sigma Designs Power Portrait	515
Sony GDM 2036S	2099
Sony 1604	949
Lapis Full Page	399

SCANNERS

ScanMaker II XE	$1075
ScanMaker II SP	729
Microtek 35T	1349
Tamarak 1200	1564
Tamarak 600	919
HP ScanJet IIC	1299
HP ScanJet IICX	999
Nikon Coolscan Ext. 35mm Color	1949

PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter II	$329
GCC WriteMove II	475
DEC Laser 1152	699
LaserWriter Pro 630	2075
LaserWriter Pro 810	4599
LaserWriter Select 360	1525
QMS 860 Plus	5299
HP 4M	1989
TI P517/P535	815/860
DataProducts LZR1580	3069
3M Rainbow Dyesub	15,225

INPUT DEVICES

Turbo Mouse ADB V4.0	$99
MacPro Plus 105	115
DGR 105 keyboard	79
Other Language Keyboards	89
PowerKey Remote	35

NETWORKING

Asante EN/SC 10BaseT	$238
Ethernet for IIsi, Nubus, LC, & SE	99
SE30 10BaseT and AUI	99

Thin/10BaseT Transceiver	59
8 Port Hub 10BaseT, 1Bnc	219
MacCon + IIET64	148
Starnet 8 10BT Hub	199
Dayna Mini Hub	234

DRIVES & TAPES

Transportable 90 Pro	$469
Transportable 150 Multidisk	549
MacInsider Multidisk 150	469
Tahoe 128 Optical	920
DEC 1.0 GB	1029
PMO 605 Mac Ext.	2799
Seagate 1.7GB	1349
Seagate 2.0GB	1999
Toshiba 340 PowerBook	649
DGR 128 Optical	Call
DGR Most 256 Optical	Call
Quantum 1.8GB	1399

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

Supra V.32bis LC Mac Package	$169

Supra Fax Modem

V.32bis MacPac	$215
V.32bis PB	269

Datalink PB 14.4 int. V.32 bis	439
Magic 14.4 V.32 bis PB Datafax w/VM	199
Global Village Gold	279
Global Village Silver	259
Global Village Bronze	99
Hayes Optima 14.4+v.32bis	409
Hayes Accura 14.4+v.42bis	225

ACCELERATORS

TransWarp 4340 68030-128K 40MHz	$379
TokaMac 25 040	789
DiimoCache 50mhz IICI	599
Newer Tech. Variable Overdrive	259

SOFTWARE

4TH Dimension v3.0	$559
After Dark v2.0	27
Aldus Freehand v3.1	369
AutoDoubler v2.0	56
Claris Works	190
Colleague v3.4	599
Color It!	79
Debabalizer	275
DesignCad 2D/3D v3.0	143
Disk Doubler v3.7	49
EPS Exchange v2.0	85
Fetch v1.2	189
FileMaker Pro	243
Fontographer v4.0	249
Freehand v3.11	369
GamePad Mac	29
Greatworks MacAcademy Tapes	36
Hellcats Over the Pacific	37
Illustrator v5.0	369
In Control v2.0	80
Kai's Power Tools 2	89
Kid Pix v1.2	34
M.Y.O.B. v3.0	104
MacDraw Pro	249
MacLink Plus/Pc v7.0	119

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-512-472-4956

24-Hour Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microlaser Pro 600 PS65	$1525
MicroWriter PS23	699
MicroWriter PS65	989
Microlaser PS 17	829
Microlaser PS 35	875
1MB TI Memory	40
All TI Accessories Available	Call

TI Pro 600 PS23 $1375

630LE Flatbed	$865
840 Flatbed	1225
630 Flatbed	1075
630LE Greyscale	599
630LE & Transparency	1539
Transparency Adapter	689
Auto Document Feeder	425

1260 Flatbed $1809

Turbo 040 40MHz	$1225
Turbo 040i 33MHz	739
Value 040 40MHz	1225
FastCache Quadra	365
50MHz Powercache SE/30	568
50MHz PowerCache	549
Diskrunner	569

Turbo 040 33MHz $975

Thunder II	$3349
ThunderStorm	849
Spectrum/24 series IV	789
Thunder 24	2149
SuperMatch 20 TXL	2479
SuperMatch Hi Res 20" Trin.	2699
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus	1295

Supermatch 17•T $1045

SyQuest Cartridges

SQ400 Cart.	$59
SQ800 Cart.	89
SQ105 Cart.	65

Macrecorder Pro	229
MacTools 2.0	86
Macromind Director v3.1	749
Ms Powerpoint v3.0	299
MiniCad +	499
More After Dark	21
MS Excel V4.0/Word 5.1	285
Norton Utilities v2.0	89
Now Contact/Compress	59
Now Up To Date v2.0	59
Now Up To Date/Contact	107
Now Utilities v4.0	77

Ofoto v2.0	260
Pagemaker v5.0	549
Painter v2.0	249
Personal Training Systems	44
Persuasion v2.12	320
Photoshop v2.51	499
Quicken 4.0	41
Quickeys v3.0	102
QuickMail 2.6	119
Retrospect	141
Sam 3.5	89
Showplace/Renderman v1.3	369
Stacker	89
Star Trek The Screen Saver	32
Stuffit Deluxe v3.0	63
Suitcase v2.1	49
Super ATM	86
Times Two v1.0	93
Touchbase Pro	42
Typestry v1.1	159
Where in USA is Carmen San Diego?	27
World Atlas v3.0 CD ROM	47

Call Now For Our Free Catalog

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER DHL FEDERAL EXPRESS

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: CALL 512-472-4956. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER **TAX:** TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. **PRICES** AND ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY. **MAIL IN/FAX** ORDERS ACCEPTED. **TERMS:** NO CHARGES UNTIL ORDER IS SHIPPED. **SHIPPING:** MINIMUM $5-UPS GROUND, BLUE, RED, FEDERAL EXPRESS. **RETURNS** MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND REQUIRE AN RMA#. SEAL MUST NOT BE OPENED ON SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ALL BRANDS, AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADE MARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: BOTTOM LINE PROVIDES THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE. 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE. DHL, UPS, FEDERAL EXPRESS DISCOUNT RATES AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE. 2-3 DAYS DELIVERY TO MOST COUNTRIES.

B24MU

DGR Technologies

DGR Optical Drives

DGR Technologies is committed to the excellence that has made us the industry leader. Because we do not compromise quality, our drives are the choice for informed buyers. Each drive is shipped in an all-steel case with a universal 40 watt power supply, double-shielded SCSI cable, external terminator and a free cartridge.

128REMe $949.00 128REMf $1099.00
256REM $1499.00 650REM $2099.00

ColorBlaster LC

Experience blazing 16-bit color graphics on monitors up to 14"! The ColorBlaster LC fits into the VRAM slot of the LC, LC II and the Performa 400,405,430. The ColorBlaster comes bundled with ColorIT! by Timeworks, a $249 value. Special QuickTime features allow you to double the size of the presentation without sacrificing speed.

$249.00

Logic Keyboard

DGR "Logic" extended keyboard for Macintosh computers. Available in English, Spanish, French, Swiss and German. Includes a six foot cable and a one year warranty.

$85.00

JetInc.

JetInc is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides over 50% savings, while also incorporating recycled materials that are environmentally conscious.
(For IBM & Macintosh)

Two Pack Black	$15.99
High Capacity Black	$19.99
Two Pack Color	$22.99
DeskWriter 550C	$74.99

Shipping and handling not included.

Colleague Business Software

COLLEAGUE Business Software is business management software that incorporates functions such as appointment calendar; client/prospect file invoicing; job tracking, checkbooks; general ledger; sales,expense, and accounts receivable reports into a single interactive application. Winner of the MacWorld Editor's Choice award and 4 1/2 mice in MacUser (Feb. 1992).

$649.00

Available at Dr. Mac, CompUSA, Bottom Line, MacConnection
Call For A Dealer Near You

800-235-9748

Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid & COD orders.
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 Tel. 512/476-9855 Fax 512/476-9551 AppleLink: DGR

CIRCLE **143** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FMU

What Makes Our 11x17 Printer Better Than The Rest?

NOW Supporting Oversized Paper!

600 dpi, 800 dpi, 960 dpi, 1200 dpi, Speed, Flexibility, Upgradability and Support... oh yeah, Price.

When shopping for an 11x17 PostScript® compatible printer, we realize you have a lot of choices. And while many vendors lay claim to being the best, Xante prefers to leave the judging to you. We invite you to compare our printer with the rest. With the *Accel-a-Writer 8100*, you'll get...

11x17 OverSize Printing - The oversize paper support will give full bleed capabilities on 11" x 17" documents.

True High Resolution - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* supports true 600 x 600 dpi for incredibly sharp text and graphics. And you have the option to nearly double or triple the resolution with our 800 x 800 dpi, 960 x 960 dpi, and 1200 x 1200 dpi upgrades.

High Speed Printing - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is built for speed with the AMD 29030 RISC processor, 12 MB RAM, Xante's *Advanced Memory Management*, and Canon®'s 8 page per minute LBP®-BX laser print engine.

Quality Assurance Guarantee

Flexibility - Sharing among Mac® and PC users is simple with simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. You'll get font flexibility with 35 Type 1 fonts plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with Xante's *Virtual Disk Technology*.

Best Price - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* gives the highest quality in output, advanced printing technology and flexibility. But the best thing is you won't have to pay a premium. In fact, the *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is only $3,995.

Quality Assurance Guarantee - To protect your investment, Xante provides a one year warranty and full customer support on all our products.

Compare, then call us.

	Accel-a-Writer® 8100	QMS® 860 Print System	NewGen® TurboPS 660 B	CalComp® CCL-600
Standard Resolution (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600
Optional Resolution (dpi)	800 x 800, 960 x 960 & 1200 x 1200	None	600 x 1200	None
Standard RAM	12 MB	12 MB	12 MB	16 MB
Virtual Disk Technology	✓			
Enhanced Gray Scale	✓			
Price	$3,995	$4,595	$5,495	$3,995

‡ Optional

Statistics as of 9/93

1-800-926-8839
Ext. 2209
Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE
Innovations In Output

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a registered trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189

CIRCLE **126** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Feb. 15, 1994.

Mac'sPlace

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

$358.*

Microsoft Office

Act now and save! Through January 31st, Microsoft is offering tremendous rebates on products designed to make your new year in business a great success. Microsoft Office is a great deal – the full versions of the latest Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for over $1,000 less than if you had purchased them separately. These are heavy-duty word-processing, spreadsheet, presentation, and e-mail programs – everything you need for office productivity. These programs were designed to work together, so you can import and export data and graphics from one to another with ease. And they use the same kind of Toolbar commands. Once you're familiar with one program, you're well on your way to knowing them all.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5., a hard disk.

Microsoft

5645 Microsoft Office 3.0 ..... $458.

***After $100 manufacturer's rebate. Rebate expires 1/31/94.**

Microsoft

$274.

WordPerfect 3.0

With WordPerfect's 125,000 word multi-language dictionary and thesaurus, you'll always be able to find that perfect word. But communicating effectively today requires more than just words. QuickTime movies, a powerful drawing package that handles millions of colors, a new Tables feature (with up to 32,000 rows and 32 columns), and an Equation Editor allow you to say *what* you want any *way* you want. Of course, WordPerfect makes it easy with features like Drag 'n' Drop editing. Ruler bars make style and layout formatting simple, Button bars make finding functions quick and easy, and a complete macro language allows the automation of tasks. Includes Grammatik 5 FREE.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB avilable RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive, 4MB RAM under System 7.

WordPerfect

6681 WordPerfect 3.0 (pictured)

6874 WordPerfect 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ..... $78.

WordPerfect macintosh

$98.

Tempo EZ Tempo II Plus 3.0

Yes, macros make life on the Mac easier, but finding an easy Macro *maker* isn't always – well, easy. With **Tempo EZ**, creating macros is as simple as 1 – Start recording, 2 – Perform the steps, and 3 – Save. That's it. You simply combine keystrokes and/or mouse clicks into one macro. Then, a keystroke, a click, or a couple of characters – that's all it takes to play a macro. For more macro-making power, get **Tempo II Plus 3.0.** It offers the highest degree of automation and even sets up conditional testing. You can create "interactive" macros to determine when to back-up your database, which files to batch-process, how to format a document, and much more.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.2

Affinity

6910 Tempo EZ ..... $48.

6534 Tempo II Plus 3.0 ..... $98.

$224.

New!

Arrange

Arrange is a *fully*-integrated Personal Information Manager that lets you organize contacts, schedules, to-do lists, projects, files, and much more. A powerful "drag-and-drop" interface, intelligent importing, and automatic merging and sorting make it quick and easy to use. A library of professional templates is available, or customize your own for totally personal solutions. If you use large databases, you'll appreciate the Smart import which simplifies information access. The Grabber system extension lets you quickly gather just the on-line information you need. Automatic file synchronization simplifies home, office, and mobile information management. And it maximizes your PowerBook's performance with a Sleep feature and RAM optimization.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive.

Common Knowledge

7215 Arrange

$235.

New!

Business Standard

Business Standard is much more than a complete accounting package. With a built-in employee time clock and bar code and mailing label creation capabilities, you have all the features you need to run a small business or mail order company. (Larger organizations, such as manufacturers, distributors, and wholesalers, will love the password protection and security!) You can even track commission levels and sales by individual. Of course, Business Standard allows you to perform all standard accounting functions. You can instantly look up inventory items, customer and purchase orders, as well as generate standard and customizable reports, invoices, work orders, and estimates. Business Standard *sets* the standard for complete business solutions.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

CHAE

7057 Business Standard

If anyone has it, we do!

And always at a great price! Our custom database lets us manage our vast inventory with precision. So if it's available from the manufacturer, we've got it in stock – just a day away from your door.

Circle Reader Service #187

Mac'sPlace

ORDER NOW AND GET A FREE ISSUE OF MACHOME JOURNAL!

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Feb. 15, 1994.

- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order
- Ask about Money Back Guarantees

$34.

Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure

Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure is an interactive voyage around the world. Experience the role of bicycling in other societies. Every trip is a different experience! GOLF Who What Why When Where will give you a new perspective on this most compelling sport. And you get Lee Trevino's Priceless Golf Tips video, FREE.

Minimum requirements: LCII, 5MB RAM, System 7, 13" 256 color monitor, CD-ROM drive.

Eden Interactive

6921 Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure (Mac & DOS) (pictured)
6922 Greg LeMond's Bicycle Adventure CD-ROM (Mac only) ..... $48.
6923 GOLF Who What Why When Where CD-ROM (Mac & MPC) ..... $48.

$32.

Lights Out Sports Fans

Every baseball fan should have this screen saver to prevent screen burn-in. Choose from ten "game plan" modules and control aspects of each. Watch a simulated baseball game played out using actual baseball statistics in the Game Time module. You pick which teams play. Or watch a carnivorous blimp prowl the sky devouring team logos.

Minimum requirements: 1.3MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Quadrangle

6929 Lights Out Sports Fans (pictured)
7365 Lights Out Sports Fans – Hockey ..... $32.

New!

$36.

Spin Doctor

Swing, flip, and bounce past enemies in Spin Doctor, the arcade-style, animated game of skill. Navigate through a 100-level, moving obstacle course of nasty rotating wands, spikes, acid droplets, moving doors, fuses, bombs, and much more in amazing 256-color animation. Spin Doctor is unlike any game you've ever seen – a game addict's dream!

Minimum requirements: Any Mac supporting 256 colors or gray scale.

Callisto

7028 Spin Doctor

$39.

Pathways Into Darkness

Think fast! You'll have to if you're going to keep up with continuous-motion, 3D, texture-mapped graphics, *and* defeat an alien demon. Separated from your secret special forces team, you travel over 4 million square feet alone to save the world. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet. And, the smooth-scrolling, first-person interface works well with any 256-color Mac. If you need a little help on your mission, the *Official Pathways Into Darkness Hint Book* guides you through Pathways' levels, monsters, and strategies. Plus, you get maps, tips, and a level by-level walk-through.

Minimum requirements: Any 256 or 8-bit color Mac, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 5MB hard disk space.

Bungle Software

6639 Pathways Into Darkness (pictured)
7367 Official Pathways Into Darkness Hint Book ..... $13.

$49.

FLOWERscape

Plan your spring garden now with FLOWERscape! View its growth in color, as it would appear in any month of the year. Through its easy-to-use interface, FLOWERscape helps you choose what to grow and where to grow it. Just enter soil, sun, and geographic information, and the program recommends suitable plants. Includes FREE pH test strips.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with a 256-color monitor and high-density floppy drive, 1.5MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 8.5MB hard disk space.

Voudette

6701 FLOWERscape-Mac (pictured)
6702 FLOWERscape-Windows ..... $49.

$28.

Star Trek The Screen Saver

Beam out burn-in. Eddy award winner Star Trek The Screen Saver prevents burn-in with over 15 displays of Tribbles, Captain Kirk, Spock, and more. It's a stand alone product and fully compatible with After Dark's more than 30 displays.

Minimum requirements: Star Trek – Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4. After Dark – Mac 512KE, 512K RAM.

Berkeley Systems

5341 Star Trek The Screen Saver (pictured)
1232 After Dark ..... $28.
3523 After Dark & More After Dark Bundle ..... $39.

New!

$41.

ReadySetGrow!

ATTENTION PARENTS! This fun, interactive guide combines animation, illustrations, sound effects, and text to cover parenthood from prebirth to age 5. Explore Family Profile to help "predict" your child's looks or determine potential risks. Medical Records with electronic growth charts, "Biological Clock," Pregnancy Timetable, and much more make this the most comprehensive parents' program available.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, hard drive.

Atlantis

6991 ReadySetGrow! (pictured)
6992 ReadySetGrow! Windows ..... $41.

$39.

Sailing Master

Don your sailing cap and deck shoes as you race against your Mac and learn how to sail without getting wet. Sail against as many as three boats, and learn about wind shifts. Course options, skill levels, hazards, and other features offer a challenge for land lubbers and old salts alike. "Sailing Master is a lot of fun – well worth the price," says Macworld. (Nov. '93)

Minimum requirements: Mac 512K.

Starboard Software

5318 Sailing Master

New!

$38.

SIM City 2000

Do you see yourself as a benevolent leader – or an evil dictator? Explore either fantasy as you create and rule your own city.

Build schools, museums, marinas, prisons, and more. Light these buildings with any of nine different power sources including wind and solar. Create highways, bridges, train and bus depots, and subways for all your SIM commuters. Then, view your 3D animated city and its residents in 256 colors. If you like what you've created, sit back, listen to some music and read the local newspaper. But don't get too comfy! An earthquake, fire, or even aliens could strike your city at any time! Beginners will love the simplicity while experienced players will appreciate the advanced features available.

Minimum requirements: Mac LC, 4MB RAM, System 7.0, hard drive, color monitor with 8-bit graphics.

MAXIS

6692 SIM City 2000

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

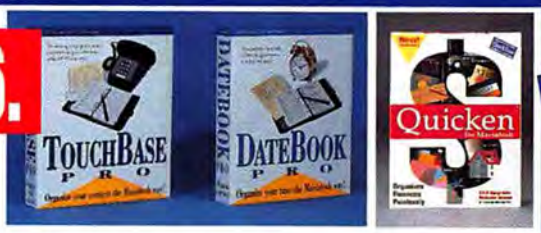
1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Feb. 15, 1994.

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

$86.



DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quicken 4 Bundle

DATEBOOK PRO and TOUCHBASE PRO are now totally integrated, and with this specially priced bundle, you can organize your finances, save money, and save time. DATEBOOK PRO is a powerful calendar and time-management program. Calendars scheduling, to-do lists, and alarms combine to keep you informed. TOUCHBASE PRO stores information about your personal and business contacts. Print Rolodex cards, address books, envelopes, and more. Move from office to home without missing a beat. File synchronization updates records automatically. And Quicken 4.0 is the latest version of the popular personal and small business finance program. Print and automatically address checks, update your check register, keep track of tax information, and print detailed reports.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive or external floppy.

Aldus Consumer Division

7056 DATEBOOK PRO, TOUCHBASE PRO, and Quicken 4 Bundle

MAC'S PLACE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

Handle all your appointments and correspondence with one bundle at one great price!

$99.

In Control, In Touch, WriteNow 3.0 Bundle

Get the best organizational tool, easiest-to-use time organizer, and an award-winning word processor – for one great price! **In Control** lets you manage all your activities by priority, due date, or project and then print outlines, lists, and calendars for your personal organizer using FREE DynoPage Lite. After organizing your priorities, use **InTouch** to maintain contacts – and then print envelopes, labels, fax cover sheets, and more! Finally, using **WriteNow**'s 135,000-word spell checker, color text, graphics capabilities, and a 1.4 million word DA thesaurus, you'll make great impressions with accurate and beautiful letters. Mail merge, virus detection, and much more make this a great bundle for PowerBook users!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

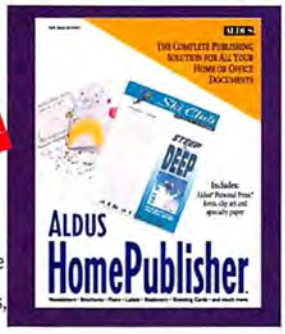
Attain/Advanced Software/T/Maker

ATTAIN ADVANCED SOFTWARE

6689/6718 IN CONTROL Bundle

$45.

New!



ALDUS HomePublisher.

Here's the perfect solution for every home or office publishing job. Aldus HomePublisher is the easy and complete publishing program that lets you turn out first-class publications – newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars, and much more. In just minutes, your home or business documents are ready to print. Aldus HomePublisher includes Aldus Personal Press for desktop publishing, full-featured word processing, image control, templates, and copy-fitting. Plus you get a selection of 12 sharp-looking fonts from Bitstream, 100 ClickArt images from T/Maker, and a package of PaperDirect specialty paper – everything you need to create eye-catching documents for all occasions. This is truly a complete publishing solution for all your home or office documents.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard disk.

Aldus Consumer Division

7245 Aldus HomePublisher

$39.

MacInTax HeadStart Edition

Tax preparation without the headaches! MacInTax makes preparing your taxes easier, faster, and more accurate than ever before. Only MacInTax has EasyStep, which leads you through your tax return from start to finish, guiding you every step of the way. MacInTax contains everything you need to do your taxes quickly and accurately. Get started early with MacInTax HeadStart Edition. Buy the HeadStart version now and get the final version with IRS final approved forms free in January. MacInTax will transfer your information to the new forms automatically. Or get MacInTax and Quicken together and stay on top of your finances year 'round

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, floppy drive, System 6.0.5, and a hard disk. Supports color and monochrome monitors.

Chipsoft

7221 MacInTax Headstart Edition (pictured)

7223 MacInTax/Quicken Bundle ..... $54.

Try DataPlace Drives for low prices on high performance.

When you need a drive, you want reliability. Our new DataPlace Drives are more dependable than ever with an average Mean Time Between Failure of 250,000 hours! And they're fast, too. But the prices are still incredibly low for Quantum and SyQuest technology. All DataPlace drives are internally terminated and feature a sturdy case, two metal-clad SCSI connectors, an external fuse, and an easily-accessible SCSI ID switch. Each comes complete with manuals and cables. And we don't just claim they're reliable, we back it up with a two-year warranty.

As if fantastic quality at a low price weren't enough, you get even more. These drives come bundled with $169. worth of free software: Hard Disk ToolKit – Personal Edition, DiskFit Direct, Virex 4.0, and a ClickArt sampler.

DataPlace offers a full line of internal and external hard drives with capacities up to 2GB, multi-speed and multi-session CD-ROM drives, PowerBook drives, removable drives of many capacities, and DAT drives – all with the same high performance at great low prices. You won't find a better solution to your storage shortage.

DataPlace

7068 DataPlace 127MB Internal Hard Drive ..... $229.

7060 DataPlace 44MB Removable Drive with Cartridge ..... $289.

DATA PLACE

Mac's Place

THE PLACE TO CALL FIRST FOR GREAT PRICES AND SERVICE.

1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Feb. 15, 1994.

MBG Money Back Guarantee
CD-ROM Product
Works with your PowerBook

$598.

NEC 3FGE

The NEC 3FGE is the newest 15" MultiSync monitor from NEC. Special advanced flat square display technology gives you an edge-to-edge picture with increased brightness and contrast. The anti-static screen has a large 13.8" active display area with 640x480 resolution at 58dpi. And, it's easy to use! All of the contrast, brightness, and color controls are mounted on the front of the monitor for accessibility. Better cable design on the back of the monitor allows for an easier fit into tight spaces. And NEC offers a terrific 3 years parts and labor warranty. All of this at an incredibly affordable price! *This monitor complies with all Swedish MRPII emission standards.*

NEC

NEC
6261 NEC 3FGE

$179.

Publish impact AWARDS '93

1992 Publish Editors' Choice Awards WINNER

DeBabelizer

This international award-winning graphics-processing toolbox will save you time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. This program compliments any paint, drawing, or image-processing program. *Publish* magazine says, "Every once in a while a breakthrough product comes along and revolutionizes your entire life; the wheel, electricity, and now DeBabelizer."*

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

Equilibrium
6193 DeBabelizer

*Reprinted by permission of *Publish*.

DE BABELIZER THE GRAPHICS PROCESSING TOOLBOX

$128.

New!

Flo'

Wouldn't it be fun to turn your boss into a "conehead?" Flo's Freeform Plasticity™ makes it easy by turning any image into a stretchable plastic-like surface. Unlike morphing, you only need one image – or part of an image – to twist, push, pull, and turn! You can easily distort any PICT file and export it to numbered PICTs, TIFF, PICs, and QuickTime without degrading the original image quality. Graphic design professionals will appreciate the many features and beginners will love the ease-of-use. Flo' creates *fluid* animation sequences and provides unlimited key frames, automatic in-betweening, and ease-in/ease-out animation control – making it a great tool for QuickTime movie makers.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 5MB RAM, System 6.0.5, math coprocessor; color monitor recommended.

The Valis Group
7354 Flo'

$4695.

SAVE OVER $150. ON OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE!

Radius Intellicolor & PrecisionColor Pro Bundle

With this bundle, you'll save more than $150 off our already low prices! This complete Radius display system includes a 20" Trinitron monitor and a 24-bit NuBus video card. The Intellicolor two-page monitor offers "on the fly" resolution switching and state-of-the-art color temperature control – even with the built-in video on Quadra and Centris models. With a tilt/swivel base and anti-glare screen, this monitor provides amenities you'll like and the performance you need. The PrecisionColor Pro video card gives you Quickdraw acceleration of up to 3000 percent! And it works with all NuBus Macs including Centris models, providing resolutions of 640x480 to 1152x882 on monitors up to 21".

Radius
7369 Radius Precision Pro Bundle (pictured)
6687 Radius Precision Color Pro ..... $1998.
6809 Radius Intellicolor 20" Display ..... $2848.

radius

How to Order

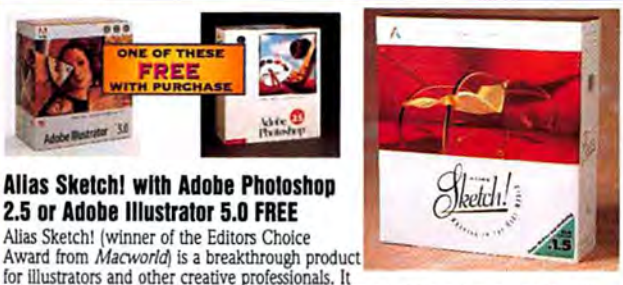
- Call 1-800-219-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call 1-406-758-8000 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3090. International fax orders: 1-406-758-8080
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,660), GEnie (MACSPLACE), or America Online (MacsPlace).
- Mac's Place is open from 7 a.m. to 11 p.m. M-F Mountain Time, and 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Sat., and 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except OH residents add 6% to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, American Express, OPTIMA, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back gurarantee (MBG).
- Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

International Orders

- Call 1-406-758-8000 for our international sales line.
- Fax your order to 1-406-758-8080 for international orders.
- We ship throughout the free world.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates plus insurance.

Mac's Place
100 Financial Drive
Kalispell, MT 59901

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No kidding. ©1994 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.



Alias Sketch! with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 or Adobe Illustrator 5.0 FREE

Alias Sketch! (winner of the Editors Choice Award from *Macworld*) is a breakthrough product for illustrators and other creative professionals. It allows you to easily draw freeform curves and shapes in 3D space using familiar 2D techniques. Or quickly import any 2D artwork and produce stunning 3D illustrations. CAD users will appreciate the simplicity of importing and exporting popular 3D graphic formats. Capabilities include perspective matching, lighting, assembly views, photo-quality rendering, and much more. Sketch! exports PICT, TIFF, EPSF, DXF, IGES, and RIB. Now when you buy Alias Sketch!, get full versions of either Adobe Photoshop or Adobe Illustrator, absolutely FREE. Hurry, this is a special limited time offer.

Minimum requirements: Mac IIx, 8MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Alias Research
6794 Alias Sketch! with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 ..... $748.
6795 Alias Sketch! with Adobe Illustrator 5.0 ..... $748.

Alias

HP & SYEX Express — the Best for Less

Your authorized source for HP DeskWriter printers and Mac connect scanners

10 years experience selling Macintosh peripherals

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310 Printer

$299

Upgrade to Color for Only $35

300 dpi printing in black. Great companion for the Mac PowerBook

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter Printer

$289

300 dpi black on plain paper, 35 scalable typefaces

HP DeskWriter C Color Printer .. $389

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550C Color Printer

$579

Affordable laser-quality 300 dpi black & color printing

Keyboards

Suntouch Mac Extended Keyboard $89

Suntouch MacPad Extended Numeric Pad for PowerBooks **$39**

Storage Devices

SyQuest Removable Drives

SYEX 88C Removable ext. **$445**
SyQuest 5110C mechanism; accepts 44MB & 88 MB media; incl. 1 cartridge and 1 formatting utility. Comes with a 2 year warranty

SYEX 105 Removable ext. **$489**
3.5" SyQuest mechanism; 105MB capacity; includes 1 cartridge and formatting utility. Comes with a 2 year warranty

PLI

Infinity 40 Removable Ext **$349**
Infinity 88/RW44 Removable Ext **$499**
Infinity 105 3.5" Removable Ext **$529**
1 GIG External Mini-Array **$2149**
2 GIG External Mini-Array **$2839**
3.5" Magneto Optical Fujitsu **$1069**

CD-ROM Drives

NEC

MultiSpin® 3Xe CD-ROM reader $559
Features a data transfer rate of 450 kb/sec & a 195 ms access time. Kodak Multisession PhotoCD™ & QuickTime compatible. Requires interface kit.

Removable Cartridges

SyQuest
45MB **$65**
88MB **$95**
105MB **$59**

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

33MHz Turbo 040i **$745**
33MHz Turbo 040 ..... **$995**
40MHz Turbo 040 ..... **$1245**
Universal PowerCaches
33MHz/ w/68882 ..... **$333/$415**
50MHz/ w/68882 ..... **$563/$663**
FastCache Turbo **$165**
Quad 040 ..... **$1419**
FastCache Quadra 700,900,950 (128K) **$339**

• Discover, MasterCard and VISA only. • Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. • Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. • We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon request. • Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery. • APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. P.O. Boxes shipped via US Mail. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. • Other returns may be subject to a restocking fee. • A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. • All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners • SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1030 Wirt Rd. #400 Houston, Tx 77055
CIRCLE **39** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitors and Graphics Cards

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch™ 17" Multimode Color . $999
Low-cost large screen color display for business.
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron® Color .. $1049
Compatible with Quadra built-in video.
SuperMatch 21" Two-Page Color ... $2379
Use directly with Quadra on-board video.
SuperMatch 20•T XL Multimode Trinitron® Color Display $2499
20" Trinitron® display with unmatched versatility.

SuperMac™ Graphics Cards

Spectrum/24™ Series IV **$779**
Spectrum/24 PDQ™ Plus **$1279**
Complete line of SuperMac products available

E-MACHINES

ColorPage™ T16 II Color Display ... $1149
16" Trinitron display, 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

E-Machines Graphics Cards

Ultura™ LX **$1069**
Futura™II SX **$339**

NEC

MultiSync® 3V™ 15", 1024 x 768 ..... **$519**
MultiSync 4FGe™ 15", 1024 x 768 ..... **$719**
MultiSync 5FGe™ 17", 1024 x 768 ... **$1095**
MultiSync 5FGp™ 17" 1280 x 1024 . **$1399**
MultiSync 6FGp™ 21" 1280 x 1024 . **$2399**

radius

Radius™ PrecisionColor™ Pivot® Display
15", dual-orientation, full page color display.
$799

Radius 20GS Display **$799**
20" monochrome display, Mac AV compatible.
Radius PrecisionColor Display/20v $1799
Low cost 20", 1152 x 870, "on-the-fly" resolution switching. Great for desktop design work.
Radius IntelliColor™ Display/20 ....$2539
20" Trinitron®, Macintosh AV compatible

Radius Graphics Cards

Call for Details on Radius' Worry-Free Warranty.

PrecisionColor Pro 24XP Card **$449**
PrecisionColor Pro 24X **$1899**
VideoVision™ Studio Upgrade **$1549**
VideoVision with software **$1849**
VideoVision Studio **$3399**
Complete line of Radius products available

SONY

Sony GDM-17SE **$1199**
17" Trinitron; 1600 X 1200 resolution at 60 MHz EnergyStar compliant.
Sony CPD-1304S **$459**
14" Trinitron®; incl. cable & stand

Modems

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

PowerPort/Bronze™ **$95**
2400 bps data, 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Silver™ **$255**
9600 bps data; 9600 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Gold™ **$285**
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax
PowerPort/Mercury™ **$339**
19,200 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Bronze™II (external) **$95**
2400 bps data, 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Gold™ (external) **$285**
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax
TelePort/Mercury™ (external) **$339**
19,200 bps data; 14,400 bps send/receive fax

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC.

ProModem® 144e (external) **$159**
14,400 bps data & send/receive fax
ProModem 144i int. for PowerBooks **$239**
Ultima Home Office PB **$279**

Supra Corporation

SupraFAXModem 144LC (external) **$159**
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps send/receive fax
Supra 144PB Int. for Powerbooks **$279**
14,400 bps data & send/receive fax

Networking

Farallon

NEW! EtherWave daisy-chainable 10Base T
EtherWave Transceiver 10Base T **$99**
EtherWave™ 10Base-T NuBus **$169**

ASANTÉ

FriendlyNet™ Adapters **$65**
MacCon+™ LC Thin or 10T **$139**
MacCon+ IIE64 Thin or 10T **$139**
MacCon3™ NuBus or IIsi **$189**
AsantéPrint **$325**
MINI EN/SC PB /MINI EN/SC 10T **$299/$239**
10T Hub/8 / 10T Hub/12 ..... **$229/$465**
Complete line of Asanté products available

Dayna

DaynaPORT™ E/II, LC or si **$139**
SCSI/Link™ **$239**
EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint T **$319**
EtherPrint *Plus* **$379**
Complete line of Dayna products available

E-MACHINES

E-Machines EtherDock™ **$599**
Ethernet support, SCSI, ADB, Serial ports

FREE *ExpressNet*

Fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, & we'll fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge

Scanners

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

$929

400 dpi, provides one pass 24-bit color scanning & 256 levels of gray.

HP ScanJet IIp Scanner

$699

300 dpi monochrome, provides 16 levels of gray at 4-bit & 256 levels at 8-bit. **Auto document feeder sold separately**

UMAX®

UMAX UC-630LE Color Scanner

$865

600 dpi resolution; 24-bit color, comes with Photoshop LE

UMAX UC-840 ..... **$1225**
800 dpi color scanner incl. Photoshop v.2.5
UMAX UC-1260 ..... **$1799**
1200 dpi through hardware, Photoshop v.2.5

Printers

NEC

Silentwriter® Model 1097

$1399

600 DPI

10 ppm, 7MB RAM, PhotoMatch™ gray scaling, Adobe PostScript Level 2, 35 Adobe Type 1 fonts, high-speed RISC processor

FREE FAX option

Silentwriter® Model 95f

$889

300 dpi, 2MB RAM expandable to 5MB, 6ppm, 35 Adobe fonts & 22 HP fonts, Mac & DOS autoswitching

NEC Long Life EP toner **$169**
For NEC Model 95, 97, & 1097 printers
Dataproducts 960 Toner **$49**
Fits TI MicroLaser and RealTech™ Laser
Dataproducts 1560 Toner **$239**
Fits Compaq Pagemarq & RealTech™ 400
Dataproducts Remanufactured Toner Cartridge for Apple LW II & HP II & III .. **$65**

To Place an Order Call:
Mon-Thurs: 8 am - 7 pm
Fri: 9 am - 7 pm
(Central Standard Time)

Corporate POs accepted

1-800-876-3467

International & Canadian Orders: call (713) 957-1999 or fax to (713) 956-5741

Call Today!

FREE CATALOG
CALL 1-800-876-3467
or fax name & address to (713) 956-5741

"We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options.

During our 8 years in business, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why have we been so successful when dozens of others have failed? The answer is: SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE. We believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions you possibly can...that's why we're America's largest Mac mail order reseller."

Réal Provencher
President

CUSTOMER SERVICE

When you order from us, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intensive program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

TECH SUPPORT

Our tech team is well trained, well informed, and well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. ***We have the best tech support team in the business.*** Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

GUARANTEE

OUR FAMOUS GUARANTEE: ***If you don't like it, we'll buy it back.*** If you're not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

BUSINESS LEASING*

1 ***True Lease*** (10% buy-out option)
2 ***Installment Lease*** ($1 buy-out option)
3 ***Speed Lease...***90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
4 ***20/20 Lease...***10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
5 ***90-day Deferred Lease...*** no payment for 90 days; 1st and last payment in advance

All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice.* ***NOTE: Minimum lease payment is $50 per month.*

1-800-364-LESS
HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier
Conroe, TX 77301

HARDWARE THAT FITS

SUPERMAC

$1,739 **SuperMac 20" Plus**
Lease: $48/mo.

SuperMac 20" Mono/Grayscale *$899*
SuperMatch 20•T Multi-Mode XL ... *2679*
SuperMac 20" Plus *1739*
SuperMac 17" Trinitron *1129*

SuperMac Video Cards
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus *$1329*
Spectrum/24 Series IV *839*
Video Spigot *389*
Thunder 24 ..... *2289*
Thunderlight *1589*
Thunderstorm Pro *2459*

Magnavox
14" Color Monitor *$399*

RealTech
15" Grayscale *$399*

SONY **$1,169**
17" 1730 *Lease: $32/mo.*

17" 1730 ..... *$1169*
20" 2036S *2249*

$399 *Lease: $11/mo.*
MAGNAVOX **14" COLOR**

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

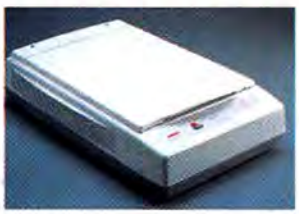
NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators
Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. Supports nine Mac models; includes math chip.
25 MHz Turbo 040 ..... *$849*
33 MHz Turbo 040 ..... *1019*
40 MHz Turbo 040 ..... *1269*
FastCache Turbo 040 ..... *179*

Universal PowerCache Accelerators
Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.
33 MHz Accelerator *$339*
50 MHz Accelerator *579*
PowerCache Adapter *99*

Photoshop Accelerator
Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.
Charger *$669*

SCANNERS

UMAX



UMAX UC 630, UC 840 & UC 1260
UC 630 Color Scanner .. *$1099*
UC 630 LE Color Scanner (ltd. edition Photoshop) *869*
UC 840 Color Scanner *1299*
UC 1260 Color Scanner .. *1799*
Transparency Option (for all scanners above) ... *679*

Microtek
Microtek IIXE *$1199*
Microtek IIXE Transparency Option *689*

RASTEROPS
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

RasterOps 20" **$2,639**
Lease: $72/mo.

20" Trinitron Multi-Scan .. *$2639*
20/20" Multi-Mode *1719*
Sweet 16 (16"; AVs, LCIIIs) *1069*

RasterOps Video Cards
PaintBoard Turbo *$1199*
PaintBoard 8 Li *359*
PaintBoard Li (24) *849*
PaintBoard Turbo XL *1519*
24STV *799*

E-Machines Monitor
16" ColorPage (TI6II) *$1259*

E-Machines Video Cards
Futura IISX *$449*
Futura IILX *799*
Ultra LX *1149*
Color Link SX *659*
EtherDock *619*
PowerLink Presentor *449*

NETWORKING

Dayna EtherPrint
EtherPrint *$369*
EtherPrint Plus *449*
EtherPrint T *369*

ASANTÉ
10T Hub 12-Port *$209*
FriendlyNet Adapter *75*
AsantePrint *209*
MacCon +IIE64 ..... *369*
MacCon 3 ..... *209*

Modems
Global Village PowerPort
–Gold *$309*
–Silver *289*
–Bronze *99*
SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software & are backed by a 5-year warranty.
SupraFax Modem 144LC *$169*
SupraFax 144 (int) *299*
SupraFax v.32 bis *249*

Farallon™

Your one-stop source

1-800-364-USER

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT
Have your customer number ready. Call 1-800-364-MACS.

digital™

DECLaser 1152 ..... *$699*

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i w/36 MB *$6695*
(Color Dye Sublimation)

SII
Seiko Instruments

Seiko Personal ColorPoint PSE *$2649*
(Color Thermal Wax)

QMS

QMS 860 Hammerhead *$4,279*
Lease: $118/mo.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23 *$1,459*
Lease: $40/mo.

TI MicroWriter PS23 ..... *$749*
TI MicroWriter PS65 ..... *1029*
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23 ..... *1459*
TI MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65 ..... *1629*

COMPAQ*

Compaq Page Marq 15 ..... *$2849*
Compaq Page Marq 20 ..... *3999*
**400 dpi 11x17*

TONER! TONER! TONER!
Great prices. *FAST DELIVERY.*
Available for all models listed here, plus many more.

SYSTEMS

We specialize in special savings on custom-tailored systems.

We install your card...install your memory...and test all components together before shipping your custom-configured system.

CALL US TODAY!
For prices and configurations on new CPU models.

Quadra 605, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, Magnavox 14" color monitor, Apple standard keyboard ... *$1559*

Quadra 610 (with CD), 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, Magnavox 14" color monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *2799*

Quadra 650, 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, Sony Trinitron 17" color monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *3789*

$1,599
Lease: $44/mo.

$7289
Lease: $200/mo.

Quadra 840AV Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution. ***Quadra 840 AV with 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, CD ROM, Sony 2036 Trinitron color monitor with SuperMac Spectrum 24/Series IV video card, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.***

Quadra 660 AV (with CD), 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, Apple AudioVision 14" color monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard ... *$3599*

Quadra 840 AV (with CD), 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, Apple AudioVision 14" color monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *5099*

POWERBOOKS

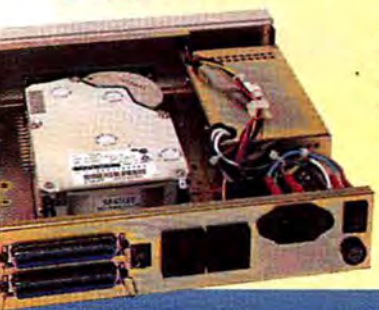
PowerBook Duo 210 4/80 ..... *$1099*
PowerBook 145B 4/80 ..... *1559*
PowerBook 165c 4/80 ..... *1899*
PowerBook 180 4/80 ..... *2699*

PowerBook Duo 230, 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor *$1599*

HARD DRIVES *Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available*

Maxtor®

Prices are constantly changing. We'll always give you the best price...just call us!



MICROPOLIS
5-YEAR WARRANTY

170 - 270 MB

	Int	Ext
Quantum 170 (ELS170)	*$199*	*$259*
Maxtor 245 (7245S)	*269*	*339*
NEW! Quantum 270 (LPS)	*299*	*369*

345 - 540 MB

	Int	Ext
Maxtor 345 (7345)	*$329*	*$399*
Fujitsu 520 (M2624FA)	*669*	*739*
Quantum 525 (LPS525)	*669*	*739*
Maxtor 540 (MXT-540)	*729*	*799*

540 - 700 MB

	Int	Ext
Conner 540 (CP-3540)	*$849*	*$919*
Micropolis 680 (M2205)	*919*	*989*
Quantum 700 (PRO700)	*889*	*959*

1.0 MB - 1.3 GB

	Int	Ext
Quantum 1050 (PRO1050)	*$1059*	*$1129*
Fujitsu 1.08 (M2694)	*1019*	*1089*
Micropolis 1.25 (M2210)	*1029*	*1099*
Maxtor 1.24 (MXT-1240s)	*1149*	*1219*

1.7 GB - 3.6 GB

	Int	Ext
Micropolis 1.7 (M2217)	*$1359*	*$1429*
Micropolis 2.5 (M1926)	*1799*	*1899*
Micropolis 3.6 (M1936)	*2529*	*2629*

SYQUEST® DRIVES*
44 MB *(Int/Ext)* *$299/349*
88c MB *(Int/Ext)* *389/439*
105 MB *(Int/Ext)* *369/419*
**Includes 1 disk*

REMOVABLE SYQUEST MEDIA
44 MB Cartridge *$65*
88 MB Cartridge *99*
105 MB Cartridge *79*

for Mac solutions.

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Quantum

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

ELS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
127mb	17ms	$192	$252
170mb	17ms	$195	$255

LPS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
240mb	11ms	$259	$319
270mb	11ms	$279	$339
340mb	11ms	$329	$389
525mb	10ms	$589	$649
1080mb	11ms	$889	$949

GO•DRIVE SERIES
2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
85mb	17ms	$209	$309
127mb	17ms	$249	$349
160mb	17ms	$259	$359
170mb	17ms	$249	$349
256mb	17ms	$389	$489

PRODRIVE SERIES
3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
700mb	10ms	$779	$839
1.2GIG	10ms	$1029	$1089
1.8GIG	10ms	$1225	$1285

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
230mb*	M2637	2.5" Low Profile	15ms	220mb	$369	$469
520mb	M2624	3.5" Half Height	9ms	496mb	$589	$649
1.2GIG	M2694	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	995mb	$959	$1019
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25" Full Height	11.5ms	2000mb	$1629	$1729

* One YEAR Warranty

Seagate

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N		10.5ms	1000mb	$939	$999
2.4GIG	ST12400N		9ms	2000mb	$1699	$1759
1.9GIG	ST11950N	*Barracuda 1*	8ms	1350mb	$1599	$1659
2.4GIG	ST12550N	*Barracuda 2*	8ms	2050mb	$1949	$2009
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	$1165	$1265
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	$1485	$1585
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	$1799	$1899
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	$2219	$2319

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

NEW LOWER SYQUEST PRICES

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$459 88c External

44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb	External	$299	
ClubMac 44mb	Internal	$259	
ClubMac Dual 44mb		$549	

88C REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88c	External	$445	
ClubMac 88c	Internal	$405	
ClubMac Dual 88c*		$779	

105MB REMOVABLES CARTRIDGES

ClubMac 105mb	External	$429	
ClubMac 105mb	Internal	$389	
ClubMac Dual** 105mb		$769	

ClubMac 105mb Internal for Quadra 900/950 only.

* ClubMac Dual 88c includes ONE 88mb cartridge only.
** ClubMac Dual configurations include a single cartridge.

44mb/105mb	$59
88mb	$89

All SyQuest drives include a TWO Year Warranty, SCSI Director formatting software, and necessary cables for "plug-and-play". All SyQuest cartridges cartridges include a ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

NOW BUNDLED WITH RETROSPECT V2.0 TAPE BACKUP SOFTWARE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

All ClubMac Tape Backup Systems include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty. * Data Compression

$1099 HP 2.0GIG

Capacity	Model	Media	Internal	External
TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS				
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	CT600N	$409	$429
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	CT600F	$579	$599
DAT TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS				
2.0GIG	Archive Python	4mm	$979	$999
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT*	4mm	$1255	$1275
2.0GIG	Hewlett Packard 35470A	4mm	$1079	$1099
3-5GIG	Hewlett Packard 35480A*	4mm	$1179	$1199
4-10GIG	Sony SDT-5000	DDS-2	$1379	$1399
8MM TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS				
2-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8mm	$1579	$1599
5-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8mm	$2479	$2499

CLUBMAC OPTICAL DRIVES

"Without question the best bargain among 5.25" drives."
-MACWORLD DECEMBER 1993

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SHARP 5.25" 650MB EXTERNAL $1799

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE
December 1993
ClubMac 5.25" Sharp MO

Part Number	Model	Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-DynaMo	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" LP	35ms	$849	$879
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" LP	35ms		$879
CMO-OMD5010	Epson MW	128mb	3.5" HH	45ms		$779
CMO-JY750 MW	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" HH	40ms	$1669	$1699
CMO-C1716T	HP	1.3GIG	5.25" FH	24ms		$2729

128mb / 600mb / 1.3GIG Cartridge $35/95/125

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

E-Machines T16 II

- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768
- Comp. with on-board graphics on the Quadra and Centris

MacUser Magazine
January 1993

E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES MONITORS

ColorPageT16II	$1179
E-Machines E20 Dual Mode Color	$1549
E-Machines T20 Multi-Mode Color	$2429

E-MACHINES GRAPHIC CARDS

24-Bit Futura II SX	$419
24-Bit Futura II LX	$775
24-Bit Ultura LX	$1089

SUPERMAC

MONITORS

SuperMatch 21"	$2379
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL	$2539
SuperMatch Plus 20" Color	$1649
SuperMatch 17T	$1049

MULTIMEDIA

Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus	$369 / 999
Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus	$479 / 1099

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder II Lite	$2475
Thunder/24	$2159
ThunderLight	$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus / Series IV	$1259 / 789

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/8	$1129
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ / PDQsi	$499

ACCELERATORS

ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro	$429/599/2399

RASTEROPS CORPORATION

MOVIEPAK PRESENTER

24-bit display card with video-in-a-window, frame capture and QuickTime full motion record and full screen playback. Combines two award-winning RasterOps products: 24STV and special version of the MoviePak daughtercard.

MONITORS

21" Color (2168)	$2295
20"/20T Multiscan (2075RO)	$2489
20/20 Multiscan Color (2020C)	$1515
21" Mono/GrayScale (2110)	$995
15" ClearVue/15 Portrait (1510)	$399

DUOMATES

DuoMate 8/16sc	$Call

GRAPHIC CARDS

PaintBoard Lightning	$Call
Horizon 24	$Call
PaintBoard Turbo XL	$1469
PaintBoard Turbo / Li	$1099 / 779
8XLi / 8XL	$899 / 459
ColorBoard 264/SE307	$459

MULTIMEDIA

MoviePak Presenter	$1799
MoviePak / with Adobe Premiere	$749/1129
MoviePak2	$1549
MediaTime	$1485
24XLTV / 24MXTV	$2529/1639
24STV	$719

radius

WORRY-FREE SERVICE WARRANTY

MONITORS

IntelliColor Display/20	$2589
PrecisionColor Display/20v	$1869
PrecisionColor Pivot	$819
Mono. Pivot Display/E	$565
Full Pg Display (FPD)	$445
Two Pg Display 20GS	$809
Two Pg Display 21GS	$1055

GRAPHIC CARDS

PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1949
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	$485
PrecisionColor 24X	$1495
PrecisionColor 24XK	$769
PrecisionColor 8XJ	$475
Color Pivot/Pivot	$489 / 249
FPD / Two Pg	$189 / 375

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision Studio	$3449
VideoVision Studio Upgrade	$1589
VideoVision (Presentation)	$1929
VideoVision (Basic)	$1615
Rocket 33	$989
RocketShare	$389
PhotoBooster	$789

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	$479
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	$239
Mini EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable	$297
Mini EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	$239
FN10TA	10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$65
FNTNA	Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$65
MC+IIE64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K	$145
MAC+IIET64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K	$145
MC3NB	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K	$189
AP1001	AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn	$239

Star Net

StarNet 3 in 1 Card-NuBus,PDS,SE	$149
StarNet Thk/Thn for NuBus, PDS, SE	$99
StarNet Thk/10BT for NuBus, PDS, SE	$99
StarNet MicroSCSI Thn/10BT SCSI Ether	$249
StarNet Apple AUI Ethernet Adapter (Quadras, Centris, Laserwriters, WorkGroup Servers)	
Single Port 10BT or Thin	$69
Dual Port 10BT and Thin	$99
StarNet MAUI Products (Allows connection of two of the following products to one ethernet port, comp. with Quadras, Centris, Laserwriters, WorkGroup Servers)	$119

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

NEC

NEC MONITORS THREE YEAR WARRANTY

MacWorld MW Editors' Choice January 1994

MONITORS

15" MultiSync 3V	$529
15" MultiSync 3FGe	$599
15" MultiSync 4FGe	$719
17" MultiSync 5FGe	$1099
17" MultiSync 5FGp	$1399
21" MultiSync 6FGp	$2429
MacFG 24X /24Xp	$1199/479

SilentWriter 640 features:

- 6ppm / 300 dpi laser
- Genuine Adobe PostScript Level 2
- 52 scalable fonts
- True Type Rasterizer
- 3MB RAM with FMT

PRINTERS

Silentwriter 1097	$1429
Silentwriter 95f	$899
Silentwriter 97	$1119
Silentwriter 640	$799

CLUBMAC CD BUNDLE OVER $800 VALUE

TRIPLE SPEED CD-ROM READERS

Includes Interface kit

	w/bundle
MultiSpin 3Xe (External, 195ms access time)	$589 ...$689
MultiSpin 3Xi (Internal, 195ms access time)	$499 ...$599
MultiSpin 3Xp (Portable, 250ms access time)	$439 ...$539

- Toolworks Encyclopedia
- U.S. Atlas
- World Atlas
- Mayo Clinic
- Lucas Game Pack II
- The Animals
- Quickshot Speakers

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (for PowerBooks)

Bronze / Silver / Gold ..... $165 / 255 / 279

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)

Bronze / Silver / Gold ..... $105 / 255/ 279

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFaxModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	$165
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone	$209
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	$235
SupraFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 Internal for Powerbook	$279
Supra 2400 Baud External Modem	$69

SCANNERS

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker II**	$879
ScanMaker IIXE*	$1159
Microtek 35t**	$1379

* Include PhotoShop 2.5 ** Includes Photoshop 2.5 LE

EPSON

MacWorld MW Editors' Choice August 1993

ES-800C Pro-Mac (1600dpi, PhotoShop 2.5, ScanTastic, KAI's PowerTools)	$1249
ActionScan 600 (1200dpi, PhotoShop 2.5 LE & ScanTastic)	$799
Trans Unit / ADF	$765/465

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

POWERCACHE

33 MHz PowerCache	$335	$415
50 MHz PowerCache	$565	$665
PowerCache Adapter*		$99

* Req'd for non-Mac IIci, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 600

TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 (with FPU support)	
25 MHz Turbo 040	$839
33 MHz Turbo 040	$999
40 MHz Turbo 040	$1249
Turbo 040i (w/o FPU support)	
20 MHz Turbo 040i	$589
25 MHz Turbo 040i	$665
33 MHz Turbo 040i	$749
FastCache Turbo (128K cache for Turbo 040 family)	$165

APPLICATION ACCELERATORS

Image 040 (Quadra/Centris)	$2249
Quad 040 (Quadra/Centris)	$1579
Charger (Photoshop Accelerator)	$485
Charger Plus	$639
Charger PFS	$1829

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

ClubMac Booth #2549

VISIT US AT MACWORLD EXPOSITION MOSCONE CENTER, EXPOSITION JANUARY 5-8, 1994

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard American Express

No Surcharge!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

MacUser February 1994

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACDIRECT
Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Introducing the NuDesign Color Printer!

Here are some of the things you can do with this great printer!

- Stunning business presentations
- Coffee mug imprints
- Color proofing
- T-Shirt transfers
- Create vibrant charts and graphs
- Re-print crisp, clear color photos
- Plaques
- Cap imprints

Actual Prism output using the photo realistic upgrade

....Introducing the Photo-Realistic Upgrade.

Dye-sublimation on the Prism? The photo realistic upgrade kit gives you incredible true dye-sub output on your printer!

Call for Sample Output.
Photo-Realistic Upgrade.... $249.00

Wondering just how good the NuDesign Printer is? Send us a picture and we'll output it for you!

800•621•8462

Direct dial 312-661-1313 ▪ Fax us at: 312-664-9784

An unprecedented low-cost, high quality color printer!

What does the NuDesign have over other printers?

The NuDesign Prints twice as fast as other color printers at 1/3 the price!

- Thermal Transfer printing
- Print high-quality Color output at a low cost per page.
- Proofing quality output
- Brighter, richer, more vibrant colors than other color printing technologies.

NuDesign Color Printer (MAC) $998

NuDesign Color Printer (PC) $898

No fee for Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to charge without notice.

MACDIRECT 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

SUPERMAC™ Monitor & Cards

20" SuperMac

Thunder 24 Card

21" SuperMac

20" SuperMatch Hi-Res	$2748
20" SuperMatch TXL	$2548
ThunderStorm	$468
ThunderStorm Delux	$838
ThunderStorm Pro	$2778
Thunder24 Card	$2198
Futura SX Card	$468

Scanners from UMAX Nikon

FREE! Kudo Image Browser Software with the purchase of any scanner!

UMAX UC-630 *With PhotoShop LE 2.5*	$898.00
UMAX UC-630 *With PhotoShop 2.5*	$1098.00
UMAX UC-840 *With PhotoShop 2.5*	$1278.00
UMAX UC-1260 *With PhotoShop 2.5*	$1898.00
UMAX UG-630LE *Greyscale, upgradable to color*	$598.00
UMAX *Scan Office* Greyscale Scanner With *Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,* •An incredible OCR package with over $1000 in software alone,	$798.00
Attachments For All Umax Scanners:	
Transparency/Slide Scanner	$698
Automatic Document Feeder	$428
NIKON CoolScan Super compact, Fast, 35mm color scanner internal	$1898.00
NIKON CoolScan Super compact, Fast, 35mm color scanner External	$1998.00

Shop around for the monitor you need, then call Mac Direct for the best price!

800•621•8462

Direct dial 312-661-1313 ▪ Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Daystar Boards

Turbo '040 Accelerator	
33MHz	$1038
40MHz	$1298
FastCache Turbo	$165
Image "040 (NEW!)	$2288

PowerCache	
Universal 33MHz	$435
Universal40MHz	$598

CD▪ROM Drives from Mac Direct

Hot New Product Great Price!

Toshiba 4101 Photo CD Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms $378

Any 3 Titles for only $79.00

With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive

We now carry Speakers, only $19

Monitor & Card Specials

20" Capetronics Trinitron

16" SONY OEM Trinitron

20" Capetronics Trinitron Color System $1598
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface .Call

20" Sampo Monochrome Display with 1 bit card $698

20" Sampo Greyscale Display with 8-bitCard $998

Sony 1602 OEM DEC Vers. $698

NuDesign Full Page Greyscale $398
With 1 bit Interface Card $488

NuDesign Full Page Greyscale

Laser Printers from GCC

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC WRITE MOVE II *battery included!* Portable, 360 DPI	$498
GCC PLP II Personal laser printer 300 DPI	$548
GCC BLP ELITE 4 Affordable business laser printer, 300 DPI	$798
GCC BLP ECLIPSE 4 High-performance laser printer, 300 DPI	$998
GCC BLP ECLIPSE 8 High-performance laser printer, 300 DPI	$1398
GCC SELECT PRESS 600 11X17, High-performance, 600 DPI 8MB RAM, 40MB HD	$4198
GCC SELECT PRESS 600 PRO 11X17, High-performance, 600 DPI, 16MB RAM, 40MB HD	$4448
GCC SELECT PRESS 1200 PRO 12X19, High-performance, 1200 DPI 16MB RAM,160MB HD	$6448
GCC COLOTRTONE High-performance, 300 DPI, Color Printer	$7998

MACDIRECT
Specialists in Mac Peripherals

OPTICAL DRIVES FROM MACDIRECT

Now—Fujitsu reliability plus the fastest Optical in town!

rewritable Magneto Optical

DynaMO 128

THE MORE YOU STORE, THE MORE YOU SAVE!

FUJITSU

NOW ONLY $898

LIMITED TIME OFFER!

If you are a frequent user of removable storage devices, buying a 128MB optical drive from MacDirect will save you a lot!

Compare:

Fujitsu 128MB optical (includes one free cartridge)	$898
10—128MB cartridges	$320
Total cost	$1118

Total storage 11x128 = 1408MB
That's less than $.80 per megabyte.

Fujitsu DynaMo 128 Optical Drive

- 30 Msec access time plus 1.09 MB/sec data transfer — fastest 3.5" magneto-optical anywhere!
- Less than half the size of other 3.5" rewritable drives
- Stands horizontally or vertically.
- Unbeatable Fujitsu reliability
- 100% ANSI & ISOcompatable
- 1-year warranty

Call today!

Need information on storage dirves? Call us, we've probably got it!

800•621•8462

Direct dial 312-661-1313 ▪ Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Optical Drives from NuDesign

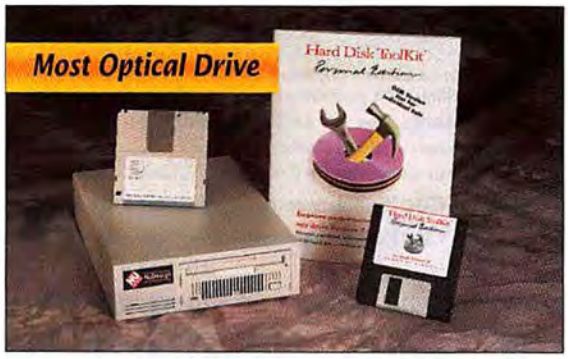
All Our Optical Drives include one free cartridge

128 MB 3.5" **Series II** fast 37ms access, FWB Software	$798
128 MB 3.5" **Series V** fast 32ms access, FWB Software	$858
128 MB 3.5" **Series VII** fast 30ms access, FWB Software	$898
128 MB 3.5" **Fujitsu Dynamo** fast 30ms access, FWB Softwar	$898
256 MB 3.5" **Series X** fast 30ms access, r/w128mb compatible,	$1398
600 MB **Hyperspace 5.25"** 28ms access, 1MB/sec Trans,	$2598

DAT Drives from NuDesign

All Our DAT Drives include one free 90m tape

	With Retrospect	With Retrospect Remote
2.1 Gig	$898	$1148
5.0 Gig	$1248	$1658



MACDIRECT 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No fee for Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

HARD DRIVE HEADQUARTERS

MACDIRECT
Specialists in Mac Peripherals

SyQuest Removable Drives from NuDesign
All Our SyQuestDrives include one free cartridge and a 2 year warranty

44 MB 19ms	$308
88C MB 9ms	$498
105 MB 17ms	$429

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$628	$688
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$958	$1018
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$1628	$1728
NEW! 240 MB 2.5" Powerbook drive	$398	$478

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr,150,000 MTBF	$188	$238
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$218	$258
C 340 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	call	call

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Maxtor Drives

	Internal	External
245 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr,150,000 MTBF	$298	$368
345 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$398	$458

Seagate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	$918	$978
1.9 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1598	$1668
2.4 Gig 3.5" 9ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1748	$1798
2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1998	$2068
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1378	$1478
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2248	$2348

Need a drive you don't see here? Call us, we've probably got it!

800•621•8462

Direct dial 312-661-1313 ▪ Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Fujitsu Special!
Fujitsu 2.4 GIG Hard Drive
Internal $1628
External $1728

Seagate Special!
Wren 9 2.1 GIG Hard Drive
Internal $1378
External $1478

Farallon Networking Products

Timbuktu	Mac or Windows	$138
Ether 10T Starlet	9-Port PN515	$278
PhoneNET StarControllers		
PhoneNET	PN357 12 Port with in-band management	$899
PhoneNET	PN377 24 Port with in-band management	$1299
PhoneNET Connectors		
PhoneNET	Original patented award-winning product	$31
PhoneNET	10-pack	$195
PhoneNET	50-pack	$829

We Carry Mac Memory!

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Settle For Less? Call The Best!

Of course we do a great job, but here are more reasons to buy from The LLB Company:

- *Knowledgeable and friendly sales force*
- *First quality, new and brand-name products*
- *All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge. Credit card not charged until shipment*
- *P.O.'s accepted upon approval*
- *Customer service guaranteed. Depend on us for Quality, Service and Value*

THE LLB COMPANY
300 120th Ave. NE Bldg 1, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98005 (206) 454-7258
Open 7am to 6pm M-F & 9am to 4pm Saturdays
Send E-Mail to Compuserve @ 73423,1272

MEMORY

1x8x80	43
1x8x80 (fx)	57
2x8x80	77
4x8x80	135
4x8x80 (fx)	149
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	169
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	625
16x8x80 (fx)	619

Centris & LCIII - 70ns / Quadra 800 - 60ns

4MB -70ns/4MB -60ns	155/182
8MB -70ns/8MB -60ns	305/332
16MB-70ns/16MB -60ns	575/649
16MB 70ns/60ns Non Composite	699/735
32MB - 60ns	1,549

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-2/4/6	85/199/299
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	199/299/365/482
PB165C/180C-4/6/8/10	215/315/522/595
DUO- 4/6/8/10/12	215/249/309/465/785
DUO 20/28Mb	1,465/2,265
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449
HP 4M 4Meg / 8Meg	179/359

*Prices & availability are subject to change.

MODEMS

Supra 144LC $165

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl &SW	225
v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4LC NEW!	165
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	59
Fax 2400/9600/9600	139
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	279

MORE MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE	
Teleport GOLD 14.4	299
PowerPort GOLD 14.4	299
Teleport SILVER 96	272
PowerPort SILVER 96	272
Teleport Bronze II 24/96	97
PowerPort BRONZE 24/96	97
U.S.ROBOTICSSporster 14.4 Mac	237
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4	239
HAYES Accura 2400bps Data	79
HAYES Accura 9600bps Fax 96	247
HAYES Accura 14.4bps Fax 14.4	269
ZOOM 14.4 v.32 bis Fax w/sftwr	199
ZOOm 24/19 S/R Fax	139
ZOOM 2400Baud	68

SCANNERS & PRINTERS

UMAX	ScanOffice	859
	UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
	UC840	1,339
	UC1200S 1200 Dpi Color	3,099
	UC1260	1,839
MICROTEK	ScanMaker II Color	889
	ScanMaker IIXE Color	1,159
	ScanMaker 35T	1,398
	Scooter (Handheld) Color	369
PRINTERS	Citizen Notebook II (Portable)	378
	QMS 860 HammerHead	4,229
	QMS 1725 17ppm 600 dpi	4,469
	CoStar Labelwriter II/ II Plus	185/229

POWERBOOK

Battery Charger - Battery 140-180 Bundle	135
Long Life Battery 140 - 180c	65
Automobile Powerbook Adapter 100 - 180	69
Automobile Powerbook Adapter DUO	89
Duo Dock FPU	69
Targus Carrying Case for PB	32
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI	135
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock Color	259
Powerbook Tool Kit	7.50

See Modem section for PowerBook Modems

NETWORKING

Call for Asante & Dayna Products!

SONY

SONY

$135

Sony 1.3 Gig Optical Disk

SONY OPTICAL

1.3 Gig Optical	135
650 Meg Optical	109
128Meg Optical	46

SONY 4mm DAT

DDS 4mm Data Cartridge 2.0GB	15
DDS 4mm Data Cartridge 4.0GB (DDS-2)	24
DDS 4mm Cleaning Cartridge (50 Cleanings)	12.50

SONY 8mm DAT

D8 8mm Data Cartridge 2.5/5.0GB	16
D8 8mm Cleaning Cartridge (12 Cleanings)	28

SONY 1/4" DATA CARTRIDGES

1/4" Mini D/C 120MB	18
1/4" Mini D/C 150MB	20
1/4" Mini D/C 250MB	26
1/4" Mini D/C 320MB	28
1/4" Mini D/C 525MB	30
1/4" Mini D/C 1 GB	42
1/4" Q/C80 Formated 120MB	23

SONY 3.5" DISKS

3.5" DD (10) / 3.5" HD (10)	7.50/12.00

Ask About Our Lifetime Warranty On All Memory Products

SyQuest

$61

SyQuest 44 MB

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	61
SyQuest 44MB Pre Formated	69
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	95
SyQuest 88MB Pre Formated	107
SyQuest 105MB Cart.	85

PINNACLE MICRO

$2879

PMO Sierra 1.3GI

PINNACLE MICRO

NEW! PMO Sierra 1.3Gig FAST 19ms	2,879
PMO 650MB Optical Drive 19ms	2,969
PMO TAHOE 128 MB 28ms	949
Recordable CD-ROM Drive	3,599
Recordable CD-ROM Disks for above drive	36

Rumi Peripherals

$429 SyQuest 88c (r/w44)

$475 SyQuest 105MB

SyQuest

SIZE	EXTERNAL
44MB SyQuest	$299
88C (R/W 44) SyQuest	$429
105MB SyQuest	$475

Hard Drives

SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
85MB	$209	$279
170MB	$219	$299
240MB	$279	$349
270MB	$299	$369
525MB	$639	$699
1.0GB	$1050	$869
2.0GB	$1889	$2279

Powerbook

SIZE	
120MB 2.5"INTERNAL	$309
210MB 2.5"INTERNAL	$519
340MB 2.5"INTERNAL	$669
210MB PORTABLE (Nicad) External	$689
PB HD Enclosure AC	$109
PB HD Enclosure Nicad/AC Power	$149

DAT

DAT Drives come with Retrospect.

2.0GB DAT Drive	$1149
8.0GB DAT Drive	$1329

Optical Drives

128MB 3.5" Optical	$849

CD-ROM

Multi Spin CD-ROM	$299

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

$1299 Turbo 040 40Mhz

Excellent MacWEEK MAY 17, 1993

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the PowerCache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast! Optional 128k cache boosts performance another 4-50%.

25 MHz Turbo 040	869
33 MHz Turbo 040	1,039
40 Mhz Turbo 040	1,299
040i 20Mhz Turbo NO FPU	609
040i 25Mhz Turbo NO FPU	695
040i 33Mhz Turbo NO FPU	779

Models available for Centris & Quadras!

$695 50Mhz W/FPU

Universal PowerCache

The PowerCache is an award winning design that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go... no downtime and it works with everything. Upgradable to Turbo 040.

33MHz /33Mhz w/FPU	345/435
40MHz / 40MHz w/FPU	519/605
50MHz / 50MHz w/FPU	589/695

Call for all other DayStar Products!

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

MOBIUS

Speedster 40Mhz **$1245**

MOBIUS

Speedster 040 40Mhz

Apple's Quadra and Centris use the 040, and now you can put 040 power in your Mac for one third the price. Speedster instantly gives Quadra power you'll notice right away: Instant screen redraws in Pagemaker, Freehand, and Quark Express; super fast previews with Illustrator; speedy recalcs in Excel, and blazing special effects with Photoshop. Optional 128k cache boosts speed another 20-40%.

040 Speedster 25/25 W-FPU	625/799
040 Speedster 33/33 W-FPU	725/889
040 Speedster 40 W-FPU	1,245
Adapters for IIsi, IIcx, IIx, SE/30	45
Optional 128k Cache	179

Mobius 68030 accelerator boosts SE performance 6 to 8 times, Supports up to 16MB Ram; all the performance you need to run even the most powerful applications.

030 - 25Mhz SE/Classic	349/419
030 - 33Mhz SE	389

RASTEROPS

DUO DOCKS

DUO Mate 8 8bit Video	409
Duo Mate 16SC 16bit Vid. W/SCSI	539

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS

PaintBoard Turbo XL 21",20",16",13"	1,449
PaintBoard Turbo 20",16",13"	1,159
PaintBoard Li 20",16",13"	829
24STV	769
24MxTV	1,689
24XLTV	2,699
Movie Pak Daughterboard	749
Editing Aces Suite	2,979

MONITORS

RasterOps Sweet 16	949
RasterOps 20T Color Monitor	2,519
Sony 14"/17" MultiScan	669/1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,189

Compare Our Shipping Prices
Airborne Express Over Night $6 And Up – UPS Ground $5 And Up
Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. • American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

MEDIA

128 Optical Disk 3.5" Verbatim	39
650 Optical Disk 5.25" Verbatim	99
Optical Cart 1.3Gig Verbatim	119
3.5" Verbatim Disks DD/HD	8/13
128 Optical Disk 3.5" Samsung	35
650 Optical Disk 5.25" Samsung	99
Optical Cart 1.3Gig DOT (1024k b/s)	135
Optical Cart 1.3Gig Maxtor (512k b/s)	135
21MB Floptical Disks	24
Call for other Media	CALL

800-848-1418 *Fortune 1000 Co.*

800-848-8967 *Business/Individuals*

800-848-1424 *Educational/Government*

206-454-7302 *Fax Your Order*

MacWAREHOUSE

SPECTACULAR SUPER SAVERS!

Maximum Security Trio

Take FileGuard, TrashGuard & FileDuo together and save! (a $277 Value)
Publisher: ASD Software
UTI 0423
$149.95

Also available:

FileGuard 2.7-*"It's sleek, fast and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser.* Protect your hard drive, applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from erasure, unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying.
UTI 0135
★★★★½ **$139**

TrashGuard-Delete files forever, with TrashGuard. Using the Trash Can to delete a file only makes the space available, but does not erase data. TrashGuard not only deletes files, it actually removes them from your hard disk.
UTI 0322
$49

FileDuo-Backup your important files quickly and automatically! FileDuo creates backups any time you want: every 5 minutes, at a specific time, or when you shut down your Mac. **UTI 0323**
$89

★★★★½

MiniCad+4

An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. **CAD 0030 $499.95**

Blueprint 4*

Drafting and design is now easy for architects, engineers and illustraiors! The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on a Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee!
CAD 0024
Publisher: GraphSoft
$199.95*

Yearn 2 Learn Peanuts -with FREE Snoopy doll!

Join Snoopy and the PEANUTS gang in 5 activities designed to make learning fun! Kids can learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring and Flying Ace games. Winner of the Editor's Choice Award, *MacComputing Magazine.*
Publisher: Image Smith
BND 0267
$39
But Hurry, available while supplies last.

MicroGrade
EDU 0340
$55

MicroTest III 4.0
EDU 0341
$85
Publisher: Chariot Software

Xplora 1: Peter Gabriel's Secret World

Join Peter, your interactive host, as he leads you through an experience of his art, music and entertainment on CD-ROM. He offers commentary, encouragement and insight into his world of rock star fame.
Publisher: MacPlay
EDU 0615
$55.95

Wiz Tools

These 9 powerful System 7 enhancements are jam-packed with helpful time savers. Modules include a synchronization and backup module, hierarchical menus, a keystroke recorder, a simple but effective folder watching system, PowerBook utilities (including battery level indicator), and more...
Publisher: ASD Software
UTI 0414
$75

SoftPC Professional 3.1

SoftPC emulates an 80286 processor and lets you run more than 50,000 DOS and NetWare applications on your Mac. Copy and paste from DOS to Mac. Includes MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed, SoftNode and CD-ROM extensions!
Publisher: Insignia Solutions
COM 0186
$199.95

Aldus HomePublisher™

The complete publishing solution for all your home or office documents. Aldus HomePublisher™ is the easy and complete publishing program that lets you turn out first-class publications-newsletters, brochures, flyers, labels, calendars and lots more.
Publisher: Aldus **DTP 0109**
$45.95

Design Your Own Home-Architecture NEW!

Now with the help of Design Your Own Home-Architecture and low interest rates, you can easily experiment with ideas for floor plans for a new home, a remodeling project, or a vacation retreat. 100s of pre-drawn manufacturers objects included.
Publisher: Abracadata **CAD 0032**
$49.95

Infini-D 2.5

Winner of the *MacUser* Eddy for Best 3D Package! Infini-D 2.5 is a complete 3D animation package that combines broadcast-quality output with an easy-to-use interface. Instantly turn text or logos into animated 3D.
Publisher: Specular International
GRA 0303
$519

TouchBase Pro/ DateBook Pro Bundle -with FREE Quicken!

The DateBook Pro and TouchBase Pro Bundle combines contacts, calendars, appointments, To Do lists, and alarms to stay organized. And, you can print in all the popular daily planner formats. Order now and get Quicken FREE!
Publisher: Aldus
BUS 0349
$89.95

KaleidaGraph 3.0

You can import data, analyze data and generate high-resolution scientific and business graphics. Enhancements include: easy install, a simplified interface, Publish, Subscribe and Apple Event support, import Excel files directly, full color support and more mathematical functions.
Publisher: Synergy **STA 0038**
$149

OrgChart Express

Automate the tedious process of creating and modifying organizational charts. Quickly change chart color, font style and visible fields. Whole chart branches can be created with the click of a button. Import and export capabilities. Password protection. *Publisher:* Kaetron Software **BUS 0237**
$119

MacIntercomm Lite

MacIntercomm Lite is easy-to-use modem software for the Mac. New users will appreciate the simple steps needed to get up and running while seasoned users will find all their needs addressed with the numerous advanced features available.
Publisher: New World Computing **COM 0217**
$24.95

Eco-Adventures

Publisher: Chariot Software

In the Oceans
EDU 0337

In the Rainforest
EDU 0336

$35 ea.

WindoWatch

WindoWatch 1.5.2 tracks window usage on stand-alone or networked Macs—perfect for Desktop Publishers or any business that bills clients for computer time! The program keeps track of every minute spent in any program, and records this information in the form of a timesheet. It can even differentiate between actual use and paused time, which is handy when you're working on several jobs at once.
Publisher: ASD Software
UTI 0264
$89

White Knight

11 award-winning telecommunications program—perfect, low-cost solution to every Mac telecommunicator's needs. Offers power associated with products costing hundreds more, yet far more flexible and easier to learn. Proclaimed as a precision communications tool by *MacWorld*. *Publisher:* FreeSoft
COM 0060
$85

Retrospect 2.0

"Retrospect continues to dominate the market for network backup, and for good reason." MacWEEK, 1992 Diamond Award. Provides both incremental backup to protect daily work and true archiving to remove inactive files from your hard disk to a storage device. Advanced scripting and scheduling provide automatic, unattended backup to all desktop volumes.
Publisher: Dantz Development **UTI 0227**
$147

1-800-255-6227

I WANT MY FREE CD!

Take new Macintosh software for a spin...BEFORE YOU BUY!

Get your FREE CD-ACCESS CD NOW! This FREE CD-ROM contains interactive previews of up to 200 software programs. Everything from business and productivity applications, helpful utilities, educational programs to fun and exciting games – even QuickTime video! All this – on ONE single CD – is yours to keep. All you pay is $2.95 shipping and handling. Then, to purchase any of the programs previewed, simply call the CD-ACCESS Unlocking Center, tell us which programs you want and in no time at all you'll be unlocking the full versions of all the programs you want – instantly!

FREE SOFTWARE BONUS! Ask for your FREE CD-ACCESS CD today, and get over $200 of FREE SOFTWARE, too! Call for details.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD-ACCESS™ CD TODAY!

1-800-243-5622

CD ACCESS

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION
ResumExpert (Full line available) ..... ea.49.
ALDUS
BUS0365 Persuasion 3.0 ..... 325.95
DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Pro ..... ea.49.
CLARIS
DAT0112 Filemaker Pro 2.1 ..... 269.
INTUIT
FIN0201 Quicken 4.0 ..... 44.95
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 ..... 299.
MICROSOFT
BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0 ..... 295.
BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0 ..... 445.
BUS0285 The Microsoft Office 3.0 ..... 475.
BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0 ..... 295.
WRD0059 Word 5.1 ..... 295.
TELEWARE, INC.
FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 ..... 109.
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION
WRD0068 WordPerfect 3.0 w/FREE Grammatik .. 299.95

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

ADOBE
COM0171 Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit ..... 669.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1 ..... 969.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access ..... 189.
COM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange 59.95
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NET0357 EtherPrint-3 ..... 389.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II ..... 31.
GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
PowerPorts ..... Call.
HAYES
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ..... 239.95
MOD0129 ACCURA 96+Fax96 ..... 209.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 79.95
POWERUSER®
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem ... 199.95
SHIVA
NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack 179.95

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND
GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 ..... 35.
NORDIC SOFTWARE
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 25.
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0 ..... ea. 49.
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
BND0169 Miracle Piano ..... 299.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
GRA0500 Illustrator 5.0 ..... 369.
GRA0430 PhotoShop 2.5.1 ..... 549.
ALDUS
GRA0654 FreeHand 4.0 ..... 395.95
GRA0503 SuperPaint 3.5 ..... 99.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ..... 579.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 109.
CLARIS
GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 269.95
ELECTRONICS FOR IMAGING (EFI)
GRA0432 Cachet ..... 299.
QUARK, INC.
DTP0096 XPress 3.2 ..... 589.
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE
FON0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE
INP0289 OmniScan ..... 399.
KENSINGTON
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.
MICROTEK
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ..... 899.
MOUSE SYSTEMS
INP0132 Little Mouse ADB ..... 74.
SUPERMAC
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display ..... 1799.

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95
KENSINGTON
INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
INP0232 Powerpad 69.95

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
DRI0469 Universal PowerCache 33 MHz ..... 369.
DRI0806 20 MHz Turbo 040i Accelerator ..... 649.
PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
DRI0375 Infinity 88 Removable single 589.95
POWERUSER®
CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns ..... Call.
CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns ..... Call.
BND0176 44/88C MB Syquest Removable ..... 499.
BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable ..... 299.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

ALADDIN SYSTEMS
UTI0302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 ..... 69.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit .. 59.95
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ..... 45.95
CAERE
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct 199.95
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 89.
SYMANTEC CORPORATION
UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0 ..... 95.
UTI0334 Symantec Antivirus 3.5 (SAM) 65.95

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:

1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1994 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.

- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service in solving customer questions, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1994 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE **156** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MU0294**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE
☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ CD-ROM WAREHOUSE

Product Index

ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Display Systems & Video

Mirror Technologies 800-643-0625 240
Mitsubishi Display Products 800-843-2515 90-91
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO ..... Covers 5-8
nView Corporation 800-736-8439 31
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360 188
Sharp Electronics Corporation 800-321-8877 21

Education

Educational Resources Ltd. 800-624-2926 246
MacAcademy 800-527-1914 199

Financial Management

Aatrix Software 800-426-0854 20
ChipSoft Inc. 800-964-1040 53

General Hardware & Accessories

CIC, Inc. 800-888-9242 ext. 5005 9-11
NoRad 800-262-3260 79
Sony Corporation 800-352-7669 ext. 103 106-107

Graphics & Design

Aldus Corp. 800-685-3613 186-187
Deneba Software 305-596-5644 15
Dustin Discount Software 800-274-6611 8
Fractal Design, Corp. 408-688-8800 ..... 75, 77
Frame Technology 800-U4-FRAME 30
Letraset 800-343-TYPE 145
Pixar 510-236-4000 142
Specular International 413-253-3100 71
Strata, Inc. 800-869-6855 28

Input Devices

Wacom Technology Corp. 800-922-6613 5

Mail Order

Advance Business Center 800-274-7747 242
Bottom Line Distribution 512-472-4956 214-215
Direct Connections 800-572-4305 246
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227 239
Express Direct 800-765-0040 206-207
First Source International 800-535-5892 203
Hardware That Fits 800-364-LESS 222-223
La Cie Limited 800-999-1337 123-127
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967 230-231
Mac Depot 800-222-2808 205
Mac Zone, The 800-248-0800 34-37
Mac's Place 800-219-0009 217-220
MacCenter 800-950-3726 208
MacConnection 800-800-4444 162-167
MacDirect 800-621-8469 226-229
MacFriends 800-331-1322 ..... 144, 196
MacLand 800-333-3353 243
MacNews 800-243-9383 209
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475 212
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 232-233
Syex Express 800-876-3467 221
Third Wave Computing 800-624-9307 213
USA Flex 800-950-0354 204

Networking & Connectivity

Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686 24
Dayna 801-269-7340 ..... 158, 159
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723 152
ZyXEL USA 800-255-4101 201

Organizational Tools

AEC Software 800-346-9413 64
Attain Corp. 617-776-1110 16
Avery 800-462-8379 88-89
Claris Corporation 800-3CLARIS 80-81
Inspiration Software, Inc. (Ceres Software) 800-877-4292 6
Kaetron Software Corporation 713-298-1500 73
Microsoft ..... Covers 2-4, 1

Output Devices

Citizen America 800-4PRINTERS 192

ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Digital Equipment Corp. 800-DEC-INFO 170-171
Hewlett-Packard 800-LASERJET ext. 7685 32
Hewlett-Packard 38-39
Hewlett-Packard 800-552-8500 ext. 7857 136-137
Iris Graphics 617-275-8777 140-141
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO 48-49, 178
NewGen Systems 800-756-0556 156
Proxima Corporation 800-447-7694 172
Tektronix 800-835-6100 181
Texas Instruments 800-527-3500 ..... 115, 117-119, 121
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839 216

Performance Enhancers

Applied Engineering 800-554-MACS (6227) ext. 407 7
DayStar Digital 800-962-2077 40
DiiMO Technologies, Inc. 800-503-4466 200
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-800-4334 70
TechWorks 800-421-7758 76

Programming & Systems

Apple Computer, Inc. 12

Resources

Safeware 800-848-3469 203

Scanners

AGFA Div. - Scanner 800-685-4271 138
Epson 800-BUY-EPSON 22-23
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160 149
Mirror Technologies 800-643-0625 241
Relisys / Express Direct 800-944-8855 128

Spreadsheets & Numerical Analysis

Abacus Concepts, Inc. 800-666-STAT 74

Storage Systems

APS Technologies 800-235-3707 244-245
ClubMac 800-258-2622 224-225
DGR Technologies, Inc. 800-235-9748 215
Focus Enhancements 800-538-8866 82
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055 185
Iomega 800-947-0625 194
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-453-6100 29
Microtech International Inc. 800-626-4276 210-211
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO 154-155
PLI 800-288-8754 72
Spin Peripherals 800-466-1200 235
TDK Electronics 800-835-8273 ext. 203 169

Telecommunications

Aladdin Systems, Inc. 408-761-6200 198
Best Data Products 800-503-BEST 202
CompuServe 800-848-8199 182
GEnie 800-638-8369 ..... 63, 65-67
Global Village 415-329-0700 78
Supra Corp. 800-944-8772 68

Utilities

ASD Software 909-624-2594 180
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 14
Binary Software 310-451-9044 146
CE Software 800-523-7638 50
Dantz Development 510-849-0293 197
Dubl-Click 800-266-9525 168
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677 160
MSA Inc. 800-366-4622 184
Now Software 800-237-3611 176-177
Symantec Corp. 26, 174
Teknosys 800-873-3494 4

Word Processing

Claris Corporation 800-3CLARIS 47
WordPerfect Corporation 800-526-5027 150-151

General

Apple Computer, Inc. 17-19

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE IN HISTORY THAT ACTUALLY LEAVES YOU WITH MONEY LEFT OVER TO BUY CD-ROMS.

The Spin double speed CD-ROM drive. It's only $299. It moves at a blazing 300 kb/sec speed (Boffo Quicktime and multimedia). It comes with Spirit CD-ROM caching software for impeccable performance. One CD-ROM is included. And for $24.95 more, you get a pair of Koss speakers to boot. Turning the performance up a notch, the Spin Toshiba XM 3401 drive is the world's fastest dual-speed CD-ROM player: 180 msec access time. It's $449, and also comes with the amazing Spirit CD-ROM caching software. Plus, when you buy the XM 3401, we'll throw in the Koss speakers free. *Question:* How can you beat that? *Answer:* You can't.

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES

Spin offers the complete family SyQuest removable drives including the new 3.5" 105mb.

SyQuest 44MB Removable w/cart.	$309.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 Removable w/cart.	$459.00
SyQuest 3.5" 105MB Removable w/cart.	$559.00

1 GB HARD DRIVES

What's so hard about it? First, the Spin 1-GB hard disc – one of our best sellers. Second, the Quantum 1.05-GB hard disc. And finally, the DEC 1-GB drive – the fastest ever.

Spin Toshiba 1-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	$649.00
Spin Quantum 1.05-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	$849.00
Spin DEC 1-GB Hard Drive (Int.)	$899.00

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE

SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	$58.99
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	$88.99
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	$58.99
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm)Tape Cassette	$17.00
CD-ROM Caddy	$8.00

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av. Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warrty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
DEC							
2.1 GB	DSP-3210	9.5	3600	60	$1,999	–	$2,049
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	$179	$229	—
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	$189	$239	—
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	$199	$249	—
240	LPS 240S	10	2300	24	$259	$319	—
525	LPS 525S	10	2300	24	$599	$649	$699
1.8GB	PD 1800S	10	3000	24	$1,399	$1,449	$1,499
GO120 (pwrbk)	GO 120	17	1900	12	$259	—	—
Seagate							
2.1 GB	Barracuda	8	4500	60	$2,049	—	$2,149
1050 MB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	60	$949	$999	$1,049
Toshiba							
210 (pwrbk)	MK-2224	12	1800	12	$499	—	—
340 (pwrbk)	MK-2326	12	1800	12	$649	—	—

VISA MasterCard TeleCheck

Spin™ PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST, NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02164-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-466-2900

FAX: 1-617-965-6257

CIRCLE **67** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spin, and the Spin tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5600
Jeff Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator
(415) 378-5606

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Ellen Skugstad, Account Representative (415) 378-5657
Julieanne Roche, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Karen Anderson, Account Representative (415) 378-5677
Tom Wan, Sales Assistant (212) 503-5144

Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 214-7343
Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Marceline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

South Central (AL, AR, CO, LA, MS, NM, OK, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, Regional Manager - Central
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225; (214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow, Account Representative (415) 378-5658

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)

Dennis Sanchez, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605
Nancy Romano, Account Representative (415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (So Cal, UT, WY)

Dale Hansman, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010; (213) 351-1841
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative (415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (213) 351-1840

Advertiser Index

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
48	Aatrix Software	20
168	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	74
150	Advance Business Center	242
16	AEC Software	64
52	AGFA Div. - Scanner	138
55	Aladdin Systems, Inc.	198
N/A	Aldus Corp.	186-187
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	12
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	17-18
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	19
130	Applied Engineering	7
146	APS Technologies	244-245
86	Asanté Technologies	24
10	ASD Software	180
60	Attain Corp.	16
17	Avery	88
18	Avery	89
N/A	Berkeley Systems	14
31	Best Data Products	202
N/A	Binary Software	146
21	Bottom Line Distribution	214
25	CE Software	50
N/A	Ceres Software	6
N/A	ChipSoft Inc.	53
N/A	CIC, Inc.	9-11
106	Citizen America	192
N/A	Claris Corporation	47
N/A	Claris Corporation	80-81
121	ClubMac	224-225
81	CompuServe	182
28	Dantz Development	197
133	Dayna	158
134	Dayna	159
93	DayStar Digital	40
165	Deneba Software	15
143	DGR Technologies, Inc.	215
78	Digital Equipment Corp.	170-171
19	DiiMO Technologies, Inc.	200
41	Direct Connections	246
35	Dr. Mac	239
43	Dubl-Click	168
32	Dustin Discount Software	8
112	Educational Resources Ltd.	246
N/A	Epson	22-23
124	Express Direct	206-207
N/A	First Source International	203
127	Focus Enhancements	82
9	Fractal Design, Corp.	75
24	Fractal Design, Corp.	77
58	Frame Technology	30
71	FWB Inc.	185
84	GEnie	63, 65-67
23	Global Village	78
99	Hardware That Fits	222-223
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	136-137
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	32
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	38-39
154	Insignia Solutions	160
N/A	Inspiration Software, Inc.	6
125	Iomega	194
74	Iris Graphics	140-141
4	Kaetron Software Corporation	73
47	La Cie Limited	123-127
65	Letraset	145
88	LLB Company, The	230-231
14	Mac Depot	205
135	Mac Zone, The	34-37
167	Mac's Place	217-220
83	MacAcademy	199
1	MacCenter	208
N/A	MacConnection	162-167
131	MacDirect	226-229
101	MacFriends	144
100	MacFriends	196
152	MacLand	243
153	MacNews	209
144	MacProducts, USA	212
156	MacWarehouse	232-233
114	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	29
N/A	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
119	Microtech International Inc.	210-211
159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	149
118	Mirror Technologies	240-241
166	Mitsubishi Display Products	90-91
161	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	70
42	MSA Inc.	184
117	NEC Technologies	178
104	NEC Technologies	154-155
116	NEC Technologies	48-49
12	NEC Technologies	C5-C8
29	NewGen Systems	156
149	NoRad	79
170	Now Software	176-177
77	nView Corporation	31
89	Pixar	142
155	PLI	72
158	Proxima Corporation	172
68	Radius Inc.	188
151	Relisys / Express Direct	128
N/A	Safeware	203
169	Sharp Electronics Corporation	21
64	SoftArc Inc.	152
72	Sony Corporation	106-107
57	Specular International	71
67	Spin Peripherals	235
45	Strata, Inc.	28
76	Supra Corp.	68
39	Syex Express	221
N/A	Symantec Corp.	174
N/A	Symantec Corp.	26
90	TDK Electronics	169
128	TechWorks	76
36	Teknosys	4
122	Tektronix	181
N/A	Texas Instruments	115
138	Texas Instruments	117
139	Texas Instruments	118-119
140	Texas Instruments	121
147	Third Wave Computing	213
145	USA Flex	204
50	Wacom Technology Corp.	5
N/A	WordPerfect Corporation	150-151
126	XANTE Corporation	216
13	Ziff-Davis Press	190
N/A	Ziff-Davis Reprints	191
115	ZyXEL USA	201

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

MacUser INFO EDGE

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX (609) 829-0692

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers/Planners	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics/Presentation Software	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE:	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputers	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after May 31, 1994
MU 2/94-4

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

MacUser INFO EDGE

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.

It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to **(609) 829-0692** or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX (609) 829-0692

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040
041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080
081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)

☐ 01) 1-4 ☐ 02) 5-49 ☐ 03) 50+

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)

☐ 01) Administrative/ General Management
☐ 02) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ 03) Engineering/R&D
☐ 04) Finance/Accounting
☐ 05) Marketing/Sales
☐ 06) Computer Dealer/VAR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)

SOFTWARE:	Q3	Q4
Accounting	☐ 01	☐ 01
Spreadsheets/Financial Planners	☐ 02	☐ 02
Project Managers/Planners	☐ 03	☐ 03
Word Processors	☐ 04	☐ 04
Database Managers	☐ 05	☐ 05
Graphics/Presentation Software	☐ 06	☐ 06
Integrated Software	☐ 07	☐ 07
Communications	☐ 08	☐ 08
Utilities	☐ 09	☐ 09

HARDWARE:	Q3	Q4
Modems	☐ 10	☐ 10
Scanners	☐ 11	☐ 11
Microcomputers	☐ 12	☐ 12
Printers/Plotters	☐ 13	☐ 13
Monitors/Displays	☐ 14	☐ 14
Storage	☐ 15	☐ 15
Add-in Boards	☐ 16	☐ 16
Networking	☐ 17	☐ 17

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)

☐ 01) Initiation/ Determine Need
☐ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
☐ 03) Selection of Source
☐ 04) Authorization
☐ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)

☐ 01) over $5 million
☐ 02) $1 - 5 million
☐ 03) $500,000 - $999,999
☐ 04) $100,000 - $499,999
☐ 05) $50,000 - $99,999
☐ 06) $10,000 - $49,999
☐ 07) under $10,000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Void after May 31, 1994

MU 2/94-4

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

If you find any of products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors

- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only $3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corporate, Governmental and Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers and Distributors Welcome

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

VISIT US AT
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO
JANUARY 5-8, 1994
BOOTH #2143

STATVIEW 4.0

★★★★ *MacWorld*

Integrated Data Analysis & Graphing

StatView, a six-time World Class Award Winner, integrates data management, data analysis, graphing, and presentation into one powerful program. You no longer need separate spreadsheet, statistic, graphing and presentation programs. StatView saves time and money. Item # ABAC14

NEW COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!

FIELD ASSISTANT

A Breakthrough in Business to Business Contact Management in one integrated activity and communication package. Field Assistant lets you assemble, view and access information, whether it is managing contacts, companies, activities, correspondence or communication. Ideal for busy professionals. Call for upgrade details. Item # FIT11

Field Assistant/CPU Bundle Item FIT14 **$88**
(limited time offer)

ACCUZIP6-ON CD DISK

AccuZIP6 is designed to cut your cost of bulk mailings (over 200 pcs) by as much as 50%, by performing addresses correction; adding zip+4, barcodes, and carrier route codes to all deliverable addresses; and then presorting the addresses in first-, second-, or third-class order before printing your tags, reports, forms and Avery labels. Eliminate dupes and ensure accuracy. Item # SPB10

DESKTAPE

Ziff-Davis Technical Excellence Award Winner!

DeskTape software mounts any DAT or 8mm drive on the Mac desktop for click and drag copying, viewing, and printing of up to 2 Gigs directly from tape. Equivalent to 19 SyQuest 105MB cartridges on a single DAT cartridge , at a cost of 1 penny per Meg.

4mm DeskTape	Item # OPA11	**$328**
8mm DeskTape	Item # OPA12	**$328**

REBATE $29 THRU 12/31/93

VIDEOTOOLKIT 2.0

★★★ *MacWorld*

Desktop Video and QuickTime Moviemaking.

Catalog and edit your video footage. Make your own videos for work or pleasure. Or create high quality QuickTime movies using low cost digitizers. Includes everything you need to control camcorders, VCRs and infrared recorders. Item # AVI10

The VTK Plug-in Pack Item # AVI14 **$99**

PHONEPRO

PhonePro, the award-winning telephone applications builder, works with your SupraFAX-Modem V.32bis modem to give your Mac powerful voice & data handling capabilities. Phone-Pro's easy-to-use scripting language makes creating & running virtually any type of telephone application on the Mac easy. Item # CYP21

FaxPro 2.2 (Software only)	Item # CYP18	**$398**
FaxPro 14-4 V.2.2	Item # CYP17	**$748**
PhonePro	Item # CYP13	**$669**

AURACAD 3.4

Can't find Claris CAD? AutoCAD too expensive? Try the CAD that's been the favorite of engineers and machinists for years! Now available to the general public, auraCAD is a professional 2D CAD with all the tools you need for blueprint quality, plus direct output to optional CAM modules. Version 3.4 is scanner and digitizer ready and includes Video Assist tutorials. Compatible with IGES, DXF and MGM CAD formats. Item # AURA10

FROM THE MAKERS OF THE OREGON TRAIL

DINOPARK TYCOON

Learn to Make Money — or Become Extinct!

DinoPark Tycoon is the dinosaur theme park simulation for entrepreneurs who want to make big bucks! Use math, economics, business, and science skills to build up your park. Buy dinosaurs, hire employees, build concession stands, and more. Find out if the park will profit or lay a big dinosaur egg! Item # MEC27-80

Amazon Trail Item # MEC25-80 **$35**

HARDWARE

ArtZ Painter Bundle	$488
DayStar 33 Turbo 040	$1269
DGR 128 Optical Drive	$988
MicroWriter PS23	$698
PowerPort & TelePort Gold	$368
Quantum LPS 240 Internal	$298
ScanMaker IIXE & Transparency	$1865
SyQuest 88C 88/44	$468
Toshiba 3401 Multispeed Multisession	$548

DRAWING SLATE 6X9

DrawingSlate is the new, high-performance, thin graphics tablet from CalComp. Not only does it point and pick, it translates your creative intentions into the language your Mac longs to hear. It's affordable, and it comes with a lifetime limited warranty! Item # CC28

12x18 - 4 button cursor	Item # CC29	**$393**
12x18 - 16 button cursor	Item # CC30	**$393**
12x12 - 4 button cursor	Item # CC26	**$258**
12x12 - 16 button cursor	Item # CC27	**$258**

LIGHTS OUT SPORTS FANS

A Major League Baseball Screen Saver!

Use 28 authentic team logos to prevent dangerous screen burn-in and display one of 10 user-selected "Game Plans" such as, Blimp, Dugout, Fans, Floating Logos, Home Run Contest, Scoreboard, Spring Training, Zone and More! You'll also hear ballpark actions to recreate the feel of being part of the action. Computer up! **Item # QUAD10**

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 5.0 (disk)	$363
Common Ground	$118
Deneba UltraPaint	$29
epsiTALK 2.0 (5-User Pack)	$258
FileMaker Pro 2.03	$265
MicroSoft Word 5.1	$294
OmniScan 256	398
PageMaker 5.0	$588
QuarkXPress 3.2	$588

International shipments up to 10 lbs shipped DHL for $45!!
(exceptions apply)

POLICIES: Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** $3 in Continental U.S.A.. UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** Call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only. Price, product availability, and policies subject to change without notice. Compatability not guaranteed.

Dr Mac **1-800-825-6227**

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159
11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

CIRCLE **35** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR DISPLAYS FOCUS ON OUR PERFORMANCE

Don't let our low prices fool you! Mirror displays represent the best combination of performance, features, and price that you'll find anywhere. Unlike some companies who claim to be experts at everything from networks to luggage, Mirror focuses on delivering the best in Displays and Scanners. As a result, the magazines consistently point to Mirror displays as the best value.

Big-screen Debut

We are always auditioning bright new talent, and are proud to introduce our newest big-screen performers, the 15-inch ProView Color Portrait Display and the ProView 21-inch Color Display.

The Color Portrait Display is the answer to many users' prayers for an inexpensive monitor that will show a full page in brilliant color.

The ProView 21-inch represents the current state-of-the-art in color displays, with 1152 x 870 resolution on a razor-sharp flat-square screen, digital controls, and environmentally-friendly power-saving features. The ProView 21 actually detects the absence of an operator and puts the monitor in energy-saving sleep mode.

Brilliant Color Creations

If you agree with Ted Turner that everything looks better in color, be sure to check out our complete line-up of color displays.

Call 1-800-643-0624 for your free catalog!

From our value-priced 14-inch Color to the stunning ProView Trinitron and the amazing ProView 21-inch, we offer six different color displays to fit any requirement.

ProView Color Displays		w/Tornado	
21-inch	$2099	$2799	NE
20-inch Standard	$1399	$2099	
20-inch Trinitron	$1999	$2699	
Color Portrait	$799	$1499	NE
16-inch Trinitron	$1099	$1799	
14-inch	$399	n/a	
Tornado	$799	n/a	
Chargecard	$599	$1299	

HAPPY ANNIVERSARY 10 YEARS 1984 1994 MACINTOSH

Mirror Monochrome Displays		w/board	
15-inch Full-page	$399	$549	
19-inch Two-page	n/a	$799	
19-inch Two-page Grayscale	$699 available 12/93		NEW

Black & White Classics

Nothing beats a black & white display for image sharpness and value. Our monochrome and grayscale displays (Full-page and Two-page models) are available for most Macintosh models, starting at just $399.

Matching Boards At Matchless Prices

Mirror displays can be used with the built-in video of newer Macs. Or you can combine them with one of our precision-engineered video cards like the Mirror Tornado. Tornado delivers dazzling 24-bit color performance for a shockingly low price and optional Photoshop acceleration.

Mirror has been selling displays for the Mac longer than any other direct marketing company. And because we cut out the dealer markup, you save big on your big screen. (Kind of like seeing a Spielberg film at a 99¢ theater—GREAT performance, LOW price.)

In celebration of the Macintosh's Tenth Anniversary, we are taking 10% off all Mirror products during the 4 days of Macworld Expo. With Mirror's already low prices, that's an unbeatable bargain!

ANNIVERSARY SALE
10% OFF ALL PRODUCTS
JANUARY 5-8
U.S. orders only

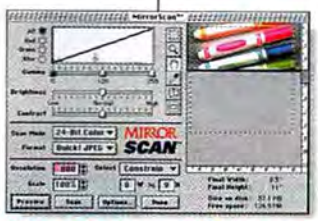
Award-winning Quality

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE — Full-page Display *Macworld, May '93*

Full-page Display *MacUser, July '93*

Two Page Display *MacUser, July '93*

When Macworld's experts tested a field of 14 color scanners, they concluded that you don't have to pay a lot to get a good scanner; you just have to call Mirror.



MirrorScan's powerful features make scanning a snap

The Best Hardware

Mirror's award-winning scanners start with a precision three-pass scanner engine for superb color registration and sharpness. Then we add hardware pre-scan gamma correction for top quality results in much less time. The Mirror Color Scanner is available in 600, 800 and now 1200 dpi models to fit every budget.

The Mirror Color Scanners can also scan slides and transparencies. Simply replace the standard cover with the optional Transparency Adapter and you are ready to scan transparencies up to 8.5"x 11.7".

The Best Software

Having great hardware doesn't get you much unless you've got great software. Our exclusive MirrorScan software delivers. No other scanning software can match our features. From full-color previews and interactive gamma controls, to built-in JPEG and Fast-Eddie compression, user-definable custom selections and support for EPS, TIFF and PICT file formats, MirrorScan makes it easy to get great scans.

Every Mirror 600, 800 and 1200 scanner includes the Plug-in, application and desk accessory versions of MirrorScan, along with a full version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and Read-It! Pro 3.0 OCR.

MACWORLD* MW EDITORS' CHOICE MW ★★★★

Mirror Color Scanner
from $1099
(includes Photoshop 2.5 and Read-It! OCR)

THE EXPERTS CALL IT A BARGAIN WE CALL IT THE MIRROR COLOR SCANNER

Mirror Coolscan Slide Scanner
$1999 complete

The Coolest Scanner Of All!

If you need to scan 35mm slides, you'll want to check out the new Mirror Coolscan™ ZFP System. Based on the amazing Coolscan technology from Nikon, this scanner is the first to bring professional quality color scans to your desktop for under $2000! Its remarkable color sensitivity, patented solid-state light source and 2700 dpi resolution will bring your work to life with stunning scans from slides or negatives.

The Mirror Coolscan is the same size as a standard hard drive and includes everything you need to start scanning right away.

The Coolscan application and Photoshop Plug-in module incorporate sophisticated image controls for top notch results every time.

The Best Deals

Don't pay dealer markup! Buy direct from Mirror and keep the savings for other cool stuff. Every Mirror product is backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

Mirror Color Scanners	
600 dpi w/Photoshop and Read-It!	$1099
800 dpi w/Photoshop and Read-It!	$1299
1200 dpi w/Photoshop and Read-It!	$1799 NEW
Transparency Adapter for 600/800 models	$ 599
Transparency Adapter for 1200 model	$ 699 NEW
Mirror CoolScan Slide Scanner	$1999 NEW
Pressto JPEG Accelerator	$ 299

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-0624
Media: 1061

MIRROR
The best thing next to your Mac™

305 Second Street N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-4450
fax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2105

©1993 Mirror Technologies. Coolscan is a trademark of Nikon, Inc.
All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

*Editors' Choice, Macworld, November '93, 4 Stars, Macworld, January '94, 5 Apples, MacHome Journal November '93, 4 Mice, MacUser UK October '93, 4 ½ Mice, MacUser, November '93, 4 Stars, Macworld, December '93
All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only, call for international pricing.

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

PERIPHERALS

UMAX

UC 1260 $1789
1200 DPI Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 2.5

UC 840 $1239
800 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5

Sigma Designs

ErgoView 17" Multi-Res Trinitron Color Monitor $1020
ErgoView 20" Multi-Res Trinitron Color Monitor $2395

Newgen Systems Corporation

NEWII ImagePlus 6L....$ 3795
880P (800 DPI).....$ 1999

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW! Portable DeskWriter..$299
Color DeskWriter 550C.....$599
4ML Laser Printer.....$1075
4MP (600dpi) Laser $1395

OPTIMA DeskTape

2 GIGABYTES FOR $19!

Optima DeskTape Software.....$329
"...a technology that turns our conceptions of the world upside down. That's exactly what Optima Technology has created" - MacUser Magazine
• Multiple AWARD WINNING software lets you do more with a DAT drive than backup and restore. DeskTape software mounts any DAT or 8mm tape drive directly on the Macintosh desktop for click and drag copying, viewing, and printing of up to 2 Gigs directly from tape, (Over 19 Syquest 105MB cartridges on a single cartridge), at a cost of 1 penny per Meg.

Desktop Mountable Tape

Optima DAT MiniPak 8000.....$1795
Small external unit with either horizontal or vertical orientation

CALL ABOUT OUT WIDE SELECTION OF OPTIMA INTERNAL & EXTERNAL DAT, OPTICAL & HARD DRIVES

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. **We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts.** Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS

AV SUPER SPECIALS!

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities, Casa Blanca Works Drive7 & Madness/Rage

Quadra 840av SuperSystem $257 p/m*

- Mac Quadra 840av w/ 24MB RAM, 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive (40MHz, Voice Recognition, Speech Generation, Video Input and Output, Stereo 16-Bit Sound, DSP Chip)
- Sigma 20" Trinitron Monitor
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser Printer
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Adobe PhotoShop 2.5
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 660av GraphicStation $5389/$130 p/m*

- Mac Quadra 660av 8MB RAM, 900MB HD, CD ROM (Voice Recognition & Generation, Video In & Out, 16-Bit Sound, DSP)
- Apple AudioVision 14" Monitor
- Infinity 88/RW44 Syquest Drive
- UMAX 600DPI Color Scanner
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & cables

Quadra 650 PowerSystem $4579/$148 p/m*

- Mac Quadra 650 (33MHz!) 8MB RAM, 900MB Hard Drive and CD ROM Drive
- Sigma ErgoView 17 Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Quadra 605 Home Office System $1699

- NEW! Quadra 605 4/80 (25MHz)
- Trinitron Color Monitor
- Prometheus Ultima Home Office 14.4 BPS Fax/Data & Voice Modem
- Quicken 4.0
- Extended Keyboard, Mouse
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

PERIPHERALS

WACOM

ARTZ (6"x 8") Graphics Tablet $ 295
NEW! UD 1212R (12" x 12") $ 529

ADESSO

Adesso Extended Keyboard...$ CALL
Adesso PowerBook Keypad...$ 49
Adesso Mouse.....$ 29

DGR

256MB 3.5 Read/Write Optical...$ 1395 (Read & Write 256MB & 128MB)
128MB 3.5 Read/Write Optical..$ 895

Dayna

We Carry the Entire Line of Dayna Networking Products

Prometheus Ultima Modem..$ 239

WE CARRY Newer MEMORY PRODUCTS

Texas Instruments Pro 600 DPI .....$ 1399

EXTERNAL HARD AND REMOVABLE DRIVES

88MB/44MB Syquest Drive ..$429
44MB Syquest Drive w/Cart..$359
Fujitsu 128MB Optical MO.....$895
QUANTUM 520MB Hard Drive $595
QUANTUM 1.0GB Hard Drive ..$959
Fujitsu 1.0GB Hard Drive $975

POWERBOOK

APPLIED ENGINEERING

POWERCHARGE BATTERY (20% More Power than Apple's)..... $64
POWERCHARGE SINGLE (Unique Battery Recharger/Conditioner)... $64
PB AUTO ADAPTER (Powers PowerBook from Car)..... $68

The ABC PowerBook 180c Executive Package Below Features the ABC Deluxe PowerBundle:
CPU PowerBook Utilities, CasaBlancaWorks Drive 7, Norton Utilities, Madness Rage + Applied Engineering Extra PB Battery and Advanced Battery Recharger + Panamax Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 180c EXECUTIVE PACKAGE

$139/$4299 p/m*

- PowerBook 180c 8/240
- Apple Portable StyleWriter Printer
- 14.4 Fax Modem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle

PowerBooks & Newton

PowerBook 165 8/240..... $2449
PowerBook DUO 270c (Color) 12/240 w/Express Modem.... $3599
PowerBook 165c (Color) 8/80..... $1899
All Three PowerBooks Above Include Carrying Case & ABC BargainWare
Newton Communications System Pro..... $995

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. **Incomplete Products, Returns, Unauthorized Returns, and Refused Shipments are subject to a 15% Restocking Fee. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specialty-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.**

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Conditions: Prices and information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: Monday - Friday from 6:00am (Pacific Time) / Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm / Sunday 9:00am to 2:00pm

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLand®

Since 1987

Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!

FWB **All** MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the **FWB Personal Tool Kit, FREE!**

1994 COMPUTER CRITICS AWARD

SyQuest Removable Drives Unbelievable Prices!

88c Removable Hard Drive $349

The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

4 Meg SIMMS $135

1 Meg SIMMS $45

150 Iomega Cartridges $95

90 Iomega Cartridges $79

SyQuest NEW!

200 MB Removable Hard Drive!

$499

200 MB Cartridges **$99**

SyQuest

FORMATTED

SyQuest Cartridges

44MB	88MB
$58	$87

Any quantity!

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MacLand®

1-800-333-3353

4685 S. Ash Ave., Suite H-5 • Tempe, AZ 85282

24 HR. FAX (602) 345-2217

CIRCLE **152** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

Great Products. Priceless Support!

APS Takes the Voodoo Out of SCSI

APS SR 2000 with DATerm™

APS MS 1.2 (SR 2000 External)

$1089

Don't fight termination every time you connect a Mac to a series of SCSI devices, and then, again, when you reorganize or reorder the chain.

DATerm™, APS' exclusive new patent-pending breakthrough in SCSI technology, eliminates termination voodoo from your SCSI environment by providing IC Controlled, Digital Active Termination at the end of the SCSI chain. Always the right amount, always the right place, DATerm's unique impedance-matching and voltage-regulating functions constantly monitor all 26 SCSI signal lines, providing near-ideal line conditions (voltage and impedance) for SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 operation.

Turn DATerm on (the green LED tells you it's working), your SCSI chain will work – like it should (even on those hard-to-terminate CPUs like the IIfx and PowerBooks), every time...

DATerm is only available in our new SR 2000 enclosure. Whether your benchmark is style, durability, performance or quality, you won't find a better external drive product anywhere. From the premium 40 watt heavy-duty, auto-switching digital power supply to the fully-shielded steel enclosure covered by a rugged, impact-resistant plastic shell, this is one marvelously constructed piece of equipment! See for yourself why MacUser Magazine selected the APS SR 2000 case as an Editors' Choice Award Finalist.

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1993 FINALIST

1993 MacUser Editors' Choice Award Finalist
APS SR 2000 Case
"Best New Storage Product"

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	ZFP	SR2000
127MB - 245MB			
APS Q 127[2] Quantum 127ELS mechanism	$189	$259	$279
APS Q 170[2] Quantum 170 ELS mechanism	199	269	289
APS Q 270[2] Quantum Thunderbolt 270 mechanism	349	419	439
APS MX 245[2] Maxtor 7245 mechanism	259	329	349
345MB - 1.225G			
APS MX 345[2] Maxtor 7345 mechanism	$379	$449	$469
APS Q 540 Quantum Lps540 mechanism	749	819	839
APS MX 540[2] Maxtor MXT540 mechanism	749	819	839
APS MS 1.2G[5] Micropolis 2212 mechanism	999	1069	1089
APS MS 1.2GAV[5] Micropolis 2212 mechanism	1099	1169	1189
APS Q 1225[5] Quantum 1225S mechanism	999	1069	1089
1.24G - 3.0G			
APS MX 1240[3] Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism	$1249	$1319	$1339
APS ST 1.6[5] Seagate ST 11950N mechanism	1599	—	1699
APS MS 1.7[5] Micropolis 2217S mechanism	1349	1419	1439
APS MS 1.7AV[5] Micropolis 2217AV mechanism	1449	1519	1539
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 125500N mechanism	1929	—	2029
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1926 mechanism	1999	*2099	—
APS MS 3.0G[5] Micropolis 1936 mechanism	2349	*2449	—

Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	LW Pro 630	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS GRS 80[1]	$249	—	—
APS GRS 160[1]	349	299	429
APS T 213[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	449	399	529
APS T 340[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	709	659	789

[†]*excluding CD-ROM and tape drives*

[1-5] *Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty*
**External Case is Full Height Only, not ZFP or SR2000.*

M–F 6AM–10PM CST.
SAT & SUN 9AM–5PM CST.

International: 1-816 483-6100 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 **Australia:** 0014-800-125-875.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550
InfoFax: 1-800-374-5802
APS Technologies 6131 Deramus
Kansas City, MO 64120

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMEX

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

APS Technologies

1 - 8 0 0 2 3 5 - 3 7 0 7

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

DAT's Amazing!

APS DAT

Still, Just **$799**

LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT — APS TECHNOLOGIES

This incredible offer is unmatched anywhere!

Get this premium APS DAT with a full two-year warranty, Retrospect by Dantz, superior APS cables, a 60 meter Maxell DAT tape and APS' legendary service and support. Backup up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute...Amazing!

Mac User LABS ★★★★

APS 128MB MO

$799

APS 128 MO

"This drive displayed top performance among the drives available for under $1,000. The company also offers good technical support, which is toll-free."
– Macworld December '93

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Need we say more?

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support
- Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
- Manufacturer-Direct Quality Assurance
- Warranty Repair Return-Overnight
- 24-Hour Product Information by InfoFax

7 Open 7 Days a Week Mon-Fri 6-10 pm Sat & Sun 9-5 pm

POWERBOOK STUFF

ACCESSORIES

APS SCSI BOY	NEW LOW PRICE	$19
APS SCSI DOC w/PowerMerge		39

*Now, for a limited time, receive PowerMerge **FREE** with the purchase of APS SCSI DOC!*

APS PowerBall	9.99

SCSI BOY & DOC
- *Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters*
- *Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!*
- *Dealer Inquiries Welcome*
- *SCSI DOC includes a docking adapter for the Apple PowerBook and termination power indicator.*

APS PowerBalls

DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS DAT[2]	$749	$799
APS Turbo DAT[2]	1149	1199
APS HyperDAT[2]	1649	1699

60 meter DAT Tape – $12, 10 Pack – $110
90 meter DAT Tape – $16, 10 Pack – $130
**Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950*
All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

TAPE DRIVES

APS T 155 MB Tape Backup	$479

155MB Backup Tapes – $19, 10 Pack $170

CD ROM BUNDLE

Model	Without Bundle	B.Y.O.B.*
APS T 3401	$499	$399

*Build your own bundle! Buy any 6 CDs from our full line of CD titles and you can get the fastest CD ROM drive available - the APS T 3401 - for only $399.
Call our 24-hour InfoFax line today to receive a complete list of CD titles. Call 1-800-374-5802 and request document ID# 6001

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MB MO[1]	$769	$799

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010
128 MO cartridge — $49

SYQUEST

APS SQ 5110c[2]	44/88	479

88MB cartridges — $100 unformatted, $105 formatted

APS SQ 3105[1]	105MB	499

105MB cartridges — $59 unformatted, $64 formatted

Our new International phone numbers are:
Français (816) 920-4135
Español (816) 920-4136
Italiano (816) 920-4137
Deutsch (816) 920-4138

Nisus Compact
The Word processor for Mac lovers. Now for a limited time FREE on all APS Drives†

APS now has an international sales department....!!
On parle Français. Se habla Español. Wir sprechen Deutsch.
International fax response in less than 24 hours, during business hours. Guaranteed!!
日本語でファクスをAPSにして下さい。

• 30-day money back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. You risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• Disk-for-disk replacement warranty • Most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Micropolis and Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years, the exact warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. WREN, Quantum and Toshiba 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year.
• Refused orders subject to restocking fee. • International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
• All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' APS POWERTOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
• All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion drives (not cases) include a 10 x 50 PowerBook SCSI cable.
• Toll-free technical support as often or for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.

1-800 235-3707

APS Technologies

Great Products. Priceless Support!

CIRCLE **146** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305
30 DAY MONEY-BACK

TECH:612-937-9604 FAX:612-937-6285 HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

HARD DRIVES

FUJITSU — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
240MB*	2.5"	14MS	$ 375	$ 435
520MB	3.5"	9MS	$ 575	$ 635
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	$ 850	$ 910
2.4GIG	5.25"	11.5MS	$ 1550	$ 1610

Seagate — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
344MB	3.5"	12MS	$ 451	$ 511
600MB*	3.5"	10.5MS	$ 839	$ 889
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	$ 899	$ 949
1.6GIG*	5.25"	15MS	$ 1149	$ 1249
2.2GIG*	5.25"	12MS	$ 1429	$ 1529
2.4GIG	5.25"	11MS	$ 1729	$ 1829
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	$ 1695	$ 1755
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	$ 1949	$ 1999
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	$ 2169	$ 2269

HITACHI — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2GB	3.5"	11.8 MS	$ 899	$ 959
1.6GB	3.5"	11.8 MS	$ 1239	$ 1299
3.7GIG	5.25"	12.8 MS	$ 2295	$ 2395

Anubis Formatting Software included with all hard drive purchases

RAID SYSTEMS

- Support levels 0, 1, 3, 4, 5
- Front Panel LED Controls
- On-the-fly Removability
- Fast SCSI II Interface
- Tape backup options

OPTICAL DRIVES

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE — 1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	ACCESS	EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh	30MS	$ 839
128MB	Fujitsu	30MS	$ 855
650MB	Ricoh Hyperspace	28MS	$ 1799
1.0GIG	Panasonic	90MS	$ 1999
1.3GIG	Sony	19MS	$ 2299
1.3GIG	Tahiti 3	19MS	$ 2799

THE DC DIFFERENCE

Direct Connections provides Unlimited tech support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Please call for RMA# to have returns accepted. Credit cards verified for security. Lease options available. 30 day money back except freight. [7950 Wallace Road Eden Prairie MN 55344] COMPARE US TO ANYONE! * 1 YR WARRANTY

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE — 2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Sankyo CP-150	DC6250	$ 415	$ 475
500MB	Sankyo CP-525	DC6250	$ 565	$ 625
750MB	Exabyte 2501	DC2750	$ 626	$ 686
1.3-2GIG	Archive 4320*	4MM	$ 939	$ 999
1.3-8GIG	Archive Turbo*	4MM	$ 1139	$ 1199
1.3-2GIG	Exabyte 4200*	4MM	$ 939	$ 999
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	$ 1539	$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	$ 2224	$ 2379
4.0-8GIG	Sony 4000	4MM	$ 1089	$ 1149
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	$ 1189	$ 1249

CD ROMS

1 YEAR WARRANTY

Toshiba 3401 — Unparalled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio, double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD. $ 439

Sony CDU-561 — Multi-session photo CD, double speed, Fully integrated audio. $ 385

With one of our drives, you can pick and choose your title or bundle from our large selection. All our CD titles are only $23.95 when your buy 2 or more.

Ricoh Playwright 1000 — Recordable CD. Make your own ! 1 mb data buffer, 1mb/sec data transfer rate, supports multi-session recording and is compatible with many platforms. $ 3899

CIRCLE **41** ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-624-2926
USA/Canada

708-888-8300
Illinois

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

Call today for your FREE Educational Technology Catalog!

Order today from America's largest supplier of educational technology!

Save up to 60% every day on home, school and academic versions, lab packs, site licenses and network versions of the most popular educational software. Great prices on multimedia, hardware and accessories, too! Call today.

$34.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $62.95
Ages 10 to Adult

$28.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)
School Version $49.95
Ages 6 & Under

$52.95 MAC
(Retail $89.95)
School Edition $94.95
Ages 7 to Adult

$28.95 MAC
School Version $36.95
MAC CD-ROM $52.95
Ages 7 to Adult

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Dr., Elgin, IL 60123 • Fax 708-888-8499/8689

• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min • Canada under $200 add 10% with $6 min./over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through April 30, 1994

CIRCLE **112** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE MacUser

MarketPlace

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

Premier

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

248-251

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

252-275

Business Card

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

276-277

Product Categories

	Premier	Classified	BusinessCard
Hardware			
Accelerator Boards		252	276
Bar Coding	248	253	
CD-ROM		253	
Communications			
Computer Systems		253	
Data Acquisition			
Disk Drives	248	260	
Diskettes		260	
General		260	276
Input Devices	248		
Memory Upgrades		259-264	
Networking		265	
Peripherals	249	266	
Power Book Products	249		
Power Supplies			
Printers		267	276
Scanners		267	
Security			
Tape Drives			
Used Equipment			
Software			
Accounting			276
Back Up Systems			
Bar Coding		267	
Business	250		276
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM		267	
CD-ROM	250	269	
Communications/Networking		269	276
Desktop Publishing			
Educational			277
Engineering	273		
Entertainment/Games			277
Financial			
Fonts		269,272	
Foreign Languages	251	272	
Genealogy			
General		272	277
Government			
Graphics	251	272	
Health			
Language Tools	251		
Legal			
Lottery			
Medical/Dental		273	277
Multi-Media		268	
Music/MIDI	251		
Networking			
Personal Management			
Programming Tools			277
Real Estate			277
Recreation			
Religion			277
Sales Marketing			
Scientific		273	277
Security			
Shareware			
Statistics			
Utilities			
Adult	274	274-275	
Miscellaneous			
Accessories	251	273	
Books/Catalogues			
Business Opportunities			
Consulting/Programming			276
Data Conversion Services		273	
Data Recovery Services		273	
Desktop Publishing Services	251	274	277
Diskette Copy Services		274	
Insurance			277
Novelties			
On-Line Services	251		
Repair Services		274	277
Slide Imaging Services		274	
Supplies		274	
Training			277

Account Representatives

East Coast–CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Ann Faustini 212-503-5043
Account Representative

MidWest–AL, AR, AI, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MO, MS, NE, OH, OK, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Christine McGuiness
212-503-5941
Account Representative

NorthWest–AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MN, MT, ND, OR, SD, WA, WY

Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
Account Representative

Southwest–AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
Account Manager

Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
Account Representative

Central Advertising Staff

Robert A. Bader
Vice President,
Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales & Marketing

Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Vicki Egan
Production Manager

Andrea Arundell
Production Coordinator

Ad Sales Information

One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

PREMIER

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand® I DuraWand® TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO, BOOTH #4261

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bright color. Bright price. $2,599.

SPECIAL OFFER!

The BOXLIGHT 1285 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our brightest true-color panel. And for $950 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- Compact, easy-travel panel
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and Mac compatible
- FREE remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT®

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206/779-7901 • Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-497-4007

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

if you were thinking of expanding your storage or adding a CD-ROM, you might want to give us a call.

We specialize in expansion housing, from one 3-1/2" portable, or one 5-1/4" "Mac" ZFP all the way up to seven 5-1/4"HH.

WX2866C-FH WX28350C WX28525

CALL US FOR A PORTFOLIO TO ORDER 800-75-WETEX 93839

WETEX INTERNATIONAL (USA) CORP.
1122 W. Washington Blvd., Suite D, Montebello, CA 90640
Tel: 213-728-3119, Fax: 213-728-3203

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEEING IS BELIEVING!

Your four-color Premier ad gets out more than the word to Macintosh Business Buyers. It shows them—with full-color depth and dimension—your commitment to long-term business...your confidence in your products. Seeing is believing! Call today for details on how you can target 444,161 primary readers with an affordable display in Premier!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

PORTABLE

Battery, PS, & Charger all inside.

Removable option

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

30 Series The worlds smallest self-contained, battery powered hard drive. Internal power supply, **No Power Bricks**, 4 hour batteries and charger (optional). 85,120,& 250 MB available. Up to 500MB or unlimited storage with removable option.

30 Series 1.7"x3"x5.3"

30 Day money Back

50 Series

1.8"x4"x7"

50 features: Internal battery and charger (1.5-3hrs) depending on drive. Alum. case. Internal power supply, weighs only 2.1 lbs. 50 pins SCSI-2 option.

70 Series

2"x5"x7"

115 Series

1.8"x6.8"x9.5"

50 Series Includes:
- 85 to 1000MB Hard Drives,
- 105 MB 3.5" Syquest cart. drive,
- Removable 128 Mag-Optical

70 Series Includes:
- 700 to 2.1 Gigabytes
- 2 to 16 Gbytes DAT
- 160 to 600MB Tape

115 Series Includes:
- 128/256 MB Mag-Optical 3.5"
- 650 MB Mag-Optical 5.25"
- CD-ROM 200ms, Multi-session
- 150 MB remov.Bernoulli

"The Brick" Liberty does NOT USE this and our competitors won't show it in their ads.

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885
375A Saratoga Ave. San Jose, CA 95051

CD-Rom • Monitors • Scanners • Printers • Network • Drives • Modems • Cases • Cables

$1,799

Color Monitors

20" Trinitron Monitor 1,799
20" Trinitron 8-Bit Package 1,999
20" Trinitron 24-Bit Package 2,329
20" MultiScan Monitor 999
20" MultiScan 8-Bit Package 1,199
20" MultiScan 24-Bit Package 1,749
16" MultiScan Monitor 699
16" MultiScan 8-Bit Package 899
14" MultiScan Monitor 349
14" MultiScan 8-Bit Package 499

GrayScale Monitors

20" Sampo 256 GrayScale Monitor 599
20" Sampo 256 GrayScale Package 799
20" Ikegami 256 GrayScale Monitor 799
20" Ikegami 256 GrayScale Package 999

14" MultiScan $349

Works on any Mac. Hi-resolution .28 dot pitch insures a crystal clear picture. Includes Cable.

Video Cards

Relax 8-Bit Nubus for 16" to 20" 199
Radius 24-Bit Nubus for 16" to 20" 499
RasterOps 24-Bit PaintBoard Li 16" to 20" 699

RELAX TECHNOLOGY

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, Ca. 94587

Call 510-471-6112

Optical & Tape Media

128 Meg. LMSI SPECIAL! .. 29.89
128 Meg. Verbatim 34.89
600 Meg. Plastic 89.89
1.0 Gig. Maxoptix 229.89
2.5/5.0 Gig. 8MM Tape ... 13.89
2.0 Gig. 4MM Tape 14.89

Optical Drives

$799

Diablo 128 Megabyte

Fast 38ms. access time, comes complete with one cartridge, cable, terminator, and software.

128 Meg. Panasonic Diablo 40ms 799
600 Meg. Sharp SPECIAL! 60ms 1,499
600 Meg. Ricoh Hyperspace 35ms 2,399
1.0 Gig. Maxoptix Tahiti 1 SPECIAL! 35ms .. 1,999

SyQuest Drives

SyQuest

Syquest 44 299
Syquest 88C 459
Syquest 105 549
Media 44 60
Media 88 90
Media 105 60

Tape Drives

Teac 60 Meg. 299
Teac 160 Meg. 399
Teac 600 Meg. 599
Archive 250 Meg. 499
Exabyte DAT 2 Gig. 899
Exabyte DAT 8 Gig. 1,499
Exabyte 8mm 2-5 Gig. 1,799

Quantum Hard Drives

3-1/2" ELS Low Profile	Internal	External
127 Meg. - ELS127, 17 ms.	179	239
170 Meg. - ELS170, 17 ms.	199	259
3-1/2" PDS, PRO & LPS Series		
240 Meg. - LPS240, 10 ms.	259	319
525 Meg. - LPS525, 10 ms.	599	659
1.0 Gig. - PD1050S, 11 ms.	899	959

Seagate Hard Drives

3-1/2" Half Height - Barracuda		
2.1 Gig. - ST12550N, 8 ms.	1,969	2,029
5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE		
1.4 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms.	1,599	1,699
2.1 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms.	1,899	1,999
3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms.	2,299	2,399

6-Changer Quadruple Speed CD-Rom Player

$1,299 PIONEER

600K/Sec. Data Transfer makes this the fastest CD-Rom Player on the market. Ideal for newtwork use , each caddy holds 6-Cd's- 3Gigabytes!!!

DRM 600A 150K/Sec. SPECIAL! 799

CD-Rom Drives

Toshiba 3401 (2X) 499
Toshiba 3301 (1X) 349
Texel DM3024 (2X) 449
Chinon 435 (1X) 299

Color Scanners

*UMAX 600 dpi ... 1079
*UMAX 800 dpi ... 1379
*UMAX 1200 dpi.. 1999
*UMAX 1200 dpi.. 2899
*Full Version PhotoShop

Epson 600 x 300 dpi DEMO SALE! 699
*Tamarack 600 dpi 999
*Tamarack 800 dpi 1,299
*Tamarack 1200 dpi 1,999

Fax Modems

$259

QuickTel 24/96 139
QuickTel 14.4 v.32bis .199
U.S.Rob. 14.4 v.32bis .239
Supra 24/96 149
Supra 14.4 v.32bis 259

All Fax Modems include cables and software.

Supra 14.4 v.32 bis is their top-of-the-line! Comes complete with cables and software.

Tactile Click Keyboard

$99

Extended Tactile-Click lets you know when the keys have need depressed all the way.

Stereo Speakers with Amp

Hi fidelity sound puts life into your computer. Separate volume, treble and bass controls. $25

Uses 4 "C" size batteries or optional 6volt power supply.

Diagnostic Active Terminator

SCSI Vue™ Terminator

$59

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts
- Quality Construction

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Analyzes Signal Quality
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Lifetime Warranty

Take SCSI to it's Speed Limit!

Diagnostic SCSI Cables

SCSI Vue™ Gold Cables

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance, Less Errors
- Saves Time And Energy
- Test Cable Integrity
- Lifetime Warranty

New! $39

3' Apple 25 to Centronics 50 39
6' Apple 25 to Centronics 50 59
3' Centronics 50 to Centronics 50 69
6' Centronics 50 to Centronics 50 79

Case Kits

$79

Vista Case — Sierra Case

The Relax Vista and Sierra Cases offer Hi-Qualtiy, State-of-the-art design incorporates 35 watt power supply (90-250volts). Sierra includes external 15W power supply. Durable Aluminum construction, FCC, Made in the USA. Vista Case FH 109

Since 1979

CALL FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station

• See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #3148 •

- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Works with all rear panel ports
- Power supply ext. cable available
- Attach /detach in 2-3 seconds
- Mastercard, VISA, Amex accepted
- BE147 for PB-140/145/145b/170 $129
- BE168 for PB-160/165c/180/180c $129
- NEW! BE148 for PB-140 thru 180cS144
- Uses your connectors
- Matches your PowerBook
- Includes switch extensions
- Assembles in minutes
- 1 year warranty
- Pre-installation available
- Custom cables available
- Dealer inquiries welcome

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

10025 Valley View Road, #130, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect Your Macintosh to any TV...

The Compact Macintosh Presentation Solution

$429

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC — When your presentations count!

800/356-3932

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC turns your Macintosh into an incredible presentation machine. Easy plug-and-play external hook-up makes group presentations much more efficient and certainly less expensive. Print to video tape so others can share your presentation. Forget carrying heavy equipment to your presentation, that's history. Why dim the lights? That's for overhead projectors, also history. So with your PowerBook and The Presenter Plus in your briefcase use the available TV and you're ready for that Academy Award performance.

Works with all Macintosh computers that have monitor output except the IIci and IIsi. The PowerBook Duo series requires a docking station. Also DOS, Windows and OS/2 compatible.

CONSUMER TECHNOLOGY

For questions and a dealer nearest you, call us at 800/356.3932 Fax 503/671.9066

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

BTI Batteries and Chargers for PowerBooks

Everything you need to enhance the power in your PowerBook.

for all Macintosh PowerBooks (except 100 &Duos)

MC-SC100 PowerChargerPlus $149.95
- Fast charging -Fully charge in approx 1.5 hrs.
- CMOS charging control • Battery conditioning
- Works with Apple AC power supply
- Comes with AC adapter and Auto lighter adapter

MC-180 Power Gage Battery $89.95
- Long life • Built in LED charge indicator
- Integrated quick lock cover • Gold plated terminals

MC-AP100 Auto Power adapter $99.95
- Powers PowerBook from auto lighter socket
- Optionally supplies power to PowerCharger simultaneously

Not shown: • MC-170 PowerBook battery $69.95
- MC-CHR PowerCharger $129.95
- MC-KIT Starter Kit – includes PowerCharger and MC-170 battery $149.95

Dealers: BTI products available through Ingram Micro

BTI BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.

To Order: Call Toll Free 800.982.8284

5700 Bandini Blvd., Commerce, CA 90040 Tel: (213)728 7874 Fax: (213)728 7996

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERBAG™

THE *ONLY* BAG FOR YOUR POWERBOOK

- WORK RIGHT OUT OF YOUR BAG
- ERGONOMICALLY ENHANCED DESIGN
- COMPACT-LIGHTWEIGHT-STURDY
- COMPARTMENT FOR AC ADAPTER, etc..
- PEN & DISKETTE POCKETS
- TWO YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- CHOICE OF BLUE OR BLACK POWERBAG™
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS
- FREE ANTI STATIC CLOTH WITH PURCHASE ($9.00 VALUE)

NOW ONLY $48.95

PLEASE CALL 1-800-222-2094

POWERBAG™ INTERNATIONAL — DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME — FEDERAL EXPRESS — We Accept VISA & MASTERCARD

TEL • 310-337-7105 ••• FAX • 310-337-7104 ••• 9100 S. SEPULVEDA BL., SUITE 125 L.A. CA. 90045

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Cocktail

New CD-ROM Title $59.95

Use your Macintosh as your bartending assistant. With MacCocktail™ you can find over 200 nightclub recipes quickly and easily.

- Nightclub drinks
- Blended drinks
- Tropical drinks
- After dinner drinks
- and more!

- Quicktime™ movies
- Party themes
- Recipes show proper glass & garnish
- Bundled w/ shot jigger

REQUIREMENTS: 4meg RAM, Color, CD-ROM Drive & System 7 or later

BLACKFIRE 1-800-556-7207 (310) 798-0202

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Bottom Line

Complete Systems Start at

$2599

Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

POS • IM

Point of Sale • Inventory Management

The One That Apple® Uses

SEE US AT MACWORLD BOOTH 1231

Ensign Systems, Inc. (801) 546-1616

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-EFFECTIVE FULL COLOR ARRIVES!

MacUser Marketplace Premier makes the power and panache of 4-color display advertising truly affordable. Let Premier launch your company to the "big time"—Over 444,161 primary readers every month!

Source: ABC, June 1993

MacUser Premier 800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BRING HOME AN AWARD WINNER.

WINNER 1993 Discover TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION AWARD

With POWER TRANSLATOR *PROFESSIONAL*™ from Globalink® you can translate words, sentences, even entire documents into Spanish, French or German to/from English. All at the push of a button.

Specialized subject dictionaries are available for technical and professional uses. You can even create your own!

Give your Mac the power to talk global. Get POWER TRANSLATOR *PROFESSIONAL*, your ticket to worldwide communication.

Globalink, Inc.

9302 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
Intl.: 1-703-273-5600
Fax: 1-703-273-3866
1-800-767-0035
U.S. and Canada

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE!

SONGWORKS
Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody ideas, plays, transposes, prints. $125.00

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear training and music theory instruction from beginning to advanced. $125.00

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill from DGR

JetInc. is the most economical way to refill your ink jet printers. It provides more than 50% savings, while also using recycled materials that are environmentally conscious. DGR now has refills for all of the ink jet series printers for both the IBM & Macintosh.

Black Refill Twin Pack **$15.99** plus shipping & handling.

High Capacity Black	$19.99
2Pack Color	$22.99
DeskWriter 550C (6)	$74.99

(Includes refillable cartridge and 6 total refills)

Colors Available: Black, Blue, Red, Green

1-800-235-9748

1219 West Sixth Street Austin, Texas 78703 512/476-9855 512/476-6399
Look for JetInk at your local dealer or call us for one near you - Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS

COLOSSAL PRESENTATIONS POINT - of - PURCHASE DISPLAYS

LAYOUTS UP TO 10,000 SQ. FEET

TRY POSTERWORKS ON FOR SIZE!

Quickly import, resize and crop your page layouts, images and illustrations — on a huge pasteboard.

PosterWorks™ will drive your PostScript printer, giving you variable tile sizes, gap between tiles, overlaps, and hundreds of professional large-format production tools.

And, by sending layouts at final size to one of our large-format service bureaus, you will have affordable access to the latest color printers and colossal sheets. Full color. Laminated. Big.

For more info:
(617) 338-2222 (617) 338-2223 fax
Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

MACWORLD MW★★★★ AUGUST 1993

©1993 S. H. Pierce & Co.
Suite 323 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

PosterWorks

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Process Color Printing on Demand

Print your files in brilliant four color process for less than the cost of color laser copies.

- **Direct from your Postcript files**
- **Imaged at high resolution**
- **24-hour service available**
- **Brochures, posters, fliers**
  Call today for pricing on your design

We offer complete Digital Imaging, Scanning, Prepress Services, Printing & Finishing.

PHONE 1-800-714-4747
FAX 1-800-417-4747
MODEM 1-800-755-4747

653 11th Avenue,
New York, NY 10036
Tel. 212-581-7470
Fax 212-581-6218

Stevens Press Total Graphic Services

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW WITH VIDEO.

LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0

A complete first year language course with extensive Quicktime™ video and sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons and an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!

A Great Way to Learn Spanish! This course covers the spoken language as well as grammar and usage. See and hear the native speakers! Ask about a competitive upgrade to Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0!

1-800-290-4568

To order or to receive a catalog call toll-free or write: P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN. 37939
Learn To Speak Spanish 4.0 is also available from most major software retailers.

HyperGlot™ the foreign language software company.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 10 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

Here's How:

Dial by modem
1-800-365-4636
When Connected
press RETURN
At Password,
type MCU42

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADE YOUR MAC & SAV

MacUpGrade SPECIALISTS

Double Your SIMM Capacity

$139!

per set of four SIMMdoubler boards

DOUBLE THE SIMM CAPACITY OF YOUR MAC II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvx OR PERFORMA 600 WITH THE MicroMac SIMMdoubler II

- **Increase your memory up to 64MB**
  Works with standard 1MB or 4MB SIMMs.
- **Reuse existing SIMMs**
  The SIMMdoubler adds additional SIMM slots, so you can use all the memory you currently have.
- **Use standard SIMMs**
  The circuitry on the SIMMdoubler eliminates the need for special PAL SIMMs for the Mac II and IIx.
- **Costly ROM exchange not required**
  Owners of the Mac II no longer need a ROM exchange to go beyond 8MB of memory.
- **Customize your memory configuration**
  The SIMMdoubler allows you to build 1.5MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB and 8MB SIMMs by combining 512KB, 1MB and 4MB SIMMs in various configurations.
- **Easy 10-minute installation**

Each SIMMdoubler II board plugs into one SIMM socket of your Mac logic board and provides two SIMM sockets. This effectively doubles your SIMM capacity and is the most cost-effective solution to add to your existing memory.

ACCELERATION PRODUCTS

Mac SE, Plus, Classic

MicroMac Technology
MultiSpeed 68030 Accelerator 25 MHz $298
MultiSpeed 68030 Accelerator 32 MHz $398
MultiSpeed 68030 Accelerator 25 MHz with video $398

Mac Color Classic, LC, LCII, Performa 400

Extreme Systems
Impact 030 Accelerator $399

Applied Engineering
TransWarp 4300 40MHz 68030 ..... $399
40MHz 68882 FPU for TransWarp 4300 ..... $149

Mac LCIII, Performa 450

DiiMO Technologies New lower prices for DiiMO Cache
DiiMo Cache 128K Cache Card ..... from $119
with FPU $229

Mac IIsi

Extreme Systems (see MacWeek 9-6-93 for details)
Accomplice 40MHz 68030 with FPU $549
Accomplice 50MHz 68030 with FPU $649

Mac SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvx, IIvi, P600

DiiMO Technologies
DiiMo Cache 50MHz 68030 ..... $599
with FPU $699
Adapter $69

Mobius
25MHz 68040 Speedster with FPU $749
33MHz 68040 Speedster without/with FPU ..... $749/$879
40MHz 68040 Speedster with FPU $1255

Mac Centris 610, 650, Quadra 700

MicroMac Technology (see MacWeek 9-20-93 for details)
40MHz 68040 Speeddoubler $995

FPUs, PMMUs, Processors, etc...

68851 PMMU for Mac II (Breaks 8MB barrier), MODE32 ..$89
68882 FPU for Mac LCIII, P520, (PLCC, 25MHz) $59
68882 FPU for Mac DuoDock/P600, (PLCC, 33MHz) $69
68040RC25 FPU for Centris 610/650 ..... $354

PowerBook Acceleration

PB140 to PB170 (25MHz 68030, 68882) $299
FPU for PB140, PB145 (68882) $119

VIDEO

MicroMac Technology
15" Greyscale FPD for IIsi, IIci, LCIII, P600, Centris, DuoDock $379
15" Monochrome FPD with video card for PLUS, SE, SE/30, NuBus $449
Mac2VGA cable $20
Multi-Resolution Mac2VGA cable $35
NEW! to connect multi-frequency SVGA monitors to on-board video of Quadras, Centris and LCIII
14" SVGA color monitor, 0.28mm, incl. cable $319
15" full page color monitor, 0.26mm $799
Relisys VividView 14" color monitor, 0.28mm $329
Lapis ProColorServer 8•16 Color Video Card $349

INPUT

ADB Extended Keyboard, 105 keys $97
ADB Mouse $59
ADB MacPad (Numerical keypad for PowerBook) $59

STORAGE

Applied Engineering
AE Floppy 1.44 MB external $199
AE Plus Floppy 1.44MB external for Mac Plus, SE, II ..$299

SyQuest
105MB, 3.5" external $599
105MB Cartridge, 5 pack ..... each $63

Apple
800K Floppy Drive internal, refurbished, w/exchange $125
1.4MB Floppy Drive internal, refurbished, w/exchange $225

MicroMac Technology
2.5" to 3.5" hard disk adapter kit $29

Storage Requirements
External hard disk drive case, half height $89
External hard disk drive case, full height $159

Quantum Internals
120/170 MB internal hard disk drive ..... $179/$209

MEMORY

MicroMac Technology
SIMMsaver (use four 30-pin SIMMs in LCIII, C610/650) $99

PowerBook Model	SPEED	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	14MB
PowerBook 100		$249	$349	-	-	-
PowerBook 140/145/170		$249	$349	-	-	-
PowerBook 160/180		$249	$379	$519	$589	-
PowerBook 165c/180c		$249	$399	$519	$609	-
PowerBook Duo 210/230		$199	-	$349	-	$729

Macintosh Model	SPEED	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx,IIcx, IIci	80ns	$55	$90	$159	-	-
Quadra 700, 900	70ns	$55	$90	$159	-	-
Quadra 950	70ns	-	-	$169	$399	-
LCIII, Centris 610/650	70ns	-	-	$179	$369	$689
Centris 660AV, Quadra 800	60ns	-	-	$219	$399	$749

MacUpgrade Specialists

27121 Aliso Creek Rd., Suite 125
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3364
Tel: 714.362.5429 • Fax: 714.362.5428

International Orders and Corporate POs Welcome

Memory Prices Are Subject to Change

800 266 3622

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models.
- Complete with Cordless Wand – $495
- Cordless Wand with Beeper – $695
- Complete with Laser Scanner – $1295
- Complete with Steel Wand – $399
- European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches to ADB as 2nd Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39

PORTABLE READERS WITH VOICE PROMPTS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 35 Key Keyboard
- Optional voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are pre-recorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker or earphone. EASY!
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser – $1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – $799

- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee

Call for our Free Catalog

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220

Or call 408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CUT IT OUT

***COST PLUS™** DIV. QUEST WHOLESALERS

FACTORY ORIGINAL — FACTORY SEALED — FACTORY ORIGINAL — FACTORY SEALED — ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

5%

***Macintosh**

Quadra	Powerbooks
Centris	Apple Printers
LC IV	Monitors
II VX	Newton
Classic Colour	Hewlett Packard

818-343-1678 FAX: 818 774-1538

18034 Ventura Blvd., Suite 213, Encino, CA 91316

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In business since 1985

MCP Systems

Complete solutions for all your Macintosh needs

FREE SHIPPING Call for details

Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex

NO SURCHARGE

Look for us each week in MacWEEK

Centris/Quadra/PB		PRINTERS		MONITOR /OTHER	
C660AV 8/230	$2098.	LW Pro 630	$2349.	Apple AV Mon w\adpt	$719.
Q840AV 8/230	$3292.	LW 300/310/360new price	$Call.	Apple 14 HR CLR	$509.
Q605 4/80-8/160	$979..$1259.	StyleWriter II	$329.	New Apple Clr Plus Disp.	$299.
Q610 8/230	$1772.	QMS 860 11x17 600DPI	$3989.	Apple 16" Color	$1249.
Q610 8/230/CD	$2125.	Apple/HP/QMS/Sigma	$Call.	Sony 1304s/1730 w/Adpt	$Call.
Q650 8/230	$2344.	Give us a call for the latest availability. We are commited to providing you with the latest information, so, that you can make the best buying decision		Radius/RasterOps/SMac	$Call.
Q650 8/230/CD	$2683.			Supra 14.4LC Fax	$169.
DUO 250 12/200/EM	$2999.			Asante/Shiva/other	$Call.
DUO 270c 12/240/EM	$3593.			RAM/HD/Networks	$Call.

Hours • M-F 9am-6pm EST • Saturday, sometimes • Sunday, we rest.

813-378-9828 International

800-378-9828 SALES • SERVICE • SUPPORT

813-371-4496 Fax us 24hrs

©1993 MCP Systems All rights reserved Sarasota, Florida • MU 12/93

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners & CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier

TPS Electronics

*See factory for details

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 856-8833
Fax (415) 856-3843
AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

...ndr...

NORTHEASTERN DIGITAL RECORDING, INC.

WRITE-ONCE

CUSTOM CDs

- CD-ROM MASTERING AND REPLICATION
- ARCHIVING
- CD "ONE-OFFS"
- ALL FORMATS

(508) 481·9322
Fax: (508) 624·6437

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DCS

1-800-770-0127

Buy & Sell

- New & Used Macs •
- All Apple monitors, scanners, hard drives, printers & periph.
- Service and repair all Mac logicboards, floppies and more..
- Third party hardware

4130 SW Dodgen LP,#J
Temple, TX 76504

(817) 742-2639

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

QUADRA

840 0-0	CALL	650 8-230	CALL
840 16-520	3750	650 8-230 CD	2535
800 8-230	2545	610 8-160	1379
800 8-520	CALL	610 8-230 CD	2025
660 8-230	CALL	605 4-80	975
660 + CD	2425	605 8-160	CALL
900 16-520	CALL	950 8-520	Stock

Power Book 180 160 165C

180C 4-120	CALL	Newton	789
180C 4-220	2799	165 10-160	2199
180 4-80	2099	180 4-120	CALL

WE TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

TRADE & UPGRADE

800 to Q840	CALL	Q840 UPG	CALL
Q900 to 840	1899	Q700 to 840	1995
Ci to Q650	1499	SI TO 660	CALL
Ci to Q660	1545	Q700 TO 660	999
LC Upgrade	CALL	Cx to Q800	CALL

PowerBook		PowerBook	
170 to 180	1199	170 to 180c	Call
160 to 180	Call	160 to 165	799
145 to 165	999	140 to 160	Call

DEMO UNITS &PARTS AVAILABLE IN STOCK

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

TEL (310) 441-9181

FAX (310) 479-0124

10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 102, LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 — We guarantee best pricing. — FAX (818) 719-9115

QUADRA		POWERBOOK		PRINTERS	
840 8/230	$3277	NEW POWER BOOKS		HP DJ 1200 C/PS	$1877
840 8/230-CD	$3577	ARE HERE!		HP DW 310/550	$297/595
840 16/500-CD	$4177	165, 165C		HP 4ML/4MP	$1027/1377
840 24/1000	$4477	180, 180C		HP 4M	$1917
840 40/1.7	$5477	Dou 250 & 270		Stylewriter II	$ 317
660 8/230	$2147	Any Configuration — CALL!		**MONITORS**	
660 8/500	$2477	Global Village G.10	$ 295	14"/14" Plus	$497/327
660 16/500-CD	$2797	Memory	Best Price	14"AV/16"	$697/Call
650 8/230	$2227	**NEWTON & MORE**		SuperMac 17T	$1047
650 8/230-CD	$2497	Newton/Pro	$697/797	Sony 1430/1730	$599/1049
610 8/230	$1727	MultiMedia CD	$ 647	Sony 2036/2038	$1997/2227
610 8/230-CD	$2027	External CD	$ 397	Super Mac 20TXL	$2497
605	Call	Portable CD	$ 447	Radius Pivot Color	$ 937

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER Micro Systems

408-481-9600

Fax: 408-481-9604

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:
RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • Sigma • NEC • GCC
& MANY OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -
BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK
M.P. HAS THE *LOWEST* PRICES!!
International & Dealers Welcome
Major Credit Cards Accepted
3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Market

We Carry New Products Only!
All products have one year warranty

PowerBook 145B
4Mb/80Mb 1388
8Mb/80Mb 1604
4Mb/160Mb .. 1550
8Mb/160Mb .. 1766

PowerBook 165
4Mb/80Mb 1711
8Mb/80Mb 1927
4Mb/160Mb .. 1873
8Mb/160Mb .. 2090
4Mb/240Mb .. 2018
8Mb/240Mb .. 2235

PowerBook 165C
4Mb/80Mb 1653
8Mb/80Mb 1863
4Mb/120Mb .. 1901
8Mb/120Mb .. 2117
14Mb/120Mb 2495

PowerBook 180
4Mb/80Mb 2188
8Mb/80Mb 2404
4Mb/160Mb .. 2350
14Mb/80Mb .. 2728
14Mb/160Mb 2885
14Mb/240Mb 3035

Battery & Full Cycle Recharger 139

PowerBook 180C
4Mb/80Mb 2541
8Mb/80Mb 2757
8Mb/160Mb .. 3007
14Mb/160Mb 3385

Duo 230
4Mb/80Mb 1433
8Mb/80Mb 1649
4Mb/120Mb .. 1542
8Mb/120Mb .. 1757
4Mb/160Mb .. 1595
8Mb/160Mb .. 1811
8Mb/240Mb .. 1957

Duo 250
4Mb/80Mb 2364
8Mb/80Mb 2580
4Mb/200Mb .. 2526
8Mb/200Mb .. 2742

Duo 270C
4Mb/80Mb 2730
8Mb/80Mb 2946
4Mb/160Mb .. 2892
8Mb/160Mb .. 3108
4Mb/240Mb .. 3027
8Mb/240Mb .. 3243

Dock 230HD/1vram & Modem 1157
Dock 741

800•223•4622
800•223•4•MAC
6924 Canby Ave. #104 Reseda CA. 91335

800•223•4622
Mon – Fri 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Pacific Coast Time)

Quadra 950
8Mb/0 ..... 3325 24Mb/800 4584
8Mb/230 ..... 3535 64Mb/1Gb 6229
16Mb/500 ..... 4209 128Mb/2Gb ... 9325
128Mb/2Gb/88c Syquest/Supermac 20TXL 12257

Video Editing Package
128Mb/230HD/Radius Video Vision & 2GB Macinstor Speed Array/2MB VRAM ..... call

Quadra 840AV
0/0 ..... 2796 24/800 4467
8Mb/230 ..... 3290 128Mb/2Gb ... 9424
8Mb/230/CD . 3556 64/1Gig/CD ... 6409
16Mb/500 ..... 3920 16Mb/500/CD 4186
128Mb/2GigHD 9693
40MB/1Gig/SuperMac 20TXL/88c Syquest 8396

Quadra 650
8Mb/230 ..... 2232 24/500/CD 3396
8Mb/230/CD . 2556 24Mb/1Gb 3252
16Mb/500 ..... 2857 40Mb/1GB/CD 4100
40Mb/1Gb/88c Syquest/Supermac17T 5204

Quadra 660AV
8Mb/80 ..... 1833 16/500 3074
8Mb/230 ..... 2140 16/500/CD 3158
8Mb/230/CD . 2412 24Mb/1GB 3351
24Mb/500MB/CD/Supermac17T/EXT KEY. 4541

Quadra 610
8Mb/160 ..... 1342 8Mb/230/FPU 1691
8Mb/230/FPU/CD. 2015
16Mb/500/CD/FPU 2629
24Mb/500/FPU. 2526
8Mb/160/14" Mono/Stand. Key. 1535
16Mb/500/CD/14" Color/Ext. Key. 3081

Quadra 605
4Mb/80 ..... 948 8Mb/230 1309
8Mb/160 ..... 1243 8Mb/160 1243
8Mb/230/14" Color/Ext. Key. 1678

Apple Monitor
16" Color ..... 990 21" Color 2999
Color Plus ..... 295 Color Display .. 498
Audiovision 14" Display 695

Apple Printers
Select 300/Toner . 755 Select 310/Toner . 799
Select 360/Toner 1499 Pro 810/Toner ... 3699
Pro 630 W/Toner 1999 StyleWriter II 299
Apple Color Pinter 999 Portable StyleWriter 405

SuperMac
Thunder II ..... 2995 Hi-Res 20 2549
Thunder II light 2295 20T XL Color .. 2399
Thunder 24 ..... 2033 20" Color Plus 1499
Spec 24 PDQ+ 1377 SuperMatch 17T 1045
Spec. 24 IV ..... 753 Patinum 21 1095
Spec. 8 ..... 385 Mono Card 266

E-Machines
T16 II MR ..... 1195 Futura II SX 409
Futura SX ..... 369 Futura IILX 709
Futura MX ..... 585 Ultura LX 995

Radius
Intellcolor 20 . 2499 Precision Pivot .. 945
Precision 20V .. 1789 Pivot Mono 15" .. 589
Full page 15" .. 469 Two Page 21" . 859
PrecisionColor 24XP 832x624. 455
VideoVision Studio NuBus. 3395

PLI
Infinity 88/44 ... 499 Infinity Optical 128 999
600MB Optical 1795 DAT 8GB 1195
1.3 GB MaxOptical 4MB cache Ext.. .. 3249

HP
Laser 4M ..... 1895 Laser 4MP 1395
Laser 4ML ..... 995 Dskwrtrr 1200PS . 1845

NEC
4FGE 15" ..... 725 6FGP 21" 2449
5FGE 17" ..... 1095 3FGE 15" 599

Pinnacle Micro
PMO 650MB Optic.2666 Recordable RCD . 3295

WE install your video card...., memory...., internal syquest...., internal optical...., internal DAT.., and test all components together before shipping your custom configured system.

International & Canada call:
818 • 708 • 6388
FAX: 818 • 708 • 6399

Daystar
Turbo 040 (68040 CPU accelerator)
IICi, IISi, IIVi, IIVX, II, IIX, IICx, & SE/30
40MHZ & fastcache 128K /FPU 1544
33MHZ/FPU . 1059 25MHZ/FPU ... 895
Adapter Universal .. 124 Fastcache 128K124

Microtek
Scanmker II ..... 849 Scanmaker II XE . 1049

Umax
630 LE 799 1260 1799
630 ..... 959 1200SE 2895
840 ..... 1150 UTA 677
Auto Feeder .... 435 Scan Office 839

Sony
1430 ..... 595 1730 1095

WACOM
ARTZ-Z 6X8 ..... 289 12X12 ELECTRO .. 699

NewGen
1200B (11x17) 4595 660B (11x17) 3895

Texas Instruments
MicroWriter PS23 . 695 MicroWriter PS65 . 979
MicroLaser Pro 600, PS 23, 8PPM.. .. 1395
MicroLaser Pro 600, PS 65, 8PPM... . 1549

GCC
WriteMove II ..... 399 BLP Elite 8PPM 899
BLP Elite 4PPM .... 777 PLP II 4PPM 485
SelectPress 600 3599 PLP IIS 8PPM ... 699

NIKON
COOLSCAN (Scanner 35mm Slide).. 1749

- Free Shipping in U.S. for all CPU Repairs
- Free Shipping in California
- Free Technical support with purchase
- Free shipping in U.S. for back order products
- Free FWB ToolKit with every Mac. system
- You are not charged until your order is ready
- Visa, MC & Discover add 2%
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- All Returns are subject to restocking fee

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL SPECIALS

NEW
APPLE COLOR PRINTER - $529.00
Plain Paper 360 dpi INKJET (W/ACCESSORY KIT) Supports: Letter, Legal 11 X 17, A4 and A3. (List $1,659.00)

NEW

CPU's
Mac Classic II 2/40 - $649.00
Mac LC 2/40 - $599.00
Quadra 700 4/230 - $2,099.00
*Call for Latest Pricing on ALL Other Models!!

Printer's
Personal LW NT - $799.00
Personal LW LS - $549.00
Apple One Scanner - $629.00

SPECIALS

QMS PS-410 - $699.00
Mac II 1/0 - $429.00
Mac IIcx 1/0 - $599.00
NEW Performa 200 4/80 - $749.00
(same as Classic II)
New Mac IIsi 5/160 - $849.00
New Connor 543MB 3.5" Internal HD - $549.00

USED

CPU's
Mac Plus - $259.00
Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - $399.00
Mac SE/30 1/0 $749.00
Mac IIcx 4/80 - $869.00
Portable 2/40 - $649.00
Quadra 900 - $2,299.00
PowerBook 170 4/40 - $1,699.00
Duo 210 & 230 - Call for Pricing

Monitor/Video
Apple One Scanner - $549.00

Printers
Personal LW NT - $699.00
Personal LW LS - $429.00
Laser IInt - $895.00
Laser IIntx - $1,095.00

1-800-729-7031

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount" - off Full Price.
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS... THANK YOU!

#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!... call for details

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Quadra 605 4/80	$929
Quadra 610 8/160	$1389
Quadra 650 8/230	$2269
All PowerBook/Duos & Accs	CALL
Quadra 660 AV 8/230	$2149
Quadra 660 AV 8/230 CD	$2448
Quadra 840 AV 8/230	$3399
Quadra 840 AV 8/500 CD	CALL
Quadra 840 AV 16/500	CALL
Quadra 950 8/No HD	$3299

NEW MACS ARE IN ! ! !
CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

IBM

IBM 486SX/25	$1239
IBM ThinkPad 350	$2125
IBM ThinkPad 750	$3289
NoteStar 386 notebook	$1200
NoteStar 486DX33 color NB	$2489
Digital 386SX/16	$499
Minitower 486SX/25	$1099
Desktop 486SX/25	$1049
Minitower 486DX2/50	$1525

CALL FOR MORE ! ! !

Panasonic Office Automation, COMPAQ, SIGMA DESIGNS, NOVELL

MONITORS

Apple 14" RGB	$509
Apple AV Monitor	$699
Magnavox 2080 14" Color	$389
NEC 5FG	$1299
Sony 1730S 17" Color	$1079
Sony 20" Trinitron	$2199
SuperMac 17T	$1089
SuperMac 20" Color	$1599
SuperMac 21" Color	$2399
SuperMac 20T XL	$2559
RasterOps 20/20 Color	$1599
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	$2299
Radius 20" Precision 20	$2349
Full Page Gray Scale	$399

radius, SUPERMAC, RASTEROPS

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite	$749
GCC Eclipse	$899
GCC Colortone dye-sub	$6399
NEW Primera Color Thermal	$899
NewGen 1200B 11x17	$4489
HP Laserjet 4m (600 dpi)	$1919
HP Laserjet 4ml	$1025
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi	$3899
New QMS 420 600x600	$1599
NEC Silentwr. 95 or 97	CALL
Dataproducts 1580	$3099

All dye sub printers now available

HEWLETT PACKARD, SAMSUNG, ANGLE, QMS, SII Seiko Instruments, GCC TECHNOLOGIES

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 8 • 24 PDQ	$799
SuperMac Spectrum 24-IV	$789
SuperMac Thunder II	$3099
Radius PrecColor 24xk	$799
Radius 24xp	$509
Radius 24x ($100 rebate)	$1449
RasterOps Paintboard Li	$799
RasterOps ProColor 32	$2849
RasterOps Paintboard Turbo	$1099
RasterOps MoviePak	$749
Lapis 8-16 Color Card	$369
Lapis Mac to TV card adapter	CALL
E-Machines Futura SX 24 bit	$489
E-Mach Futura MX 24 bit	$769

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS	CALL
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi)	$1299
UMAX UC630 w/LE	$899
UMAX true 1200 dpi	$1799
Nikon Cool Scan 2700 dpi	$1649
Microtek Scanmaker II	$879
Sharp JX-325	$899

STORAGE/MISC

FWB, PLI, NEC

650 Optical Media	$99
128 Optical Media Special	$40
Apple 80 meg HD	**$119**
Toshiba 213 PB/HD	$499
CD-ROM drives/titles	**In Stock**
PLI 128 Optical drive	$1299
Pinnacle Tahoe 128 Optical	$929
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 gig Optical	$2599
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig	$2050
Quantum 240S int.	$289
Quantum 1 gig. int.	$899
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1 gig	$1399
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	$599
Fujitsu 1.2 gig	$999
Micronet 1030R Array	$2089
Syquest 88/44	$499
Simm Chips	Call

MUCH MUCH MORE ! ! !

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 20,700 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

Network Products

DAYNA • ASANTE • SONIC • NOVELL
Ethernet is better than Sneaker-Net.
Call one of our network specialists for your complete network solutions.

New Asante' Lite card	$139
Dayna Etherprint-T	$339
Sonic Laserbridge software	$149
Asante 8 port 10baseT hub	$239

We Do Make Housecalls

Midrange Package

Quadra 660 AV 8/230
Eight meg RAM upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
Sony 1730S 17" Color monitor
H/P Laserjet 4M / 600 dpi LaserPrinter
8-pin DIN printer cable 6 foot
UMAX UC840 Scanner w/Photoshop
Radius PrecisionColor 24xp Card

$7,599 / 36 Mo. Lease $292.58

High End Package

Mac Quadra 950 8/1.2 Gig HD
Quadra 950 sixteen meg upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
SuperMac 20T XL color monitor
NEW GEN 1200B 11 X 17, LaserPrinter
8-pin DIN printer cable 6 foot
UMAX UC1200SEMAC Color Scanner
SuperMac Thunder II Video Card

$18,515 / 36 Mo. Lease $699.95

Multimedia Package

Substitutions Available on All Packages
Mac Quadra 840 AV 8 RAM/cdrom
Fujitsu 1.2 Gig internal Hard Drive
64 meg RAM upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
Apple Audiovision 14" Color Display
Rasterops Editing Aces Suite (NTSC)

$11,515 / 36 Mo. Lease $443.90

Leasing available to approved credit; $2,000 minimum lease amount. One day approval; one page short-form application. Lease prices based on 36 month: $1 Buy out. No minimum time in business. 48 month leases available.

NOW SUPPORTING IBM / PC PRODUCTS

Multimedia MPC Level 2 System
486SX/33 Tower 4/212
Panasonic CD ROM w/speakers
Sound card, Dual disk drives
Internal Fax/Modem w/WinFax Lite
14" .28 NI Monitor, DOS 6.0, Prodigy
Windows 3.1, Mouse, Quicken
PFS Window Works **$1895**

Printers & More

IBM/Lexmark 5E	$699
IBM laserprinter 10	$1175
IBM PS 4079 Color	$2769
IBM PPS 2391 24 pin	$469
HP 4 laserjet	$1489
Compaq Pagemarq 15	$2599
NEC SilentWriter 97	$1159
Panasonic KXP 2123	$259

Monitors, Misc. & More

NEC 4FGE	$770
NEC 6FG	$2489
Sony 1430	$599
IBM PS Value Point 14"	$499
GoldStar 1460	$267
WinStorm CD ROM Kit	$529
Viva Maestro 16 VR	$269
Viva 14.4 int. Fax/Modem	$189

WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

The CDG Service Commitment

- Toll Free Customer Service Line
- Highly Trained Sales Personnel
- Factory Fresh Products with Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty
- Expert Technical Support Staff
- Prompt Delivery of All in Stock Items
- 30 Day Premium Guarantee*
- Lowest price Commitment

* CDG Systems Warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily or we will repair or replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is addition to the regular manufacturers warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before returning any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection and must be returned in "new" condition with all original packing including any instructions, cables, software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns.

DISCOVER, American Express, DHL Worldwide Express, UPS, Federal Express

Prices reflect cash discount. All prices subject to change.
$25 Charge on all cancelled orders. C.O.D. order refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F • Fort Myers, Florida 33919

800-741-6227

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

QUADRA'S		CENTRIS	
605 4/80	926	610 / 650	CALL
605 8/160	1247	660AV 8/230	2052
610 8/160	CALL	660AV 8/230CD	2372
610 8/230CD	1996	**PowerBook's**	
650 8/230	2252	145B 4/40	1205
650 8/230CD	2598	160 4/80	CALL
660AV 8/230	2152	165c 4/80	CALL
660AV 8/500CD	2796	180 4/80	CALL
800 8/230	2496	180c 4/80	CALL
800 8/500CD	3152	180c 8/120	CALL
840AV 8/230	3295	Duo 270c 4/240	CALL
840AV 8/230CD	3552	Adesso keypad	69
950 8/230	3452	BTI Batt+chrgr	149
950 16/1GB	4352	**UMAX**	
Work Groups	CALL	UC630LE	795
PRINTERS		UC840	1195
StyleWriter II	319	UC1260	1760
Portable Styl.	399	UC1200SE	2675
Pro 600	CALL	Transmatch	649
Pro 630	1995	**MICROTEK**	
Pro 810	3652	ScanMaker II	799
Select 310	CALL	ScanMaker IIxe	1099
Select 360	1495	35t side scanner	1288
DeskWriter 550c	585	**SHARP**	
D.Writer 1200c	1877	JX-325	1095
HP Laser 4M	1850	JX-450	CALL
HP Laser 4ML	985	JX-610	CALL
HP Laser 4MP	1975	**SUPERMAC**	
Plotters full line	CALL	16" E-Machine	895
NewGen		17T Trinitron	995
Imager Plus 6	CALL	20TXL	2289
Imager Plus 6L	CALL	PressView 21	3095
Imager Plus 12	5695	Thunder IIGX	3395
660B	3495	Thunder 24	1799
WACOM		**RADIUS**	
6 x 9 Standard	439	Color Pivot	Call
12 x 12 Electr	899	Intal Color 20	2372
12 x 18 Electr	989	Precision 24X	995

20" MultiMode Color Trinitron $ 1675

We Pay CaSh for your Excess Inventory!

Call Us Last For Lowest Prices Ever!

Dealers & International Sales Welcome!

Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards please.

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

For Orders Only! 800-345-1234

International & CA (310) 398-3300

24HR. Fax line (310) 391-2488

3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKING YOU BY STORM

Basic CPUs		Quadras	
Clr. Classic 4/80	1079	610 8/160	1399
LC III 4/80	889	610 8/230/CD	2029
LC III 4/160	995	650 8/230	2199
Quadra 605 4/80	979	650 8/500/CD	3049
Quadra 605 8/160	1269	660 av 8/500/CD	Call
Hi-End Quadras		**Powerbooks**	
800 8/230	2495	145B 4/80	Call
800 8/500/CD	3275	165 8/80	Call
840 av 8/230	Call	180 4/80	Call
840 av 16/500/CD	4395	165C 4/120	Call
950 8/0	3145	180C4/160	Call
950 128/1.2gb	9395	Duo 250/270c	Call
Apple Monitors		**Apple Printers**	
14" clr. Plus Mon.	319	Stylewriter II	299
14" Trinitron	485	Port. Stylwtr.	379
14" AudioVision	699	Laser Select 360	Call
16" RGB	995	Laser Pro 810	Call
LaserMaster		Laser Pro 630	2245
1000/4 typesetter	2895	**H.P**	
1200XL	4795	DW 310/550C	329/579
1200XLT	6395	Laserjet 4MP	1350
1200XLO	7595	Laserjet 4M	1895
Radius		Laserjet 4ML	989
Preci. Clr. Pivot	899	Scanjet IICx	995
Intelli Clr 20"	2499	Deskjet 1200 P/S	1875
TPD 20" /GS	825	4SiMX	4249
Videovision 24	1775	**UMax**	
Videivision Studio	3295	UC 630 LE	899
NEC		UC 840	1195
3fge/4fge	629/729	**Supermac**	
5fge/5fgp	1099/1399	17" Trinitron	1049
6fge/6fgp	2295/2450	Supermatch 20 +	1599
SW 95fx/97fx	1149/1299	20T XL	2499
RaseterOps		Thunder II	3099
20/20 Color 20"	1599	**Kurta Tablet**	
20" Trinitron	2345	IS/ADB 12*12	345
24XLi card	1775	IS/ADB 12*17	589
Mediatime 24Bit	1599	XGT/ADB	599
Moviepak	1099	XLC 1824 ADB	2099

Call us for items not listed. One year parts & labor warranty. Dealers & International Sales welcome. Prices subject to change.

Mac Storm

310-829-9780

Inquire by Fax 800-Fax-9553

Local & Int'l Fax 310-315-1009

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

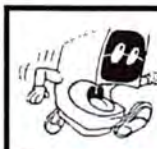
LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

Mac CPUs			
Quadra 605 4/80	$949	PB 180c 4/160 w/MD	$2799
Quadra 605 8/160	$1219	Mac Duo 210 4/80	$CALL
Quadra 610 8/160	$1379	Mac Duo 230 4/80	$1139
Quadra 610 8/230/CD	$1998	Mac Duo 250 4/200	$2359
Quadra 650 8/230	$22[illegible]	Mac Duo 270c 4/200	$2869
Q 650 8/230 w/CD	$2499	Mac Duo Dock	$695
Q 660AV 8/[illegible]	$1819	**Mon. & Prts**	
Q 660AV 8/230 w/CD	$2399	Apple 14 Color Plus	$319
Q 800 8/500 w/CD	$3599	Apple 14" Color	$489
Quadra 800 8/230	$2659	Apple 14" AV	$679
Quadra 950 8/0	$CALL	Apple 16" Color	$999
Quadra 840AV 8/230	$3199	StyleWriter II	$292
Q 840AV 8/230 w/CD	$3498	HP DeskWriter	$279
Q 840AV 16/500 CD	$4299	HP DeskWriter 550c	$589
PowerBooks		HP Laserjet 4ML	$989
Mac PB 145B 4/80	$1329	LaserWriter Select 310	$799
Mac PB 165 4/80	$1649	LaserWriter 360	$1495
Mac PB 165 8/160	$1969	LaserWriter 810	$3559
Mac PB 165c 4/120	$1759	**Scanners & Others**	
Mac PB 180c 4/80	$2329	UMAX 630 Color	$749
Mac PB 180 4/80	$1969	SuperMac Products	CALL
		Radius video cards	CALL

Tel: (310) 421-5899 **Mac *Express*** U.S.A

Mon-Fri 9-6 PST Fax (310) 421-2919 *Since 1988*

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacAttack

$$$ (800) 299-MACS

409.690.0347 409.693.5756 fax

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

New Macs!!		Powerbooks!!		Memory	
LC III 4/160	$920	PB 145B 4/40	$1250	SIMMS	$CALL
Quadra 605 4/80	$900	PB 145B 4/80	$1470	PB Memory	$CALL
Quadra 605 8/160	$1200	PB 165 4/80	$1725	Duo Memory	$CALL
Quadra 610 8/160	$1350	PB 165 4/160	$2035	Math Coproc	$CALL
Quadra 610 8/230/CD	$1965	PB 180c 4/80	$2869	Other memory	$CALL
Quadra 650 8/230	$2200	PB 180c 4/150	$3109	**Other Stuff**	
Quadra 650 8/500/CD	$3030	PB 180c 4/150mod	$3329	Turbo Mouse	$105
Centris 660av 8/230	$2070	Duo 250 4/200	$2515	Apple CD 300	$375
Centris 660av 8/500/CD	$2870	Duo 270c 4/240	$3015	Newton/Newton Pro	$785/880
Quadra 800 8/230	$2370	**Scanners**		**Modems**	
Q840av 8/230	$3105	Color One Scanner	$940	Supra Fax Modem	$225
Q840av 16/500	$3910	Scanmaker II XE	$1169	Powerport Gold	$285
Q950 8/0	$3055	AFGA	$CALL	**Syquest**	
One Year Warranty on new Macs !				with one cartridge	
Sell only Apple original Serial numbers				SQ555 44mb	$349
Monitors		**Printers**		SQ5110c 44/88mb	$499
Apple Color Plus 14"	$300	Stylewriter II	$290	SQ3105S 105mb	$629
Apple 14"	$470	LW Select 310	$965	44 Cart	$59
Apple 16"	$1145	LW Select 360	$1435	88 Meg Cart	$89
Sony 1320 14"	$365	LW Pro 630	$1910	105 Meg Cart	$59
Sony 1430 14"	$650	LW Pro 810	$4375	••••••••Wow!••••••••	
Sony 1730 17"	$1090	**Keyboards**		1/2 Gig Seagate – Only	
SuperMatch 17T	$1075	Keyboard II	$89	$799/879!	
Thunder/24	$2320	Ext Keyboard II	$159		
Thunder II Light	$2850	Adj. Keyboard	$159		
NEC 3FGE	$649	*We have Intl Keyboards!*			
NEC 4FGE	$765				
NEC 5FG	$1370				

We ship Airborne Express . International shipments handled by DHL. COD and Mastercard / VISA accepted. Hours M-F, 8-6 CST.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FREIGHT CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER PROS

1-800-329-4MAC

LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

"Over 18,000 products to choose from"

• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations

HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

E-MACHINES MICROTEK radius RasterOps

CPU		MISCELLANEOUS	
LC III 4/160	$960	Simms	CALL
Quadra 605 4/160	1225	VRAM	CALL
Quadra 610 8/230	1715	Newton Comm. System	815
Quadra 650 8/230 CD	2585	128 MB Optical	875
Quadra 660 AV 8/230 CD	2415	44 MB Removable	345
Quadra 840 AV 16/500 CD	4445	88C MB Removable	475
Powerbook 145B 4/40	1135	Umax 630 LE	859
Powerbook 165C 4/80	1625	Keytronic Keyboard	125
P.B. Duo 270 C 12/240 w modem	3475	Apple Extended KB	155
Call for unlisted models.		All advertised prices subject to change.	

MONITORS		PRINTERS	
Apple 14" Color Plus	$315	NEC Silentwriter 95	$ 999
Apple AV 14"	679	DEC	999
Apple 16" Color Display	995	HP 4ML	1060
Sony 1730 w/ adapter	1059	GCC	Call
Supermac 20T	2499	Amex • Visa • MasterCard	
Thunderstorm Pro	2789	Español	
Spectrum PDQ	1485	(305) 581-6004	
Spectrum 24 IV	825	1-800-329-4622	
		Ft.Lauderdale, Florida	

NEC MasterCard QMS VISA

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source Know You Found it in

MacUser Marketplace

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC CITY COMPUTERS
13601 Ventura Blvd # 182
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Quadra

Q650 24/500 CD	CALL	Q840 8-230 / CD	3250/3545
Q650 8/230/CD	2249/2549	Q840 16-500 CD	3999/4299
Q610 8-230-CD	1999	Q840 24-1.2G CD	4999
Q610 8-80/230	1299/1699	Q950 8-0/500/1.2GIG	CALL
Q610 16/500-CD	CALL	660 16-500 CD	2845
Q605 4/80	969	660 8-230 / 500	2099/2579
Q605 8/230	1349	CENTRIS 650/610	CALL

Powerbook

180c 4-80/4-160	2299/CALL	165c 4/80-4/160	1599/1799
180c 4/213-4/340	Call	145b 4/40-4/80	1199/1299
180 14/340	3179	Duo 270c 12/240 w/m	Call
180 4/160	2299	Duo 250 12/200 w/m	2899
180 14/213	Call	Duo 230 4/80	1150
165 4/80-4/160	1599/1799	4MB Powerbook	239
165 14/213	Call	10M Powerbook	519
160 4/40 - 8/160	Call	Internal fax modem	CALL

Printer

Pro 600/630	1395/ Call
Pro 810	Call
Select 300/310/360	Call
StyleWriter II	325
StyleWriter port	398
HP 4M/4ML	Call
HP DJ 1200C	1869

Monitor

Vived View 14" .28	329
Apple 14" RGB	489
Radius 20T Mult	2379
Raster 20" Trint	2379
Supermac 17/20"	899/call
Sony 1320/1730	339/995
Nec 4FG/5FG	Call

IIVX-LC-SI UMAX—NEWTON CALL

FUJITSU 5year warranty

520MB	9ms	579
1.2G	8.5ms	939
2.4G	11ms	1699

SYQUEST

88/44C	ext	469
88	ext	439
44	ext	349

QUANTUM

525mb/1.0g	589/909
240MB/170	279/179
40/80MB GO	69/149
213/340 GO	479/659

We Guarantee Lowest Prices
NO TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ASK FOR LATEST PRICES
Tel: (818)385-0080 Fax:(818)385-0081
WE DON'T TRADE OR SELL USED COMPUTERS WE SELL ONLY NEW
WE CARRY FULL LINE MACINTOSH SYSTEMS
ALL SYSTEMS ARE NEW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS / VISA-MC-AMEX OK

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog
Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—*guaranteed.*

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadra

840	16 - 1 Gig	$4895
800	8 - 230	$2495
950	18 - 1 Gig	$4995

All New Systems In Stock

Special
MAC IIGS 1.44 Dr.
12" Color Monitor $475

Power Book

PB180 - 480	$1995
PB170 - 480	$1645
PB165 / 165C	$Call

Memory Upgrade

4MB	$210
8MB	$385

Hard Drives

40	$95	80	$150
120	$195	160	$350
212	$465	340	$669

Apple Printers

Apple Color Printers	$595
Apple LaserWriter 310	$695
Apple LaserWriter LS	$550

New Duo
250 / 270C / 210 / 230
Call for Lowest Prices

Apple Original Hard Drives

230	$285
525	$595
1 Gig	$955

Supermac•Radius•RasterOps
In Stock
Call for Lowest Prices

HP Printers

HP IIC	$975
HP 4M	$1895
4ML	$995
Desk Writer 500C	$375

We also carry a full line of IBM, Toshiba and Compaq

COMPU AGE
318 N. Lacienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90048
310-358-9000

Best Prices • Dealers & Int'l Orders Welcome
Fax: (310) 358-9100

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS..."Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924

COMPUTER REVELATIONS
COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC
331E Dante Court
Holbrook, NY11741
516-737-4800 fax 516-737-0923

660 AV , 840AV
CALL FOR PRICE!

Mac LC III

4MB/40HD		$825
4MB/80HD		$899
4MB/160HD		$999

Try us for software!

Quadra 605

4MB/80	$999
4MB/160	$1299

Quadra 650

8MB/230	$2299
8MB/230 CD	$2599

Quadra 800

8MB/230MB	$2699
8MB/525MB	$CALL
8MB/500MBCD	Call

Quadra 950

8MB/0HD	$3399
8MB/230HD	$3750
8MB/525HD	$4225

Quadra 610

5MB/80HD CD	$1399
4MB/80HD	$Call
4MB/230HDCD	$2199

SuperMac

17"Color	$1039
20"Color Plus	$1729
Thunder 24	$2299
Spectrum 8•24	$ 839

PSI
POWERMODEM IV
299.00

CRI Extended Keyboards $99.00

Powerbook

165 4/40	$1699
165 4/80	$Call
165 4/160	$Call
180 4/80	$2499
180 4/160	$2699
180c 4/80	Call
180c 4/160	Call

H. P.

Deskwriter	$299
Deskwriter	$399
Deskwriter 550	$595
Laser 4M	$1999
Scaner IICX	$999
Laser 4ML	$1015
Laser 4MP	$1429

Prices subject to change due to market conditions.

Umax

Umax 630	$ 899
Umax 840	$1329
Umax 1200s	$2999
Trans Adat	$699

Apple

14"Color	$Call
16"Color	$1029

Microtek

Microtek II	$899
Microtek IIxe	$1149

Nec

3FGe	$649
4FGe	$Call

PSI NEC COMPAQ Microsoft NOVELL COMPAQ IBM TOSHIBA OPTIMA SUPERMAC HEWLETT PACKARD radius

New and Used, Bought and Sold!
Call For Specials
ASK ABOUT OUR EXTENDED WARRANTY
Prices Represent Cash Discount!

Product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respected holders

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers, Inc.

POWER BOOKS

180C	8/80	2495	
180C	8/160M	2895	
180C	14/300	3495	
165C	8/120	2120	
165C	14/213	2695	
165	4/80	1650	
165	14/210	2895	
180	8/80	2295	
180	14/300	3295	
250	4/80	CALL	
270C	12/240M	3550	
230	4/80	1050	

QUADRA'S

840AV	0/0	2995	
840AV	16/500	4195	
840AV	40/1.2	5495	
840AV	64/2.0	7395	
840AV	16/500CD	4450	
800	8/230	2595	
800	8/500CD	3550	
950	8/0	CALL	
950	64/1.2	6695	
605	8/160	1175	
610	16/230	1940	
610	16/500-CD	2695	
650	16/500	3095	
650	40/1.2	4295	
650	8/500-CD	3395	

Quadra 950 8/400 3195

Custom Made Configuration for Audio Video & Desktop Publishing

We carry everything for MAC • Since 1987

SPECIALS

LaserIIF	995
LaserSelect300	595
IIVX 4/230	995
Thunder/24	1695
ThunderII	2850
Seiko 20" Trin.	1195
1.7G.B.H.D.	1495

EXCHANGE ANY OLD MAC TO A NEW MAC

700/900 - 840AD	1995
FX to 840AV	1995
Cito 840AV	2395
P.B. 145 to 180	1595
P.B. 170 to 180C	1595

LOGICBOARDS

IIF/IIG	550/1195
IIFX/Ci	995/595
650/900	1200/1395
950/800	1995
NT/NTX	295/395

APPLE MONITOR

14" /Basic	395/295
16"/14"Plus	1025/375
14" AV Color	739

PRINTERS

600/630	1295/1995
300/310	595/895
360/810	1450/3695
4M/4ML	1895/1095
HP550C	619
HP1200C	2050
HammerHead	3950
GCC Dyesub	CALL
Proof-Positive	7295

SUPER MAC

Digital Film	2995
Thunder /24	1750
Thunder IIGS	CALL
20T/17T	3025/1039
Pre-Press 20"	CALL

RADIUS

Studio Pro	3695
24XP/24X	499/1489
20SL/19"	2538/2249

NEC/Rasterops

PLI

Mini Array	Best Price
Infinity 88/44	550
128MB Optical	1195

DEMO MAC'S

IICi 5/80	795
IIFX 8/80	1295
P.B.170 4/80	995
IICX 8/230	1095

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310)470-7099 • Fax: (310)470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Systems & Parts
800.375.9000

QUADRA 950 $2699

•Quadra 950 from	2699
•Quadra 900 to 950 Upgrade	1299
•ALL CPU's	CALL

BELOW COST SPECIALS

•DCA Mac Irma 3270	499
•Apple Token Talk 1/4-4/16 Card	399/599
•Mirrus Film Recorder	2999
•TrueVision NuVista+ PAL, 4MB	2999
•Exabyte 8mm 5GB tape back up	1599
•600MB Read/Write Optical	1999
•Shiva Fastpath 5	1499
•Oce Color Postscript A/B, 11x17, 12MB	6999
•QMS Color Script 100 MDL 30, 11x17	6499
•Maxtor 800MB WORM Drive	1499

INPUT

•HP Scanjet	549
•Apple Scanner	499
•Howtek ScanMaster III+	5999

MONITORS/PRINTERS

•Sony 19" Industrial Grade Trinitron	1999
•E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/8-bit card	799
•Apple 12" Monochrome	249
•Apple Imagewriter Wide Carriage	269
•Apple Imagewriter	169
•Apple LaserWriter+ Postscript	599
•GCC WriteMove II	399

SOFTWARE CLEARANCE

•Lotus 123	89
•Excel 4.0	249
•4D 1.06/3.0	399/549

PARTS

•All Apple/Macintosh Parts & Upgrades	CALL
•All MAC POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
•FDHD Upgrade for Mac II or SE	CALL
•QMS 4mb, Legal pack for 100 MDL 10	499

WE BUY MACS !!
Please fax list when possible
Int'l Sales 817.754.2120 Fax 817.754.2345
CRA Systems•300 South 13th St.•Waco, TX. 76701
Corporate, Government, and University PO's Welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Accepted

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?
Let Your Source Know You Found it in
MacUser Marketplace

WANTED: USED MAC's
WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Macintosh

QUADRA

840 av 0/0 ---------- 2959
840 av 8/230 ------ 3249
840 av 16/500 ---- 3995
840 av 16/1GB ---- 4699
660 av 8/230 ------ 1999
660 av 8/500 ------ 2375
660 av 8/1.2 GB -- 2849
605 4/80 ---------- 949
605 8/160 --------- 1239
610 8/160 --------- 1359
610 8/500 --------- 1849

650 8/230 ---------- 2219
650 8/500 ---------- 2650
950 8/0 ------------ 3050
950 8/525 --------- 3490
800 8/230 --------- 2295
800 8/500 --------- 2650

IISI 3/80,230 --- 695/875
IIVX 5/80 ---------- 849
LCIII 4/80, 240 -- 829/949
CD 300i ------------ 309
CD 300 External ---- 399
CD 150i/150 --- 195/265

Power CD ---------- 410
Multi-Media CD ----- 659

SUPERMAC Full Line Dealer

MONITORS

21" COLOR Display 2849
16" RGB ---------- 895
AudioVision 14" ---- 695
14" RGB ---------- 499
14" COLOR Plus ---- 329
14" COLOR Basic --- 229

POWERBOOKS

145 B 4/40, 80 - 1179/1295
160 & 165C ------- CALL
165 4/80, 160 - 1575/1750
170 4/80,120 -- 1575/1730
180 4/80, 120 -- 1895/2075
180 C 4/80, 160 2275/2475
Duo 210 4/40, 80 ---- CALL
Duo 230 4/80 ------- 1099
Duo 230 4/120 ------ 1249
Duo 250 4/200 ------ 2399
Duo 270 C 4/240 ---- 2899
Duo Dock ---------- 575
EXPRESS Modem ---- $249
80/120MB HD ---- 139/190
250/340MB HD --- 465/635

Printers & Scanners

Pro 600 110/220V. 1099
Pro 630 ---------- 1999
Pro 810 800dpi --- CALL
Select 360 ------- 1499
HP LaserJet 4ML --- 965
HP LaserJet 4MP --- 1429
" 4M/220V 1885/1985
" 4SI MX ---------- 4250
DeskWriter 500 ---- 295
" 500C/550C 369/565
" 300/310 ---- 285/325
DeskJet 1200C/PS. 1835
ScanJet IIC -------- 895
ScanJet IICX ------- 935
220 Volt Printers Available

SPECIALS

Apple Color Printer $545
LaserWriter LS ---------- $545
Select 300 ------ $575
Select 310 ------ $695
IIF/IIG ----- 995/1295

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

Visit Us At Mascone Center North Hall
Booth No. 3484

COMPU.D INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Sales (818) 787-3282 • **Orders 1-800- 929-9333** •
Fax (818) 787-5555 All prices reflect C.O.D. order only & are subject to change without notice!

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

SE 1/20 $490.

Personal L'writer NTR $899.

PowerBooks

100 2/20.....$699.
100 4/40.....899.
140 2/20.....899.
140 4/40.....1099.
160 4/40 (NEW).....1399.
140/170 battery(*NEW*)....59.

UPGRADES

IIcx to IIci.....$599.
II to IIfx.....1299.
II FDHD ROM.....1299.
Laserwriter to L'writer Plus.....99.
Mac 512ke to plus.....179.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly).....99.

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II.....$299.
Stylewriter.....239.
Imagewriter LQ.....399.
Laserwriter IInt.....849.
Laserwriter IIntx.....1099.
Personal L'writer LS.....499.
Personal L'writer NT.....649.
Personal L'writer NTR.....899.

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated. Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change. Prices represent cash discount.

DUO 210 4/80 (NEW).....$999.
DUO 230 4/80 w/FAX (NEW).....$1399.

Parts Parts Parts Parts Parts

Mac Plus ROMS.....$129.
800k floppy mech.....99.
1.44 floppy mech.....269.
Plus power supply.....119.
Appletalk PC card.....49.
SE analog board.....119.
Plus logic board.....129.
SE logic board.....129.

PowerBook Parts In-stock!!

LC logic board.....349.
L'writer IInt logic bd.....299.
Mac II logic board.....199.
Portable 40-meg int. HD.....199.
Personal SC board.....39.
Video boards.....Call.
Personal NT logic bd.....249.
Laserwriter IIntx Lb.....499.
Classic logic board.....149.
Classic power supply.....99.

SYSTEMS

Plus.....$349.
SE 1/20.....499.
Classic 4/40.....649.
Mac II 0/0.....499.
IIcx 0/0.....779.
IIx 0/0.....899.
Portable 1/40.....699.
IIci 0/0.....1099.
Quadras.....Call.

Cases

Mac II & power supply.....$199.
Mac IIfx.....199.
Mac SE.....39.
Mac Classic.....39.
Mac LC.....99.
Mac IIcx.....199.

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987
800-227-3971

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE MACHINES

1-800-442-6559 Tampa, FL & MA
FREE UPS SHIPPING ($1100 MIN. ORDER)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING • ***Computers*** • ***Monitors*** • ***Printers*** • ***Scanners***
DESKTOP NONLINEAR VIDEO & digidesign AUDIO EDITING SYSTEMS
VIDEO EXPLORER • **Truevision DVR Video** • **Radius VideoVision**
Custom RasterOps/VideoLogic 24XLTV Editing Aces Suite
SONY / Panasonic / Ikegami Video Cameras / VTRs / Monitors
Laser Videodisc Recorders & Players • **Video LCD Projectors**

Apple • ***COMPAQ*** • **IBM** • **Radius** • **RasterOps** • **SuperMac** • ***CalComp***
EPSON • **FWB** • **GCC** • **HP** • **Kodak** • ***MicroNet*** • **Mitsubishi** • **NANAO**
NEC • **Nikon** • ***nVIEW*** • **PHILIPS** • **PINNACLE** • **PLI** • **QMS** • **TI** • ***UMAX***
SAVE $400! NO PAYMENTS -- NO FINANCING CHARGES FOR 90 DAYS

MAC 2000

Call Free 800-MAC-1323

Quadra® Powerbooks® Duo's® Centris®

NEC • Radius • Sony • Supermac • Raster Ops
CALL FOR UNLISTED PRODUCTS
We Carry All Brands - All Configurations

15500 Erwin Street #1013
Van Nuys, CA 91411
Tel: 818-997-3334 **Fax: 818-997-4447**

Best Prices - Best Service - Established 1983
We sell only brand new systems - 1 year warranty
Next Day Shipping for USA & International

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.
Did they buy from you?

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1993, (past 12 months), ABC June 1993

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC-TOUCH
800-494-6666

DIVISION OF CRT COMPUTERS
SINCE 1989
WE SELL ONLY NEW SYSTEMS
WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

TEL: (310) 268-5544
FAX: (310) 473-0057

180 Power Book 180 C
165 Power Book 165 C
CALL

250 Power Book Duo 270C
4/200.....2329 4/240.....2899
12/200/W....2899 12/240/W....3359

LaserPrinters
Select 310....849 Laser pro 810..4399
Select 360..1529 Laser pro 630..1999

Quadra 840 AV
8/230.....3299 16/500.....4099
8/230 w/CD.3599 16/500...C.4359

Quadra 950
8/500.....4199 8/0.....3199
8/1Gb.....5199 8/230.....3699

Quadra 660 AV
8/230.....2159 8/500.....2699
8/230/CD...2399 8/500/CD..2969

Quadra 650
8/230.....2199 8/500.....2799
8/230w/CD..2499 8/500/CD..3099

Quadra 610
8/160.....1359 8/230/CD..2049
8/230.....1729 8/500/CD..2399

SuperMac
Super M 17"...999 Thunder 24..2145
Super M 20T.2399 Spectrum.....785

Dealers & International ORDERS WELCOME All prices reflect cash orders only & are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE
22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265
Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
Preowned Macs with Warranty
FAX 310-317-1583
800-432-2983
310-317-1588

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI
Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.
Mac LC III • Quadra 605 • Quadra 610 • Quadra 650
Quadra 660AV & 840AV • Powerbook: All models.
Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel (310) 553-4507, Fax (310) 286-9667, Toll Free (800) 334-5494
Hours: Mon-Fri 7am-6pm, Sat 9am-3pm PST
All products new with 1 year warranty. 15% restocking fee on returns. Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEHIND EVERY MAC THERE'S A MARTY.

MARTY'S MAC-MART℠ 1-800-262-6227
GREAT PRICES AND MARTY, TOO.
INT'L:305-370-9676 FAX:305-370-9760

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We pride ourselves in quality service, product availability & competitive pricing

MacLink

800-858-4622
Tel (818)785-2800 • Volume Discounts Available
Fax (818)785-3100 • Worldwide Shipping
• Dealers & Consultants Super Store

Apple
RasterOps
Radius
Supermac
NEC
Sony
Displays

All configs
Competitive pricing
840AV, 660AV
950
650, 610, 605
800
Quadra

Stock
180c—180
165c—165
145B
Duo 270c
Duo 250
Duo 230
PwrBk•Duo

CD-ROM, CD-R
Samplers
Frame Grabbers
Video Boards
Sonic Solutions
Digidesign
MultiMedia

PowerBook Acc's
GeoPort Fax-Modem
Speakers, KBs
Accelerators
Turbo Mouse
Mass Storage
Add On

Apple, HP
QMS, Tektronix
NewGen, GCC
Supermac Dye-Sub
Sharp, UMAX
Data Products
Print•Scan

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

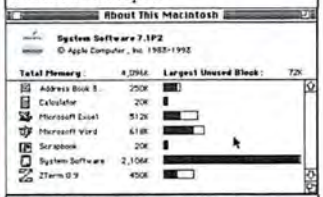
MEMORY UPGRADES

OptiMem™
The Software Memory Upgrade

Gives you more usable memory, like a hardware upgrade. But it's 100% software—so it installs in seconds, costs a whole lot less, and does a whole lot more.

*Opti*Mem frees the memory that is normally trapped and wasted in large, fixed-size application partitions. For the very first time you'll use *all* the memory in your machine for *any* optimized application.

If you're using **word processors, spreadsheets,** and other common Mac applications, *Opti*Mem dramatically increases—*often more than doubles*—your existing hardware's ability to *keep programs and documents open.*



This 4MB Mac runs System 7 and current versions of Word and Excel and a whole deskfull of accessories with plenty of room left for meaningful work. **The more RAM you have,** the more usable memory *Opti*Mem makes available.

Suggested retail $129. Available at the Mac Zone (800-248-0800) for only $79.95 (ordering code MW002). Satisfaction guaranteed. System 7 required.

JUMP DEVELOPMENT GROUP

DISK DRIVES

TMS Peripherals

Quantum

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

SyQuest • Teac

MECHANISM	Int.	Pro	TMS Shadow*
QUANTUM 170 LPS 2 Yr.	$205	$265	$275
QUANTUM 270 LPS 2 Yr.	275	335	345
QUANTUM 340 LPS 2 Yr.	329	389	399
QUANTUM 525 LPS 5 Yr.	585	645	655
QUANTUM 540 LPS 5 Yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 540 Emp. 5 Yr.	Call	Call	Call
QUANTUM 700 Pro 5 Yr.	799	859	869
QUANTUM 1050 Pro 5 Yr.	885	945	955
QUANTUM 1080 Emp. 5 Yr.	979	1039	1049
QUANTUM 1225 Pro 5 Yr.	1045	1105	1115
QUANTUM 1800 Pro 5 Yr.	1359	1429	1439

Internal prices include complete bracket kit!

***Includes Shadow Soft-Touch Carrying Case**

TMS SyQuest PRO REMOVABLES

TMS Pro R44 with 1 cartridge	$369
TMS Pro R88c with 1 cartridge	535
TMS Pro R105 with 1 cartridge	589

Extra cartridges R44 $61, R88c $95, R105 $60

TMS TEAC PRO TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape $469
Tapes $22.50 w/ RETROSPECT, add $100

radius

Rocket 25 $999!

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 33 / 25i	$1449 / 979
RocketShare / DSP PhotoBooster	$399 / 799

MONITORS

Two Page Display/21E	$1055
IntelliColor Display/20	2589
PrecisionColor Pivot	1025

MULTIMEDIA / GRAPHIC CARDS

PrecisionColor 8XJ	$479
PrecisionColor 24X / 24XK	1605 / 799
VideoVision™ Basic / Presentation	1615 / 1959
PrecisionColor Pro 24X / 24XP	**1999 / 485**

RADIUS products are to be sold in the United States only & are not for export. Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED DAYSTAR DEALER!

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Excellent MacWEEK MAY 17, 1993

UNIVERSAL TURBO 040 ACCELERATORS

25 / 33 / 40 MHz Turbo 040	$859 / 1035 / 1295
20 / 25 / 33 MHz Turbo 040i	599 / 689 / 775
33 / 40 MHz Value 040 w/ 128k cache	1035 / 1295
33 MHz Value 040i w/ 128k cache	859
40 MHz Quad 040 / Image 040	1465 / 2069
FastCache Turbo - 128k cache	159 with Turbo

UNIVERSAL • SE/30 POWERCACHE 030

PowerCache 50 MHz / with FPU	585/705
PowerCache 33 MHz / with FPU	345/429

CACHE CARDS / DSP ACCELERATORS

FastCache 040 Quadra (700,800,900,950)	345
NEW Charger Plus / Charger	645 / 499

Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED DAYSTAR DEALER!

SUPERMAC E-Machines

MONITORS / GRAPHICS / MULTIMEDIA

SuperMatch 20•T XL MultiMode	$2699
SuperMatch 17•T / ColorPage T16 II	1145 / 1309
***NEW* --> PressView 21**	**Call**
ThunderLight / II Light	1795 / 2579
Spectrum 8 • 24 PDQ / 24 Series IV	809 / 855
SX/T • LX/T • PowerLink Presentor 649 • 999 • 449	
VideoSpigot / Pro • Spigot & Sound / Pro	Call

Please call for all other products. TMS is an AUTHORIZED SuperMAC DEALER!

FAX: 407.998.9983

SIMMs / VRAM / MOTOROLA FPUs

1 Mb / 4 Mb-30 pin-80ns	$49 / 145
4 Mb-72 pin-80ns / 60ns	165 / 189
8 Mb-72 pin-80ns / 60ns	359 / 379
256K VRAM 80ns / 512K VRAM	22 / 44
68882-16 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	**$32**
68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	**37**
68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	**43**

Call for CURRENT PRICES! Prices can fluctuate daily!

Macintosh® Quadra 605 8/160 $1,315.00

WARRANTIES: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

800-ASK-4TMS

1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

Reference: MU294

INTERNAT'L: 407.998.9928 • Sales: 9am-8pm M-F & 10am-4pm Sat. (ET) • Tech./Cust. Service: 11am-7pm M-F (ET) • CIS: 75300,2231 • AOL: TMS Periph

FEDERAL EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

PAYMENT: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Certified Checks, PO's and COD's accepted. **TAX:** Florida residents add 6% sales tax. **PRICES:** Subject to change and availability. **SHIPPING:** Minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red & Federal Express Economy. **RETURNS:** Products must be in original condition and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software packages. Some items may be subject to a restocking fee. Please inquire when ordering. TMS will not be held liable for errors in typing or photography. All Trademarks and Service Marks belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENDLESS SAFE STORAGE
For your valuable data

$765 MAGNETO OPTICAL DISC DRIVE

- Panasonic, 1 year guarantee
- 128 Megs of removable storage
- Portable, Reliable, Economical
- Use as hard drive or back up
- Plug & play with any Mac

FREE optical cartridge

MICROSEL 800-200-5545

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned Electronics™

INCORPORATED

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs

WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600 FAX: (617)275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD ■ BEDFORD ■ MA 01730

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

OPTICAL DISKS

We guarantee the lowest prices and highest quality!

3-1/2" 128MB Optical $31

5-1/4" 650MB Optical $89

"Compatible w/all ISO Standard Drives. All disks fully guaranteed."

OptiMedia, Inc.

831 Grove Road, Midlothian, VA 23113

Fax: 804-794-6194 1-800-775-0949

CALL NOW!

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 32MB. ALL POWER BOOKS, DUO'S, PRINTERS ACCELERATOR BOARDS, FPU CARDS, FPU CHIPS, PMMU CHIPS & VRAM

LIFE TIME WARRANTY

M.C., VISA & DISCOVER

P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac RAM Recycling

SIMMs

SELL your old / used memory

• 256K / 512K / 1-MB+ SIMMS •

We also recycle dead / junk Macs

RECYCLE: IT'S GOOD FOR BOTH THE ECONOMY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Call (815) 332-3315

P.O. Box 497, Cherry Valley, IL 61016

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

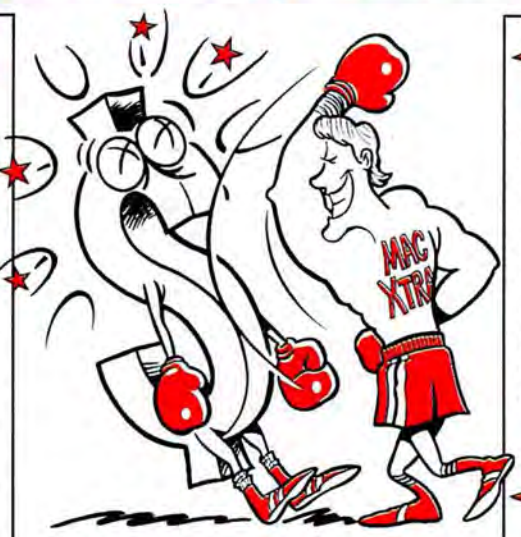
MAC Xtra! Delivering The Knockout Punch On High Prices!

POW! MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80	$43
1x8x70	$45
2x8x80	$76
2x8x70	$78
4x8x80	$133
4x8x70	$137
4x8x80 II/IIx	$167
16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$619
1x8x80fx	$57
1x8x70fx	$59
4x8x80fx	$149
4x8x70fx	$151
16x8x80fx	$619
4MB (70 NS/60NS)	$152/$182
8MB (70 NS/60 NS)	$305/$330
16MB (70 NS/60 NS)	$575/$729
32MB (60NS)	$1,545
Newton-2MB	$289

POP! POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB 100-6MB	$350
PB 140/170-4MB	$195
PB 140/170-6MB	$289
PB 160/180-4MB	$195
PB 160/180-6MB	$295
PB 160/180-8MB	$359
PB 160/180-10MB	$479
PB 165C/180C-4MB	$209
PB 165C/180C-6MB	$309
PB 165C/180C-8MB	$519
PB 165C/180C-10MB	$605
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	$215
PBDUO 210/230-6MB	$245
PBDUO 210/230-8MB	$305
PBDUO 210/230-10MB	$459
PBDUO 210/230-12MB	$779
PBDUO 210/230-20MB	$1,459
PBDUO 210/230-28MB	$2,259



SOK! ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR Universal Powercache	
030 33/33 w/fpu	$345/$435
030 40/40 w/fpu	$519/$605
030 50/50 w/fpu	$589/$695
Turbo 040 25/33	$869/$1,039
Turbo 040 40	$1,299
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
SE 25 mhz/ 25 w-FPU	$189/$289
Classic 25 mhz/25 FPU	$189/$289

WHAM! MODEMS

Supra 5014LC 14.4 S/R Fax	$165
Supra 2400	$59
SupraV.32bis Powerbook Fax	$279
Supra 14.4 S/R Fax (w/cable/software)	$225
Zoom AMX 2400 bps	$68
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$129
ZoomVFXV 14.4 v.32bis S/R	$195

POW! MISCELLANEOUS

256K / 512K VRAM	$27/$49
TI Microlaser Upgrade	$43
Tool Kit (Simms Inst. Kit)	$7
Tool Kit (Powerbook)	$6.50
LC I/II FPU	$55
LC III FPU	$65
Classic II FPU	$55
Duo Dock/Performa 600 FPU	$59
Color Classic FPU	$48
Centris FPU	$315

POP! SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	$61
SyQuest 44/Preformatted	$68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	$93
SyQuest 88/Preformatted	$100
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	$79

SOK! MEDIA

Optical Cartridges	
128 MB (Samsung)	$35
650 MB (Samsung)	$99
Floptical Disks	
21 MB	$22
Bernoulli Cartridges	
44 MB	$97
90 MB	$115
130 MB (5 Pack)	$469

WHAM! SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery	$7
UPS	$6
International Orders–24 Hours a Day	
Phone:	(206) 455-0786
Fax:	(206) 455-3448

MAC Xtra
1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114, Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

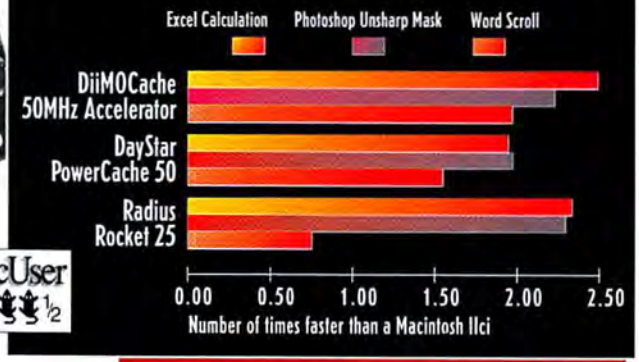
We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover • Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee • 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F • 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat. • PST

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator only $559



MacUser ★★★★½

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! The DiiMOCache runs on the IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, and Performa 600. Call for adapter prices.

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator	559.00	629.00

68882 FPU Boards

20 MHz for Macintosh LC	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LC III and Performa 430	159.00
w/25 MHz FPU	239.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	55.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	69.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	75.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	119.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	39.00
Virtual 3.0	55.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	425.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	479.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	CENTRIS 610, 650 and LC III	QUADRA 800 & 840AV, CENTRIS 660AV
4 Megabyte	Market Prices Changing Daily. Please Call For Current Prices.	
8 Megabyte		
16 Megabyte		
16 MB-Non Composite		
32 MB-Non Composite		

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	43.00
2 Megabyte	75.00
4 Megabyte	131.00
8 Megabyte	315.00
16 Megabyte	619.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	25.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	27.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	27.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	45.00

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	99.00	99.00	---	---	---
4 MB	199.00	175.00	205.00	205.00	195.00
6 MB	309.00	275.00	305.00	305.00	---
8 MB	---	---	399.00	419.00	335.00
10 MB	---	---	515.00	545.00	---
14 MB	---	---	---	---	735.00

68040 PROCESSOR WITH FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND 650 $309.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

APPLELINK-PERIPHERAL

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ✆ 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	$34
1x8 - 70NS	$36
2x8 - 70NS	$69
4x8 - 80NS	$132
4x8 - 70NS	$136
4x8 - 80 FX	$138
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	$139
8x8 - 80NS	$349
16x8 - 80	$599

72PIN MODULE	Centris/LC III	Quadra 800
4MEG	$136	$144
8MEG	$275	$299
16MEG	$589	$709

POWERBOOK

NEW!

PowerBook Memory for the 165C & 180C

4mg memory module	$309
8mg memory module	$549
10mg memory module	$699

PowerBook Memory

2mg 140/170 memory module	$ 99
4mg 140/170 memory module	$169
6mg 140/170 memory module	$239
4mg 160/180 memory module	$199
6mg 160/180 memory module	$275
8mg 160/180 memory module	$349
10mg 160/180 memory module	$429
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$199
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$329

Global Village PowerPort Modems

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$189
Silver (96/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax/mdm)	$429

PSI PowerModems

PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$349
PSI PowerModem IV(14.4/14.4S/Rfax modem)	$409

REMOVEABLES

Syquest Cartridges
44MB–$62 88MB–$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XLi	$1959
RasterOps 24Mx	$629
RasterOps PaintBoard Li	$869
RasterOps 8XLi	$869
RasterOps 8Li	$375

Displays

20T Multiscan Color	$2549
20/20 Multimode Color	$1689
Sweet 16 Color	$979

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu
Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

						Internal	External
425MB	M2623FA	3.5"	HH	9ms		$839	$899
520MB	M2624FA	3.5"	HH	9ms		$889	$949
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25"	FH	14ms		$1325	$1425
2.0GIG	M2652	5.25"	FH	14ms		$2275	$2375
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25"	FH	11ms		$2489	$2589

Conner
Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

85MB	CP30080E3	3.5"	LP	17ms	$194	$254
170MB	CP30170E3	3.5"	LP	17ms	$274	$334
212MB	CP30200	3.5"	LP	12ms	$359	$419
520MB	CP30540	3.5"	HH	10ms	$880	$939

Quantum
ELS, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty
Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty

42MB	ELS42	19ms	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	17ms	$195	$255
127MB	ELS127	17ms	$249	$309
170MB	ELS170	17ms	$275	$339
240MB	LPS240	10ms	$355	$445
425MB	PRO425	9ms	$849	$919
525MB	LPS525	10ms	$895	$969
700MB	PRO700	10ms	$1179	$1239
1.0GIG	PRO1050	10ms	$1325	$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225	10ms	$1499	$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	$349	$399
120MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	$365	$465
160MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	$499	$599

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	$388	$461
Power Cache 40	$549	$629
Power Cache 50	$719	$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		$1349
Universal FastCache		$169
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		$219
with math chip		$309
Equalizer LC w/o math chip		$179
with math chip		$249
Charger		$815

MODEMS

PSI - ComStations

ComStation I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$139
ComStation IV(24/96/96 S/R fax modem)	$359
ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modem)	$419

Global Village
TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modems)

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	$429

SUPER MAC

Displays

SuperMatch 21 Two-Page	$2478
SuperMatch 20• TXL Multimode	$2624
SuperMatch 20 Color	$1525
SuperMatch 17 Multimode	$959
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron	$1125
Platinum 21 Two-Page Color	$999

Graphic Cards

Thunder II	$3363
Thunder II Light	$2539
Thunder/24	$2239
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1315
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$839
Spectrum 8/Series IV	$435

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / LC	$379/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	$512
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / IIsi	$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	$1169

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

NEC CD-ROM

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	$629

ASANTE PRODUCTS

Mac SE (68000 PDS)

MC3SE	Thick/Thin/10BaseT,32K	$209
MC+SEET	Thick/10BaseT, 32K	$159

SCSI Products

EN/SC10T	10BaseT, Includes SCSI Cable	$249
EN/SCPB	SCSI Cable w/HPDI-30 & DB25 for PB	$55

FriendlyNet Adapters (All models) $89

10Base T Hubs

10THUB/12	10Base T Hub w/12 10T, Thk/Thin Port	$489
AH1701	12-pt Smt Hub w/SNMP H/W Module	$909

EtherTalk to LocalTalk

AP1002	AsantePrint, Thk/Thin	$329
AP 101	Asante Print, Thick/10BaseT	$329

Mac II Family & Performa 600 (nuBus)

MC3NB	Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$209
MC+IIE64	Thick/Thin, 64K	$159

Mac IIsi & SE/30 (68030 PDS)

MC 311SI	Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K, FPU Socket	$209
MC+30IE64	Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	$159

LC/LCII/Performa 400 (68020, 68030 PDS)

MC+LCII	Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	$209

5 Year Warranty

UMAX

UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$2999

External Drive Housings
Complete with SCSII Cable and Power Cord
Full Height $145 Half Height $85

(800) 969-MD4U

800 969-6348

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043

7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. – Same Day Shipping!

MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM	CALL	
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM (* Except IIfx)	CALL	
IIvi,IIvx - 8MB SIMM	CALL	
IIvi,IIvx - 16MB SIMM	CALL	
IIfx - 16MB SIMM	CALL	
SE/30,Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM	CALL	
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM	CALL	
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL	
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL	
IIci,IIcx,IIsi,Quadra 900,950 - 16MB SIMM	CALL	
LC III,Centris - 8MB SIMM	CALL	
LC III,Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL	
PowerBook 100 - 6MB		$ 335.00
PowerBook 140,170,145B - 4MB/6MB		$ 199.00/299.00
PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB		$ 229.00/599.00
PowerBook - 165C,180C - 4MB/6MB		$ 234.00/399.00
PowerBook - 165C,180C - 8MB/10MB		$ 499.00/599.00
PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB		$ 169.00/345.00
PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem		$ 99.00
PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem		$ 199.00
LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM		CALL
Quadra's,LC III,Centris VRAM - 256KB		$ 19.00
LC,LC II,IIvi,IIvx VRAM - 512KB		$ 29.95
Classic II,LC,LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU		$ 49.00/59.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

CitiTronics Inc.

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MU0893

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadruple Your SIMM Capacity with SimmStack™

30 PIN TO 72 PIN SIMM CONVERTER

SimmStack™ RECYCLES YOUR OLD SIMMS

Also Available: 72 PIN SIMM Slot Doublers

SAVE Money on Memory!!!

- ***Use*** your existing 30 PIN SIMMs in your new 72 PIN Mac
- ***Add*** an additional 72 PIN SIMM slot to your new Mac

SimmStack™ System Availability:

- LC III/LC 475
- Performa 450/460/466/467/475/476
- Quadra 605/610/650/660AV
- Centris 610/650/660AV
- LaserWriter Pro 600/630
- Plus Many Other Systems

SAVINGS

Beat the high cost of memory by utilizing existing memory in your new system. Enables you to recycle your old memory.

Easy To Install

Simply plug old SIMMs into **SimmStack™** and plug into 72 PIN slot of your Mac. 100% Compatible.

Call Now To Order! (800) 209-7126

Guarantee: We Stand Behind Our Products! All products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

Sermax Technology, New York, NY • Tel: (212) 410-1597 Fax (212) 410-0452

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Subscribers Are Responsive Mail Order Buyers.

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for COMPUTER MEMORY

(415) 323-6059 Fax (415) 326-3552

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For information on how you can advertise, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

NETWORKING

Ottmar`s

Communications Hut

Mac II, Performa 600, Centris 610 & 650	119.00 **
3 in 1 Combo Thick,Thin & 10BaseT 64K	
Mac IIsi & SE/30	119.00
3 in 1 Combo Thick,Thin & 10BaseT 64K	
Mac LC, Performa 400 & Color Clasic	119.00
2 in 1 Combo Thin & 10BaseT w/FPU	
AAUI 10BaseT & Thin net	49.95 **
FriendlyNet™ compatible Transceiver kits with cables.	
10BaseT Hub 12 Port	399.00
10BaseT Hub 8 Port	169.00
LocalTalk Controller 12 Port Hub..	495.00 **
Phone Net™ Compatible kits.	9.99 **

Call 1-800-295-7878

408-223-7266 Fax-408-274-4504

Corporate, Government & Academic PO`s excepted

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
FAX: (818) 882-4081
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace.

800-825-4237.

PERIPHERALS

Mac TREND

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED...

THE MACINTOSH MEMORY AND PERIPHERALS EXPERTS

DRIVES

QUANTUM	INT/EXT	MICROPOLIS	INT/EXT	SEAGATE	INT/EXT
127MB ELS	$185 / 250	560MB M2105	$875 / 940	1.2 GB ST11200N	$ 915/ 975
170MB ELS	$190 / 250	765MB M2108	$1020/1100	2.4 GB ST12400N	$1975/1035
240MB LPS	$245 / 305	1.2GB M2112	$1005/1065	1.9 GB ST1f1950N	$1795/1855
525MB LPS	$625 / 685	1.5GB M1528	$995/1085	2.4 GB ST12550N	$2235/2295
700MB PRO	$790 / 850	2.0GB M1548	$1450/1550	3.4 GB ST43400N	$2260/2360
1.0 GB PRO	$895 / 955	2.4GB M1924	$2050/2150	2.4 GB ST42400N	$1780/1880
120MB GO	$245 / 345	3.5GB M1936	$2720/2830		
160MB GO	$285 / 385				

CD ROMS	
Toshiba 3401 Ext.	$ 495.00
NEC CDR-74	$ CALL
NEC CDR-38	$ CALL
SONY	$ CALL

FUJITSU	INT/EXT
520MBM2624	$629/ 689
1.2GB M2266	$1070/1185
1.2GB M2694	$ 975/1035
2.1GB M2652	$1830/1890
2.4GB M2654	$1710/1810

SYQUEST	EXT
88 MB Drive & Cart	$ 445
88 MBC-R&W44/88	*$ 485*
105 MB External	*$ 599*
88 MB Cartridge	*$ 91*
88 MB Cartridge 10 pack	$ 895
105 MB Cartridge	$ 59

Includes FWB formatting software,cable and one cartridge.

EDUCATION, CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT P.O'S WELCOME !!

All Fujitsu drives come with a 5 year manufacturer warranty.

MEMORY

COMPLETE LINE OF MAC MEMORY
CALL FOR COMPETITIVE PRICING

Special Prices on Syquest Drives & Cartridges

ALL DRIVES COME WITH FWB FORMATTING SOFTWARE. ALL DRIVES CARRY A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. DEALER INQUIRY WELCOMED. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING. MUST OBTAIN AN RMA# BEFORE RETURNING ANY MERCHANDISE.

MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES:
1 YEAR: (QUANTUM SO DRIVES, MAGNETO OPTICALS, SEAGATE DRIVES AND CD ROMS)
2 YEARS: (3.5" QUANTUM DRIVES, SYQUEST DRIVES)
5 YEARS: (FUJITSU DRIVES, MICROPOLIS DRIVES) LIFE TIME WARRANTY ON ALL SIMM PRODUCTS

Mac Trend have been established since 1984
We provide the best service and best price to the public. We will beat any advertised price on normal stock items. So give us a call today...

ORDERS

800-546-1799

By fax: 714-828-5584
For Info: 714-828-6611
2675 W. Woodland Dr.
Anaheim, Ca 92801

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives

WHAT SEPARATES OUR DRIVES FROM THE REST:
- *Small Compact Case / Platinum Color*
- *Dual SCSI Ports*
- *Premium Quality SCSI Cable*

All internal and external drives include:
- *TOP RATED CasaBlanca Works Drive7*

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ALL HARD DRIVES HAVE A TWO YEAR WARRANTY, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

QUANTUM	INTERNAL / EXTERNAL
85mb	$189/ $239
105mb	***$159 / $189***
170mb	$219 / $269
240mb	$279 / $319
525mb	$619 / $669
700mb*	$799 / $849
1.0gig*	$959 / $999
1.2gig*	$1,099 / $1,149
1.8gig	***$1,269 / $1,299***

*Five-Year Warranty **One-Year Warranty

POWERBOOK EXPANSION

Quantum Go 160mb.**Drive...$299
Quantum Go 210mb.**Drive...$399
PowerBook External Kit.....$ 99
Connectix CPU v2.0.....$64
Symantec Norton Essentials for PowerBook $89
Nest Software MacQuill W/P $49

SYQUEST

44mb. SyQuest w/Cart.....$369
88/44mb. SyQuest w/Cart.....$499
105mb. SyQuest w/Cart.....$699
Extra Cartridges 44mb.-$69 88mb.-$99 105mb.-$79

Memory and Expansion

Simms as low as $29

Powerbook Memory starting at $69

Give us a call for the best pricing on 1,2,4,8,16 and 32 meg SIMM modules for all Macs and 2, 4, 6, 10mb. Including PowerBook Memory

All memory from LRO is covered by a LIFE-TIME warranty!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Æ TRANSWARP 6400 ACCELERATORS FOR IISI, CI, VX, VI AND PERFORMA

25Mhz '040 w/FPU - $889 128k Cache $139
33Mhz '040 w/FPU - $1099 128k Cache $159
40Mhz '040 w/FPU - $1329 128k Cache $175

Æ TRANSWARP 4300 ACCELERATORS FOR LC, LCII, LCIII, PERFORMA AND COLOR CLASSIC

33Mhz '030 w/128k Cache - $439 w/FPU $529
40Mhz '030 w/128k Cache - $439 w/FPU $559

Æ TRANSWARP 2300 FOR CLASSIC

40Mhz '030 w/128k Cache, FPU and Memory Expansion Slots - $559

Æ TRANSWARP 1300 FOR MAC SE

25Mhz '030 - $219 w/FPU $329
40Mhz '030 - $329 w/FPU $469
40Mhz '030 w/128k Cache-$399 w/FPU $559

Computer Sales

(800) ASK-4LRO

Serving the Apple Community Since 1988

665 West Jackson St / Woodstock, Illinois 60098

SCHOOL AND GOV'T P.O.S ACCEPTED!

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

Technical Support : (815) 338-8746
Illinois Residents : (815) 338-8685
Fax : (815) 338-4332
International : (815) 338-8658

Prices subject to change without notice. ©1993 LRO CS

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours.

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external, ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	$185	$249
240MB	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	$235	$295
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	1 Year	$425 2.5" for Powerbook	
270MB	12ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	$258	$319
340MB	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	$335	$399
340MB	12ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	$359	$419
520MB	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$499	$579
525MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	$555	$615
540MB	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	$699	$759
1050MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$839	$899
AV Model of above drive designed specifically for audio and video applications					$919	$999
1060MB	9ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	$939	$999
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Quantum	5 Years	$819	$879
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$829	$909
1370MB	10ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	$979	$1049
1750MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$1099	$1169
AV Model of above drive					$1199	$1269
1800MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	5 Years	$1199	$1269
2060MB	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$1399	$1499
2145MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	5 Years	$1849	$1949
3020MB	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$1999	$2099
3500MB	11ms	5400	Digital	5 Years	$2499	$2599

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown.

Syquest Drives

Includes: Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44 / 88MB	SQ5110C	20ms	$415	$455 *Sale!*
105MB	SQ3105	14.5ms	$345	$375 *Sale!*
Media Qty 1 / 5	*44MB $63 / $309*	*88MB $96 / $449*	*105MB $57 / $279*	

SyQuest INCREDIBLE SALE!

Complete External Subsystem Includes:
- **Syquest drive in a zero footprint enclosure**
- **2 year warranty on drive & case.**
- **1 Cartridge (1 year warranty)**
- **2 SCSI cables (25 to 50 & 50 to 50)**
- **External plug in SCSI terminator.**
- **Anubis (by Charismac) formatting software**

44/88MB (SQ5110C) $449
105MB (SQ3105S) $475

CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Sony	295ms	342KB/sec	Single Disk	$389	$419
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	$419	$449
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	$1219

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Version 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	$479	$499
750MB-1.5GB	MiniCart	Exabyte	30MB/min	$799	$879
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	$879	$949
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	$1209	$1229
4-8Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	42MB/min	$1179	$1199
4-10Gig	DDS-2 DAT	Sony	FAST	$1299	$1379
Tapes Qty 1 / 5	*DC6250 $29 / $120*		*DC2750 $32 / $140*	*90 Meter DAT $17 / $75*	

Optical Drives

Includes: Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20MB	65ms	Insite	Floptical	$319	$349
650MB	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	$2179
1.3Gig	23ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	$2699
1.3Gig	19ms	Maxotix Tahiti III	MultiFunction	N/A	$2999

Media Qty 1 / 5	*20Meg $23 / $95*	*128Meg (Verbatim) $35 / $173*	*650Meg (Verbatim) $89 / $435*	*1Gig $189 / $929*	*1.3 Gig $149 / $619*

- *Our 7th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee*
- *Lifetime technical support*
- *24 Hour turn around*
- *1 Year Replacement Policy*
- *Advanced Replacement Available*
- *Discount freight charges*

FUJITSU DynaMO 128
128MB Rewritable Optical
Fastest Available!
30ms, 3600RPM, 256K Buffer
Smallest Available!
1.4" x 5.1" x 8.2"

Only $829
Includes: Drive, vertical stand, 1 Disk & Driver Software. Internal $769

Maxtor
Internal $335
External $399
345MB
14ms
64K Buffer
3600rpm
2 Year Warranty

1-800-786-1191

Fax (713)333-3024

Business Hours:
Mon thru Fri. 8am-7pm
Sat. 9am-3pm C.S.T.

Prices and specifications subject to change. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee.

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES
1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

MASS Microsystems
DataCart for Syquest Drives

Lifetime Warranty
Money Back Guarantee
Special Offer

DataCart 45
1 Pack.....$58.00
10 Pack.....$55.00
DataCart 88
1 Pack.....$90.00
10 Pack.....$87.00

Memory Merchants
Quality Removable Storage
(800) 799-DISK
(3475)
4 Shratton Ave., San Carlos, CA

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

****LIMITED TIME OFFER****

The DEClaser 1152
Brand New, Factory Sealed

$599!!!

Mac User's Bottom Line Pick (9/93)
★★★1/2

- Adobe Postscript Level 2
- 2 Megs of Ram
- Plug and Play Compatible for Mac
- Appletalk, Parallel and Serial Interfaces
- Autoport sensing for Mac and PC users
- Canon LX engine, used in HP IIP and Apple NTR

Other Specials:
- Demo HP PaintJet XL300 .....$1495
- New HP 1.35 Gig external DAT drive $495
- New Mitsubishi 20" Color Monitor.....$895
- Optional Lower Cassette for DEC, HP.....$99

Prices reflect a cash discount of 2.5%

800-688-5554
Allon Computer, Inc. Since 1989
Quality, Integrity, Reliability
28 Knight Street, Norwalk, CT 06851

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS

PRE-PRESS
PRO PHOTO CD

- CUSTOM PCD SCANS (35mm to 4x5)
- KODAK & LEAF SCANNERS ◆ LEAF
- DIGITAL CAMERA BACKS ◆ AGFA ARCUS

PLUS SCANNERS **800 735-1950**

Palmer*Photographic*
2313 C Street Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

Computalabel the designers of

MacBARCODA

With a color option that works

The World acclaimed bar code origination software which incorporates all the vital features, for safe, quality bar code production.

Now present 3 new products for:

Label & Packaging Design
spectraPACK
Dedicated label & packaging design. Incorporating full color separation and trapping, automatic step & repeating, and disproportioning, plus barcodes.

Label Printing on Reels
macthermal
The easiest solution for printing short-run, multi-variation labels including text,barcodes, graphics and numbers, from a reel-to-reel thermal printer.

Label Printing on Sheets
Label Designer
Easy to use short run, multi-variation label printing from any PostScript printer, includes barcodes, numbers, text and graphics.

For further information on all products please call:
Computalabel **800-289-0993**
Or Fax: 508-462-9198

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

SYNEX **BAR CODE PRO™**

"Installs in 60 sec. and takes less than five minutes to master". — MacWorld!

Desk accessories, Quark™ or PageMaker™ add-ons, or fonts create bar code graphics. Bar Code Pro™ is an easy-to-use solution for packaging design, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: UPC, Code 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, POSTNET, FIM, 128, Codabar, MSI, ITF, Pharmacode

NOW IN COLOR

0 012345 7

TEL: (800) 447-9639
FAX: (718) 768-3997

INTERNT'L CALL: (718) 499-6293

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE FONTS

0 12345 67890 5

- 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts – Just like using Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, I 2of5, PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- Create 1,000 incremented bar codes in 5 seconds using Sequencer™ DA
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- **$199** includes our DA & All Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
800-345-4220 or 408-458-9938

Bar Code Fonts and Readers

0 12345 67890 5

PrintBar fonts available for:
Code 39 • UPC/EAN/ISBN •
POSTNET/FIM • Interleaved 2 of 5

★★★★1/2
"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." MacUser

"PrintBar is great! I use it for every book cover designed"
Jean Seal, Art & Design Director, Addison-Wesley Publishing

- *Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!*
- *90-day money back guarantee!*
- *Discount when bundled with bar code reader.*

800 232-7625
916 672-0244

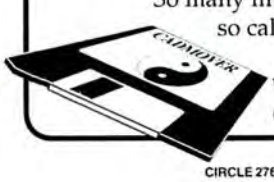
Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Suite 100
Shingle Springs, CA 95682, FAX 916 672-1103

CAD/CAM

CADMOVER® - Release 3.5
New Formats, New Features, & More User Control

- New Claris Cad Reader
- Read MicroStation, Schema & Pro Engineer via EPSF
- DXF reader is faster & reads larger files than ever
- Check your drawings with the new Pan & Zoom Feature

So many improvements...so little space...
so call for more information.

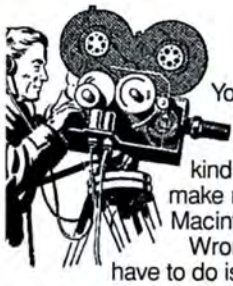


Now With Free
*View*PICT™ Utility
Call 703. 532. 0213

KANDU Software Corporation

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO UPGRADE TO AV WITHOUT DOWNGRADING YOUR WALLET.



You probably think you have to be some kind of mogul to make movies on the Macintosh,® right?

Wrong. All you have to do is buy iMovie,™ iSpy,™ and iMail.™ AXiON's new family of products that get you into the movies for a fraction of the price.

The 7" NUBus iMovie digital audio/video capture board delivers real-time video compression. In plain English, you can digitize audio and video, compress them, and record to disk all at the same time. Pretty cool. Especially when you consider everybody else is charging about ten times what we are for this.

The iSpy camera plugs into any Mac that can handle audio and video. Giving you the power to store and forward full-motion color video, sound, and stills. So nobody will ever hit the snooze bar when you send E-Mail. Because now video can tell the story.

The iMail store and forward mail software fully supports PowerTalk™ and QuickTime.™ Better yet, with iMail you can send video mail to any Mac that's QuickTime capable. No extra hardware or software's needed for playback.

Here's what's really going to make waves in the movie business. You can get iMovie for only $349, iSpy for only $399, and iMail for only $159. Or as a special triple feature, they're bundled at $799.

In other words, you can get the whole shooting match for the price of a typical video camera. Call 800-8AXiON1 to get the full-length story on our features.

Then become a big name in video without having to kiss the contents of your wallet good-bye.

AXION

Techies always read the fine print. iMovie features: 44KHz, 16-bit stereo audio I/O, composite or S-video input, real-time hardware compression, software only playback, digitize frame size, scaleable up to 640 x 480, 24-bit color, and up to 30 fps. iSpy features: 1/3" color CCD, unidirectional mic., and optional designer stand. ©1993. iMovie, iSpy, and iMail are trademarks of AXION. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #3247

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

TeleFinder™ Bulletin Board System
GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh BBS for business and education. First in quality and performance.
• "The best BBS available on any platform, at any price." *MacUser (UK).* ★★★★
• "Best Communications Software 1992" - *MacWorld Australia.*
• Multi-user chat, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
• Supports Mac and PC users.
• TeleFinder is $425 for unlimited users, includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

ADOBE™
Typefaces For Less

Adobe List	Typical Mail Order	T in a T Price
$370	$249	$228
$275	$189	$168
$185	$129	$114
$145	$99	$84
$95	$65	$54

$3 Overnight Delivery
Call for Free Catalog
Fonts in a Flash™
VISA (800) 435-1303 MasterCard
9:30-4:00 Central, M-F

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software

Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos like those shown here in minutes. The 4 modules have **over 2,000 design elements.**

SuperPower (660+ design elements).....$119
Upgrade 500 (500 new design elements) $99
Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements)....$89
Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements)....$79

Buy any portion, or buy them all for just $279.00.
Buy 1 now - buy the rest within 30 days - get all for $279
For the Mac: Requires Illustrator or FreeHand.
To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Russian Font

$99.00
plus S&H
Includes keyboard layouts
RussianH™
SALE $75.00 Expires 1-31-94
Cra... Russian Fonts
Bersearch
Informaton Services
1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

JUMPSTART YOUR IMAGINATION

PHOTODISC™
THE CANVAS FOR YOUR MIND'S EYE

- Stock Photography on CD-ROM
- Model & Photographer released. No additional fees!
- High resolution and color-corrected for CMYK separation or black & white reproduction
- Optimized for 150-line screen printing
- Nine volumes of quality images by award winning photographers: from nature to science, business to leisure and beyond
- Mac and PC compatible

★★★★½ 1993

Print photos straight from disc or use photo-manipulation software to explore the limits of your imagination

TO ORDER OUR STARTER KIT FOR ONLY $69.00, OR REQUEST INFORMATION CALL **1-800-528-3472** OR FAX 1-206-441-9379

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's FREE! Absolutely, positively, totally FREE! No strings!
No commitment! No shipping!
No handling! No nothing!
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

It's your FREE introductory issue of

Metatec's NautilusCD℠

The Multimedia Magazine℠ on CD ROM

This is not a misprint. It's an honest-to-gosh offer for a FREE introductory issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM.

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Our contributors are multimedia's superstars, wizards who can make your computer screen flash to life with moving pictures...play music or sing for you...dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics...and even talk to you! It's an experience not to be missed. You'll get a subscription offer with your FREE issue, but no more will come—and neither will any bills—until you tell us "OK, I've gotta have it!" So call for your FREE issue now!

To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323
Available in Macintosh and Windows versions. CD ROM drive required.
Limited Time Offer. One CD ROM per inquiry. International callers-1 614 766-3165

NautilusCD The Multimedia Magazine
7001 Discovery Boulevard, Dublin, Ohio 43017

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?
Let Your Source Know You Found it in
MacUser Marketplace

EDUCORP® CD-ROM SPECIAL SAVINGS!

Save up to 50%
5 great interactive multimedia titles. Quantities limited to stock on hand.

L1775	AmandaStories	$29.95
L1771	Baseball's Greatest Hits	39.95
L1347	Beethoven's Sym No. 9	49.95
L1774	I Photo to Remember	19.95
L1777	Mozart/Dissonant Qrt	24.95

1993 Grolier MM Encyclopedia only $99
Order now! Quantities limited to stock on hand.
Part #1333U

CD³ Bundle
CD³ takes 40 CD-ROMs or audio CDs anywhere! Safe, compact, portable and lets you easily retrieve your CDs. Avail. in black or white. Bundled with 3 DTP CD titles: Swimsuit v.2, Sports ROM and Graphtec Graphic Designs.
478 CD3 Bundle.....$69.95

Buy 2 Get 1 FREE!
Buy any two of these titles and get the third one FREE! (Good through 3/1/94. Good in U.S. only. Call for details.)

50061	Americans in Space	$49.95
50094	Astrology Source	49.95
50069	Better Homes and Gardens Healthy Cookbook	49.95
50068	Nat'l Parks of America	49.95
50089	Max the Dragon	49.95

Kids Edutainment Bundle $79.95
*SB5, 5 CDs - You must purchase your CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP to qualify. For drives & more bundles turn the page or call for more information.

Over 1000 Games
1000+ color and black-and-white public domain and Shareware games for all ages and interests! Commercial-quality. Adventure, arcade, board, cards, and more!
1611 Game Room 3.0 $49.95

Turn the page for more great savings and products.

1-800-843-9497

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

**Buy a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, and add a bundle up to 90 days after purchase.

*FREE EXPRESS (2-DAY) SHIPPING!

Free Express (2-Day) shipping only on products in this ad marked with *.

All drives are ready to run and are Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible. Includes driver software and choice of SCSI cable. Other CD-ROM drives available, call toll-free 1-800-843-9497 for more info.

CD-ROM DRIVES

AT = Access Time, DTR = Data Transfer Rate

CD Tech-T3401 *1 .....$499
#1824 — AT-200ms, DTR-327k/sec

Pioneer DRM604X 2...$1299
#978 — AT-290ms, DTR-612k/sec

Texel DM5028 .....$429
#5028 — AT-240ms, DTR-335k/sec

Procom CD-MX †1.....$549
#1833 — AT-200ms, DTR-327k/sec

NEC 3Xe (external) $597
#945— AT-290ms, DTR-612k/sec

NEC 3Xp (portable) 3.....$469
#944 — AT-250ms, DTR-450k/sec

1 - Uses Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism.
• - 2 FREE CDs: *AmericAlive* and *Multimedia HANDisc*.
† - FREE Musical Sampler CD and the AllCache driver software.
2 - Comes with 6 disc magazine
3 - Available in gray or white.
FREE EDUCORP CD Sampler and $50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (#1300) w/any drive/drive bundle purchased from EDUCORP.

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, choice of SCSI cable, driver software and power supply and up to 15 popular titles!

Best-Seller Bundle

CD-ROM Title ..... *Retail Value*
1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia.....$395.00
2. Whales and Dolphins.....59.95
3. World Atlas.....79.95
4. Lunicus.....79.95
5. Graphtec Graphic Designs.....69.95
6. Survey of Western Art.....79.95
7. The Orient.....49.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler.....9.95

Texel DM5028 , #F5028, $559

Procom Bundle, #F1833, $699

CD Tech T3401, $649, #F1824
2 FREE multimedia titles with CD Tech Bundle: *AmericAlive* and *Multimedia HANDisc.*, retail value $198.

NEC 3Xe, #F945, $749

NEC 3Xp, #F944, $599

Educational Bundle

CD-ROM Title ..... *Retail Value*
1. Grolier's MM Encyclopedia.....$395.00
2. World Atlas.....79.95
3. U.S. Atlas.....59.95
4. U.S. History.....395.00
5. Think for Yourself.....249.00
6. The View from Earth.....79.95
7. Dict/Living World 3.0.....149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book.....69.95
9. Shakespeare.....29.99
10. Sherlock Holmes.....29.99
11. Audubon's Birds of America.....49.99
12. Audubon's Mammals.....49.99
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler.....9.95

Texel DM5028, #E5028, $649

Procom, #E1833, $799

CD Tech T3401, #E1824, $729
2 FREE multimedia titles with CD Tech: *AmericAlive* and *Multimedia HANDisc.*

NEC #3Xe, #E945, $829

NEC 3Xp, #E944, $679

Optional Bundles

You must purchase a CD-ROM drive or drive bundle from EDUCORP.

Reference Bundle — 3 CDs $79.95, #SB1
SAVE $464.95 (Total retail value $544.90)
1. Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia ....Retail $395.00
2. World Atlas.....79.95
3. Mayo Clinic Family Health Book.....69.95

Learning Bundle — 3 CDs $59.95, #SB2
SAVE $119.90 (Total retail value $179.85)
1. Amazing Space Shuttle.....Retail $49.95
2. Multimedia CIA World Fact Book.....29.95
3. The Animals!.....99.95

Save a Bundle — 3 CDs for...

• 3 CDs for $39.95
Choose from 7 titles including:
B36. Survey of Western Art
B37. 12 Roads to Gettysburg
B49. Animal Alphabet
B50. Whales and Dolphins**

• 3 CDs for $49.95
Choose from 10 CDs including:
B1. World Atlas
B4. Desert Storm
B7. World Fact Book
B26. The Orchestra**

• 3 CDs for $69.95
Choose from 18 CDs including:
B6. Beethoven's String Qrtet
B14. Lucas Game Pack II
B27. Sports Ill. Almanac
B28. Word Tales**
B29. View from Earth
B30. The Animals
B35. Dict / Living World 3.0**
B41. Space Shuttle
B43. Encyclopedia of Life
B42. LOOPS: Music
B44. Pro Photo Collection - MR
B45. Lunicus**

• 3 CDs for $124.95
Choose from 9 CDs including:
B2. Grolier MM Encyclopedia
B31. Guinness Disc of Records
B32. Mayo Clinic Health Book

Call/FAX for complete list of titles. CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP required.
** These titles excluded from 90 day offer.

Recordable CD-ROM drive now available.

Over 600 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

Educational Multimedia

50110 Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs* $64.95
Travel back to a time when these captivating creatures roamed and ruled the earth. Hundreds of beautiful illustrations, animated diagrams, color photos and full motion video will entertain and educate your entire family. You'll find extensive information on over 400 known dinosaurs.

1280 Encyclopedia of Life*.....99.95
An exciting, multimedia reference to life on earth. Over 3700 entries, 130 videos and 600 award-winning color photos. Information on any animal or plant species. Key medical and anatomical terms included. An authoritative, easy-to-read educational tool. Sourced from the *Macmillan Concise Encyclopedia*.

2078 Animal Alphabet.....39.95
QuickTime video, animation, colorful illustrations, narration and sound effects teach young children their ABCs.

The ZooGuides Series Brings the Animal World to Your Desktop!

A complete library on the animal world, created by experts. Each ZooGuide provides full biological information on selected animal groups through QuickTime video, animation, award-winning photographs, maps, narration, audio and a guide to families and species.

1210 Whales and Dolphins..$39.95
MacUser Top 50. Dive into the underwater world! Learn about these fascinating and intelligent mammals.

1275 Mammals of Africa.....39.95
Take an African safari. Join these extraordinary animals as they roam the African continent.

2081 Butterflies of the World.....39.95

Butterflies delight all ages. Take an in-depth look into 15 butterfly families.

Stock Photography

Photo CD™

All stock photo titles below have 100 royalty-free, high resolution photos in Kodak Photo CD format.

1444 Pro. Photo. Collection HR *..54.95
A potpourri of people, places and things.

50048 Best of People in Business* ..79.95

50132 Best of Nature's Way *.....64.95
Beautiful nature scenes.

50150 Essential Backgrounds* 49.95

Editable EPS

1680 GraphTec 2.0*.....$49.95

Over 800 professionally designed, editable, color & b/w EPS images on a variety of subjects. Animals, backgrounds, borders, business, buildings, food, flowers, furniture, holidays, military, people, sports, toys, transportation and more.

50073 Design Toolkit Pro*.....79.95
Over 3800 color & b/w EPS design elements — tiles, fonts, backgrounds, drop caps, borders and more.

See EDUCORP at Macworld Expo San Francisco, booth #1507.

CD-ROM Showcase

We'll beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!
Please call for current prices.
(Some restrictions apply)

1450 Instant Buttons & Controls $149.95
For Macromedia Director users! Save time and money, just copy and paste. Over 500 professionally designed, fully scripted buttons and controls in 8 and 32-bit color PICTs for all your multimedia needs. Create interactive kiosks, presentations, training programs, entertainment software and more! Each button even has its own 'click' sound. Includes panels, dials, sliders, arrows and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Amgen, Seiko and others.
Published by Statmedia

1385 Right Images.....$159.95
"The best and most comprehensive commercial collection..."
— Publish Magazine
STARS • PLANETS
ASTRONAUTS • NEBULAE
• SHUTTLES •
People naturally react to these dramatic images. Unlimited reproduction rights on over 160 photos saved in 24-bit and 8-bit color PICT and 8-bit grayscale PICT.
Published by Tsunami Press

50043 Madness of Roland $44.95
★★★★½ *— MacUser*
Winner of the QuickTime Movie Festival. The world's first interactive multimedia novel. Based on the legend of the *Paladin Roland*, a knight in the service of Charlemagne. Roland's illicit love for the enchanting sorceress Angelica shatters his reason and propels him into a dark and raging world of madness and a struggle against death. Color graphics, animation, video, audio, narration and music.
Published by Hyperbole Studios

50080 Manhole Masterpiece Edition $34.95
NEW!
Explore a new, color world beyond the manhole! The place where you talk to the animals and every hallway leads to an adventure in sights and sound! New images, characters, places and music! B/W version included. $29.95
1306 Manhole.....$49.95
Explore the original B/W world beyond the manhole.
1339 Cosmic Osmo
★★★★ A universe of wonder and magic. Zoom through the 7 planets of Osmo's solar system and meet wonderful characters! Over 1000 B/W graphics, animation, plus music.
Published by CYAN

1300 EDUCORP Shareware CD* $149.00
A 2-disc set containing over 1 gigabyte of the best public domain and Shareware software available. Hundreds of new and updated programs! Comes with a browser, tutorials, a printed catalog and tech support. System 7 optimized. SAVE $50 with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP.

2089 Lunicus.....$59.95
★★★★ 1/2. "The King of CD-ROM adventure games."
— MacUser Magazine.

1467	Better Dead	$49.95
50027	Chaos Continuum	$54.95
1476	Hell Cab	$67.95
2084	Iron Helix	$59.95
2068	The Journeyman Project	$49.95
50066	Jump Raven	$79.95
50107	Myst	$64.95

50282 Kudo Deluxe v.1* $129.95
Turbo-charge your graphics quick-as-a-click! Get a full-working version of Kudo Image Browser; over 100 royalty-free stock photos and clip art images of travel, sports, people, scenic, business, nature, backgrounds and more saved as color and b/w TIFF, PICT and EPS; plus Kudo catalogs of 1000s of available images from Gazelle Technologies CD-ROM library. Kudo catalogs all of your desktop publishing and multimedia resources.
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

FREE CATALOGS!
Call for your
- NEW E9 CD-ROM catalog
- 11th Edition Software Encyclopedia of Shareware and public domain software

(Foreign customers send $4.00 postage & handling)

50137 MarsBook* $17.95
Winner 1993 Award of Excellence
An intensive, interactive multimedia tour of a future NASA Mars Habitat. Detailed 3D renderings, walk-through animations, QuickTime movies, information and more.
— New Media Invision

50260 The Art of Olivia* $39.95
200 exciting and exotic images from renowned artist Olivia DeBernardinis. Her striking works include pencil, watercolors, acryjics, gouache amd mixed media. Includes color picture browser.
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler* ..$9.95
Shop the multimedia way! View over 90 demos of the newest CD-ROM titles plus thumbnail catalogs from over 50 desktop publishing CDs. QuuickTime 1.5 included. System 7 compatible.

84 Atlas Fun Pack $59.95
Get the Lucas Game Pack FREE when you buy the *World Atlas* and *U.S. Atlas*. Access databases of vital international information and detailed color maps , then play 3 animated color games.

2090 Small Blue Planet $59.95
★★★★½ *— MacUser.* Small Blue Planet: The Real Picture Atlas integrates a collection of maps with striking images of how satellites see our small blue planet. Features inset maps and images located geographically within world maps. Includes the Chronosphere World Map and Times Globe; hundreds of satellite images from NASA Space Shuttle Earth Observation Project, USGS, and NOAA; almanac summaries of history, geography, major environmental concerns and vital statistics on each country of the world, plus much more.
Published by Now What Software

1835 Macintosh Product Registry 4.0 ....$99.00
New version! A valuable sales and research tool containing more than 6,400 product entries in the following categories: business & professional, personal/home, hardware, peripherals and accessories. Each entry includes the product name, system requirements, complete descriptions, pricing, company address, telephone and FAX numbers. Features product demos, global search, three indexes.
Published by RedgateCommunications

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Your CD-ROM Specialist

EDUCORP® SAN DIEGO

1-800-843-9497

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121
Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

KEYBORDERS
by Joseph Dilena
Keyboardable Postscript® border fonts for the Mac®
•*Easy to use* •Create text box •Type border characters •Format pt. size & leading to any proportion •Interchangable/unlimited combinations

create accents
50 FONTS
$59.95

Please call or write for free brochure.
516-665-1007
1320 Pine Acres Blvd. Bay Shore, NY 11706

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FontSoftware

ADOBE · AGFA · BITSTREAM
FONT BUREAU · LETRASET
LINOTYPE-HELL · MONOTYPE
TREACYFACES · URW...
and over 30 other type foundries & font software manufacturers

LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES

264-page catalogue available for $6.95 plus $2.50 shipping
(call for shipping costs outside USA)

800.248.3668

Precision Type
47 Mall Drive
Commack NY 11725
TELEPHONE: 516.864.0167
FACSIMILE: 516.543.5721

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

• AMIGA • IBM • MAC • WINDOWS •

GENERAL INTEREST • CLIP ART • GAMES • FONTS

You Are Invited
to sample the world's finest selection of leading software.
Presented by the world's largest distributor of shareware.
Call for information.

SMC
Software of the Month Club®
5816 DRYDEN PLACE
CARLSBAD, CA 92008

PH: 619•931•8111, EXT. 509
FAX: 619•929•1163

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced Language Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-6383
FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENT-TEACHER SCHOOL DISCOUNTS
30-80 % OFF
QUARK XPRESS 3.2 $299
PAGEMAKER 5.0 $249

AUTOCAD 12	$975	FREEHAND 3.1	$195
CANVAS 3.5	$175	FILEMAKER PRO	$199
CURRIS IMPACT	$175	GENERIC CADD	$169
CODA FINALE 3.0	$249	MINICAD +4	$295
FRACTAL PAINTER	$179	THEORIST	$169
FRAMEMAKER 4	$249	VENTURA PUBLISH	$199

Products also available by Adobe, Claris, Lotus, Microsoft, Word Perfect and MORE!!
CALL FOR DETAILS & FREE CATALOGUE
800-289-3275
THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO, INC.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan NJ 08736
Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

ARTBEATS
Marbled Paper Textures
The classic beauty of hand marbled paper is now available on CD! Professionally drum-scanned TIFF images plus borders & more. Please call for info.
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, MyrtleCreek, OR 97457

GRAPHICS

MAPS!
CLIP-ART FOR MACINTOSH & PC

- Use with Desktop Publishing, Graphics and Presentation Programs
- EPS for Mac or PC, Freehand, PICT, PCX and MacPaint formats available
- Ready to use As Is or Easy to Customize, Manual included with Helpful Tips
- Each Country, State, or Name is a Separate Element for Easy Customizing

- **USA Maps** - Includes Every State, Shows Major Cities, Highways & Waterways – $99.95
- **World Maps** - Includes Continents, Regions, Countries, & Shows Major Cities – $99.95

To Order Or FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873
BRUCE JONES DESIGN INC.
31 St James Ave, Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • (617) 350-6160 • FAX (617) 350-8764

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give Your Designs Impact!

IMAGES WITH Impact!

Products Available:

Accents & Borders 1	$129.95
Accents & Borders 2	$129.95
Business 1	$99.95
Graphics & Symbols 1	$99.95
People 1	$129.95
Places & Faces 1	$129.95
CD-ROM ver. 2	$499.95

Call about special discounts!

800-456-0234
Call for a free brochure!

3G Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. S., #104
Edmonds, WA 98020
(206) 774-3578

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CustomArt© is not clip art!
Unique, affordable illustrations in a variety of styles • Unsurpassed quality • Three packages available •
EPS and TIFF images

$12 Special
15 image sampler

For information or to order, call toll-free
1-800-230-9384

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! **MacGallery II**

Over 500 beautifully detailed images and a FREE copy of Amazing Paint!

CALL FOR INFO!
800•876•5665

Dream Maker Software
925 W Kenyon Ave. #16 • Englewood, CO 80110
303-762-1001 • FAX 303-762-0762
DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPART™
MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN!

World • Continents • Countries • 25 Major US Cities
US States with Interstates, Counties & 3-digit Zips
Globes • Detailed Coastlines, Islands, Lakes, Rivers

Call for Your FREE Info By Mail or FAX:
800-334-4291
CARTESIA
Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530
609-397-1611 • 24 hr FAX 609-397-5724

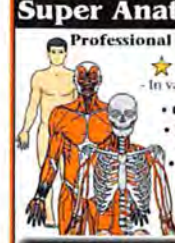
"...technically and artistically superior."*

LifeART™ Super Anatomy
Now on CD-ROM!

Professional Medical Clip Art

★★★★★
- In value and quality!*

- Over 500 Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!



TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel. 216-291-1922
Fax. 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog
800-777-8930

*Other collections available
*Medical Software Reviews

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

AdArt

Encapsulated Postscript Images

REALTOR®

RECYCLED ART
REAL ESTATE ART
FLAGS OF THE WORLD
CARS & LIGHT TRUCKS
LOGOS & TRADEMARKS, 1 - 11
INT'L SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 & 2
BUSINESS SYMBOLS COLLECTION
SAFETY & PACKAGING COLLECTION
ACCENTS & ATTENTION GETTERS COLLECTION
ALSO: SPECIAL EDITION VINYL CUTTERS PACKAGES

FAX 802 878-1768 • INFO 802-879-1164
800 255-0562
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

East Meets West!

Introducing World*Image*™ Unique EPS Clip Art for Western World!

Oriental Pattern & Borders , $49
Oriental frames, borders, patterns and fantastic Chinese paper sculptures...

World Business I—Asia, $69
Oriental symbols and icons, business equipment, people, maps, office supplies, frames and phrases, money...

Oriental Astrology & Greetings, $69
Oriental astrology animal signs, Chinese and Japanese greetings phrases, Chinese calligraphy...

• $167 for all 3 volumes, you save $20!
• Send $10 for sample disk, call for free catalog.
• World*Image*™ available nowhere else.

ElecART. 800 454-9111 FAX: (415) 961-0244

1060 Terra Bella Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 961-3656

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

• Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
• 3 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each

1-800-998-8705

MediClip™

Outside continental U.S. call 1.310.315.3120

This offer not valid through retail outlets.

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

GUARANTEED upgrades for NEW Federal Regulations – FREE

CONTROL YOUR PRACTICE IN THE NEW CLINTON ERA

Prepare for managed competition with Front Office™ Practice Management System and The Macintosh™ Computer

- Electronic Claims processing
- Paper Claims, Monthly Statements
- Cycle Billing, Insurance Follow-Up
- Accounts Receivable Aging
- Toll Free & Modem Customer Support
- Software Customization Available
- Upgrades to comply with New Federal regulations.

AS LOW AS **$155/MO.** Delivery, Installation, technical support, and implementation included.

Savvy practice management will be the key to separating the "haves" from the "have nots" with the NEW HEALTH ALLIANCES —Larry Womack M.D., TN
Front Office™ outperforms any other Medical Practice Management System!

Call for Free Demo and Information

1-800-622-1700

FRONT OFFICE™ PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

3231 Cheshire Drive, San Jose, California 95118, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.

Did they buy from you?

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

SCIENTIFIC

Scientific Software

For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your

FREE CATALOG

Over 350 programs for PC, Mac, UNIX, Windows & more!
RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
Catalog Requests & Sales (800) 775-6745
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171 MACU

ACCESSORIES

PowerBook Security

PORTABLE SECURITY • CARRY HANDLE • ADJUSTABLE SHOULDER STRAP

PowerStrap

Ong Engineering
2305 Cherrystone Drive
San Jose CA 95128

Phone: (800) 995-9121
Fax: (408) 249-3647

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

Protect Your Mac with ALL FABRIC DUST COVERS

Finest Quality, Custom-Fit !

ALL FABRIC

8 Color Choices!

• Heat Vemishing, will not shrink or deteriorate with age! • Machine Wash & Dry! • All makes & models!
• Custom orders! • Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black.
• 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
• Outstanding service since 1983!
• Don't settle for lower quality, call us.

Choose Monogramming or Heat Transfer of your Favorite Photo!

11-30 Classic/II & Kybd (2pc)	$24.95	11-99 Adj Kybd & Kybd (2pc)	$11.95
11-94 Color Classic & Kybd	24.95	12-86 Mac Extended Kybd	9.95
11-84 LC, Mac14"& Kybd(2pc)	29.95	11-80 Mac 14" Color Display	19.95
11-95 Centris610 14"&Kybd(2pc)	29.95	11-74 Mac 16" Color Display	24.95
11-96 Centris 610 CPU Only	15.95	10-37 ImageWriter II	15.95
11-77 Centris650,14"&Kybd(2pc)	29.95	11-93 LaserWriter Pro 600	19.95
11-79 Fx/Centris 650 CPU	15.95	11-98 LaserWriter Select 300	24.95
11-97 Quadra 800 CPU	15.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
11-59 Quadra 900/950 CPU	19.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
12-05 Quadra 840AV CPU	15.95	11-52 StyleWriter	15.95
12-04 DuoDock,14"&Kybd(2pc)	29.95	11-91 StyleWriter II	15.95
NEW! PowerBook Pouch	19.95	91-22HP DeskWriter/550	19.95
????? Don't see listed here???	CALL	SKIN Apple Keyboard Skins	15.95

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC) Specify Kybd

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MU, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NB-4400 $179.95

Your PowerBook Won't Feel a Thing!

DOUBLECASE™ 5353 N. Academy Blvd. Colorado Springs, Colorado 80918

1-800-475-0707

FAX 719-594-9331
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

DATA CONVERSION

More Formats Than Anyone Else !!
Quick • Reliable • Quality

NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS TO/FROM THE MACINTOSH AND, WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS, MICROS DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, MAIL LISTS

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION/DUPLICATION/SCANNING

IBM, DEC, WANG Apple, NBI, CPT, Lanier, Unix, Xerox

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1 Ste.8 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011
"Data Crash! ... We're Going In !!"

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T PANIC
WE'RE HERE TO HELP!
• Class 100 Clean Room
• Friendly Technicians
• $25 Evaluation Fee
• 1-4 Day Turnaround
• No Recovery, No Fee
• Syquest, Bernoulli, Optical
318 Reese St.• Ridgecrest, CA 93555 • (619) 384-4500
"THE DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS"™

TOTAL RECALL™
800.743.0594

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

"By the next day we had both the restored data and the repaired drive. Now that's service!" -W.V., Seattle, WA

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer and even have U.S. Govt. security clearance. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply have to abandon.

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY — See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #3468

DriveSavers: 415-883-4232

Restoring data—and peace of mind—since 1989

400 Bel Marin Keys Blvd. • Novato, CA 94949 • Fax: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DigitaRx

A Division of Fedcom, Inc. USA

Data Recovery Experts

High End Monitor Repair Specialists

FAST Turnaround Time Guaranteed

619-384-2000

Ask for RX Department

Visa/MasterCard

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

SlideImagers®

Overnight $4.95 Slides & Canons Digital Output

- Slides/Overheads
- Dye-Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W

48 Hour $3.00 For Slide Output

PhotoCD™ Scans $.90

(800) 232-5411

22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files

Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides	Color Prints
Transparencies	Posters
Quick turnaround	16 million colors
Great Quality	24 hour bbs

1-800-866-BYTE

COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.

Over 60 packages, and 30 other graphic file formats supported!

Fax:312-419-1390 BBS:312-201-9308

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

Will they buy from you?

Only if you advertise in MacUser Marketplace. Call your account representative at **800-825-4237** today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

High Res SCREEN CMYK *Drum*

SCANS TO YOUR DISK

$19.95

For any scan up to 6 meg.

$1 per additional meg.

Mac or PC

Satisfaction Guaranteed

VIZION 1-800-487-9662

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATION FROM $.80

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Gererous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

FORMATTED	QTY 250	BLANK
$.69	3.50" DS/HD	$.59
$.56	3.50" DS/DD	$.49

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **BASF, MEMOREX, VERBATIM**
- **SONY AVAILABLE** for Small Upcharge
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.

PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

SUPPLIES

TONER! New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!

RIBBONS! New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG

800-426-8196

We buy empty toner cartridges

WILLOW

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

National Toner — Recycling & Supply

Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New

From $36

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

MONITOR REPAIR

OUT OF WARRANTY LARGE & SMALL SCREEN MONITOR REPAIR

Call for a Quote...

WestMass Computer

Ludlow, MA

(800) 966-9239

(413) 589-7112

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order. *Did they buy from you?*

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

ADULT

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY BBS

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents In Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With 'DATING-BASE'! • Straight & Gay Sections!
- Live Tournament Gaming! • Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Unlimited Connect At One Low Price!
- Plus Much Much More!

For Signup Or More Info Call 818 358-6968

The World's Choice For HOT MODEM FUN! 18+ Must Be Over 18

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT

TRY A 3-SOME OR A 4-WAY

We've done all the dirty work and gleaned the Best of the Best adult titles. So take a look at our 3-Somes & 4-Ways below and let us help you build your personal library.

CD-ROM BIG BANG THEORY

Test Drive Our CYBEROTICA BBS (305) 428-0012
- Adult Rated GIFs, JPEGs and Movies
- Chat with Hostess Sin-D
- Multi-Player Games
- On-Line GIF Viewing
- Throbnet, Fidonet and Internet

THE AL BUNDY

If you are an everyday kind of guy just like our hero, Al Bundy, and you really love'em big, then this is the Bundle for you. Our 3-Some includes H••ter Heaven, The Adventures of Seymore Butts & Paradise Club Interactive for Windows or Digital Dancing for Mac Users. To make it a 4-Way, just add Nightwatch Interactive.

FOR YOUR MAC ONLY

Aren't you Mac users the lucky ones? PC users will have to wait a while for a bundle that is as hot as this. 3-Some bundle includes Virtual Valerie (counts as two) and Scissors-n-Stones. Add Double Play II for a super 4-Way deal.

NOT FOR CABLE TV 2

This is the Multimedia version of our best selling GIF Bundle. Just wait until you get hold of our most explicit CD's. 3-Some bundle has Cat & Mouse - The Movie, New Wave H••kers and Nightwatch Interactive. Watch Traci Lords entertain in Traci I Love You to make an excellent 4-Way.

FREE
Multimedia Gift with every purchase of a Starware 3-Some or 4-Way.

NOT READY FOR HOLLYWOOD

Adult movie's BIGGEST names: Teri Weigel, Traci Lords, Zara Whites, Jeanna Fine & more... These lovely ladies will sizzle your screen & blow your sound card. This classic 3-Some includes Wicked - The Movie, Traci I Love You, and The Mark of Zara Photo CD. 4-Way action? Add Legends of P•rn 2.

1-800-354-5353

STARWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

ORDER FAX LINE: (305) 426-9801

Department 281 • P.O. Box 4188
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

MUST BE 21 YEARS OLD

FOR COUPLES ONLY

Have you ever heard of Adult movies with a plot? We've come as close as possible by putting together the best movies for both of you. The 3-Some includes Cat & Mouse - The Movie, Betrayal and Sleeping Beauties. Swing into a 4-Way by adding Double Play II.

HOT MAGAZINE HONEYS

You've hungered for these honeys through countless magazines and now you can have them permanently on CD-ROM! Our 3-Some includes the most talked about New CD titles – Penthouse Interactive (so hot it counts as two) and Wicked Photo CD (starring former Playboy Playmate Teri Weigel). To make it an Extra-Large 4-Way, add H••ter Heaven.

Starware Publishing has always been a pioneer in the Adult CD-ROM revolution. In fact, we've been in the business longer than anyone in the industry. So you can have complete confidence in the fact that we offer only the highest quality and latest in Adult CD-ROM technology.

SUPER VGA #2

This will make you forget about GIF disks forever. SUPER HIGH RES IMAGES!!! 24-BIT COLOR!!! All in Kodak's Photo CD format. Two disks even come with complete unlimited usage rights. In our 3-Some, you get The Mark of Zara Photo CD, Cat & Mouse Photo CD and Double Play I. 4-Way special bonus – add Wicked Photo CD with free Kodak Access software.

ALL 3-Somes only $168
4 - Way action only $208

Ask about our new CD-ROM CLUB
• Free CD's • Contests • Discounts • Club BBS and more!!!

SHIPPING INFORMATION
Fax and Mail Orders receive free 2nd day shipping upgrade
• UPS Ground - $4.50 • 2nd Day - $7.25
• Next Day - $16.25 • Foreign Express - 22.00
• 4-Ways slightly more

FREE TECH SUPPORT

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime™ Movies & Photos

EroticCafé CD $99
Sample the international cuisine...
Best selling adult CD ROM. QT1.6
Mac #300
IBM #301

Mac #100
IBM #101

Bare Assets CD $79
See the models dance on the beach, play in the pool, and pose in the studio.

***Glamour Girls of* 1943** CD $59
Nostalgic movies and photos of "pin-ups" from the 1940's.
Mac #200
IBM #201

3-floppy sampler sets/ All titles/ $29

Space Coast Software Orders 800-940-2040

Inquires 407-242-2040/ Fax 407-242-8682

3128 Lake Washington Rd. #244, Melbourne, FL 32934

Visa/MC Adults Only Must be 21 to order

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BodyCello

FREE* ADULTS ONLY CD SAMPLER

Sample 20 demos of the finest in adult entertainment software. See new interactive titles, beautiful nudes and artwork.
MAC/MPC CD-ROM #555
Must be 21 to order. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

*Send $4.75 for postage/handling in U.S. (Outside the U.S. & Canada send $15)

CALL FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG!
BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 Sorrento Valley, CA 92191 • 619-578-6969 • FAX: 619-536-2397

1-800-922-3556

BU1

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795

LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ***Much, much more!***

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.

Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT!

Erogenous Zones V. I	$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. II	$ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. III	$ 59.99
Any two CD's	$109.99
Any three	$149.99

Each CD contains over 3500 gifs.

BBS# 318-742-9193

Send check or money order to:
X-tronic Connections
P.O. Box 5213
Bossier City, La 71171-5213
Please state over 21.
C.O.D. add $5.00

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$515, 3 issues–$495, 6 issues–$485, 12 issues–$465.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each Business-Card ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATTN: Cathy Conway
For more information, call Cathy Conway at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ADD SERIAL PORTS
Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. $279 (2 ports-HDS) $379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. $595 Intro.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.
4701 Randolph Rd, #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax:-770-1675

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

INVENTORY • POS • UPS
Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base USA. A/R billing, GST, bar code/cash drwr receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes, customers, labels, reports, G/L links... UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. US/Can Demos.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.
3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahasee, FL 32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING QUESTIONS?
•ManuFacts™ provides the answers!•
•Complete manufacturing Inventory Control•
•Cost Tracking• Work in Process•Cost of Sales•
•Pro forma invoice capability•and much more!•
•Single- Multi-User Test Drive: $45.00 C.O.D.•

CCS, Incorporated
4523 Water Oak Dr., Lake Wylie SC 29710
(803) 831-1900 Fax (803) 831-9340

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

NEWTONS!
Introducing "Principia", the first BBS devoted exclusively to the Newton. Advice for beginners, software and hardware reviews, developer forums, and great prices on hardware and software. Call us!

Principia
19701 O Detroit #302, Rocky River, OH 44116
(216) 561-0521

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
We carry nearly every accounting program on the market for small & medium sized business. Point of Sale; Inventory/Asset Management;Modular Systems;Integrated Packages. Call for our free catalog Inquire about that program you've been looking for.

MAX COMPUTERS
1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 656-MAXX

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SerMan™ Service Management
•The best Macintosh® based Service Management software available on the market.
•Developed in association with Apple Computer.®
•Endorsed by Intelligent Electronics.
•Call for a full working demo.

ENSIGN SYSTEMS, INC.
26 North Main, Layton, UT 84041
(801) 546-1616 FAX: (801) 546-6490

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS
All MacIntosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
Specials: PainJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES
4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BiPlane Deluxe Spreadsheet
New Deluxe version. Easy to use. New Features: Read & write Excel 4 files, linked sheets, macros, tool bar & more. Ideal for PowerBooks: loads into 500K, minimizes disk accesses. ORDER TODAY • $39.95 Intro.

NIGHT DIAMONDS SOFTWARE
PO Box 1608, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Order /Info 714-842-2492 • Fax 714-847-1106

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Put Your Voice to Work
You don't need speech recognition to be productive. Voice Processor™ turns your Mac® into a digital tape recorder with transcription assistant. AOCE® Edition adds e-mail, security. $179.95 (AOCE Edition $259.95) MC/VISA/AMEX accepted.

Useful Software
12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
(800) 666-9828

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

4TH DIMENSION® ACCOUNTING
A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code and Client Server available. $1,995.00 to $5,995.00.

SOFTEK DESIGN, INC.
Telluride, Colorado
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Tools
•Inventory Control •Bill of Materials•Purchasing
Inquire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your accounting software! Call for a free demo. 1-800-782-5682

OnBase Technology, Inc.
14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
714-830-5682 Fax: 714-830-5691

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting
•Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
•Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
•Network Design and Custom Applications
•Troubleshooting and Technical Support
•Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print Checks On Plain Paper!
Eliminate costly pre-printed checks forever! Print 100% bank compatible checks on plain paper, using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use with your existing accounting or payroll software.

AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.
523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach 444,161 Primary Readers
Finding and reaching serious Macintosh Business Buyers is the key to your success. Call your representative today and learn how you can profit from BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237
Source: ABC, June 1993

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard – Cost-Effective Sales!
BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to shake hands with the business buyers who will boost your sales.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

EDUCATIONAL

CREATE SELF-MARKING EXAMS

QuizMaker transforms exams into Mac applications without programming. Quizzes can be distributed and run without purchasing additional copies of QuizMaker - interactive, sound, "new high scores", searches, etc. $115.00

Doug Caldwell
190 Dore, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 4X7 CANADA
Tel: 306-966-5026 Fax: 966-8898

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

CROSSWORD PUZZLES!

CrossPro™ - a true Mac crossword solver Peeking, timer, scoring & more. Solve 250 Stavrolex puzzles, or enter paper puzzles. $38 + $3 s/h, check or money order (CO res. add sales tax). Call for more info. Demo avail. on AOL.

ASPEN GOLD SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 370486, Denver, CO 80237-0486
(303) 745-5448

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

HANDWRITING ANALYST 4.0

Just a sample of someone's handwriting or signature can reveal personality traits. Easy-to-use! Written by graphologists. Compare two writers - Print detailed reports. Only $79.95 + $4.80 S&H (LA residents add 9%) Rated 4 1/2 mice!

Wintergreen Software, Inc.
PO Box 15899 New Orleans, LA 70175-5899
800-321-9479 VISA - MC - AMEX

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

MEDICAL PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

FRONT OFFICE™ is a leader in medical practice management with over 300 installations nationwide. Entire system, installation and support contract starting at $155.00/per month. Call for FREE demo and information packet NOW!

FRONT OFFICE™
P.O. Box 54101, San Jose, CA 95154-0101
(800) 622-1700 (408)978-6096 FAX

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard Is Direct And Powerful

MacUser Marketplace provides you with the most cost-effective advertising opportunity in the Mac market with a monthly circulation of 444,161.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237
Source: ABC, June 1993

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Means Business

MacUser BusinessCard is your most cost-effective, direct way to reach Macintosh Business Buyers.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Inside 4D™ v 1.0.1 (New Product)

The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description syntax for all 4D commands. For all 4D users, beginners to pro. ONLY $129.95+ shipping. Distributors required Worldwide.

Mackenzie Associates
US Sales: 1-800-774-6743
UK: +44-642-634-600/+44-642-769-977 FAX

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN 77 • System 7

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Includes VAX and Cray extensions, built-in debugging, 2D or 3D graphics support, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes.

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS CORP.
441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070
(800) 252-6479 / (703) 689-9593 FAX

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes, $395.00, PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. $295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...$495/995.

Business Edge
20250 Acacia St., Suite 160, Santa Ana Hts.,CA 92707 Call (800)386-EDGE FAX: (714)476-9119

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

Bible Book Store on Disk

Full Featured. Fast and Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78720
(800) 423-1228 (512)251-7541

BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV

and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Awesome Calculator Application

Sum Total RATED *** IN OCT/93 MACWORLD. Powerful features ideal for scientists, engineers, programmers & graphic designers. Handles colors, matrices & more. $99.95 value just $29.95. Call now for 30 day no risk trial. Visa/MC

Concurrent Engineering Tools, Inc.
1115 N. Delmar St. Ste B, Mesa, AZ 85203
Call 1-800-876-CETI , or fax (602) 898-3844

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

CONVENTION BANNERS & SIGNS

- Your Designs or Ours! (Mac & PC Files Accepted)
- Vinyl Banners, Nylon & Felt Flags, Showcards
- Political Campaign Buttons, Pennants & Bunting
- Bank Display Signs, Theatre Posters & Murals
- Rush Service, Low Cost Options, Free Brochures

Calder Spinelli Graphics & Signs
Box 404, 468 Bdwy, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
(518) 584-4011 Fax: (518) 583-1118

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-800-1492

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE TO GO

On the go with your PowerBook? Computer Insurance PLUS is perfect. Full time insurance protection for your Macs. Coverages include theft, fire, accidents, power surges, natural disasters and earthquake. Rates start at $60 p/year. Call now.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Rd., Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

! ! ! REPAIRS BY MAIL ! ! !

Low cost repairs at fastest possible rate!
Call for quotes now! Warranty to two years.
Best in the business.
School orders welcomed!
We buy dead Apple 5 PC Macs.

Arminius Pubs and Prods
8519 Orchard Ave., Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE/MAC REPAIR, EXCHANGE

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON LOGIC BOARDS
- COMPONENT LEVEL REPAIR
- ROCK BOTTOM PRICING
- FLOPPY 800K AND FDHD
- POWER SUPPLIES

SOLUTRONIX, INC.
7255 Flying Cloud Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55344
Phone 800-875-2580 FAX (612) 943-1309

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Front-Page Debate

WHEN REPORTERS refuse to use Macs to write on, it's not just because of the mouse.

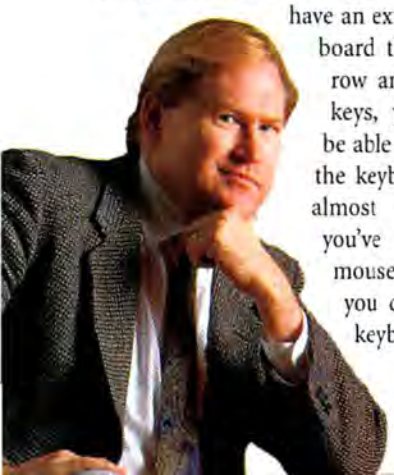
I was chatting with an editor at the *Vancouver Sun* about the system used to produce that newspaper. Essentially, they've gone to a Mac system (Quadra 700 workstations and Quadra 900 servers), all running QuarkXPress. What was interesting to me in my discussion was the current debate going on at the paper regarding PCs — you know, the dreaded clones! A lot of writers at the paper say they can't write on a Mac. They want PCs on the network to talk to the Macs. This probably means PCs running Windows and probably Microsoft Word, which looks the same on a Mac as it does on a PC.

Although a few years back, I appreciated the difference between using a Mac and using a DOS-based PC for writing, I can't see it anymore. Even the price difference isn't significant now.

Historically, the Mac required heavy mouse use and it was tough to use the "feet on the desk, keyboard in the lap" approach to writing. This is how I write, so I do most of my work on a PC, using a text editor.

For anything fancier than text generation, I prefer the Mac. The output is superior to everything else — including that of the best Windows machine.

But could I write on a Mac full-time? Sure! Using Nisus or even Word, as long as you have an extended keyboard that has arrow and function keys, you should be able to program the keyboard to do almost everything you've needed a mouse for. And you can put the keyboard onto your lap and write away. Using a super-readable font such as Delta on-screen, you should have no trouble getting far from the screen and seeing every word clearly.



So why is this Mac/PC debate erupting in some newsrooms? What is it about the Macintosh that generates any controversy at all? Is it that the Mac isn't perceived as a macho machine? After all, newswriters have always yearned for the good old days when the men wore hats and went out and boozed until all hours and smoked smelly, cheap cigars. The women reporters, what few there were back then, cussed and spit and solved murders. How does this compare to the meek little reporter sitting behind a Macintosh and using a mouse? Yuck. And from what I can tell, it's mostly the men who see the PC as a macho machine and the Mac as a girlie machine. This is borne out by the fact that many women seem to prefer the Mac to the PC. My wife, as I have pointed out in this column on numerous occasions, refuses to use a PC. When forced to use one, she moans and groans like nothing you've ever imagined.

But there are plenty of hotshot writers — Michael Crichton and Douglas Adams come to mind — who are big Mac users. Personally, I find that the thesauri, the dictionaries, and especially the spelling checkers for the PC are superior, but this kind of thing probably influences few professionals. Obviously, Crichton and Adams don't care.

It's All in the Games

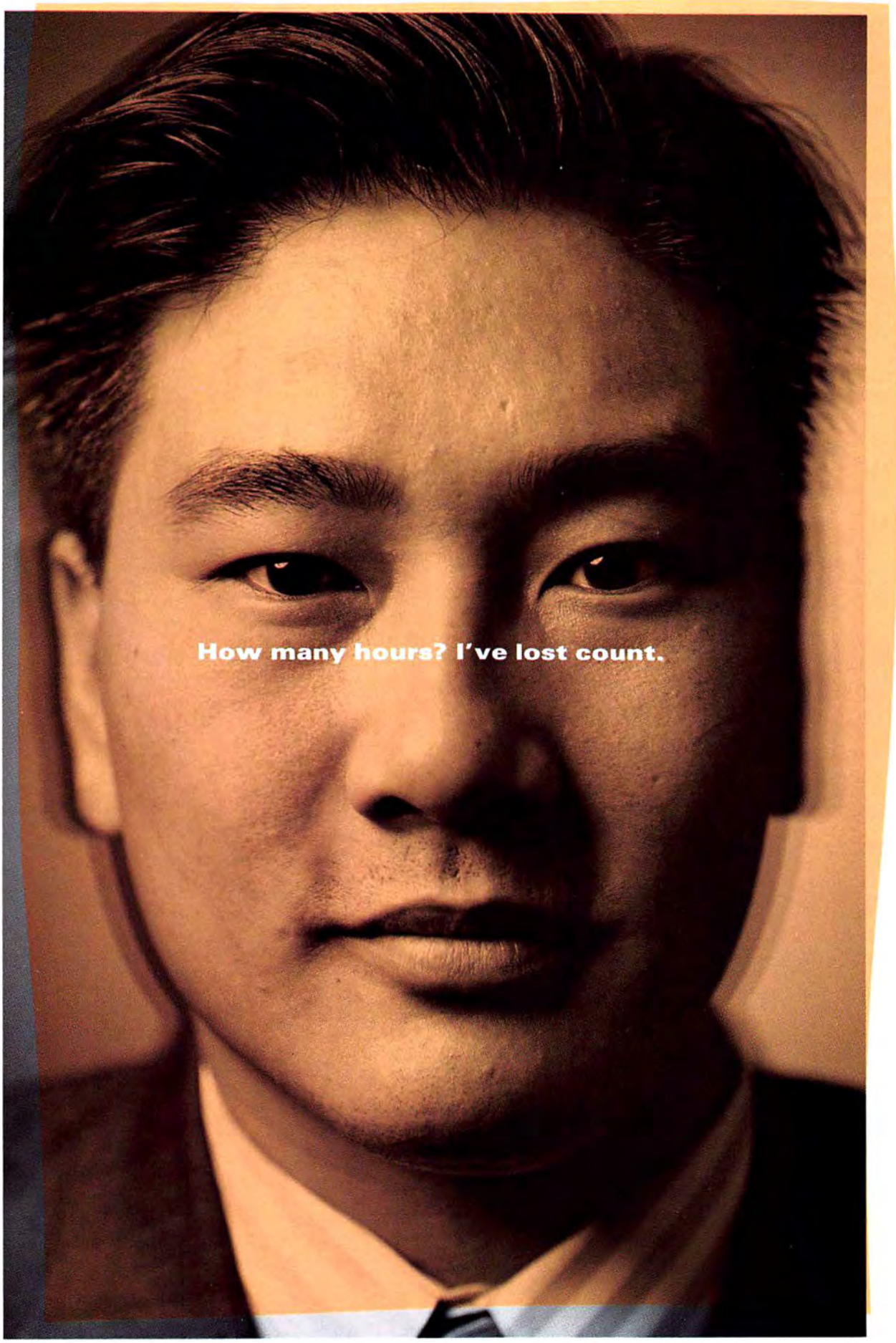
Then I tried to figure out what other, less obvious, reasons could account for the need for PCs. If I worked in a newsroom, why would I want a PC instead of a Mac? Games! The whole notion of it having to do with writing is hogwash. The PC is a better game machine than the Mac. There are more of those screwball flying-around-in-a-jet-and-blowing-up-Arabs games for the PC. There are public-domain games that are better than a lot of Mac games. That's all there is to it. Now before you tell me about cool games such as Myst or other outstanding CD-ROM games for the Mac, you have to remember that the workstations at a newspaper won't have a CD-ROM drive unless it's dedicated to some news source and on the network. So forget it.

Now I suppose some bean counter at the *Des Moines Register* will cut out this column and show it to all the griping journalists who want Macs *and* PCs and tell them that this "expert" says this is just about game playing. Thus a group of writers will hate my guts for spoiling their fun. Sorry. You can always say the point I made about spelling checkers is the reason.

The irony of all this is that the Mac is really the superior game machine, because it has a more advanced display system, but Apple tried in the early days to dissuade game development for the machine. The Apple II was the game machine, it said back then. The Mac is the business machine. Of course, the Mac has become the graphics-community machine above all else. It's too late to tell Apple that it shouldn't tell people how to use the Mac because it obviously has no clue about the direction of the industry and what attracts users. Whatever the case, my guess is that if a slew of hot Mac-*only* games came out, you'd have fewer people in Mac-only environments asking for PCs.

And how about a great spelling checker too?

ILLUSTRATION/ ROBERT ZIMMERMAN


How many hours? I've lost count.

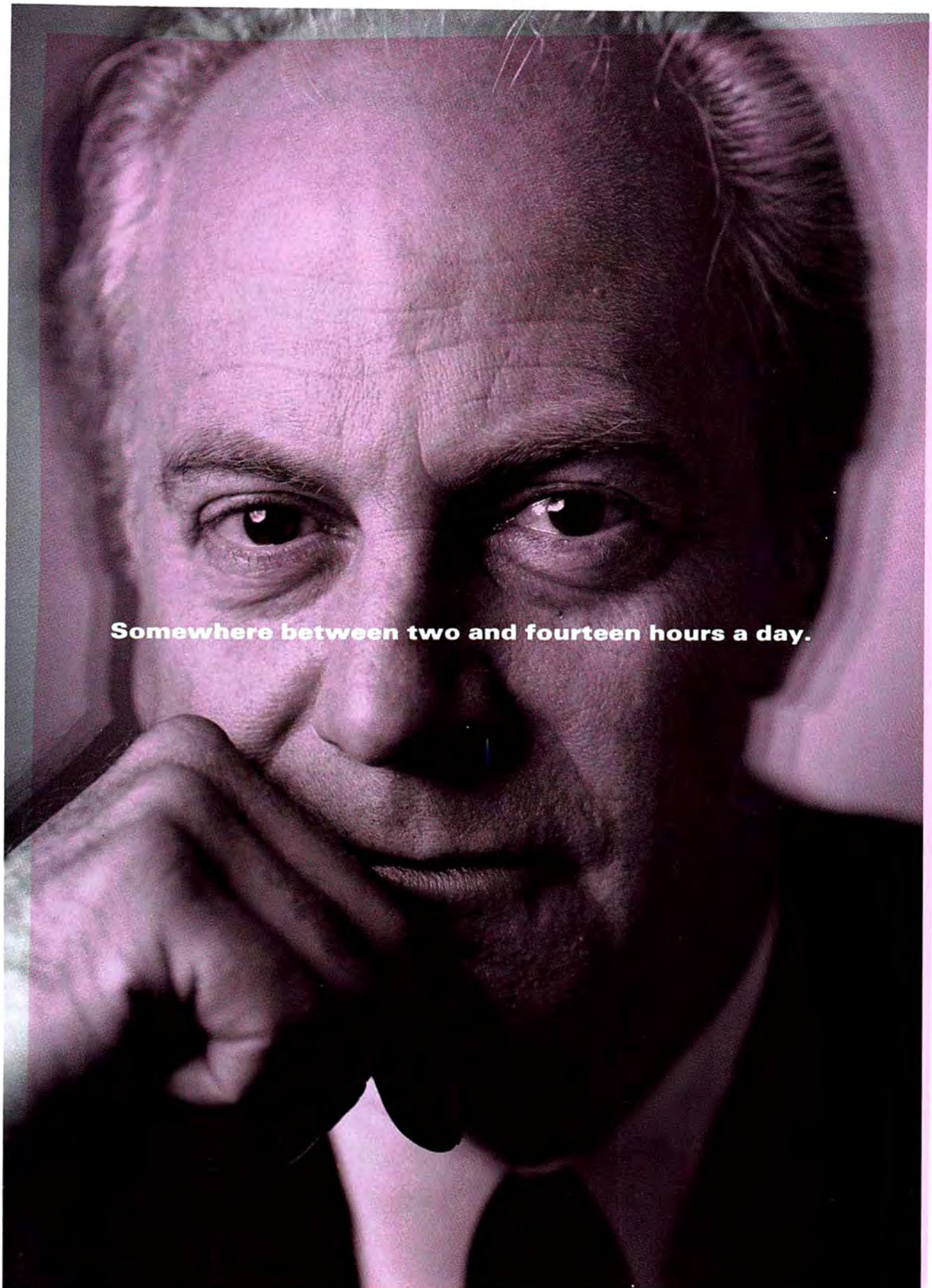
*17" and 21" CRTs yield 15.6" and 19.8" viewable screen areas.

The easiest monitors to face for hours and hours: ours.

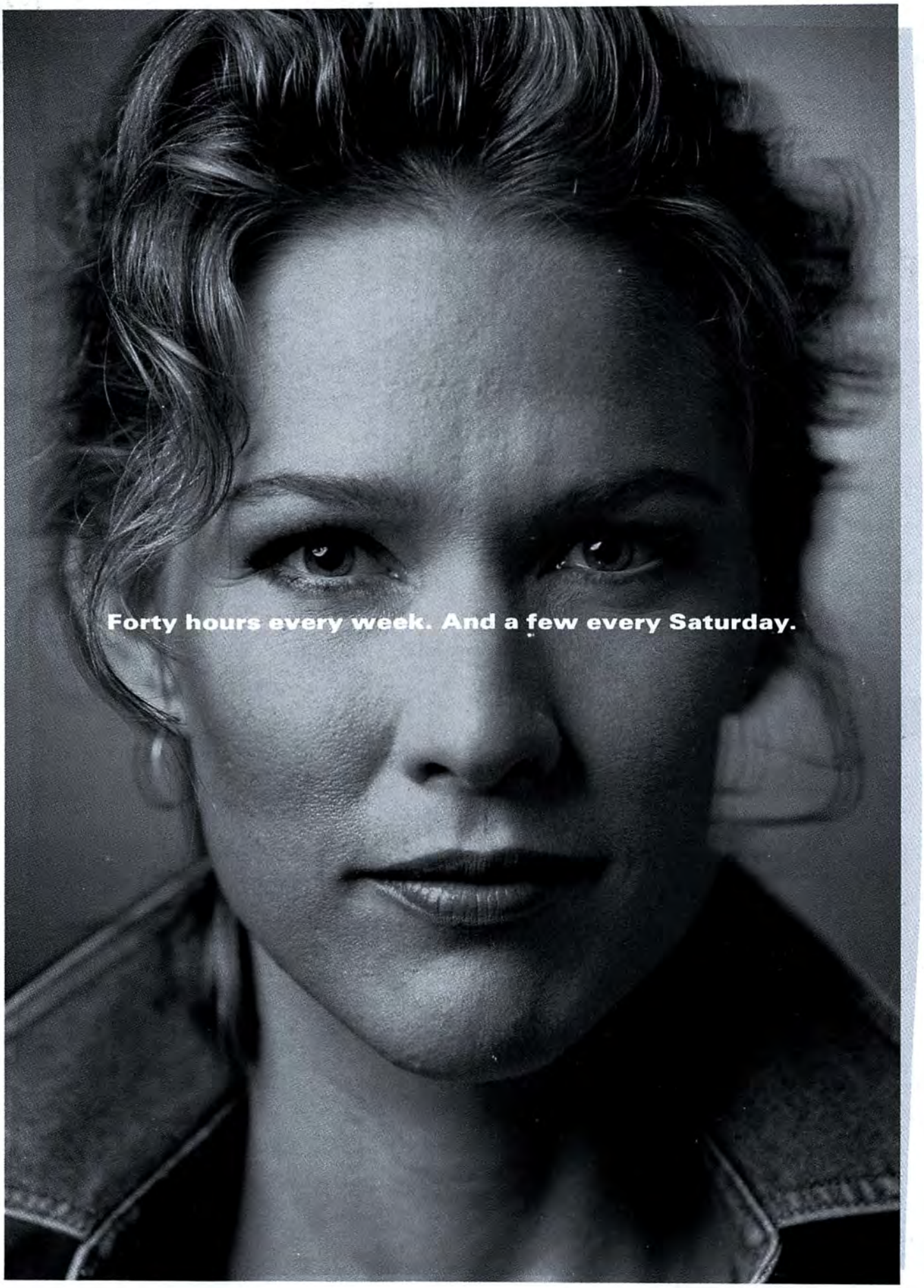
If you're looking for a big monitor that'll bring out the best in you and your Mac,® may we suggest two *great* big ones: the new 17" MultiSync® 5FGp and 21" 6FGp* monitors. Designed specifically for those of you who need uncompromised clarity, great color and a whole lot of extra room, they're perfect for graphics, desktop publishing or just about anything else you do with your Mac. Another reason: our DPI-on-the-Fly® software, written for Quadra,™ Centris™ and the LC III, lets you choose the best built-in resolution for your application just by clicking your mouse. Questions? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for information via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request our catalog of Macintosh® products, #6. We'll give you all the details you want. And fill you in on our industry-leading 3-year limited warranty. (It's one more reason you'll feel comfortable sitting in front of your monitor: knowing we're standing behind it.)

NEC

CIRCLE **12** ON READER SERVICE CARD



MultiSync and DPI-on-the-Fly are registered trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Macintosh & Mac are registered trademarks and Quadra and Centris are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NFC GSA#GS00K91AG55241


Forty hours every week. And a few every Saturday.